TAB C

THIS IS EXHIBIT "C" TO

THE AFFIDAVIT OF W. JUDSON MARTIN

SWORN NOVEMBER 29, 2012

Chan Ching Yee
Solicitor
Reed Smith
Richards Butler
20/F Alexandra House
Hong Kong SAR

A Commissioner, etc.

Court File No.: CV-11-431153-00CP

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

BETWEEN:

THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN CANADA, THE TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 793 PENSION PLAN FOR OPERATING ENGINEERS IN ONTARIO, SJUNDE AP-FONDEN, DAVID GRANT and ROBERT WONG

Plaintiffs

- and -

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, ERNST & YOUNG LLP, BDO LIMITED (formerly known as BDO MCCABE LO LIMITED), ALLEN T.Y. CHAN, W. JUDSON MARTIN, KAI KIT POON, DAVID J. HORSLEY, WILLIAM E. ARDELL, JAMES P. BOWLAND, JAMES M.E. HYDE, EDMUND MAK, SIMON MURRAY, PETER WANG, GARRY J. WEST, PÖYRY (BEIJING) CONSULTING COMPANY LIMITED, CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (CANADA), INC., TD SECURITIES INC., DUNDEE SECURITIES CORPORATION, RBC DOMINION SECURITIES INC., SCOTIA CAPITAL INC., CIBC WORLD MARKETS INC., MERRILL LYNCH CANADA INC., CANACCORD FINANCIAL LTD., MAISON PLACEMENTS CANADA INC., CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC and MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED (successor by merger to Banc of America Securities LLC)

Defendants

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*

FRESH AS AMENDED STATEMENT OF CLAIM

(NOTICE OF ACTION ISSUED JULY 20, 2011)

AMENDED THIS April 18/12 PURSUANT TO
MODIFIÉ CE CONFORMÉMENT À
☐ RULE/LA RÈGLE 26.02 (
☒ THE ORDER OF Mr. J. Ratell
ORDONNANCE DU
DATED / FAIT LE March 26 2012

REGISTRAR
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
GREFFIER
COUR SUPÉRIEURE DE JUSTICE

S. Chandradat
Registrar

TO: **Sino-Forest Corporation**
1208-90 Burnhamthorpe Rd W
Mississauga, ON L5B 3C3

AND TO: **David Horsley**
Sino-Forest Corporation
1208-90 Burnhamthorpe Rd W
Mississauga, ON L5B 3C3

AND TO: **Allen Chan**
Sino-Forest Corporation
1208-90 Burnhamthorpe Rd W
Mississauga, ON L5B 3C3

AND TO: **William Ardell**
Sino-Forest Corporation
1208-90 Burnhamthorpe Rd W
Mississauga, ON L5B 3C3

AND TO: **James Bowland**
Sino-Forest Corporation
1208-90 Burnhamthorpe Rd W
Mississauga, ON L5B 3C3

AND TO: **James Hyde**
Sino-Forest Corporation
1208-90 Burnhamthorpe Rd W
Mississauga, ON L5B 3C3

AND TO: **Edmund Mak**
Sino-Forest Corporation
1208-90 Burnhamthorpe Rd W
Mississauga, ON L5B 3C3

AND TO: **W. Judson Martin**
Sino-Forest Corporation
1208-90 Burnhamthorpe Rd W
Mississauga, ON L5B 3C3

AND TO: **Simon Murray**
Sino-Forest Corporation
1208-90 Burnhamthorpe Rd W
Mississauga, ON L5B 3C3

AND TO: **Kai Kit Poon**
Sino-Forest Corporation
1208-90 Burnhamthorpe Rd W
Mississauga, ON L5B 3C3

AND TO: **Peter Wang**
Sino-Forest Corporation
1208-90 Burnhamthorpe Rd W
Mississauga, ON L5B 3C3

AND TO: **Garry West**
Sino-Forest Corporation
1208-90 Burnhamthorpe Rd W
Mississauga, ON L5B 3C3

AND TO: **Ernst & Young LLP**
222 Bay Street
Toronto, ON M5K 1J7

AND TO: **BDO Limited**
25th Floor, Wing On Centre
111 Connaught Road Central
Hong Kong, China

AND TO: **Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited**
2208-2210 Cloud 9 Plaza
No. 1118 West Yan'an Road
Shanghai 200052
PR CHINA

AND TO: **Credit Suisse Securities (Canada), Inc.**
1 First Canadian Place
100 King Street West, Suite 2900
Toronto, Ontario M5X 1C9

AND TO: **TD Securities Inc.**
66 Wellington Street West
P.O. Box 1, TD Bank Tower
Toronto, Ontario M5K 1A2

AND TO: **Dundee Securities Corporation**
1 Adelaide Street East
Toronto, ON M5C 2V9

AND TO: **RBC Dominion Securities Inc.**
155 Wellington Street West, 17th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5V 3K7

AND TO: **Scotia Capital Inc.**
40 King Street West, Scotia Plaza
P.O. Box 4085, Station A
Toronto, Ontario M5W 2X6

AND TO: **CIBC World Markets Inc.**
161 Bay Street, Brookfield Place
P.O. Box 500
Toronto, Ontario M5J 2S8

AND TO: **Merrill Lynch Canada Inc.**
BCE Place, Wellington Tower
181 Bay Street, 4th and 5th Floors
Toronto, Ontario M5J 2V8

AND TO: **Canaccord Financial Ltd.**
161 Bay Street, Suite 2900
P.O. Box 516
Toronto, Ontario M5J 2S1

AND TO: **Maison Placements Canada Inc.**
130 Adelaide Street West, Suite 906
Toronto, Ontario M5H 3P5

AND TO: **Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC**
Eleven Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10010

AND TO: **Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated**
100 N. Tryon St., Ste. 220
Charlotte, NC 28255

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. DEFINED TERMS

1. In this Statement of Claim, in addition to the terms that are defined elsewhere herein, the following terms have the following meanings:

(a) "**AI**" means Authorized Intermediary;

(b) "**AIF**" means Annual Information Form;

(c) "**Ardell**" means the defendant William E. Ardell;

(d) "**Banc of America**" means the defendant Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated;

(e) "**BDO**" means the defendant BDO Limited;

(f) "**Bowland**" means the defendant James P. Bowland;

(g) "**BVI**" means British Virgin Islands;

(h) "**Canaccord**" means the defendant Canaccord Financial Ltd.;

(i) "***CBCA***" means the *Canada Business Corporations Act*, RSC 1985, c. C-44, as amended;

(j) "**Chan**" means the defendant Allen T.Y. Chan also known as "Tak Yuen Chan";

(k) "**CIBC**" means the defendant CIBC World Markets Inc.;

(l) "***CJA***" means the Ontario *Courts of Justice Act*, RSO 1990, c C-43, as amended;

(m) "**Class**" and "**Class Members**" all persons and entities, wherever they may reside who acquired **Sino**'s **Securities** during the **Class Period** by distribution in Canada or on the Toronto Stock Exchange or other secondary market in Canada, which includes securities acquired over-the-counter, and all persons and entities who acquired **Sino**'s **Securities** during the **Class Period** who are resident of Canada or were resident of Canada at the time of acquisition and who acquired **Sino**'s **Securities** outside of Canada, except the **Excluded Persons**;

(n) "**Class Period**" means the period from and including March 19, 2007 to and including June 2, 2011;

(o) "**Code**" means **Sino**'s Code of Business Conduct;

(p) "***CPA***" means the Ontario *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*, SO 1992, c 6, as amended;

(q) "**Credit Suisse**" means the defendant Credit Suisse Securities (Canada), Inc.;

(r) "**Credit Suisse USA**" means the defendant Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC;

(s) "**Defendants**" means **Sino**, the **Individual Defendants**, **Pöyry**, **BDO**, **E&Y** and the **Underwriters**;

(t) "**December 2009 Offering Memorandum**" means Sino's Final Offering Memorandum, dated December 10, 2009, relating to the distribution of Sino's 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2016 which **Sino** filed on **SEDAR** on December 11, 2009;

(u) "**December 2009 Prospectus**" means **Sino**'s Final Short Form Prospectus, dated December 10, 2009, which **Sino** filed on **SEDAR** on December 11, 2009;

(v) "**Dundee**" means the defendant Dundee Securities Corporation;

(w) "**E&Y**" means the defendant, Ernst and Young LLP;

(x) "**Excluded Persons**" means the **Defendants**, their past and present subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, senior employees, partners, legal representatives, heirs, predecessors, successors and assigns, and any individual who is a member of the immediate family of an **Individual Defendant**;

(y) "**Final Report**" means the report of the IC, as that term is defined in paragraph 10 hereof;

(z) "**GAAP**" means Canadian generally accepted accounting principles;

(aa) "**GAAS**" means Canadian generally accepted auditing standards;

(bb) "**Horsley**" means the defendant David J. Horsley;

(cc) "**Hyde**" means the defendant James M.E. Hyde;

(dd) "**Impugned Documents**" mean the 2005 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements (filed on **SEDAR** on March 31, 2006), Q1 2006 Financial Statements

(filed on **SEDAR** on May 11, 2006), the 2006 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements (filed on **SEDAR** on March 19, 2007), 2006 **AIF** (filed on **SEDAR** on March 30, 2007), 2006 Annual **MD&A** (filed on **SEDAR** on March 19, 2007), Management Information Circular dated April 27, 2007 (filed on **SEDAR** on May 4, 2007), Q1 2007 **MD&A** (filed on **SEDAR** on May 14, 2007), Q1 2007 Financial Statements (filed on **SEDAR** on May 14, 2007), **June 2007 Prospectus**, Q2 2007 **MD&A** (filed on **SEDAR** on August 13, 2007), Q2 2007 Financial Statements (filed on **SEDAR** on August 13, 2007), Q3 2007 **MD&A** (filed on **SEDAR** on November 12, 2007), Q3 2007 Financial Statements (filed on **SEDAR** on November 12, 2007), 2007 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements (filed on **SEDAR** on March 18, 2008), 2007 **AIF** (filed on **SEDAR** on March 28, 2008), 2007 Annual **MD&A** (filed on **SEDAR** on March 18, 2008), Amended 2007 Annual **MD&A** (filed on **SEDAR** on March 28, 2008), Management Information Circular dated April 28, 2008 (filed on **SEDAR** on May 6, 2008), Q1 2008 **MD&A** (filed on **SEDAR** on May 13, 2008), Q1 2008 Financial Statements (filed on **SEDAR** on May 13, 2008), **July 2008 Offering Memorandum**, Q2 2008 **MD&A** (filed on **SEDAR** on August 12, 2008), Q2 2008 Financial Statements (filed on **SEDAR** on August 12, 2008), Q3 2008 **MD&A** (filed on **SEDAR** on November 13, 2008), Q3 2008 Financial Statements (filed on **SEDAR** on November 13, 2008), 2008 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements (filed on **SEDAR** on March 16, 2009), 2008 Annual **MD&A** (filed on **SEDAR** on March 16, 2009), Amended 2008 Annual **MD&A** (filed on **SEDAR** on March 17, 2009), 2008 **AIF** (filed on **SEDAR** on March 31, 2009), Management Information Circular dated April 28, 2009 (filed on **SEDAR** on May 4, 2009), Q1 2009 **MD&A** (filed on **SEDAR** on May 11, 2009), Q1 2009 Financial Statements (filed on **SEDAR** on May 11, 2009), **June 2009 Prospectus**, **June 2009 Offering Memorandum**, Q2 2009 **MD&A** (filed on **SEDAR** on August 10, 2009), Q2 2009 Financial Statements (filed on **SEDAR** on August 10, 2009), Q3 2009 **MD&A** (filed on **SEDAR** on November 12, 2009), Q3 2009 Financial Statements (filed on **SEDAR** on November 12, 2009), **December 2009 Prospectus**, **December 2009 Offering Memorandum**, 2009

Annual **MD&A** (filed on **SEDAR** on March 16, 2010), 2009 Audited Annual Financial Statements (filed on **SEDAR** on March 16, 2010), 2009 **AIF** (filed on **SEDAR** on March 31, 2010), Management Information Circular dated May 4, 2010 (filed on **SEDAR** on May 11, 2010), Q1 2010 **MD&A** (filed on **SEDAR** on May 12, 2010), Q1 2010 Financial Statements (filed on **SEDAR** on May 12, 2010), Q2 2010 **MD&A** (filed on **SEDAR** on August 10, 2010), Q2 2010 Financial Statements (filed on **SEDAR** on August 10, 2010), **October 2010 Offering Memorandum**, Q3 2010 **MD&A** (filed on **SEDAR** on November 10, 2010), Q3 2010 Financial Statements (filed on **SEDAR** on November 10, 2010), 2010 Annual **MD&A** (March 15, 2011), 2010 Audited Annual Financial Statements (filed on **SEDAR** on March 15, 2011), 2010 **AIF** (filed on **SEDAR** on March 31, 2011), and Management Information Circular dated May 2, 2011 (filed on **SEDAR** on May 10, 2011);

(ee) "**Individual Defendants**" means **Chan, Martin, Poon, Horsley, Ardell, Bowland, Hyde, Mak, Murray, Wang,** and **West,** collectively;

(ff) "**July 2008 Offering Memorandum**" means the Final Offering Memorandum dated July 17, 2008, relating to the distribution of Sino's 5% Convertible Senior Notes due 2013 which **Sino** filed on **SEDAR** as a schedule to a material change report on July 25, 2008;

(gg) "**June 2007 Prospectus**" means **Sino**'s Short Form Prospectus, dated June 5, 2007, which **Sino** filed on **SEDAR** on June 5, 2007;

(hh) "**June 2009 Offering Memorandum**" means **Sino**'s Exchange Offer Memorandum dated June 24, 2009, relating to an offer to exchange Sino's Guaranteed Senior Notes due 2011 for new 10.25% Guaranteed Senior Notes due 2014 which **Sino** filed on **SEDAR** as a schedule to a material change report on June 25, 2009;

(ii) "**June 2009 Prospectus**" means **Sino**'s Final Short Form Prospectus, dated June 1, 2009, which Sino filed on **SEDAR** on June 1, 2009;

(jj) "**Maison**" means the defendant Maison Placements Canada Inc.;

(kk) "**Martin**" means the defendant W. Judson Martin;

(ll) "**Mak**" means the defendant Edmund Mak;

(mm) "**MD&A**" means Management's Discussion and Analysis;

(nn) "**Merrill**" means the defendant Merrill Lynch Canada Inc.;

(oo) "**Muddy Waters**" means Muddy Waters LLC;

(pp) "**Murray**" means the defendant Simon Murray;

(qq) "**October 2010 Offering Memorandum**" means the Final Offering Memorandum dated October 14, 2010, relating to the distribution of Sino's 6.25% Guaranteed Senior Notes due 2017;

(rr) "**Offering**" or "**Offerings**" means the primary distributions in Canada of Sino's **Securities** that occurred during the **Class Period** including the public offerings of Sino's common shares pursuant to the **June 2007, June 2009** and **December 2009 Prospectuses**, as well as the offerings of Sino's notes pursuant to **the July 2008, June 2009, December 2009,** and **October 2010 Offering Memoranda,** collectively;

(ss) "***OSA***" means the *Securities Act*, RSO 1990 c S.5, as amended;

(tt) "**OSC**" means the Ontario Securities Commission;

(uu) "**Plaintiffs**" means the plaintiffs, the Trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada ("**Labourers**"), the Trustees of the International Union of Operating Engineers Local 793 Pension Plan for Operating Engineers in Ontario ("**Operating Engineers**"), Sjunde AP-Fonden ("**AP7**"), David C. Grant ("**Grant**"), and Robert Wong ("**Wong**"), collectively;

(vv) "**Poon**" means the defendant Kai Kit Poon;

(ww) "**Pöyry**" means the defendant, Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited;

(xx) "**PRC**" means the People's Republic of China;

(yy) "**Representation**" means the statement that Sino's financial statements complied with GAAP;

(zz) "**RBC**" means the defendant RBC Dominion Securities Inc.;

(aaa) "**Scotia**" means the defendant Scotia Capital Inc.;

(bbb) "**Second Report**" means the Second Interim Report of the IC, as that term is defined in paragraph 10 hereof;

(ccc) "**Securities**" means Sino's common shares, notes or other securities, as defined in the *OSA*;

(ddd) "**Securities Legislation**" means, collectively, the *OSA*, the *Securities Act*, RSA 2000, c S-4, as amended; the *Securities Act*, RSBC 1996, c 418, as amended; the *Securities Act*, CCSM c S50, as amended; the *Securities Act*, SNB 2004, c S-5.5, as amended; the *Securities Act*, RSNL 1990, c S-13, as amended; the *Securities Act*, SNWT 2008, c 10, as amended; the *Securities Act*, RSNS 1989, c 418, as amended; the *Securities Act*, S Nu 2008, c 12, as amended; the *Securities Act*, RSPEI 1988, c S-3.1, as amended; the *Securities Act*, RSQ c V-1.1, as amended; the *Securities Act, 1988*, SS 1988-89, c S-42.2, as amended; and the *Securities Act*, SY 2007, c 16, as amended;

(eee) "**SEDAR**" means the system for electronic document analysis and retrieval of the Canadian Securities Administrators;

(fff) "**Sino**" means, as the context requires, either the defendant Sino-Forest Corporation, or Sino-Forest Corporation and its affiliates and subsidiaries, collectively;

(ggg) "**TD**" means the defendant TD Securities Inc.;

(hhh) "**TSX**" means the Toronto Stock Exchange;

(iii) "**Underwriters**" means **Banc of America, Canaccord, CIBC, Credit Suisse, Credit Suisse USA, Dundee, Maison, Merrill, RBC, Scotia,** and **TD,** collectively;

(jjj) "**Wang**" means the defendant Peter Wang;

(kkk) "**West**" means the defendant Garry J. West; and

(lll) "**WFOE**" means wholly foreign owned enterprise or an enterprise established in China in accordance with the relevant PRC laws, with capital provided solely by foreign investors.

II. CLAIM

2. The Plaintiffs claim:

(a) An order certifying this action as a class proceeding and appointing the Plaintiffs as representative plaintiffs for the Class, or such other class as may be certified by the Court;

(b) A declaration that the Impugned Documents contained, either explicitly or implicitly, the Representation, and that, when made, the Representation was a misrepresentation, both at law and within the meaning of the Securities Legislation;

(c) A declaration that the Impugned Documents contained one or more of the other misrepresentations alleged herein, and that, when made, those other misrepresentations constituted misrepresentations, both at law and within the meaning of the Securities Legislation;

(d) A declaration that Sino is vicariously liable for the acts and/or omissions of the Individual Defendants and of its other officers, directors and employees;

(e) A declaration that the Underwriters, E&Y, BDO and Pöyry are each vicariously liable for the acts and/or omissions of their respective officers, directors, partners and employees;

(f) On behalf of all of the Class Members who purchased Sino's Securities in the secondary market during the Class Period, and as against all of the Defendants other than the Underwriters, general damages in the sum of $6.5 billion;

(g) On behalf of all of the Class Members who purchased Sino common shares in the distribution to which the June 2007 Prospectus related, and as against Sino, Chan, Poon, Horsley, Martin, Mak, Murray, Hyde, Pöyry, BDO, Dundee, CIBC, Merrill and Credit Suisse general damages in the sum of $175,835,000;

(h) On behalf of all of the Class Members who purchased Sino common shares in the distribution to which the June 2009 Prospectus related, and as against Sino, Chan,

Poon, Horsley, Wang, Martin, Mak, Murray, Hyde, Pöyry, E&Y, Dundee, Merrill, Credit Suisse, Scotia and TD, general damages in the sum of $330,000,000;

(i) On behalf of all of the Class Members who purchased Sino common shares in the distribution to which the December 2009 Prospectus related, and as against Sino, Chan, Poon, Horsley, Wang, Martin, Mak, Murray, Hyde, Pöyry, BDO, E&Y, Dundee, Merrill, Credit Suisse, Scotia, CIBC, RBC, Maison, Canaccord and TD, general damages in the sum of $319,200,000;

(j) On behalf of all the Class Members who purchased Sino's 5% Convertible Senior Notes due 2013 pursuant to the July 2008 Offering Memorandum, and as against Sino, Chan, Poon, Horsley, Wang, Martin, Mak, Murray, Hyde, Pöyry, BDO, E&Y and Credit Suisse USA, general damages in the sum of US$345 million;

(k) On behalf of all the Class Members who purchased Sino's 10.25% Guaranteed Senior Notes due 2014 pursuant to the June 2009 Offering Memorandum, and as against Sino, Chan, Poon, Horsley, Wang, Martin, Mak, Murray, Hyde, Pöyry, BDO, E&Y and Credit Suisse USA, general damages in the sum of US$400 million;

(l) On behalf of all the Class Members who purchased Sino's 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2016 pursuant to the December 2009 Offering Memorandum, and as against Sino, Chan, Poon, Horsley, Wang, Martin, Mak, Murray, Hyde, Pöyry, BDO, E&Y, Credit Suisse USA and TD, general damages in the sum of US460 million;

(m) On behalf of all the Class Members who purchased Sino's 6.25% Guaranteed Senior Notes due 2017 pursuant to the October 2010 Offering Memorandum, and as against Sino, Chan, Poon, Horsley, Wang, Mak, Murray, Hyde, Ardell, Pöyry, E&Y, Credit Suisse USA and Banc of America, general damages in the sum of US$600 million;

(n) On behalf of all of the Class Members, and as against Sino, Chan, Poon and Horsley, punitive damages, in respect of the conspiracy pled below, in the sum of $50 million;

(o) A declaration that Sino, Chan, Poon, Horsley, Martin, Mak, Murray and the Underwriters were unjustly enriched;

(p) A constructive trust, accounting or such other equitable remedy as may be available as against Sino, Chan, Poon, Horsley, Martin, Mak, Murray and the Underwriters;

(q) A declaration that the acts and omissions of Sino have effected a result, the business or affairs of Sino have been carried on or conducted in a manner, or the powers of the directors of Sino have been exercised in a manner, that is oppressive or unfairly prejudicial to or that unfairly disregards the interests of the Plaintiffs and the Class Members, pursuant to s. 241 of the *CBCA*;

(r) An order directing a reference or giving such other directions as may be necessary to determine the issues, if any, not determined at the trial of the common issues;

(s) Prejudgment and post judgment interest;

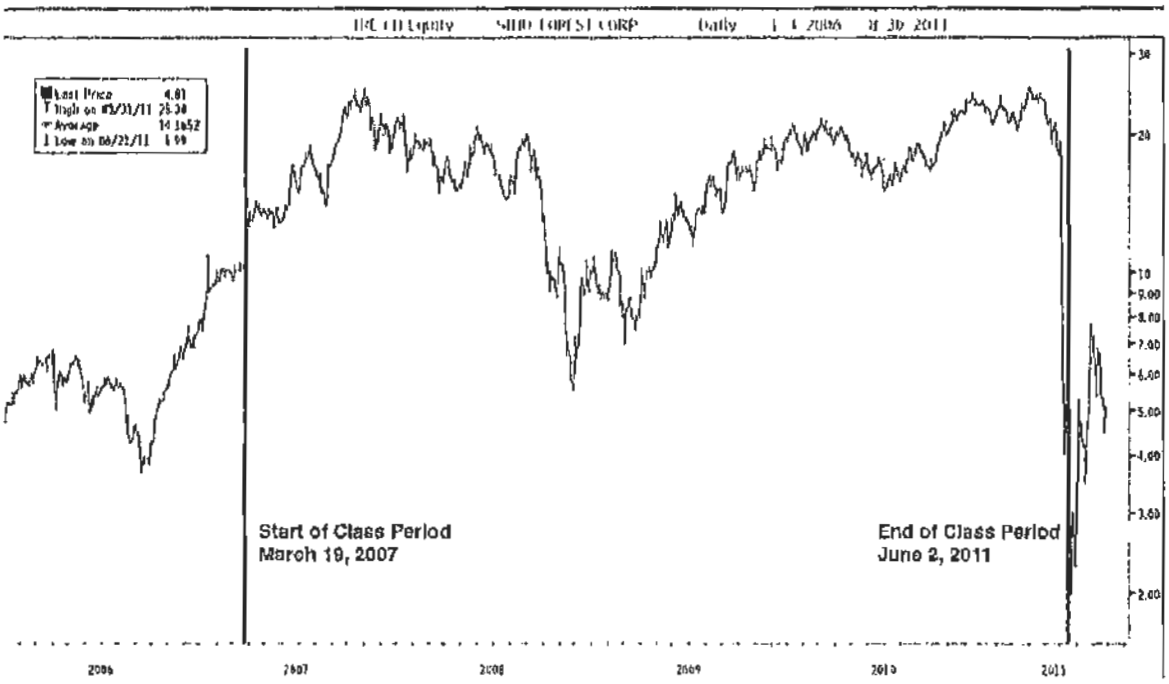
(t) Costs of this action on a substantial indemnity basis or in an amount that provides full indemnity plus, pursuant to s 26(9) of the *CPA*, the costs of notice and of administering the plan of distribution of the recovery in this action plus applicable taxes; and

(u) Such further and other relief as to this Honourable Court may seem just.

III. OVERVIEW

3. From the time of its establishment in 1994, Sino has claimed to be a legitimate business operating in the commercial forestry industry in the PRC and elsewhere. Throughout that period, Sino has also claimed to have experienced breathtaking growth.

4. Beguiled by Sino's reported results, and by Sino's constant refrain that China constituted an extraordinary growth opportunity, investors drove Sino's stock price dramatically higher, as appears from the following chart:



5. The Defendants profited handsomely from the market's appetite for Sino's securities. Certain of the Individual Defendants sold Sino shares at lofty prices, and thereby reaped millions of dollars of gains. Sino's senior management also used Sino's illusory success to justify their lavish salaries, bonuses and other perks. For certain of the Individual Defendants, these outsized gains were not enough. Sino stock options granted to Chan, Horsley and other insiders were backdated or otherwise mispriced, prior to and during the Class Period, in violation of the TSX Rules, GAAP and the Securities Legislation.

6. Sino itself raised in excess of $2.7 billion[1] in the capital markets during this period. Meanwhile, the Underwriters were paid lucrative underwriting commissions, and BDO, E&Y and Pöyry garnered millions of dollars in fees to bless Sino's reported results and assets. To their great detriment, the Class Members relied upon these supposed gatekeepers.

7. As a reporting issuer in Ontario and elsewhere, Sino was required at all material times to comply with GAAP. Indeed, Sino, BDO and E&Y, Sino's auditors during the Class Period and previously, repeatedly misrepresented that Sino's financial statements complied with GAAP. This was false.

8. On June 2, 2011, Muddy Waters, a short seller and research firm with extensive PRC experience, issued its first research report in relation to Sino, and unveiled the scale of the deception that had been worked upon the Class Members. Muddy Waters' initial report effectively revealed, among other things, that Sino had materially misstated its financial results, had falsely claimed to have acquired trees that it did not own, had reported sales that had not been made, or that had been made in a manner that did not permit Sino to book those sales as revenue under GAAP, and had concealed numerous related party transactions. These revelations had a catastrophic effect on Sino's stock price.

9. On June 1, 2011, prior to the publication of Muddy Waters' report, Sino's common shares closed at $18.21. After the Muddy Waters report became public, Sino shares fell to $14.46 on the TSX (a decline of 20.6%), at which point trading was halted. When trading resumed the next day, Sino's shares fell to a close of $5.23 (a decline of 71.3% from June 1).

10. On June 3, 2011, Sino announced that, in response to the allegations of Muddy Waters, its board had formed a committee, which Sino then falsely characterized as "independent" (the

1 Dollar figures are in Canadian dollars (unless otherwise indicated) and are rounded for convenience

"**Independent Committee**" or "**IC**"), to examine and review the allegations contained in the Muddy Waters' report of June 2, 2011. The initial members of the IC were the Defendants Ardell, Bowland and Hyde. The IC subsequently retained legal, accounting and other advisers to assist it in the fulfillment of its mandate.

11. On August 26, 2011, the OSC issued a cease-trade order in respect of Sino's securities, alleging that Sino appeared to have engaged in significant non-arm's length transactions which may have been contrary to Ontario securities laws and the public interest, that Sino and certain of its officers and directors appeared to have misrepresented some of Sino's revenue and/or exaggerated some of its timber holdings, and that Sino and certain of its officers and directors, including Chan, appeared to be engaging or participating in acts, practices or a course of conduct related to Sino's securities which they (or any of them) knew or ought reasonably know would perpetuate a fraud.

12. On November 13, 2011, the IC released the Second Report. Therein, the IC revealed, *inter alia*, that: (1) Sino's management had failed to cooperate in numerous important respects with the IC's investigation; (2) "there is a risk" that certain of Sino's operations "taken as a whole" were in violation of PRC law; (3) Sino adopted processes that "avoid[] Chinese foreign exchange controls which must be complied with in a normal cross-border sale and purchase transaction, and [which] could present an obstacle to future repatriation of sales proceeds, and could have tax implications as well"; (4) the IC "has not been able to verify that any relevant income taxes and VAT have been paid by or on behalf of the BVIs in China"; (5) Sino lacked proof of title to the vast majority of its purported holdings of standing timber; (6) Sino's "transaction volumes with a number of AI and Suppliers do not match the revenue reported by such Suppliers in their SAIC filing"; (7) "[n]one of the BVI timber purchase contracts have as

attachments either (i) Plantation Rights Certificates from either the Counterparty or original owner or (ii) villager resolutions, both of which are contemplated as attachments by the standard form of BVI timber purchase contract employed by the Company; and (8) "[t]here are indications in emails and in interviews with Suppliers that gifts or cash payments are made to forestry bureaus and forestry bureau officials."

13. On January 31, 2012, the IC released its Final Report. Therein, the IC effectively revealed that, despite having conducted an investigation over nearly eight months, and despite the expenditure of US$50 million on that investigation, it had failed to refute, or even to provide plausible answers to, key allegations made by Muddy Waters:

> This Final Report of the IC sets out the activities undertaken by the IC since mid-November, the findings from such activities and the IC's conclusions regarding its examination and review. The IC's activities during this period have been limited as a result of Canadian and Chinese holidays (Christmas, New Year and Chinese New Year) and the extensive involvement of IC members in the Company's Restructuring and Audit Committees, both of which are advised by different advisors than those retained by the IC. The IC believes that, notwithstanding there remain issues which have not been fully answered, the work of the IC is now at the point of diminishing returns because much of the information which it is seeking lies with non-compellable third parties, may not exist or is apparently not retrievable from the records of the Company.
>
> [...]
>
> Given the circumstances described above, the IC understands that, with the delivery of this Final Report, its review and examination activities are terminated. The IC does not expect to undertake further work other than assisting with responses to regulators and the RCMP as required and engaging in such further specific activities as the IC may deem advisable or the Board may instruct. The IC has asked the IC Advisors to remain available to assist and advise the IC upon its instructions

14. Sino failed to meet the standards required of a public company in Canada. Aided by its auditors and the Underwriters, Sino raised billions of dollars from investors on the false premise that they were investing in a well managed, ethical and GAAP-compliant corporation. They

were not. Accordingly, this action is brought to recover the Class Members' losses from those who caused them; the Defendants.

IV. THE PARTIES

A. *The Plaintiffs*

15. Labourers are the trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada, a multi-employer pension plan providing benefits for employees working in the construction industry. The fund is a union-negotiated, collectively-bargained defined benefit pension plan established on February 23, 1972 and currently has approximately $2 billion in assets, over 39,000 members and over 13,000 pensioners and beneficiaries and approximately 2,000 participating employers. A board of trustees representing members of the plan governs the fund. The plan is registered under the *Pension Benefits Act*, RSO 1990, c P.8 and the *Income Tax Act*, RSC 1985, 5th Supp, c,1. Labourers purchased Sino's common shares over the TSX during the Class Period and continued to hold shares at the end of the Class Period. In addition, Labourers purchased Sino common shares offered by the December 2009 Prospectus and in the distribution to which that Prospectus related.

16. Operating Engineers are the trustees of the International Union of Operating Engineers Local 793 Pension Plan for Operating Engineers in Ontario, a multi-employer pension plan providing pension benefits for operating engineers in Ontario. The pension plan is a union-negotiated, collectively-bargained defined benefit pension plan established on November 1, 1973 and currently has approximately $1.5 billion in assets, over 9,000 members and pensioners and beneficiaries. The fund is governed by a board of trustees representing members of the plan. The plan is registered under the *Pension Benefits Act*, RSO 1990, c P.8 and the *Income Tax Act*, RSC 1985, 5th Supp, c.1. Operating Engineers purchased Sino's common shares over the TSX during the Class Period, and continued to hold shares at the end of the Class Period.

17. AP7 is the Swedish National Pension Fund. As of June 30, 2011, AP7 had approximately $15.3 billion in assets under management. Funds managed by AP7 purchased Sino's common shares over the TSX during the Class Period and continued to hold those common shares at the end of the Class Period.

18. Grant is an individual residing in Calgary, Alberta. He purchased 100 of the Sino 6.25% Guaranteed Senior Notes due 2017 that were offered by the October 2010 Offering Memorandum and in the distribution to which that Offering Memorandum related. Grant continued to hold those Notes at the end of the Class Period.

19. Wong is an individual residing in Kincardine, Ontario. During the Class Period, Wong purchased Sino's common shares over the TSX and continued to hold some or all of such shares at the end of the Class Period. In addition, Wong purchased Sino common shares offered by the December 2009 Prospectus and in the distribution to which that Prospectus related, and continued to own those shares at the end of the Class Period.

B. ***The Defendants***

20. Sino purports to be a commercial forest plantation operator in the PRC and elsewhere. Sino is a corporation formed under the *CBCA*.

21. At the material times, Sino was a reporting issuer in all provinces of Canada, and had its registered office located in Mississauga, Ontario. At the material times, Sino's shares were listed for trading on the TSX under the ticker symbol "TRE," on the Berlin exchange as "SFJ GR," on the over-the-counter market in the United States as "SNOFF" and on the Tradegate market as "SFJ TH." Sino securities are also listed on alternative trading venues in Canada and elsewhere including, without limitation, AlphaToronto and PureTrading. Sino's shares also traded over-

the-counter in the United States. Sino has various debt instruments, derivatives and other securities that are traded in Canada and elsewhere.

22. As a reporting issuer in Ontario, Sino was required throughout the Class Period to issue and file with SEDAR:

(a) within 45 days of the end of each quarter, quarterly interim financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP that must include a comparative statement to the end of each of the corresponding periods in the previous financial year;

(b) within 90 days of the end of the fiscal year, annual financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP, including comparative financial statements relating to the period covered by the preceding financial year;

(c) contemporaneously with each of the above, a MD&A of each of the above financial statements; and

(d) within 90 days of the end of the fiscal year, an AIF, including material information about the company and its business at a point in time in the context of its historical and possible future development.

23. MD&As are a narrative explanation of how the company performed during the period covered by the financial statements, and of the company's financial condition and future prospects. The MD&A must discuss important trends and risks that have affected the financial statements, and trends and risks that are reasonably likely to affect them in future.

24. AIFs are an annual disclosure document intended to provide material information about the company and its business at a point in time in the context of its historical and future development. The AIF describes the company, its operations and prospects, risks and other external factors that impact the company specifically.

25. Sino controlled the contents of its MD&As, financial statements, AIFs and the other documents particularized herein and the misrepresentations made therein were made by Sino.

26. Chan is a co-founder of Sino, and was the Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and a director of the company from 1994 until his resignation from those positions on or about August 25, 2011. As Sino's CEO, Chan signed and certified the company's disclosure documents during the Class Period. Chan, along with Hyde, signed each of the 2006-2010 Audited Annual Financial Statements on behalf of Sino's board. Chan resides in Hong Kong, China.

27. Chan certified each of Sino's Class Period annual and quarterly MD&As and financial statements, each of which is an Impugned Document. In so doing, he adopted as his own the false statements such documents contained, as particularized below. Chan signed each of Sino's Class Period annual financial statements, each of which is an Impugned Document. In so doing, he adopted as his own the false statements such documents contained, as particularized below. As a director and officer, he caused Sino to make the misrepresentations particularized below.

28. Since Sino was established, Chan has received lavish compensation from Sino. For example, for 2006 to 2010, Chan's total compensation (other than share-based compensation) was, respectively, US$3.0 million, US$3.8 million, US$5.0 million, US$7.6 million and US$9.3 million.

29. As at May 1, 1995, shortly after Sino became a reporting issuer, Chan held 18.3% of Sino's outstanding common shares and 37.5% of its preference shares. As of April 29, 2011 he held 2.7% of Sino's common shares (the company no longer has preference shares outstanding). Chan has made in excess of $10 million through the sale of Sino shares.

30. Horsley is Sino's Chief Financial Officer, and has held this position since October 2005. In his position as Sino's CFO, Horsley has signed and certified the company's disclosure documents during the Class Period. Horsley resides in Ontario. Horsley has made in excess of $11 million through the sale of Sino shares.

31. Horsley certified each of Sino's Class Period annual and quarterly MD&As and financial statements, each of which is an Impugned Document. In so doing, he adopted as his own the false statements such documents contained, as particularized below. Horsley signed each of Sino's Class Period annual financial statements, each of which is an Impugned Document. In so doing, he adopted as his own the false statements such documents contained, as particularized below. As an officer, he caused Sino to make the misrepresentations particularized below.

32. Since becoming Sino's CFO, Horsley has also received lavish compensation from Sino. For 2006 to 2010, Horsley's total compensation (other than share-based compensation) was, respectively, US$1.1 million, US$1.4 million, US$1.7 million, US$2.5 million, and US$3.1 million.

33. Poon is a co-founder of Sino, and has been the President of the company since 1994. He was a director of Sino from 1994 to May 2009, and he continues to serve as Sino's President. Poon resides in Hong Kong, China. While he was a board member, he adopted as his own the false statements made in each of Sino's annual financial statements, particularized below, when such statements were signed on his behalf. While he was a board member, he caused Sino to make the misrepresentations particularized below.

34. As at May 1, 1995, shortly after Sino became a reporting issuer, Poon held 18.3% of Sino's outstanding common shares and 37.5% of its preference shares. As of April 29, 2011 he

held 0.42% of Sino's common shares. Poon has made in excess of $34.4 million through the sale of Sino shares.

35. Poon rarely attended board meetings while he was on Sino's board. From the beginning of 2006 until his resignation from the Board in 2009, he attended 5 of the 39 board meetings, or less than 13% of all board meetings held during that period.

36. Wang is a director of Sino, and has held this position since August 2007. Wang resides in Hong Kong, China. As a board member, he adopted as his own the false statements made in each of Sino's annual financial statements, particularized below, when such statements were signed on his behalf. As a board member, he caused Sino to make the misrepresentations particularized below.

37. Martin has been a director of Sino since 2006, and was appointed vice-chairman in 2010. On or about August 25, 2011, Martin replaced Chan as Chief Executive Officer of Sino. Martin was a member of Sino's audit committee prior to early 2011. Martin has made in excess of $474,000 through the sale of Sino shares. He resides in Hong Kong, China. As a board member, he adopted as his own the false statements made in each of Sino's annual financial statements, particularized below, when such statements were signed on his behalf. As a board member, he caused Sino to make the misrepresentations particularized herein.

38. Mak is a director of Sino, and has held this position since 1994. Mak was a member of Sino's audit committee prior to early 2011. Mak and persons connected with Mak have made in excess of $6.4 million through sales of Sino shares. Mak resides in British Columbia. As a board member, he adopted as his own the false statements made in each of Sino's annual

financial statements, particularized below, when such statements were signed on his behalf. As a board member, he caused Sino to make the misrepresentations particularized below.

39. Murray is a director of Sino, and has held this position since 1999. Murray has made in excess of $9.9 million through sales of Sino shares. Murray resides in Hong Kong, China. As a board member, he adopted as his own the false statements made in each of Sino's annual financial statements, particularized below, when such statements were signed on his behalf. As a board member, he caused Sino to make the misrepresentations particularized below.

40. Since becoming a director, Murray has rarely attended board and board committee meetings. From the beginning of 2006 to the close of 2010, Murray attended 14 of 64 board meetings, or less than 22% of board meetings held during that period. During that same period, Murray attended 2 out of 13, or 15%, of the meetings held by the Board's Compensation and Nominating Committee, and attended *none* of the 11 meetings of that Committee held from the beginning of 2007 to the close of 2010.

41. Hyde is a director of Sino, and has held this position since 2004. Hyde was previously a partner of E&Y. Hyde is the chairman of Sino's Audit Committee. Hyde, along with Chan, signed each of the 2007-2010 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements on behalf of Sino's board. Hyde is also member of the Compensation and Nominating Committee. Hyde has made in excess of $2.4 million through the sale of Sino shares. Hyde resides in Ontario. As a board member, he adopted as his own the false statements made in each of Sino's annual financial statements, particularized below, when he signed such statements or when they were signed on his behalf. As a board member, he caused Sino to make the misrepresentations particularized below.

42. Ardell is a director of Sino, and has held this position since January 2010. Ardell is a member of Sino's audit committee. Ardell resides in Ontario. As a board member, he adopted as his own the false statements made in each of Sino's annual financial statements released while he was a board member, particularized below, when such statements were signed on his behalf. As a board member, he caused Sino to make the misrepresentations particularized below.

43. Bowland was a director of Sino from February 2011 until his resignation from the Board of Sino in November 2011. While on Sino's Board, Bowland was a member of Sino's Audit Committee. He was formerly an employee of a predecessor to E&Y. Bowland resides in Ontario. As a board member, he adopted as his own the false statements made in each of Sino's annual financial statements released while he was a board member, particularized below, when such statements were signed on his behalf. As a board member, he caused Sino to make the misrepresentations particularized below.

44. West is a director of Sino, and has held this position since February 2011. West was previously a partner at E&Y. West is a member of Sino's Audit Committee. West resides in Ontario. As a board member, he adopted as his own the false statements made in each of Sino's annual financial statements released while he was a board member, particularized below, when such statements were signed on his behalf. As a board member, he caused Sino to make the misrepresentations particularized below.

45. As officer and/or directors of Sino, the Individual Defendants were fiduciaries of Sino, and they made the misrepresentations alleged herein, adopted such misrepresentations, and/or caused Sino to make such misrepresentations while they were acting in their capacity as fiduciaries, and in violation of their fiduciary duties. In addition, Chan, Poon, Horsley, Martin,

Mak and Murray were unjustly enriched in the manner and to the extent particularized below while they were acting in their capacity as fiduciaries, and in violation of their fiduciary duties.

46. At all material times, Sino maintained the Code, which governed Sino's employees, officers and directors, including the Individual Defendants. The Code stated that the members of senior management "are expected to lead according to high standards of ethical conduct, in both words and actions..." The Code further required that Sino representatives act in the best interests of shareholders, corporate opportunities not be used for personal gain, no one trade in Sino securities based on undisclosed knowledge stemming from their position or employment with Sino, the company's books and records be honest and accurate, conflicts of interest be avoided, and any violations or suspected violations of the Code, and any concerns regarding accounting, financial statement disclosure, internal accounting or disclosure controls or auditing matters, be reported.

47. E&Y has been engaged as Sino's auditor since August 13, 2007. E&Y was also engaged as Sino's auditor from Sino's creation through February 19, 1999, when E&Y abruptly resigned during audit season and was replaced by the now-defunct Arthur Andersen LLP. E&Y was also Sino's auditor from 2000 to 2004, when it was replaced by BDO. E&Y is an expert of Sino within the meaning of the Securities Legislation.

48. E&Y, in providing what it purported to be "audit" services to Sino, made statements that it knowingly intended to be, and which were, disseminated to Sino's current and prospective security holders. At all material times, E&Y was aware of that class of persons, intended to and did communicate with them, and intended that that class of persons would rely on E&Y's statements relating to Sino, which they did to their detriment.

49. E&Y consented to the inclusion in the June 2009 and December 2009 Prospectuses, as well as the July 2008, June 2009, December 2009 and October 2010 Offering Memoranda, of its audit reports on Sino's Annual Financial Statements for various years, as alleged more particularly below.

50. BDO is the successor of BDO McCabe Lo Limited, the Hong Kong, China based auditing firm that was engaged as Sino's auditor during the period of March 21, 2005 through August 12, 2007, when they resigned at Sino's request, and were replaced by E&Y. BDO is an expert of Sino within the meaning of the Securities Legislation.

51. During the term of its service as Sino's auditor, BDO provided what it purported to be "audit" services to Sino, and in the course thereof made statements that it knowingly intended to be, and which were, disseminated to Sino's current and prospective security holders. At all material times, BDO was aware of that class of persons, intended to and did communicate with them, and intended that that class of persons rely on BDO's statements relating to Sino, which they did to their detriment.

52. BDO consented to the inclusion in each of the June 2007 and December 2009 Prospectuses and the July 2008, June 2009 and December 2009 Offering Memoranda, of its audit reports on Sino's Annual Financial Statements for 2005 and 2006.

53. E&Y and BDO's annual Auditors' Report was made "to the shareholders of Sino-Forest corporation," which included the Class Members. Indeed, s. 1000.11 of the Handbook of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants states that "the objective of financial statements for profit-oriented enterprises focuses primarily on the information needs *of investors and creditors*" [emphasis added].

54. Sino's shareholders, including numerous Class Members, appointed E&Y as auditors of Sino-Forest by shareholder resolutions passed on various dates, including on June 21, 2004, May 26, 2008, May 25, 2009, May 31, 2010 and May 30, 2011.

55. Sino's shareholders, including numerous Class Members, appointed BDO as auditors of Sino-Forest by resolutions passed on May 16, 2005, June 5, 2006 and May 28, 2007.

56. During the Class Period, with the knowledge and consent of BDO or E&Y (as the case may be), Sino's audited annual financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010, together with the report of BDO or E&Y thereon (as the case may be), were presented to the shareholders of Sino (including numerous Class Members) at annual meetings of such shareholders held in Toronto, Canada on, respectively, May 28, 2007, May 26, 2008, May 25, 2009, May 31, 2010 and May 30, 2011. As alleged elsewhere herein, all such financial statements constituted Impugned Documents.

57. Pöyry is an international forestry consulting firm which purported to provide certain forestry consultation services to Sino. Pöyry is an expert of Sino within the meaning of the Securities Legislation.

58. Pöyry, in providing what it purported to be "forestry consulting" services to Sino, made statements that it knowingly intended to be, and which were, disseminated to Sino's current and prospective security holders. At all material times, Pöyry was aware of that class of persons, intended to and did communicate with them, and intended that that class of persons would rely on Pöyry's statements relating to Sino, which they did to their detriment.

59. Pöyry consented to the inclusion in the June 2007, June 2009 and December 2009 Prospectuses, as well as the July 2008, June 2009, December 2009 and October 2010 Offering Memoranda, of its various reports, as detailed below in paragraph ●.

60. The Underwriters are various financial institutions who served as underwriters in one or more of the Offerings.

61. In connection with the distributions conducted pursuant to the June 2007, June 2009 and December 2009 Prospectuses, the Underwriters who underwrote those distributions were paid, respectively, an aggregate of approximately $7.5 million, $14.0 million and $14.4 million in underwriting commissions. In connection with the offerings of Sino's notes in July 2008, December 2009, and October 2010, the Underwriters who underwrote those offerings were paid, respectively, an aggregate of approximately US$2.2 million, US$8.5 million and $US6 million. Those commissions were paid in substantial part as consideration for the Underwriters' purported due diligence examination of Sino's business and affairs.

62. None of the Underwriters conducted a reasonable investigation into Sino in connection with any of the Offerings. None of the Underwriters had reasonable grounds to believe that there was no misrepresentation in any of the Impugned Documents. In the circumstances of this case, including the facts that Sino operated in an emerging economy, Sino had entered Canada's capital markets by means of a reverse merger, and Sino had reported extraordinary results over an extended period of time that far surpassed those reported by Sino's peers, the Underwriters all ought to have exercised heightened vigilance and caution in the course of discharging their duties to investors, which they did not do. Had they done so, they would have uncovered Sino's true nature, and the Class Members to whom they owed their duties would not have sustained the losses that they sustained on their Sino investments.

V. THE OFFERINGS

63. Through the Offerings, Sino raised in aggregate in excess of $2.7 billion from investors during the Class Period. In particular:

(a) On June 5, 2007, Sino issued and filed with SEDAR the June 2007 Prospectus pursuant to which Sino distributed to the public 15,900,000 common shares at a price of $12.65 per share for gross proceeds of $201,135,000. The June 2007 Prospectus incorporated by reference Sino's: (1) 2006 AIF; (2) 2006 Audited Annual Financial Statements; (3) 2006 Annual MD&A; (4) Management Information Circular dated April 27, 2007; (5) Q1 2007 Financial Statements; and (6) Q1 2007 MD&A;

(b) On July 17, 2008, Sino issued the July 2008 Offering Memorandum pursuant to which Sino sold through private placement US$345 million in aggregate principal amount of convertible senior notes due 2013. The July 2008 Offering Memorandum included: (1) Sino's Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for 2005, 2006 and 2007; (2) Sino's unaudited interim financial statements for the three-month periods ended March 31, 2007 and 2008; (3) the section of the 2007 AIF entitled "Audit Committee" and the charter of the Audit Committee attached as an appendix to the 2007 AIF; and (4) the Pöyry report entitled "Sino-Forest Corporation Valuation of China Forest Assets Report as at 31 December 2007" dated March 14, 2008;

(c) On June 1, 2009, Sino issued and filed with SEDAR the June 2009 Prospectus pursuant to which Sino distributed to the public 34,500,000 common shares at a price of $11.00 per share for gross proceeds of $379,500,000. The June 2009 Prospectus incorporated by reference Sino's: (1) 2008 AIF; (2) 2007 and 2008 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements; (3) Amended 2008 Annual MD&A; (4) Q1 2009 MD&A; (5) Q1 2008 and 2009 Financial Statements; (6) Q1 2009 MD&A; (7) Management Information Circular dated April 28, 2009; and (8) the Pöyry report titled "Valuation of China Forest Corp Assets As at 31 December 2008" dated April 1, 2009;

(d) On June 24, 2009, Sino issued the June 2009 Offering Memorandum for exchange of certain of its then outstanding senior notes due 2011 with new notes, pursuant to which Sino issued US$212,330,000 in aggregate principal amount of 10.25% Guaranteed Senior Notes due 2014. The June 2009 Offering Memorandum incorporated by reference: (1) Sino's 2005, 2006 and 2007 Consolidated Annual Financial Statements; (2) the auditors' report of BDO dated March 19, 2007 with respect to Sino's Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for 2005 and 2006; (3) the auditors' report of E&Y dated March 12, 2008 with respect to Sino's Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for 2007 except as to notes 2, 18 and 23; (4) Sino's Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for 2007 and 2008 and the auditors' report of E&Y dated March 13, 2009; (5) the section entitled "Audit Committee" in the 2008 AIF, and the charter of the Audit Committee attached as an appendix to the 2008 AIF; and (6) the unaudited interim financial statements for the three-month periods ended March 31, 2008 and 2009;

(e) On December 10, 2009, Sino issued the December 2009 Offering Memorandum pursuant to which Sino sold through private placement US$460,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of 4.25% convertible senior notes due 2016. This Offering Memorandum incorporated by reference: (1) Sino's Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for 2005, 2006, 2007; (2) the auditors' report of BDO dated March 19, 2007 with respect to Sino's Annual Financial Statements for 2005 and 2006; (3) the auditors' report of E&Y dated March 12, 2008 with respect to Sino's Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for 2007, except as to notes 2, 18 and 23; (4) Sino's Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for 2007 and 2008 and the auditors' report of E&Y dated March 13, 2009; (5) the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2008 and 2009; (6) the section entitled "Audit Committee" in the 2008 AIF, and the charter of the Audit Committee attached to the 2008 AIF; (7) the Pöyry report entitled "Sino-Forest Corporation Valuation of China Forest Assets as at 31 December 2007"; and (8) the Pöyry report entitled "Sino-Forest Corporation Valuation of China Forest Corp Assets as at 31 December 2008" dated April 1, 2009;

(f) On December 10, 2009, Sino issued and filed with SEDAR the December 2009 Prospectus (together with the June 2007 Prospectus and the June 2009 Prospectus, the "**Prospectuses**") pursuant to which Sino distributed to the public 21,850,000 common shares at a price of $16.80 per share for gross proceeds of $367,080,000. The December 2009 Prospectus incorporated by reference Sino's: (1) 2008 AIF; (2) 2007 and 2008 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements; (3) Amended 2008 Annual MD&A; (4) Q3 2008 and 2009 Financial Statements; (5) Q3 2009 MD&A; (6) Management Information Circular dated April 28, 2009; and (7) the Pöyry report titled "Valuation of China Forest Corp Assets As at 31 December 2008" dated April 1, 2009;

(g) On February 8, 2010, Sino closed the acquisition of substantially all of the outstanding common shares of Mandra Forestry Holdings Limited. Concurrent with this acquisition, Sino completed an exchange with holders of 99.7% of the USD$195 million notes issued by Mandra Forestry Finance Limited and 96.7% of the warrants issued by Mandra Forestry Holdings Limited, for new 10.25% guaranteed senior notes issued by Sino in the aggregate principal amount of USD$187,177,375 with a maturity date of July 28, 2014. On February 11, 2010, Sino exchanged the new 2014 Senior Notes for an additional issue of USD$187,187,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sino's existing 2014 Senior Notes, issued pursuant to the June 2009 Offering Memorandum; and

(h) On October 14, 2010, Sino issued the October 2010 Offering Memorandum pursuant to which Sino sold through private placement US$600,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of 6.25% guaranteed senior notes due 2017. The October 2010 Offering Memorandum incorporated by reference: (1) Sino's Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for 2007, 2008 and 2009; (2) the auditors' report of E&Y dated March 15, 2010 with respect to Sino's Annual Financial Statements for 2008 and 2009; and (3) Sino's unaudited interim financial statements for the six-month periods ended June 30, 2009 and 2010.

64. The offering documents referenced in the preceding paragraph included, or incorporated other documents by reference that included, the Representation and the other misrepresentations in such documents that are particularized elsewhere herein. Had the truth in regard to Sino's management, business and affairs been timely disclosed, securities regulators likely would not have receipted the Prospectuses, nor would any of the Offerings have occurred.

65. Each of Chan, Horsley, Martin and Hyde signed the June 2007 Prospectus, and therein falsely certified that that prospectus, together with the documents incorporated therein by reference, constituted full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the securities offered thereby. Each of Dundee, CIBC, Merrill and Credit Suisse also signed the June 2007 Prospectus, and therein falsely certified that, to the best of its knowledge, information and belief, that prospectus, together with the documents incorporated therein by reference, constituted full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the securities offered thereby.

66. Each of Chan, Horsley, Martin and Hyde signed the June 2009 Prospectus, and therein falsely certified that that prospectus, together with the documents incorporated therein by reference, constituted full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the securities offered thereby. Each of Dundee, Merrill, Credit Suisse, Scotia and TD also signed the June 2009 Prospectus, and therein falsely certified that, to the best of its knowledge, information and belief, that prospectus, together with the documents incorporated therein by reference, constituted full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the securities offered thereby.

67. Each of Chan, Horsley, Martin and Hyde signed the December 2009 Prospectus, and therein falsely certified that that prospectus, together with the documents incorporated therein by reference, constituted full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the securities

offered thereby. Each of Dundee, Merrill, Credit Suisse, Scotia, CIBC, RBC, Maison, Canaccord and TD also signed the December 2009 Prospectus, and therein falsely certified that, to the best of its knowledge, information and belief, that prospectus, together with the documents incorporated therein by reference, constituted full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the securities offered thereby.

68. E&Y consented to the inclusion in: (1) the June 2009 Prospectus, of its audit reports on Sino's Audited Annual Financial Statements for 2007 and 2008; (2) the December 2009 Prospectus, of its audit reports on Sino's Audited Annual Financial Statements for 2007 and 2008; (3) the July 2008 Offering Memorandum, of its audit reports on Sino's Audited Annual Financial Statements for 2007, and its adjustments to Sino's Audited Annual Financial Statements for 2005 and 2006; (4) the December 2009 Offering Memorandum, of its audit reports on Sino's Audited Annual Financial Statements for 2007 and 2008; and (5) the October 2010 Offering Memoranda, of its audit reports on Sino's Audited Annual Financial Statements for 2008 and 2009.

69. BDO consented to the inclusion in each of the June 2007 and December 2009 Prospectuses and the July 2008, June 2009 and December 2009 Offering Memoranda of its audit reports on Sino's Audited Annual Financial Statements for 2006 and 2005.

VI. THE MISREPRESENTATIONS

70. During the Class Period, Sino made the misrepresentations particularized below. These misrepresentations related to:

A. Sino's history and fraudulent origins;

B. Sino's forestry assets;

C. Sino's related party transactions;

D. Sino's relationships with forestry bureaus and its purported title to forestry assets in the PRC;

E. Sino's relationships with its "Authorized Intermediaries;"

F. Sino's cash flows;

G. Certain risks to which Sino was exposed; and

H. Sino's compliance with GAAP and the Auditors' compliance with GAAS.

A. ***Misrepresentations relating to Sino's History and Fraudulent Origins***

(i) Sino Overstates the Value of, and the Revenues Generated by, the Leizhou Joint Venture

71. At the time of its founding by way of reverse merger in 1994, Sino's business was conducted primarily through an equity joint venture between Sino's Hong Kong subsidiary, Sino-Wood Partners, Limited ("Sino-Wood"), and the Leizhou Forestry Bureau, which was situated in Guangdong Province in the south of the PRC. The name of the venture was Zhanjiang Leizhou Eucalyptus Resources Development Co. Ltd. ("**Leizhou**"). The stated purpose of Leizhou, established in 1994, was:

> Managing forests, wood processing, the production of wood products and wood chemical products, and establishing a production facility with an annual production capacity of 50,000 m^3 of Micro Density Fiber Board (MDF), managing a base of 120,000 mu (8,000 ha) of which the forest annual utilization would be 8,000 m^3.

72. There are two types of joint ventures in the PRC relevant to Sino: equity joint ventures ("**EJV**") and cooperating joint ventures ("**CJV**"). In an EJV, profits and assets are distributed in proportion to the parties' equity holdings upon winding up. In a CJV, the parties may contract to divide profits and assets disproportionately to their equity interests.

73. According to a Sino prospectus issued in January 1997, Leizhou, an EJV, was responsible for 20,000 hectares of the 30,000 hectares that Sino claimed to have "phased-in." Leizhou was the key driver of Sino's purported early growth.

74. Sino claimed to hold 53% of the equity in Leizhou, which was to total US$10 million, and Sino further claimed that the Leizhou Forestry Bureau was to contribute 20,000 ha of forestry land. In reality, however, the terms of the EJV required the Leizhou Forestry Bureau to contribute a mere 3,533 ha.

75. What was also unknown to investors was that Leizhou did not generate the sales claimed by Sino. More particularly, in 1994, 1995 and 1996, respectively, Sino claimed to have generated US$11.3 million, US$23.9 million and US$23.1 million in sales from Leizhou. In reality, however, these sales did not occur, or were materially overstated.

76. Indeed, in an undisclosed letter from Leizhou Forestry Bureau to Zhanjiang City Foreign and Economic Relations and Trade Commission, dated February 27, 1998, the Bureau complained:

> To: Zhanjiang Municipal Foreign Economic Relations & Trade Commission
>
> Through mutual consultation between Leizhou Forestry Administration (hereinafter referred to as *our side*) and Sino-Wood Partners Limited (hereinafter referred to as the *foreign party*), and, with the approval document ZJMPZ No.021 [1994] issued by your commission on 28th January 1994 for approving the contracts and articles of association entered into by both parties, and, with the approval certificate WJMZHZZZ No.065 [1994] issued by your commission, both parties jointly established Zhanjiang Eucalyptus Resources Development Co. Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as the Joint Venture) whose incorporate number is 162622-0012 and duly registered the same with Zhanjiang Administration for Industry and Commerce and obtained the business license GSQHYZ No.00604 on 29th January in the same year. It has been 4 years since the registration and we set out the situation as follows:
>
> I. Information of the investment of both sides

A. The investment of our side: according to the contract and articles of association signed by both sides and approved by your commission, our side has paid in RMB95,481,503.29 (equivalent to USD11,640,000.00) to the Joint Venture on 20th June 1995 through an in-kind contribution. The payment was made in accordance with the prescribed procedures and confirmed by signatures of the legal representatives of both parties. According to the Capital Verification Report from Yuexi (粤西) Accounting Firm, this payment accounts for 99.1% of the agreed capital contribution from our side, which is USD11,750,000, and accounts for 46.56% of the total investment.

B. The investment of the foreign party: the foreign party has paid in USD1,000,000 on 16th March 1994, which was in the starting period of the Joint Venture. According to the Capital Verification Report from Yuexi (粤西) Accounting Firm, this payment only accounts for 7.55% of the agreed capital contribution from the foreign party totaling USD13,250,000, and accounts for 4% of the total investment. Then, in the prescribed investment period, the foreign party did not further pay capital into the Joint Venture. In view of this, your commission sent a "Notice on Time for Capital Contribution" to the foreign party on 30th January 1996. In accordance with the notice, the foreign party then on 10th April sent a letter to your commission, requesting for postponing the deadline for capital contribution to 20th December the same year. On 14th May 1996, your commission replied to Allen Chan (陈德源), the Chairman of the Joint Venture, stating that "postponement of the deadline for capital contribution is subject to the consent of our side and requires amendment of the term on the capital contribution time in the original contract, and both parties shall sign a bilateral supplementary contract; after the application has been approved, the postponed deadline will become effective.". Based on the spirit of the letter dated 14th May from your commission and for the purpose of achieving mutual communication and dealing with the issues of the Joint Venture actively and appropriately, on 11th June 1996, Chan Shixing (陈识兴) and two other Directors from our side sent a joint letter to Allen Chan (陈德源), the Chairman of the Joint Venture, to propose a meeting of the board to be convened before 30th June 1996 in Zhanjiang, in order to discuss how to deal with the issues of the Joint Venture in accordance with the relevant State provisions. Unfortunately, the foreign party neither had discussion with our side pursuant to your commission's letter, nor replied to the proposal of our side, and furthermore failed to make payment to the Joint Venture. Now, it has been two years beyond the deadline for capital contribution (29th January 1996), and more than one year beyond the date prescribed by the Notice on Time for Capital Contribution issued by your commission (30th April 1996). However, the foreign party has been evading the discussion of the capital contribution issue, and moreover has taken no further action.

II. ***The Joint Venture is not capable of attaining substantial operation***

According to the contract and articles of association, the main purposes of setting up the Joint Venture are, on the one hand, to invest and construct a project producing 50,000 cubic meter Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) a year; and on the other hand, to create a forest base of 120,000 mu, with which to produce 80,000 cubic meter of timber as raw material for the production of medium density fiberboard. The contract and articles of association also prescribed that the whole funding required for the MDF board project should be paid by the foreign party in cash; our side should pay in-kind the proportion of the fund prescribed by the contract. ***After contributing capital of USD1,000,000 in the early stage, the foreign party not only failed to make subsequent capital contributions, but also in their own name successively withdrew a total amount of RMB4,141,045.02, from the funds they contributed, of which USD270,000 was paid to Huadu Baixing Wood Products Factory (花都市百兴木制品厂), which has no business relationship with the Joint Venture. This amount of money equals 47.6% of [the foreign party's] paid in capital. Although our side has almost paid off the agreed capital contribution (only short 0.9% of the total committed), due to the limited contribution from the foreign party and the fact that they withdrew a huge amount of money from those funds originally contributed by them, it is impossible for the Joint Venture to construct or set up production projects and to commence production operation while the funds have been insufficient and the foreign party did not pay in the majority of the subscribed capital. In fact, the Joint Venture therefore is merely a shell, existing in name only.***

Additionally, after the establishment of the Joint Venture, its internal operations have been extremely abnormal, for example, annual board meetings have not been held as scheduled; annual reports on the status and the results of the annual financial audit are missing; the withdrawal of the huge amount of funds by the foreign party was not discussed in the board meetings, etc. It is hard to list all here.

In light of the present state of contributions by both sides and the status of the Joint Venture from its establishment till now, our side now applies to your commission for:

1. The cancellation of the approval certificate for "Zhanjiang Eucalyptus Resources Development Co. Ltd.", i.e. WJMZHZZZ No. 065[1994], based on the relevant provisions of Certain Regulations on the Subscription of Capital by the Parties to Sino-Foreign Joint Equity Enterprises,

2. Direct the Joint Venture to complete the deregistration procedures for "Zhanjiang Eucalyptus Resources Development Co. Ltd." at the local Administration for Industry and Commerce, and for the return of its business license.

3. Coordination with both parties to resolve the relevant remaining issues.

Please let us have your reply on whether the above is in order.

The Seal of the Leizhou Forestry Bureau

1998, February 27

[Translation; emphasis added.]

77. In its 1996 Annual Financial Statements, Sino stated:

> The $14,992,000 due from the LFB represents cash collected from the sale of wood chips on behalf of the Leizhou EJV. As originally agreed to by Sino-Wood, the cash was being retained by the LFB to fund the ongoing plantation costs of the Leizhou EJV incurred by the LFB. Sino-Wood and LFB have agreed that the amount due to the Leizhou EJV, after reduction for plantation costs incurred, will be settled in 1997 concurrent with the settlement of capital contributions due to the Leizhou EJV by Sino-Wood.

78. These statements were false, inasmuch as Leizhou never generated such sales. Leizhou was wound-up in 1998.

79. At all material times, Sino's founders, Chan and Poon, were fully aware of the reality relating to Leizhou, and knowingly misrepresented the true status of Leizhou, as well as its true revenues and profits.

(ii) Sino's Fictitious Investment in SJXT

80. In Sino's audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 1997, filed on SEDAR on May 20, 1998 (the "**1997 Financial Statements**"), Sino stated that, in order to establish strategic partnerships with key local wood product suppliers and to build a strong distribution for the wood-based product and contract supply businesses, it had acquired a 20% equity interest in "Shanghai Jin Xiang Timber Ltd." ("**SJXT**"). Sino then described SJXT as an

EJV that had been formed in 1997 by the Ministry of Forestry in China, and declared that its function was to organize and manage the first and only official market for timber and log trading in Eastern China. It further stated that the investment in SJXT was expected to provide the Company with good accessibility to a large base of potential customers and companies in the timber and log businesses in Eastern China.

81. There is, in fact, no entity known as "Shanghai Jin Xiang Timber Ltd." While an entity called "Shanghai Jin Xiang Timber Wholesale Market" does exist, Sino did not have, as claimed in its disclosure documents, an equity stake in that venture.

82. According to the 1997 Audited Annual Financial Statements, the total investment of SJXT was estimated to be US$9.7 million, of which Sino would be required to contribute approximately US$1.9 million for a 20% equity interest. The 1997 Audited Annual Financial Statements stated that, as at December 31, 1997, Sino had made capital contributions to SJXT in the amount of US$1.0 million. In Sino's balance sheet as at December 31, 1997, the SXJT investment was shown as an asset of $1.0 million.

83. In October 1998, Sino announced an Agency Agreement with SJXT. At that time, Sino stated that it would provide 130,000 m^3 of various wood products to SJXT over an 18 month period, and that, based on then-current market prices, it expected this contract to generate "significant revenue" for Sino-Forest amounting to approximately $40 million. The revenues that were purportedly anticipated from the SJXT contract were highly material to Sino. Indeed, Sino's total reported revenues in 1998 were $92.7 million.

84. In Sino's Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 1998, which statements were filed on SEDAR on May 18, 1999 (the "**1998 Financial Statements**"), Sino again stated that, in 1997, it had acquired a 20% equity interest in SJXT, that the total

investment in SJXT was estimated to be US$9.7 million, of which Sino would be required to contribute approximately $1.9 million, representing 20% of the registered capital, and that, as at December 31, 1997 and 1998, Sino had made contributions in the amount of US$1.0 million to SJXT. In Sino's balance sheet as at December 31, 1998, the SXJT investment was again shown as an asset of US$1.0 million.

85. Sino also stated in the 1998 Audited Annual Financial Statements that, during 1998, the sale of logs and lumber to SJXT amounted to approximately US$537,000. These sales were identified in the notes to the 1998 Financial Statements as related party transactions.

86. In Sino's Annual Report for 1998, Chan stated that lumber and wood products trading constituted a "promising new opportunity." Chan explained that:

> ***SJXT represents a very significant development for our lumber and wood products trading business. The market is prospering and continues to look very promising***. Phase I, consisting of 100 shops, is completed. Phases II and III are expected to be completed by the year 2000. This expansion would triple the size of the Shanghai Timber Market.
>
> ***The Shanghai Timber Market is important to Sino-Forest as a generator of significant new revenue. In addition to supplying various forest products to the market from our own operations, our direct participation in SJXT increases our activities in sourcing a wide range of other wood products both from inside China and internationally.***
>
> ***The Shanghai Timber Market is also very beneficial to the development of the forest products industry in China because it is the first forest products national sub-market in the eastern region of the country.***
>
> [...]
>
> ***The market also greatly facilitates Sino-Forest's networking activities, enabling us to build new industry relationships and add to our market intelligence, all of which increasingly leverage our ability to act as principal in our dealings.***
>
> [Emphasis added.]

87. Chan also stated in the 1998 Annual Report that the "Agency Agreement with SJXT [is] expected to generate approximately $40 million over 18 months."

88. In Sino's Annual Report for 1999, Sino stated:

> ***There are also promising growth opportunities as Sino-Forest's investment in Shanghai Jin Xiang Timber Ltd. (SJXT or the Shanghai Timber Market), develops.*** The Company also continues to explore opportunities to establish and reinforce ties with other international forestry companies and to bring our e-commerce technology into operation.
>
> Sino-Forest's investment in the Shanghai Timber Market — the first national forest products submarket in eastern China — has provided a strong foundation for the Company's lumber and wood products trading business.
>
> [Emphasis added.]

89. In Sino's MD&A for the year ended December 31, 1999, Sino also stated that:

> ***Sales from lumber and wood products trading increased 264% to $34.2 million compared to $9.4 million in 1998. The increase in lumber and wood products trading is attributable largely to the increase in new business generated from our investment in Shanghai Jin Xiang Timber Ltd. (SJXT) and a larger sales force in 1999.*** Lumber and wood products trading on an agency basis has increased 35% from $2.3 million in 1998 to $3.1 million in 1999. The increase in commission income on lumber and wood products trading is attributable to approximately $1.8 million of fees earned from a new customer.
>
> [Emphasis added.]

90. That same MD&A, however, also states that "The investment in SJXT has contributed to the significant growth of the lumber and wood products trading business, ***which has recorded an increase in sales of 219% from $11.7 million in 1998 to $37.2 million in 1999***" (emphasis added).

91. In Sino's Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 1999, which statements were filed on SEDAR on May 18, 2000 (the "**1999 Financial Statements**"), Sino stated:

> During the year, Shanghai Jin Xiang Timber Ltd. ["SJXT"] applied to increase ***the original total capital contributions of $868,000*** [Chinese renminbi 7.2 million] to $1,509,000 [Chinese renminbi 12.5 million]. Sino-Wood is required to ***make an additional contribution of $278,000*** as a result of the increase in total capital contributions. The additional capital contribution of $278,000 was made in 1999 ***increasing its equity interest in SJXT from 27.8% to 34.4%.*** The principal activity of SJXT is to organize trading of timber and logs in the PRC market.
>
> [Emphasis added.]

92. The statements made in the 1999 Financial Statements contradicted Sino's prior representations in relation to SJXT. Among other things, Sino previously claimed to have made a capital contribution of $1,037,000 for a 20% equity interest in SJXT.

93. In addition, note 2(b) to the 1999 Financial Statements stated that, "[a]s at December 31, 1999, $796,000...advances to SJXT remained outstanding. The advances to SJXT were unsecured, non-interest bearing and without a fixed repayment date." Thus, assuming that Sino's contributions to SJXT were actually made, then Sino's prior statements in relation to SJXT were materially misleading, and violated GAAP, inasmuch as those statements failed to disclose that Sino had made to SJXT, a related party, a non-interest bearing loan of $796,000.

94. In Sino's Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2000, which statements were filed on SEDAR on May 18, 2000 (the "**2000 Financial Statements**"), Sino stated:

> In 1999, Shanghai Jin Xiang Timber Ltd. ("SJXT") applied to increase the original total capital contributions of $868,000 [Chinese renminbi 7.2 million] to $1,509,000 [Chinese renminbi 12.5 million]. Sino-Wood is required to make an additional contribution of $278,000 as a result of the increase in total capital contributions. The additional capital contribution of $278,000 was made in 1999 increasing its equity interest in SJXT from 27.8% to 34.4%. The principal activity of SJXT is to organize the trading of timber and logs in the PRC market. During the year, advances to SJXT of $796,000 were repaid.

95. In Sino's balance sheet as at December 31, 2000, the SJXT investment was shown as an asset of $519,000, being the sum of Sino's purported SJXT investment of $1,315,000 as at December 31, 1999, and the $796,000 of "advances" purportedly repaid to Sino by SJXT during the year ended December 31, 2000.

96. In Sino's Annual Reports (including the audited annual financial statements contained therein) for the years 2001 and beyond, there is no discussion whatsoever of SJXT. Indeed, Sino's "promising" and "very significant" investment in SJXT simply evaporated, without explanation, from Sino's disclosure documents. In fact, and unbeknownst to the public, Sino never invested in a company called "Shanghai Jin Xiang Timber Ltd." Chan and Poon knew, or were reckless in not knowing of, that fact.

97. At all material times, Sino's founders, Chan and Poon, were fully aware of the reality relating to SJXT, and knowingly misrepresented the true status of SJXT and Sino's interested therein.

(iii) Sino's Materially Deficient and Misleading Class Period Disclosures regarding Sino's History

98. During the Class Period, the Sino disclosure documents identified below purported to provide investors with an overview of Sino's history. However, those disclosure documents, and indeed all of the Impugned Documents, failed to disclose the material fact that, from its very founding, Sino was a fraud, inasmuch as its purportedly key investments in Leizhou and SJXT were either grossly inflated or fictitious.

99. Accordingly, the statements particularized in paragraphs 100 to 104 below were misrepresentations. The misleading nature of such statements was exacerbated by the fact that, throughout the Class Period, Sino's senior management and Board purported to be governed by

the Code, which touted the "high standards of ethical conduct, in both words and actions", of Sino's senior management and Board.

100. In the Prospectuses, Sino described its history, but did not disclose that the SJXT investment was fictitious, or that the revenues generated by Leizhou were non-existent or grossly overstated.

101. In particular, the June 2007 Prospectus stated merely that:

> The Corporation was formed under the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario) upon the amalgamation of Mt. Kearsarge Minerals Inc. and 1028412 Ontario Inc. pursuant to articles of amalgamation dated March 14, 1994. The articles of amalgamation were amended by articles of amendment filed on July 20, 1995 and May 20, 1999 to effect certain changes in the provisions attaching to the Corporation's class A subordinate-voting shares and class B multiple-voting shares. On June 25, 2002, the Corporation filed articles of continuance to continue under the *Canada Business Corporations Act*. On June 22, 2004, the Corporation filed articles of amendment whereby its class A subordinate-voting shares were reclassified as Common Shares and its class B multiple-voting shares were eliminated.

102. Similarly, the June 2009 Prospectus stated only that:

> The Corporation was formed under the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario) upon the amalgamation of Mt. Kearsarge Minerals Inc. and 1028412 Ontario Inc. pursuant to articles of amalgamation dated March 14, 1994. The articles of amalgamation were amended by articles of amendment filed on July 20, 1995 and May 20, 1999 to effect certain changes in the provisions attaching to the Corporation's class A subordinate-voting shares and class B multiple-voting shares. On June 25, 2002, the Corporation filed articles of continuance to continue under the *Canada Business Corporations Act*. On June 22, 2004, the Corporation filed articles of amendment whereby its class A subordinate-voting shares were reclassified as Common Shares and its class B multiple-voting shares were eliminated.

103. Finally, the December 2009 Prospectus stated only that:

> The Corporation was formed under the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario) upon the amalgamation of Mt. Kearsarge Minerals Inc. and 1028412 Ontario Inc. pursuant to articles of amalgamation dated March 14, 1994. The articles of amalgamation were amended by articles of amendment filed on July 20, 1995 and May 20, 1999 to effect certain changes in the provisions attaching to the

> Corporation's class A subordinate-voting shares and class B multiple-voting shares. On June 25, 2002, the Corporation filed articles of continuance to continue under the *Canada Business Corporations Act* (the "CBCA"). On June 22, 2004, the Corporation filed articles of amendment whereby its class A subordinate-voting shares were reclassified as Common Shares and its class B multiple-voting shares were eliminated.

104. The failure to disclose the true nature of, and/or Sino's revenues and profits from, SJXT and Leizhou in the historical narrative in the Prospectuses rendered those Prospectuses materially false and misleading. Those historical facts would have alerted persons who purchased Sino shares under the Prospectuses, and/or in the secondary markets, to the highly elevated risk of investing in a company that continued to be controlled by Chan and Poon, both of whom were founders of Sino, and both of whom had knowingly misrepresented the true nature of Leizhou and SJXT from the time of Sino's creation. Thus, Sino was required to disclose those historical facts to the Class Members during the Class Period, but failed to do so, either in the Prospectuses or in any other Impugned Document.

B. ***Misrepresentations relating to Sino's Forestry Assets***

(i) Sino Overstates its Yunnan Forestry Assets

105. In a press release issued by Sino and filed on SEDAR on March 23, 2007, Sino announced that it had entered into an agreement to sell 26 million shares to several institutional investors for gross proceeds of US$200 million, and that the proceeds would be used for the acquisition of standing timber, including pursuant to a new agreement to purchase standing timber in Yunnan Province. It further stated in that press release that Sino-Panel (Asia) Inc. ("**Sino-Panel**"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Sino, had entered on that same day into an agreement with Gengma Dai and Wa Tribes Autonomous Region Forestry Company Ltd., ("**Gengma Forestry**") established in Lincang City, Yunnan Province in the PRC, and that, under that Agreement, Sino-Panel would acquire approximately 200,000 hectares of non-state owned

commercial standing timber in Lincang City and surrounding cities in Yunnan for US$700 million to US$1.4 billion over a 10-year period.

106. These same terms of Sino's Agreement with Gengma Forestry were disclosed in Sino's Q1 2007 MD&A. Moreover, throughout the Class Period, Sino discussed its purported Yunnan acquisitions in the Impugned Documents, and Pöyry repeatedly made statements regarding said holdings, as particularized below.

107. The reported acquisitions did not take place. Sino overstated to a material degree the size and value of its forestry holdings in Yunnan Province. It simply does not own all of the trees it claims to own in Yunnan. Sino's overstatement of the Yunnan forestry assets violated GAAP.

108. The misrepresentations about Sino's acquisition and holdings of the Yunnan forestry assets were made in all of the Impugned Documents that were MD&As, financial statements, AIFs, Prospectuses and Offering Memoranda, except for the 2005 Audited Annual Financial Statements, the Q1 2006 interim financial statements, the 2006 Audited Annual Financial Statements, the 2006 Annual MD&A.

(ii) Sino Overstates its Suriname Forestry Assets; Alternatively, Sino fails to Disclose the Material Fact that its Suriname Forestry Assets are contrary to the Laws of Suriname

109. In mid-2010, Sino became a majority shareholder of Greenheart Group Ltd., a Bermuda corporation having its headquarters in Hong Kong, China and a listing on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange ("**Greenheart**").

110. In August 2010, Greenheart issued an aggregate principal amount of US$25,000,000 convertible notes for gross proceeds of US$24,750,000. The sole subscriber of these convertible notes was Greater Sino Holdings Limited, an entity in which Murray has an indirect interest. In

addition, Chan and Murray then became members of Greenheart's Board, Chan became the Board's Chairman, and Martin became the CEO of Greenheart and a member of its Board.

111. On August 24, 2010 and December 28, 2010, Greenheart granted to Chan, Martin and Murray options to purchase, respectively, approximately 6.8 million, 6.8 million and 1.1 million Greenheart shares. The options are exercisable for a five-year term.

112. As at March 31, 2011, General Enterprise Management Services International Limited, a company in which Murray has an indirect interest, held 7,000,000 shares of Greenheart, being 0.9% of the total issued and outstanding shares of Greenheart.

113. As a result of the aforesaid transactions and interests, Sino, Chan, Martin and Murray stood to profit handsomely from any inflation in the market price of Greenheart's shares.

114. At all material times, Greenheart purported to have forestry assets in New Zealand and Suriname. On March 1, 2011, Greenheart issued a press release in which it announced that:

> **Greenheart acquires certain rights to additional 128,000 hectare concession in Suriname**
>
> *****
>
> **312,000 hectares now under Greenheart management**
>
> Hong Kong, March 1, 2011 – Greenheart Group Limited ("Greenheart" or "the Company") (HKSE: 00094), an investment holding company with forestry assets in Suriname and New Zealand (subject to certain closing conditions) today announced that ***the Company has acquired 60% of Vista Marine Services N.V. ("Vista"), a private company based in Suriname, South America that controls certain harvesting rights to a 128,000 hectares hardwood concession. Vista will be rebranded as part of the Greenheart Group. This transaction will increase Greenheart's concessions under management in Suriname to approximately 312,000 hectares.*** The cost of this acquisition is not material to the Company as a whole but the Company is optimistic about the prospects of Vista and the positive impact that it will bring. ***The concession is located in the Sipalawini district of Suriname, South America, bordering Lake Brokopondo and has an estimated annual allowable cut of approximately 100,000 cubic meters.***

> Mr. Judson Martin, Chief Executive Officer of Greenheart and Vice-Chairman of Sino-Forest Corporation, the Company's controlling shareholder said, "This acquisition is in line with our growth strategy to expand our footprint in Suriname. In addition to increased harvestable area, this acquisition will bring synergies in sales, marketing, administration, financial reporting and control, logistics and overall management. I am pleased to welcome Mr. Ty Wilkinson to Greenheart as our minority partner. Mr. Wilkinson shares our respect for the people of Suriname and the land and will be appointed Chief Executive Officer of this joint venture and be responsible for operating in a sustainable and responsible manner. This acquisition further advances Greenheart's strategy of becoming a global agri-forestry company. We will continue to actively seek well-priced and sustainable concessions in Suriname and neighboring regions in the coming months."
>
> [Emphasis added.]

115. In its 2010 AIF, filed on SEDAR on March 31, 2011, Sino stated:

> We hold a majority interest in Greenheart Group which, together with its subsidiaries, owns certain rights and ***manages approximately 312,000 hectares of hardwood forest concessions in the Republic of Suriname, South America*** ("Suriname") and 11,000 hectares of a radiata pine plantation on 13,000 hectares of freehold land in New Zealand as at March 31, 2011. ***We believe that our ownership in Greenheart Group will strengthen our global sourcing network in supplying wood fibre for China in a sustainable and responsible manner.***
>
> [Emphasis added.]

116. The statements reproduced in the preceding paragraph were false and/or materially misleading when made. Under the Suriname *Forest Management Act*, it is prohibited for one company or a group of companies in which one person or company has a majority interest to control more than 150,000 hectares of land under concession. Therefore, either Greenheart's concessions under management in Suriname did not exceed 150,000 hectares, or Greenheart's concessions under management in Suriname violated the laws of Suriname, which was a material fact not disclosed in any of the Impugned Documents.

117. In each of the October 2010 Offering Memorandum, the 2010 Annual MD&A, the 2010 AIF, Sino represented that Greenheart had well in excess of 150,000 hectares of concession

under management in Suriname without however disclosing that Suriname law imposed a limit of 150,000 hectares on Greenheart and its subsidiaries.

118. Finally, Vista's forestry concessions are located in a region of Suriname populated by the Saramaka, an indigenous people. Pursuant to the American Convention on Human Rights and a decision of the Inter-American Court of Human Rights, the Saramaka people must have effective control over their land, including the management of their reserves, and must be effectively consulted by the State of Suriname. Sino has not disclosed in any of the Impugned Documents where it has discussed Greenheart and/or Suriname assets that Vista's purported concessions in Suriname, if they exist at all, are impaired due to the unfulfilled rights of the indigenous people of Suriname, in violation of GAAP. The Impugned Documents that omitted that disclosure were the 2010 Annual MD&A, the 2010 Audited Annual Financial Statements, and the 2010 AIF.

(iii) Sino overstates its Jiangxi Forestry Assets

119. On June 11, 2009, Sino issued a press release in which it stated:

> Sino-Forest Corporation (TSX: TRE), a leading commercial forest plantation operator in China, announced today that its wholly-owned subsidiary, Sino-Panel (China) Investments Limited ("Sino-Panel"), has entered into a Master Agreement for the Purchase of Pine and Chinese Fir Plantation Forests (the "Jiangxi Master Agreement") with Jiangxi Zhonggan Industrial Development Company Limited ("Jiangxi Zhonggan"), which will act as the authorized agent for the original plantation rights holders.
>
> Under the Jiangxi Master Agreement, Sino-Panel will, through PRC subsidiaries of Sino-Forest, acquire between 15 million and 18 million cubic metres (m^3) of wood fibre located in plantations in Jiangxi Province over a three-year period with a price not to exceed RMB300 per m^3, to the extent permitted under the relevant PRC laws and regulations. ***The plantations in which such amount of wood fibre to acquire is between 150,000 and 300,000 hectares*** to achieve an estimated average wood fibre yield of approximately 100 m^3 per hectare, and include tree species such as pine, Chinese fir and others. Jiangxi Zhonggan will ensure plantation forests sold to Sino-Panel and its PRC subsidiaries are non-state-owned, non-natural, commercial plantation forest trees.
>
> In addition to securing the maximum tree acquisition price, Sino-Panel has pre-emptive rights to lease the underlying plantation land at a price, permitted under the relevant PRC laws and regulations, not to exceed RMB450 per hectare per annum for 30 years from the

time of harvest. The land lease can also be extended to 50 years as permitted under PRC laws and regulations. The specific terms and conditions of purchasing or leasing are to be determined upon the execution of definitive agreements between the PRC subsidiaries of Sino-Panel and Jiangxi Zhonggan upon the authorisation of original plantation rights holders, and subject to the requisite governmental approval and in compliance with the relevant PRC laws and regulations.

Sino-Forest Chairman and CEO Allen Chan said, "We are fortunate to have been able to capture and support investment opportunities in China's developing forestry sector by locking up a large amount of fibre at competitive prices. The Jiangxi Master Agreement is Sino-Forest's fifth, long-term, fibre purchase agreement during the past two years. These five agreements cover a total plantation area of over one million hectares in five of China's most densely forested provinces."

[Emphasis added.]

120. According to Sino's 2010 Annual MD&A, as of December 31, 2010, Sino had acquired 59,700 ha of plantation trees from Jiangxi Zhonggan Industrial Development Company Limited ("**Zhonggan**") for US$269.1 million under the terms of the master agreement. (In its interim report for the second quarter of 2011, which was issued after the Class Period, Sino claims that, as at June 30, 2011, this number had increased to 69,100 ha, for a purchase price of US$309.6 million).

121. However, as was known to Sino, Chan, Poon and Horsley, and as ought to have been known to the remaining Individual Defendants, BDO, E&Y and Pöyry, Sino's plantation acquisitions through Zhonggan are materially smaller than Sino has claimed.

(iv) Poyry makes Misrepresentations in relation to Sino's Forestry Assets

122. As particularized above, Sino overstated its forestry assets in Yunnan and Jiangxi Provinces in the PRC and in Suriname. Accordingly, Sino's total assets are overstated to a material degree in all of the Impugned Documents, in violation of GAAP, and each such statement of Sino's total assets constitutes a misrepresentation.

123. In addition, during the Class Period, Pöyry and entities affiliated with it made statements that are misrepresentations in regard to Sino's Yunnan Province "assets," namely:

(a) In a report dated March 14, 2008, filed on SEDAR on March 31, 2008 (the "2008 Valuations"), Pöyry: (a) stated that it had determined the valuation of the Sino forest assets to be US$3.2 billion as at 31 December 2007; (b) provided tables and figures regarding Yunnan; (c) stated that "Stands in Yunnan range from 20 ha to 1000 ha," that "In 2007 Sino-Forest purchased an area of mixed broadleaf forest in Yunnan Province," that "Broadleaf forests already acquired in Yunnan are all mature," and that "Sino-Forest is embarking on a series of forest acquisitions/expansion efforts in Hunan, Yunnan and Guangxi;" and (d) provided a detailed discussion of Sino's Yunnan "holdings" at Appendixes 3 and 5. Pöyry's 2008 Valuations were incorporated in Sino's 2007 Annual MD&A, amended 2007 Annual MD&A, 2007 AIF, each of the Q1, Q2, and Q3 2008 MD&As, Annual 2008 MD&A, amended Annual 2008 MD&A, each of the Q1, Q2 and Q3 2009, annual 2009 MD&A, and July 2008 and December 2009 Offering Memoranda;

(b) In a report dated April 1, 2009 and filed on SEDAR on April 2, 2009 (the "2009 Valuations"), Pöyry stated that "[t]he area of forest owned in Yunnan has quadrupled from around 10 000 ha to almost 40 000 ha over the past year," provided figures and tables regarding Yunnan, and stated that "Sino-Forest has increased its holding of broadleaf crops in Yunnan during 2008, with this province containing nearly 99% of its broadleaf resource." Pöyry's 2009 Valuations were incorporated in Sino's 2008 AIF, each of the Q1, Q2, Q3 2009 MD&As, Annual 2009 MD&A, June 2009 Offering Memorandum, and June 2009 and December 2009 Prospectuses;

(c) In a "Final Report" dated April 23, 2010, filed on SEDAR on April 30, 2010 (the "2010 Valuations"), Pöyry stated that "Guangxi, Hunan and Yunnan are the three largest provinces in terms of Sino-Forest's holdings. The largest change in area by province, both in absolute and relative terms [sic] has been Yunnan, where the

area of forest owned has almost tripled, from around 39 000 ha to almost 106 000 ha over the past year," provided figures and tables regarding Yunnan, stated that "Yunnan contains 106 000 ha, including 85 000 ha or 99% of the total broadleaf forest," stated that "the three provinces of Guangxi, Hunan and Yunnan together contain 391 000 ha or about 80% of the total forest area of 491 000 ha" and that "[a]lmost 97% of the broadleaf forest is in Yunnan," and provided a detailed discussion of Sino's Yunnan "holdings" at Appendixes 3 and 4. Pöyry's 2010 Valuations were incorporated in Sino's 2009 AIF, the annual 2009 MD&A, each of the Q1, Q2 and Q3 2010 MD&As, and the October 2010 Offering Memorandum;

(d) In a "Summary Valuation Report" regarding "Valuation of Purchased Forest Crops as at 31 December 2010" and dated May 27, 2011, Pöyry provided tables and figures regarding Yunnan, stated that "[t]he major changes in area by species from December 2009 to 2010 has been in Yunnan pine, with acquisitions in Yunnan and Sichuan provinces" and that "[a]nalysis of [Sino's] inventory data for broadleaf forest in Yunnan, and comparisons with an inventory that Pöyry undertook there in 2008 supported the upwards revision of prices applied to the Yunnan broadleaf large size log," and stated that "[t]he yield table for Yunnan pine in Yunnan and Sichuan provinces was derived from data collected in this species in these provinces by Pöyry during other work;" and

(c) In a press release titled "Summary of Sino-Forest's China Forest Asset 2010 Valuation Reports" and which was "jointly prepared by Sino-Forest and Pöyry to highlight key findings and outcomes from the 2010 valuation reports," Pöyry reported on Sino's "holdings" and estimated the market value of Sino's forest assets on the 754,816 ha to be approximately US$3.1 billion as at December 31, 2010.

C. *Misrepresentations relating to Sino's Related Party Transactions*

(i) Related Party Transactions Generally

124. Under GAAP and GAAS, a "related party" exists "when one party has the ability to exercise directly or indirectly, control, joint control or significant influence over the other." (CICA Handbook 3840.03) Examples include a parent-subsidiary relationship or an entity that is economically dependent upon another.

125. Related parties raise the concern that transactions may not be conducted at arm's length, and pricing or other terms may not be determined at fair market values. For example, when a subsidiary "sells" an asset to its parent at a given price, it may not be appropriate that that asset be reported on the balance sheet or charged against the earnings of the parent at that price. Where transactions are conducted between arm's length parties, this concern is generally not present.

126. The existence of related party transactions is important to investors irrespective of the reported dollar values of the transactions because the transactions may be controlled, manipulated and/or concealed by management (for example, for corporate purposes or because fraudulent activity is involved), and because such transactions may be used to benefit management or persons close to management at the expense of the company, and therefore its shareholders.

(ii) Sino fails to disclose that Zhonggan was a Related Party

127. Irrespective of the true extent of Zhonggan's transactions in Jiangxi forestry plantations, Sino failed to disclose, in violation of GAAP, that Zhonggan was a related party of Sino. More particularly, according to AIC records, the legal representative of Zhonggan is Lam Hong Chiu, who is an executive vice president of Sino. Lam Hong Chiu is also a director and a 50%

shareholder of China Square Industrial Limited, a BVI corporation which, according to AIC records, owns 80% of the equity of Zhonggan.

128. The Impugned Documents that omitted that disclosure were the Q2 2009 MD&A, the Q2 2009 interim financial statements, the Q3 2009 MD&A, the Q3 2009 interim financial statements, the December 2009 Prospectus, the 2009 Annual MD&A, the 2009 Audited Annual Financial Statements, the 2009 AIF, the Q1 2010 MD&A, the Q1 2010 interim financial statements, the Q2 2010 MD&A, the Q2 2010 interim financial statements, the Q3 2010 MD&A, the Q3 2010 interim financial statements, the 2010 Annual MD&A, the 2010 Audited Annual Financial Statements, and the 2010 AIF.

(iii) Sino fails to disclose that Homix was a Related Party

129. On January 12, 2010, Sino issued a press release in which it announced the acquisition by one of its wholly-owned subsidiaries of Homix Limited (**"Homix"**), which it described as a company engaged in research and development and manufacturing of engineered-wood products in China, for an aggregate amount of US$7.1 million. That press release stated:

> HOMIX has an R&D laboratory and two engineered-wood production operations based in Guangzhou and Jiangsu Provinces, covering eastern and southern China wood product markets. The company has developed a number of new technologies with patent rights, specifically suitable for domestic plantation logs including poplar and eucalyptus species. HOMIX specializes in curing, drying and dyeing methods for engineered wood and has the know-how to produce recomposed wood products and laminated veneer lumber. Recomposed wood technology is considered to be environment-friendly and versatile as it uses fibre from forest plantations, recycled wood and/or wood residue. This reduces the traditional use of large-diameter trees from natural forests. There is growing demand for recomposed wood technology as it reduces cost for raw material while increases the utilization and sustainable use of plantation fibre for the production of furniture and interior/exterior building materials.
>
> [...]
>
> Mr. Allen Chan, Sino-Forest's Chairman & CEO, said, "As we continue to ramp up our replanting programme with improved eucalyptus species, it is important for Sino-Forest to continue investing in the research and development that maximizes all aspects of the

> forest product supply chain. Modernization and improved productivity of the wood processing industry in China is also necessary given the country's chronic wood fibre deficit. Increased use of technology improves operation efficiency, and maximizes and broadens the use of domestic plantation wood, which reduces the need for logging domestic natural forests and for importing logs from strained tropical forests. HOMIX has significant technological capabilities in engineered-wood processing."
>
> Mr. Chan added, "By acquiring HOMIX, we intend to use six-year eucalyptus fibre instead of 30-year tree fibre from other species to produce quality lumber using recomposed technology. We believe that this will help preserve natural forests as well as improve the demand for and pricing of our planted eucalyptus trees."

130. Sino's 2009 Audited Annual Financial Statements, Q1/2010 Unaudited Interim Financial Statements, 2010 Audited Annual Financial Statements, the MD&As related to each of the aforementioned financial statements, and Sino's AIFs for 2009 and 2010, each discussed the acquisition of Homix, but nowhere disclosed that Homix was in fact a related party of Sino.

131. More particularly, Hua Chen, a Senior Vice President, Administration & Finance, of Sino in the PRC, and who joined Sino in 2002, is a 30% shareholder of an operating subsidiary of Homix, Jiangsu Dayang Wood Co., Ltd. ("**Jiangsu**")

132. In order to persuade current and prospective Sino shareholders that there was a commercial justification for the Homix acquisition, Sino misrepresented Homix's patent designs registered with the PRC State Intellectual Property Office. In particular, in its 2009 Annual Report, Sino stated:

> HOMIX acquisition
>
> In accordance with our strategy to focus on research and development and to improve the end-use of our wood fibre, we acquired HOMIX Ltd. in January 2010 for $7.1 million. This corporate acquisition is small but strategically important ***adding valuable intellectual property rights*** and two engineered-wood processing facilities located in Guangdong and Jiangsu Provinces to our operations. ***Homix has developed environment-friendly technology, an efficient process using recomposed technology to convert small-diameter plantation logs into building materials and furniture.*** Since we plan to grow high volumes of eucalypt and other FGHY species, this acquisition will help us achieve our long-term objectives of maximizing the use of our fibre, supplying a

variety of downstream customers and enhancing economic rural development. [Emphasis added]

133. However, Homix itself then had no patent designs registered with the PRC State Intellectual Property Office. At that time, Homix had two subsidiaries, Jiangsu and Guangzhou Pany Dacheng Wood Co. The latter then had no patent designs registered with the PRC State Intellectual Property Office, while Jiangsu had two patent designs. However, each such design was for wood dyeing, and not for the conversion of small-diameter plantation logs into building materials and furniture.

(iv) Sino fails to disclose that Yunan Shunxuan was a Related Party

134. In addition, during the Class Period, Sino purportedly purchased approximately 1,600 hectares of timber in Yunnan province from Yunnan Shunxuan Forestry Co. Ltd. Yunnan Shunxuan was part of Sino, acting under a separate label. Accordingly, it was considered a related party for the purposes of the GAAP disclosure requirements, a fact that Sino failed to disclose.

135. The Impugned Documents that omitted that disclosure were the 2009 Annual MD&A, the 2009 Audited Annual Financial Statements, the 2009 AIF, the Q1 2010 MD&A, the Q1 2010 interim financial statements, the Q2 2010 MD&A, the Q2 2010 interim financial statements, the Q3 2010 MD&A, the Q3 2010 interim financial statements, the 2010 Annual MD&A, the 2010 Audited Annual Financial Statements, and the 2010 AIF.

136. Sino's failure to disclose that Yunnan Shunxuan was a related party was a violation of GAAP, and a misrepresentation.

(v) Sino fails to disclose that Yuda Wood was a Related Party

137. Huaihua City Yuda Wood Co. Ltd., based in Huaihua City, Hunan Province ("**Yuda Wood**"), was a major supplier of Sino at material times. Yuda Wood was founded in April 2006

and, from 2007 until 2010, its business with Sino totalled approximately 152,164 Ha and RMB 4.94 billion.

138. During that period, Yuda Wood was a related party of Sino. Indeed, in the Second Report, the IC acknowledged that ***"there is evidence suggesting close cooperation [between Sino and Yuda Wood] (including administrative assistance, possible payment of capital at the time of establishment, joint control of certain of Yuda Wood's RMB bank accounts and the numerous emails indicating coordination of funding and other business activities)"*** [emphasis added.]

139. The fact that Yuda Wood was a related party of Sino during the Class Period was a material fact and was required to be disclosed under GAAP, but, during the Class Period, that fact was not disclosed by Sino in any of the Impugned Documents, or otherwise.

(vi) Sino fails to Disclose that Major Suppliers were Related Parties

140. At material times, Sino had at least thirteen suppliers where former Sino employees, consultants or secondees are or were directors, officers and/or shareholders of one or more such suppliers. Due to these and other connections between these suppliers and Sino, some or all of such suppliers were in fact undisclosed related parties of Sino.

141. Including Yuda Wood, the thirteen suppliers referenced above accounted for 43% of Sino's purported plantation purchases between 2006 and the first quarter of 2011.

142. In none of the Impugned Documents did Sino disclose that any of these suppliers were related parties, nor did it disclose sufficient particulars of its relations with such suppliers as would have enabled the investing public to ascertain that those suppliers were related parties.

D. *Misrepresentations relating to Sino's Relations with Forestry Bureaus and its Purported Title to Forestry Assets in the PRC*

143. In at least two instances during the Class Period, PRC forestry bureau officials were either concurrently or subsequently employees of, or consultants to, Sino. One forestry bureau assigned employees to Sino and other companies to assist in the development of the forestry industry in its jurisdiction.

144. In addition, a vice-chief of the forestry bureau was assigned to work closely with Sino, and while that vice chief still drew a basic salary from the forestry bureau, he also acted as a consultant to Sino in the conduct of Sino's business. This arrangement was in place for several years. That vice-chief appeared on Sino's payroll from January 2007 with a monthly payment of RMB 15,000, which was significant compared with his forestry bureau salary.

145. In addition, at material times, Sino and/or its subsidiaries and/or its suppliers made cash payments and gave "gifts" to forestry bureau officals, which potentially constituted a serious criminal offence under the laws of the PRC. At least some of these payments and gifts were made or given in order to induce the recipients to issue "confirmation letters" in relation to Sino's purported holdings in the PRC of standing timber. These practices utterly compromised the integrity of the process whereby those "confirmation letters" were obtained.

146. Further, a chief of a forestry bureau who had authorized the issuance of confirmations to Sino was arrested due to corruption charges. That forestry bureau had issued confirmations only to Sino and to no other companies. Subsequent to the termination of that forestry bureau chief, that forestry bureau did not issue confirmations to any company.

147. The foregoing facts were material because: (1) they undermined the reliability (if any) of the documentation upon which Sino relied and continues to rely to establish its ownership of

standing timber; and (2) the corruption in which Sino was engaged exposed Sino to potential criminal penalties, including substantial fines, as well as a risk of severe reputational damage in Sino's most important market, the PRC.

148. However, none of these facts was disclosed in any of the Impugned Documents. On the contrary, Sino only made the following disclosure regarding former government officials in its 2007 Annual Report (and in no other Impugned Document), which was materially incomplete, and a misrepresentation:

> To ensure successful growth, we have trained and promoted staff from within our organization, and hired knowledgeable people with relevant working experience and industry expertise – some joined us from forestry bureaus in various regions and provinces and/or state-owned tree farms. [...] 4. Based in Heyuan, Guangdong, Deputy GM responsible for Heyuan plantations, previously with forestry bureau; studied at Yangdongxian Dangxiao [Mr. Liang] 5. Based in Hunan, Plantation controller, graduated from Hunan Agricultural University, previously Assistant Manager of state-owned farm trees in Hunan [Mr. Xie].

149. In respect of Sino's purported title to standing timber in the PRC, Sino possessed Plantation Rights Certificates, or registered title, only in respect of 18% of its purported holdings of standing timber as at December 31, 2010, a fact nowhere disclosed by Sino during the Class Period. This fact was highly material to Sino, inasmuch as standing timber comprised a large proportion of Sino's assets throughout the Class Period, and in the absence of Plantation Rights Certificates, Sino could not establish its title to that standing timber.

150. Rather than disclose this highly material fact, Sino made the following misrepresentations in the following Impugned Documents:

(a) In the 2008 AIF: "***We have obtained the plantation rights certificates or requisite approvals for acquiring the relevant plantation rights for most of the purchased tree plantations and planted tree plantations currently under our management,*** and we are in the process of applying for the plantation rights

certificates for those plantations for which we have not obtained such certificates" [emphasis added];

(b) In the 2009 AIF: "*We have obtained the plantation rights certificates or requisite approvals for acquiring the relevant plantation rights for most of the purchased plantations and planted plantations currently under our management,* and we are in the process of applying for the plantation rights certificates for those plantations for which we have not obtained such certificates" [emphasis added]; and

(c) In the 2010 AIF: "*We have obtained the plantation rights certificates or requisite approvals for acquiring the relevant plantation rights for most of the purchased plantations and planted plantations currently under our management,* and we are in the process of applying for the plantation rights certificates for those plantations for which we have not obtained such certificates" [emphasis added].

151. In the absence of Plantation Rights Certificates, Sino relies principally on the purchase contracts entered into by its BVI subsidiaries ("BVIs") in order to demonstrate its ownership of standing timber.

152. However, under PRC law, those contracts are void and unenforceable.

153. In the alternative, if those contracts are valid and enforceable, they are enforceable only as against the counterparties through which Sino purported to acquire the standing timber, and not against the party who has registered title (if any) to the standing timber. Because some or all of those counterparties were or became insolvent, corporate shells or thinly capitalized, then any claims that Sino would have against those counterparties under PRC law, whether for unjust enrichment or otherwise, were of little to no value, and certainly constituted no substitute for registered title to the standing timber which Sino purported to own.

154. Sino never disclosed these material facts during the Class Period, whether in the Impugned Documents or otherwise. On the contrary, Sino made the following misrepresentations in relation to its purported title to standing timber:

(a) In the July 2008 Offering Memorandum, Sino stated "Based on the relevant purchase contracts and the approvals issued by the relevant forestry bureaus, we legally own our purchased plantations";

(b) In the June 2009 Offering Memorandum, Sino stated "Based on the relevant purchase contracts and the approvals issued by the relevant forestry bureaus, we legally own our purchased plantations";

(c) In the October 2010 Offering Memorandum, Sino stated "Based on the relevant purchase contracts and the approvals issued by the relevant forestry bureaus, we legally own our purchased plantations";

(d) In the 2006 AIF, Sino stated "Based on the supplemental purchase contracts and the plantation rights certificates issued by the relevant forestry departments, we have the legal right to own our purchased tree plantations";

(e) In the 2007 AIF, Sino stated "Based on the relevant purchase contracts and the approvals issued by the relevant forestry departments, we have the legal right to own our purchased tree plantations";

(f) In the 2008 AIF, Sino stated "Based on the relevant purchase contracts and the approvals issued by the relevant forestry bureaus, we legally own our purchased tree plantations";

(g) In the 2009 AIF, Sino stated "Based on the relevant purchase contracts and the approvals issued by the local forestry bureaus, we legally own our purchased plantations";

(h) In the December 2009 Offering Memorandum, Sino stated "Based on the relevant purchase contracts and the approvals issued by the local forestry bureaus, we legally own our purchased plantations"; and

(i) In the 2010 AIF, Sino stated "Based on the relevant purchase contracts and the approvals issued by the relevant forestry bureaus, we legally own our purchased plantations."

155. In addition, during the Class Period, Sino never disclosed the material fact, belatedly revealed in the Second Report, that "***In practice it is not able to obtain Plantation Rights Certificates for standing timber purchases when no land transfer rights are transferred***" [emphasis added].

156. On the contrary, during the Class Period, Sino made the following misrepresentation in each of the 2006 and 2007 AIFs:

> Since 2000, the PRC has been improving its system of registering plantation land ownership, plantation land use rights and plantation ownership rights and its system of issuing certificates to the persons having plantation land use rights, to owners owning the plantation trees and to owners of the plantation land. In April 2000, the PRC State Forestry Bureau announced the "Notice on the Implementation of Nationwide Uniform Plantation Right Certificates" (Lin Zi Fa [2000] No. 159) on April 19, 2000 (the "Notice"). Under the Notice, a new uniform form of plantation rights certificate is to be used commencing from the date of the Notice. ***The same type of new form plantation rights certificate will be issued to the persons having the right to use the plantation land, to persons who own the plantation land and plantation trees, and to persons having the right to use plantation trees.***
>
> [Emphasis added]

157. Under PRC law, county and provincial forestry bureaus have no authority to issue confirmation letters. Such letters cannot be relied upon in a court of law to resolve a dispute and are not a guarantee of title. Notwithstanding this, during the Class Period, Sino made the following misrepresentations:

(a) In the 2006 AIF: "In addition, for the purchased tree plantations, ***we have obtained confirmations from the relevant forestry bureaus that we have the legal right to own the purchased tree plantations for which we have not received certificates***" [emphasis added]; and

(b) In the 2007 AIF: "For our Purchased Tree Plantations, we have applied for the relevant Plantation Rights Certificates with the competent local forestry departments. As the relevant locations where we purchased our Purchased Tree Plantations have not fully implemented the new form Plantation Rights Certificate, we are not able to obtain all the corresponding Plantation Rights Certificates for our Purchased Tree Plantations. ***In this connection, we obtained confirmation on our ownership of our Purchased Tree Plantations from the relevant forestry departments.***" [emphasis added]

E. Misrepresentations relating to Sino's Relationships with its AIs

158. In addition to the misrepresentations alleged above in relation to Sino's AIs, including those alleged in Section VI.C hereof (*Misrepresentations relating to Sino's Related Party Transactions*), Sino made the following misrepresentations during the Class Period in relation to its relationships with it AIs.

(i) Sino Misrepresents the Degree of its Reliance on its AIs

159. On March 30, 2007, Sino issued and filed on SEDAR its 2006 AIF. In that AIF, Sino stated:

> ...PRC laws and regulations require foreign companies to obtain licenses to engage in any business activities in the PRC. As a result of these requirements, we currently engage in our trading activities through PRC authorized intermediaries that have the requisite business licenses. There is no assurance that the PRC government will not take action to restrict our ability to engage in trading activities through our authorized intermediaries. ***In order to reduce our reliance on the authorized intermediaries, we intend to use a WFOE in the PRC to enter into contracts directly with suppliers of raw timber, and then process the raw timber, or engage others to process raw timber on its behalf, and sell logs, wood chips and wood-based products to customers, although it would not be able to engage in pure trading activities.***
>
> [Emphasis added.]

160. In its 2007 AIF, which Sino filed on March 28, 2008, Sino again declared its intention to reduce its reliance upon AIs.

161. These statements were false and/or materially misleading when made, inasmuch as Sino had no intention to reduce materially its reliance on AIs, because its AIs were critical to Sino's ability to inflate its revenue and net income. Rather, these statements had the effect of mitigating any investor concern arising from Sino's extensive reliance upon AIs.

162. Throughout the Class Period, Sino continued to depend heavily upon AIs for its purported sales of standing timber. In fact, contrary to Sino's purported intention to reduce its reliance on its AIs, Sino's reliance on its AIs in fact *increased* during the Class Period.

(ii) Sino Misrepresents the Tax-related Risks Arising from its use of AIs

163. Throughout the Class Period, Sino materially understated the tax-related risks arising from its use of AIs.

164. Tax evasion penalties in the PRC are severe. Depending on whether the PRC authorities seek recovery of unpaid taxes by means of a civil or criminal proceeding, its claims for unpaid tax are subject to either a five- or ten-year limitation period. The unintentional failure to pay taxes is subject to a 0.05% per day interest penalty, while an intentional failure to pay taxes is punishable with fines of up to five times the unpaid taxes, and confiscation of part or all of the criminal's personal properties maybe also imposed.

165. Therefore, because Sino professed to be unable to determine whether its AIs have paid required taxes, the tax-related risks arising from Sino's use of AIs were potentially devastating. Sino failed, however, to disclose these aspects of the PRC tax regime in its Class Period disclosure documents, as alleged more particularly below.

166. Based upon Sino's reported results, Sino's tax accruals in all of its Impugned Documents that were interim and annual financial statements were materially deficient. For example, depending on whether the PRC tax authorities would assess interest at the rate of 18.75% per annum, or would assess no interest, on the unpaid income taxes of Sino's BVI subsidiaries, and depending also on whether one assumes that Sino's AIs have paid no income taxes or have paid 50% of the income taxes due to the PRC, then Sino's tax accruals in its 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010 Audited Annual Financial Statements were understated by, respectively, US$10 million to US$150 million, US$50 million to US$260 million, US$81 million to US$371 million, and US$83 million to US$493 million. Importantly, were one to consider the impact of unpaid taxes other than unpaid income taxes (for example, unpaid value-added taxes), then the amounts by

which Sino's tax accruals were understated in these financial statements would be substantially larger.

167. The aforementioned estimates of the amounts by which Sino's tax accruals were understated also assume that the PRC tax authorities only impose interest charges on Sino's BVI Subsidiaries and impose no other penalties for unpaid taxes, and assume further that the PRC authorities seek back taxes only for the preceding five years. As indicated above, each of these assumptions is likely to be unduly optimistic. In any case, Sino's inadequate tax accruals violated GAAP, and constituted misrepresentations.

168. Sino also violated GAAP in its 2009 Audited Annual Financial Statements by failing to apply to its 2009 financial results the PRC tax guidance that was issued in February 2010. Although that guidance was issued after year-end 2009, GAAP required that Sino apply that guidance to its 2009 financial results, because that guidance was issued in the subsequent events period.

169. Based upon Sino's reported profit margins on its dealings with AIs, which margins are extraordinary both in relation to the profit margins of Sino's peers, and in relation to the limited risks that Sino purports to assume in its transactions with its AIs, Sino's AIs are not satisfying their tax obligations, a fact that was either known to the Defendants or ought to have been known. If Sino's extraordinary profit margins are real, then Sino and its AIs must be dividing the gains from non-payment of taxes to the PRC.

170. During the Class Period, Sino never disclosed the true nature of the tax-related risks to which it was exposed. This omission, in violation of GAAP, rendered each of the following statements a misrepresentation:

(a) In the 2006 Annual Financial Statements, note 11 [b] "Provision for tax related liabilities" and associated text;

(b) In the 2006 Annual MD&A, the subsection "Provision for Tax Related Liabilities" in the section "Critical Accounting Estimates," and associated text;

(c) In the AIF dated March 30, 2007, the section "Estimation of the Company's provision for income and related taxes," and associated text;

(d) In the Q1 and Q2 2007 Financial Statements, note 5 "Provision for Tax Related Liabilities," and associated text;

(e) In the Q3 2007 Financial Statements, note 6 "Provision for Tax Related Liabilities," and associated text;

(f) In the 2007 Annual Financial Statements, note 13 [b] "Provision for tax related liabilities," and associated text;

(g) In the 2007 Annual MD&A and Amended 2007 Annual MD&A, the subsection "Provision for Tax Related Liabilities" in the section "Critical Accounting Estimates," and associated text;

(h) In the AIF dated March 28, 2008, the section "Estimation of the Corporation's provision for income and related taxes," and associated text;

(i) In the Q1, Q2 and Q3 2008 Financial Statements, note 12 "Provision for Tax Related Liabilities," and associated text;

(j) In the Q1, Q2 and Q3 2008 MD&As, the subsection "Provision for Tax Related Liabilities" in the section "Critical Accounting Estimates," and associated text;

(k) In the July 2008 Offering Memorandum, the subsection "Taxation" in the section "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," and associated text;

(l) In the 2008 Annual Financial Statements, note 13 [d] "Provision for tax related liabilities," and associated text;

(m) In the 2008 Annual MD&A and Amended 2008 Annual MD&A, the subsection "Provision for Tax Related Liabilities" in the section "Critical Accounting Estimates," and associated text;

(n) In the AIF dated March 31, 2009, the section "We may be liable for income and related taxes to our business and operations, particularly our BVI Subsidiaries, in amounts greater than the amounts we have estimated and for which we have provisioned," and associated text;

(o) In the Q1, Q2 and Q3 2009 Financial Statements, note 13 "Provision for Tax Related Liabilities," and associated text;

(p) In the Q1, Q2 and Q3 2009 MD&As, the subsection "Provision for Tax Related Liabilities" in the section "Critical Accounting Estimates," and associated text;

(q) In the 2009 Annual Financial Statements, note 15 [d] "Provision for tax related liabilities," and associated text;

(r) In the 2009 Annual MD&A, the subsection "Provision for Tax Related Liabilities" in the section "Critical Accounting Estimates," and associated text;

(s) In the AIF dated March 31, 2010, the section "We may be liable for income and related taxes to our business and operations, particularly our BVI Subsidiaries, in amounts greater than the amounts we have estimated and for which we have provisioned," and associated text;

(t) In the Q1 and Q2 2010 Financial Statements, note 14 "Provision for Tax Related Liabilities," and associated text;

(u) In the Q1 and Q2 2010 MD&As, the subsection "Provision for Tax Related Liabilities" in the section "Critical Accounting Estimates," and associated text;

(v) In the Q3 2010 Financial Statements, note 14 "Provision and Contingencies for Tax Related Liabilities," and associated text; and

(w) In the Q3 2010 MD&As, the subsection "Provision and Contingencies for Tax Related Liabilities" in the section "Critical Accounting Estimates," and associated text;

(x) In the October 2010 Offering Memorandum, the subsection "Taxation" in the section "Selected Financial Information," and associated text;

(y) In the 2010 Annual Financial Statements, note 18 "Provision and Contingencies for Tax Related Liabilities," and associated text;

(z) In the 2010 Annual MD&A, the subsection "Provision and Contingencies for Tax Related Liabilities" in the section "Critical Accounting Estimates," and associated text; and

(aa) In the AIF dated March 31, 2011, the section "We may be liable for income and related taxes to our business and operations, particularly our BVI Subsidiaries, in amounts greater than the amounts we have estimated and for which we have provisioned," and associated text.

171. In every Impugned Document that is a financial statement, the line item "Accounts payable and accrued liabilities" and associated figures on the Consolidated Balance Sheets fails to properly account for Sino's tax accruals and is a misrepresentation, and a violation of GAAP.

172. During the Class Period, Sino also failed to disclose in any of the Impugned Documents that were AIFs, MD&As, financial statements, Prospectuses or Offering Memoranda, the risks relating to the repatriation of its earnings from the PRC. In 2010, Sino added two new sections to its AIF regarding the risk that it would not be able to repatriate earnings from its BVI subsidiaries (which deal with the AIs). The amount of retained earnings that may not be able to be repatriated is stated therein to be US$1.4 billion. Notwithstanding this disclosure, Sino did not

disclose in these Impugned Documents that it would be unable to repatriate *any* earnings absent proof of payment of PRC taxes, which it has admitted that it lacks.

(iii) Sino Misrepresents its Accounting Treatment of its AIs

173. In addition, there are material discrepancies in Sino's descriptions of its accounting treatment of its AIs. Beginning in the 2003 AIF, Sino described its AIs as follows:

> Because of the provisions in the Operational Procedures that specify when we and the authorized intermediary assume the risks and obligations relating to the raw timber or wood chips, as the case may be, we treat these transactions for accounting purposes as providing that we take title to the raw timber when it is delivered to the authorized intermediary. Title then passes to the authorized intermediary once the timber is processed into wood chips. ***Accordingly, we treat the authorized intermediaries for accounting purposes as being both our suppliers and customers in these transactions.***
>
> [Emphasis added.]

174. Sino's disclosures were consistent in that regard up to and including Sino's first AIF issued in the Class Period (the 2006 AIF), which states:

> Because of the provisions in the Operational Procedures that specify when we and the AI assume the risks and obligations relating to the raw timber or wood chips, as the case may be, we treat these transactions for accounting purposes as providing that we take title to the raw timber when it is delivered to the AI. Title then passes to the AI once the timber is processed into wood chips. ***Accordingly, we treat the AI for accounting purposes as being both our supplier and customer in these transactions.***
>
> [Emphasis added.]

175. In subsequent AIFs, Sino ceased without explanation to disclose whether it treated AIs for accounting purposes as being both the supplier and the customer.

176. Following the issuance of Muddy Waters' report on the last day of the Class Period, however, Sino declared publicly that Muddy Waters was "wrong" in its assertion that, for accounting purposes, Sino treated its AIs as being both supplier and customer in transactions. This claim by Sino implies either that Sino misrepresented its accounting treatment of AIs in its

2006 AIF (and in its AIFs for prior years), or that Sino changed its accounting treatment of its AIs after the issuance of its 2006 AIF. If the latter is true, then Sino was obliged by GAAP to disclose its change in its accounting treatment of its AIs. It failed to do so.

F. ***Misrepresentations relating to Sino's Cash Flow Statements***

177. Given the nature of Sino's operations, that of a frequent trader of standing timber, Sino improperly accounted for its purchases of timber assets as "Investments" in its Consolidated Statements Of Cash Flow. In fact, such purchases are "Inventory" within the meaning of GAAP, given the nature of Sino's business.

178. Additionally, Sino violated the GAAP 'matching' principle in treating timber asset purchases as "Investments" and the sale of timber assets as "Inventory": cash flow that came into the company was treated as cash flow from operations, but cash flow that was spent by Sino was treated as cash flow for investments. As a result, "Additions to timber holding" was improperly treated as a "Cash Flows Used In Investing Activities" instead of "Cash Flows From Operating Activities" and the item "Depletion of timber holdings included in cost of sales" should not be included in "Cash Flows From Operating Activities," because it is not a cash item.

179. The effect of these misstatements is that Sino's Cash Flows From Operating Activities were materially overstated throughout the Class Period, which created the impression that Sino was a far more successful cash generator than it was. Such mismatching and misclassification is a violation of GAAP.

180. Cash Flows From Operating Activities are one of the crucial metrics used by the financial analysts who followed Sino's performance. These misstatements were designed to, and did, have the effect of causing such analysts to materially overstate the value of Sino. This material

overstatement was incorporated into various research reports made available to the Class Members, the market and the public at large.

181. Matching is a foundational requirement of GAAP reporting. E&Y and BDO were aware, at all material times, that Sino was required to adhere to the matching principle. If E&Y and BDO had conducted GAAS-complaint audits, they would have been aware that Sino's reporting was not GAAP compliant with regard to the matching principle. Accordingly, if they had conducted GAAS-compliant audits, the statements by E&Y and BDO that Sino's reporting was GAAP-compliant were not only false, but were made, at a minimum, recklessly.

182. Further, at all material times, E&Y and BDO were aware that misstatements in Cash Flows From Operating Activities would materially impact the market's valuation of Sino.

183. Accordingly, in every Impugned Document that is a financial statement, the Consolidated Statements Of Cash Flow are a misrepresentation and, particularly, the Cash Flows From Operating Activities item and associated figures is materially overstated, the "additions to timber holdings" item and figures is required to be listed as Cash Flows From Operating Activities, and the "depletion of timber holdings included in cost of sales" item and figures should not have been included.

G. *Misrepresentations relating to Certain Risks to which Sino was exposed*

(i) Sino is conducting "business activities" in China

184. At material times, PRC law required foreign entities engaging in "business activities" in the PRC to register to obtain and maintain a license. Violation of this requirement could have resulted in both administrative sanctions and criminal punishment, including banning the unlicensed business activities, confiscating illegal income and properties used exclusively therefor, and/or an administrative fines of no more than RMB 500,000. Possible criminal punishment included a criminal fine from 1 to 5 times the amount of the profits gained.

185. Consequently, were Sino's BVI subsidiaries to have been engaged in unlicensed in "business activities" in the PRC during the Class Period, they would have been exposed to risks that were highly material to Sino.

186. Under PRC law, the term "business activities" generally encompasses any for-profit activities, and Sino's BVI subsidiaries were in fact engaged in unlicensed "business activities" in the PRC during the Class Period. However, Sino did not disclose this fact in any of the Impugned Documents, including in its AIFs for 2008-2010, which purported to make full disclosure of the material risks to which Sino was then exposed.

(ii) Sino fails to disclose that no proceeds were paid to it by its AIs

187. In the Second Report, Sino belatedly revealed that:

> In practice, proceeds from the Entrusted Sale Agreements are not paid to SF but are held by the AIs as instructed by SF and subsequently used to pay for further purchases of standing timber by the same or other BVIs. The AIs will continue to hold these proceeds until the Company instructs the AIs to use these proceeds to pay for new BVI standing timber purchases. ***No proceeds are directly paid to the Company, either onshore or offshore.***
>
> [Emphasis added]

188. This material fact was never disclosed in any of the Impugned Documents during the Class Period. On the contrary, Sino made the following statements during the Class Period in relation to the proceeds paid to it by its AIs, each of which was materially misleading and therefore a misrepresentation:

(a) In the 2005 financial statements, Sino stated: "As a result, ***the majority*** of the accounts receivable arising from sales of wood chips and standing timber are realized through instructing the debtors to settle the amounts payable on standing timber and other PRC liabilities" [emphasis added];

(b) In the 2006 Annual MD&A, the subsection "Provision for Tax Related Liabilities" in the section "Critical Accounting Estimates," and associated text;

(c) In the 2006 financial statements, Sino stated: "As a result, ***the majority*** of the accounts receivable arising from sales of wood chips and standing timber are realized through instructing the debtors to settle the amounts payable on standing timber and other liabilities denominated in Renminbi" [emphasis added];

(d) In the 2007 financial statements, Sino stated: "As a result, ***the majority*** of the accounts receivable arising from sales of standing timber are realized through instructing the debtors to settle the amounts payable on standing timber and other liabilities denominated in Renminbi;"

(e) In the 2008 financial statements, Sino stated: "As a result, ***the majority*** of the accounts receivable arising from sales of standing timber are realized through instructing the debtors to settle the amounts payable on standing timber and other liabilities denominated in Renminbi" [emphasis added];

(f) In the 2009 financial statements, Sino stated: "As a result, ***the majority*** of the accounts receivable arising from sales of standing timber are realized through instructing the debtors to settle the amounts payable on standing timber and other liabilities denominated in Renminbi" [emphasis added]; and

(g) In the 2010 financial statements, Sino stated: "As a result, ***the majority*** of the accounts receivable arising from sales of standing timber are realized through instructing the debtors to settle the amounts payable on standing timber and other liabilities denominated in Renminbi" [emphasis added].

H. *Misrepresentations relating to Sino's GAAP Compliance and the Auditors' GAAS Compliance*

(i) Sino, Chan and Horsley misrepresent that Sino complied with GAAP

189. In each of its Class Period financial statements, Sino represented that its financial reporting was GAAP-compliant, which was a misrepresentation for the reasons set out elsewhere herein.

190. In particular, Sino misrepresented in those financial statements that it was GAAP-compliant as follows:

(a) In the annual statements filed on March 19, 2007, at Note 1: "These consolidated financial statements Sino-Forest Corporation (the "Company") have been prepared in United States dollars in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles";

(b) In the annual financial statements filed on March 18, 2008, at Note 1: "The consolidated financial statements of Sino-Forest Corporation (the "Company") have been prepared in United States dollars and in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles";

(c) In the annual financial statements filed on March 16, 2009, at note 1: "The consolidated financial statements of Sino-Forest Corporation (the "Company") have been prepared in United States dollars and in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles";

(d) In the annual financial statements filed on March 16, 2010, at note 1: "The consolidated financial statements of Sino-Forest Corporation (the "Company") have been prepared in United States dollars and in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles"; and

(e) In the annual financial statements filed on March 15, 2011, at note 1: "The consolidated financial statements of Sino-Forest Corporation (the "Company") have been prepared in United States dollars and in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles".

191. In each of its Class Period MD&As, Sino represented that its reporting was GAAP-compliant, which was a misrepresentation for the reasons set out elsewhere herein.

192. In particular, Sino misrepresented in those MD&As that it was GAAP-compliant as follows:

(a) In the annual MD&A filed on March 19, 2007: "Except where otherwise indicated, all financial information reflected herein is determined on the basis of Canadian generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP)";

(b) In the quarterly MD&A filed on May 14, 2007: "Except where otherwise indicated, all financial information reflected herein is determined on the basis of Canadian generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP")";

(c) In the quarterly MD&A filed on August 13, 2007: "Except where otherwise indicated, all financial information reflected herein is determined on the basis of Canadian generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP")";

(d) In the quarterly MD&A filed on November 12, 2007: "Except where otherwise indicated, all financial information reflected herein is determined on the basis of Canadian generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP")";

(e) In the annual MD&A filed on March 18, 2008: "Except where otherwise indicated, all financial information reflected herein is determined on the basis of Canadian generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP)";

(f) In the amended annual MD&A filed on March 28, 2008: "Except where otherwise indicated, all financial information reflected herein is determined on the basis of Canadian generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP)";

(g) In the quarterly MD&A filed on May 13, 2008: "Except where otherwise indicated, all financial information reflected herein is determined on the basis of Canadian generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP")";

(h) In the quarterly MD&A filed on August 12, 2008: "Except where otherwise indicated, all financial information reflected herein is determined on the basis of Canadian generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP")";

(i) In the quarterly MD&A filed on November 13, 2008: "Except where otherwise indicated, all financial information reflected herein is determined on the basis of Canadian generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP")";

(j) In the annual MD&A filed on March 16, 2009: "Except where otherwise indicated, all financial information reflected herein is determined on the basis of Canadian generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP)";

(k) In the amended annual MD&A filed on March 17, 2009: "Except where otherwise indicated, all financial information reflected herein is determined on the basis of Canadian generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP)";

(l) In the quarterly MD&A filed on May 11, 2009: "Except where otherwise indicated, all financial information reflected herein is determined on the basis of Canadian generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP)";

(m) In the quarterly MD&A filed on August 10, 2009: "Except where otherwise indicated, all financial information reflected herein is determined on the basis of Canadian generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP)";

(n) In the quarterly MD&A filed on November 12, 2009: "Except where otherwise indicated, all financial information reflected herein is determined on the basis of Canadian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP")";

(o) In the annual MD&A files on March 16, 2010: "Except where otherwise indicated, all financial information reflected herein is determined on the basis of Canadian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP")";

(p) In the quarterly MD&A filed on May 12, 2010: "Except where otherwise indicated, all financial information reflected herein is determined on the basis of Canadian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP")";

(q) In the quarterly MD&A filed on August 10, 2010: "Except where otherwise indicated, all financial information reflected herein is determined on the basis of Canadian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP")";

(r) In the quarterly MD&A filed on November 10, 2010: "Except where otherwise indicated, all financial information reflected herein is determined on the basis of Canadian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP")"; and

(s) In the annual MD&A filed on March 15, 2011: "Except where otherwise indicated, all financial information reflected herein is determined on the basis of Canadian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP")."

193. In the Offerings, Sino represented that its reporting was GAAP-compliant, which was a misrepresentation for the reasons set out elsewhere herein.

194. In particular, Sino misrepresented in the Offerings that it was GAAP-compliant as follows:

(a) In the July 2008 Offering Memorandum: "We prepare our financial statements on a consolidated basis in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Canada ("Canadian GAAP")[...]," "Our auditors conduct their audit of our

financial statements in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in Canada" and "Each of the foregoing reports or financial statements will be prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles other than for reports prepared for financial periods commencing on or after January 1, 2011 [...]";

(b) In the June 2009 Offering Memorandum: "We prepare our financial statements on a consolidated basis in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Canada ("Canadian GAAP")[...]," "Our auditors conduct their audit of our financial statements in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in Canada," "The audited and unaudited consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with Canadian GAAP," "Our audited and consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2007 and 2008 and our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements for the three-month periods ended March 31, 2008 and 2009 have been prepared in accordance with Canadian GAAP";

(c) In the June 2009 Offering Memorandum: "We prepare our financial statements on a consolidated basis in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Canada ("Canadian GAAP")[...]," "Our auditors conduct their audit of our financial statements in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in Canada" and "The audited and unaudited consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with Canadian GAAP"; and

(d) In the October 2010 Offering Memorandum: "We prepare our financial statements on a consolidated basis in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Canada ("Canadian GAAP")[...]," "Our auditors conduct their audit of our financial statements in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in Canada," "The audited and unaudited consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with Canadian GAAP," "Our audited and consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009 and our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements for the six-

month periods ended June 30, 2009 and 2010 have been prepared in accordance with Canadian GAAP."

195. In the Class Period Management's Reports, Chan and Horsley represented that Sino's reporting was GAAP-compliant, which was a misrepresentation for the reasons set out elsewhere herein.

196. In particular, Chan and Horsley misrepresented in those Management's Reports that Sino's financial statements were GAAP-compliant as follows:

(a) In the annual statements filed on March 19, 2007 Chan and Horlsey stated: "The consolidated financial statements contained in this Annual Report have been prepared by management in accordance with Canadian generally aecepted accounting principles";

(b) In the annual financial statements filed on March 18, 2008 Chan and Horlsey stated: "The consolidated financial statements contained in this Annual Report have been prepared by management in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles";

(c) In the annual financial statements filed on March 16, 2009 Chan and Horlsey stated: "The consolidated financial statements contained in this Annual Report have been prepared by management in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles";

(d) In the annual financial statements filed on March 16, 2010 Chan and Horlsey stated: "The consolidated financial statements contained in this Annual Report have been prepared by management in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles"; and

(e) In the annual financial statements filed on March 15, 2011 Chan and Horlsey stated: "The consolidated financial statements contained in this Annual Report

have been prepared by management in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles."

(ii) E&Y and BDO misrepresent that Sino complied with GAAP and that they complied with GAAS

197. In each of Sino's Class Period annual financial statements, E&Y or BDO, as the case may be, represented that Sino's reporting was GAAP-compliant, which was a misrepresentation for the reasons set out elsewhere herein. In addition, in each such annual financial statement, E&Y and BDO, as the case may be, represented that they had conducted their audit in compliance with GAAS, which was a misrepresentation because they did not in fact conduct their audits in accordance with GAAS.

198. In particular, E&Y and BDO misrepresented that Sino's financial statements were GAAP-compliant and that they had conducted their audits in compliance with GAAS as follows:

(a) In Sino's annual financial statements filed on March 19, 2007, BDO stated: "We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards" and "In our opinion, these consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as at December 31, 2006 and 2005 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles";

(b) In the June 2007 Prospectus, BDO stated: "We have complied with Canadian generally accepted standards for an auditor's involvement with offering documents";

(c) In Sino's annual financial statements filed on March 18, 2008, E&Y stated: "We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards" and "In our opinion, these consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as at

December 31, 2007 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. The financial statements as at December 31, 2006 and for the year then ended were audited by other auditors who expressed an opinion without reservation on those statements in their report dated March 19, 2007";

(d) In the July 2008 Offering Memorandum, BDO stated: "We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards" and "In our opinion, these consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as at December 31, 2006 and 2005 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles" and E&Y stated "We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards" and "In our opinion, these consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as at December 31, 2007 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles";

(e) In Sino's annual financial statements filed on March 16, 2009, E&Y stated: "We conducted our audits in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards" and "In our opinion, these consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles";

(f) In Sino's annual financial statements filed on March 16, 2010, E&Y stated: "We conducted our audits in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards" and "In our opinion, these consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as at December 31, 2009 and 2008 and the results of its operations and its cash flows

for the years then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles"; and

(g) In Sino's annual financial statements filed on March 15, 2011, E&Y stated: "We conducted our audits in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards." and "In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Sino-Forest corporation as at December 31, 2010 and 2009 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles."

(iii) The Market Relied on Sino's Purported GAAP-compliance and E&Y's and BDO's purported GAAS-compliance in Sino's Financial Reporting

199. As a public company, Sino communicated the results it claimed to have achieved to the Class Members via quarterly and annual financial results, among other disclosure documents. Sino's auditors, E&Y and BDO, as the case may be, were instrumental in the communication of Sino's financial information to the Class Members. The auditors certified that the financial statements were compliant with GAAP and that they had performed their audits in compliance with GAAS. Neither was true.

200. The Class Members invested in Sino's securities on the critical premise that Sino's financial statements were in fact GAAP-compliant, and that Sino's auditors had in fact conducted their audits in compliance with GAAS. Sino's reported financial results were also followed by analysts at numerous financial institutions. These analysts promptly reported to the market at large when Sino made earnings announcements, and incorporated into their Sino-related analyses and reports Sino's purportedly GAAP-compliant financial results. These analyses and reports, in turn, significantly affected the market price for Sino's securities.

201. The market, including the Class Members, would not have relied on Sino's financial reporting had the auditors disclosed that Sino's financial statements were not reliable or that they had not followed the processes that would have amply revealed that those statements were reliable.

VII. CHAN'S AND HORSLEY'S FALSE CERTIFICATIONS

202. Pursuant to National Instrument 52-109, the defendants Chan, as CEO, and Horsley, as CFO, were required at the material times to certify Sino's annual and quarterly MD&As and Financial Statements as well as the AIFs (and all documents incorporated into the AIFs). Such certifications included statements that the filings "do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated or that is necessary to make a statement not misleading in light of the circumstances under which it was made" and that the reports "fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the issuer."

203. As particularized elsewhere herein, however, the Impugned Documents contained the Representation, which was false, as well as the other misrepresentations alleged above. Accordingly, the certifications given by Chan and Horsley were false and were themselves misrepresentations. Chan and Horsley made such false certifications knowingly or, at a minimum, recklessly.

VIII. THE TRUTH IS REVEALED

204. On June 2, 2011, Muddy Waters issued its initial report on Sino, and stated in part therein:

> Sino-Forest Corp (TSE: TRE) is the granddaddy of China RTO frauds. It has always been a fraud – reporting excellent results from one of its early joint ventures – even though, because of TRE's default on its investment obligations, the JV never went into operation. TRE just lied.
>
> The foundation of TRE's fraud is a convoluted structure whereby it claims to run most of its revenues through "authorized intermediaries" ("AI"). AIs are supposedly timber trader customers who purportedly pay much of TRE's value added and income taxes. At the same time, these AIs allow TRE a gross margin of 55% on standing timber merely for TRE having speculated on trees.
>
> The sole purpose of this structure is to fabricate sales transactions while having an excuse for not having the VAT invoices that are the mainstay of China audit work. If TRE really were processing over one billion dollars in sales through AIs, TRE and the AIs would be in serious legal trouble. No legitimate public company would take such risks – particularly because this structure has zero upside.
>
> [...]
>
> On the other side of the books, TRE massively exaggerates its assets. TRE significantly falsifies its investments in plantation fiber (trees). It purports to have purchased $2.891 billion in standing timber under master agreements since 2006 [...]
>
> [...]
>
> Valuation
>
> Because TRE has $2.1 billion in debt outstanding, which we believe exceeds the potential recovery, we value its equity at less than $1.00 per share.

205. Muddy Waters' report also disclosed that (a) Sino's business is a fraudulent scheme; (b) Sino systemically overstated the value of its assets; (c) Sino failed to disclose various related party transactions; (d) Sino misstated that it had enforced high standards of governance; (e) Sino misstated that its reliance on the AIs had decreased; (f) Sino misrepresented the tax risk associated with the use of AIs; and (g) Sino failed to disclose the risks relating to repatriation of earnings from PRC.

206. After Muddy Waters' initial report became public, Sino shares fell to $14.46, at which point trading was halted (a decline of 20.6% from the pre-disclosure close of $18.21). When

trading was allowed to resume the next day, Sino's shares fell to a close of $5.23 (a decline of 71.3% from June 1).

207. On November 13, 2011 Sino released the Second Report in redacted form. Therein, the Committee summarized its findings:

> B. Overview of Principal Findings
>
> The following sets out a very high level overview of the IC's principal findings and should be read in conjunction with the balance of this report.
>
> Timber Ownership
>
> [...]
>
> ***The Company does not obtain registered title to BVI purchased plantations.*** In the case of the BVIs' plantations, the IC has visited forestry bureaus, Suppliers and AIs to seek independent evidence to establish a chain of title or payment transactions to verify such acquisitions. The purchase contracts, set-off arrangement documentation and forestry bureau confirmations constitute the documentary evidence as to the Company's contractual or other rights. ***The IC has been advised that the Company's rights to such plantations could be open to challenge. However, Management has advised that, to date, it is unaware of any such challenges that have not been resolved*** with the Suppliers in a manner satisfactory to the Company.
>
> Forestry Bureau Confirmations and Plantation Rights Certificates
>
> Registered title, through Plantation Rights Certificates is not available in the jurisdictions (i.e. cities and counties) examined by the IC Advisors for standing timber that is held without land use/lease rights. ***Therefore the Company was not able to obtain Plantation Rights Certificates for its BVIs standing timber assets in those areas.*** In these circumstances, the Company sought confirmations from the relevant local forestry bureau acknowledging its rights to the standing timber.
>
> The IC Advisors reviewed forestry bureau confirmations for virtually all BVIs assets and non-Mandra WFOE purchased plantations held as at December 31, 2010. The IC Advisors, in meetings organized by Management, met with a sample of forestry bureaus with a view to obtaining verification of the Company's rights to standing timber in those jurisdictions. The result of such meetings to date have concluded with the forestry bureaus or related entities having issued new confirmations as to the Company's contractual rights to the Company in respect of 111,177 Ha. as of December 31, 2010 and 133,040 Ha. as of March 31, 2011, and have acknowledged the issuance of existing confirmations issued to the

Company as to certain rights, among other things, in respect of 113,058 Ha. as of December 31, 2010.

Forestry bureau confirmations are not officially recognized documents and are not issued pursuant to a legislative mandate or, to the knowledge of the IC, a published policy. It appears they were issued at the request of the Company or its Suppliers. The confirmations are not title documents, in the Western sense of that term, although the IC believes they should be viewed as comfort indicating the relevant forestry bureau does not dispute SF's claims to the standing timber to which they relate and might provide comfort in case of disputes. The purchase contracts are the primary evidence of the Company's interest in timber assets.

In the meetings with forestry bureaus, the IC Advisors did not obtain significant insight into the internal authorization or diligence processes undertaken by the forestry bureaus in issuing confirmations and, as reflected elsewhere in this report, the IC did not have visibility into or complete comfort regarding the methods by which those confirmations were obtained. It should be noted that several Suppliers observed that SF was more demanding than other buyers in requiring forestry bureau confirmations.

Book Value of Timber

Based on its review to date, the IC is satisfied that the book value of the BVIs timber assets of $2.476 billion reflected on its 2010 Financial Statements and of SP WFOE standing timber assets of $298.6 million reflected in its 2010 Financial Statements reflects the purchase prices for such assets as set out in the BVIs and WFOE standing timber purchase contracts reviewed by the IC Advisors. Further, the purchase prices for such BVIs timber assets have been reconciled to the Company's financial statements based on set-off documentation relating to such contracts that were reviewed by the IC. However, ***these comments are also subject to the conclusions set out above under "Timber Ownership" on title and other rights to plantation assets.***

The IC Advisors reviewed documentation acknowledging the execution of the set-off arrangements between Suppliers, the Company and AIs for the 2006-2010 period. ***However, the IC Advisors were unable to review any documentation of AIs or Suppliers which independently verified movements of cash in connection with such set-off arrangements between Suppliers, the Company and the AIs used to settle purchase prices paid to Suppliers by AIs on behalf of SF.*** We note also that the independent valuation referred to in Part VIII below has not yet been completed.

Revenue Reconciliation

As reported in its First Interim Report, the IC has reconciled reported 2010 total revenue to the sales prices in BVIs timber sales contracts, together with macro customer level data from other businesses. However, ***the IC was unable to review any documentation of AIs or Suppliers which independently verified movements***

of cash in connection with set-off arrangements used to settle purchase prices paid, or sale proceeds received by, or on behalf of SF.

Relationships

• Yuda Wood: The IC is satisfied that Mr. Huang Ran is not currently an employee of the Company and that Yuda Wood is not a subsidiary of the Company. However, ***there is evidence suggesting close cooperation (including administrative assistance, possible payment of capital at the time of establishment, joint control of certain of Yuda Wood's RMB bank accounts and the numerous emails indicating coordination of funding and other business activities).*** Management has explained these arrangements were mechanisms that allowed the Company to monitor its interest in the timber transactions. Further, ***Huang Ran (a Yuda Wood employee) has an ownership and/or directorship in a number of Suppliers*** (See Section VI.B). The IC Advisors have been introduced to persons identified as influential backers of Yuda Wood but were unable to determine the relationships, if any, of such persons with Yuda Wood, the Company or other Suppliers or AIs. ***Management explanations of a number of Yuda Wood-related emails and answers to E&Y's questions are being reviewed by the IC and may not be capable of independent verification.***

• Other: The IC's review has identified other situations which require further review. ***These situations suggest that the Company may have close relationships with certain Suppliers, and certain Suppliers and AIs may have cross-ownership and other relationships with each other.*** The IC notes that in the interviews conducted by the IC with selected AIs and Suppliers, all such parties represented that they were independent of SF. Management has very recently provided information and analysis intended to explain these situations. The IC is reviewing this material from Management and intends to report its findings in this regard in its final report to the Board. Some of such information and explanations may not be capable of independent verification.

• Accounting Considerations: ***To the extent that any of SF's purchase and sale transactions are with related parties for accounting purposes, the value of these transactions as recorded on the books and records of the Company may be impacted.***

[...]

BVI Structure

The BVI structure used by SF to purchase and sell standing timber assets could be challenged by the relevant Chinese authorities as the undertaking of "business activities" within China by foreign companies, which may only be undertaken by entities established within China with the requisite approvals. However, there is no clear definition of what constitutes "business activities" under Chinese law and there are different views among the IC's Chinese counsel and the Company's Chinese counsel as to whether the purchase and sale of timber in China as

undertaken by the BVIs could be considered to constitute "business activities" within China. In the event that the relevant Chinese authorities consider the BVIs to be undertaking "business activities" within China, they may be required to cease such activities and could be subject to other regulatory action. As regularization of foreign businesses in China is an ongoing process, the government has in the past tended to allow foreign companies time to restructure their operations in accordance with regulatory requirements (the cost of which is uncertain), rather than enforcing the laws strictly and imposing penalties without notice. See Section II.B.2

C. Challenges

Throughout its process, the IC has encountered numerous challenges in its attempts to implement a robust independent process which would yield reliable results. Among those challenges are the following:

(a) Chinese Legal Regime for Forestry:

• national laws and policies appear not yet to be implemented at all local levels;

• in practice, none of the local jurisdictions tested in which BVIs hold standing timber appears to have instituted a government registry and documentation system for the ownership of standing timber as distinct from a government registry system for the ownership of plantation land use rights;

• the registration of plantation land use rights, the issue of Plantation Rights Certificates and the establishment of registries, is incomplete in some jurisdictions based on the information available to the IC;

• as a result, ***title to standing timber, when not held in conjunction with a land use right, cannot be definitively proven by reference to a government maintained register***; and

• Sino-Forest has requested confirmations from forestry bureaus of its acquisition of timber holdings (excluding land leases) as additional evidence of ownership. Certain forestry bureaus and Suppliers have indicated the confirmation was beyond the typical diligence practice in China for acquisition of timber holdings.

(b) Obtaining Information from Third Parties: For a variety of reasons, all of them outside the control of the IC, it is very difficult to obtain information from third parties in China. These reasons include the following:

• ***many of the third parties from whom the IC wanted information (e.g., AIs, Suppliers and forestry bureaus) are not compellable by the Company or Canadian legal processes***;

• third parties appeared to have concerns relating to disclosure of information regarding their operations that could become public or fall into the hands of

Chinese government authorities: ***many third parties explained their reluctance to provide requested documentation and information as being "for tax reasons" but declined to elaborate***; and

• awareness of MW allegations, investigations and information gathering by the OSC and other parties, and court proceedings; while not often explicitly articulated, third parties had an awareness of the controversy surrounding SF and a reluctance to be associated with any of these allegations or drawn into any of these processes.

[...]

(c) Corporate Governance/Operational Weaknesses: ***Management has asserted that business in China is based upon relationships.*** The IC and the IC Advisors have observed this through their efforts to obtain meetings with forestry bureaus, Suppliers and AIs and their other experience in China. The importance of relationships appears to have resulted in dependence on a relatively small group of Management who are integral to maintaining customer relationships, negotiating and finalizing the purchase and sale of plantation fibre contracts and the settlement of accounts receivable and accounts payable associated with plantation fibre contracts. This concentration of authority or lack of segregation of duties has been previously disclosed by the Company as a control weakness. As a result and as disclosed in the 2010 MD&A, senior Management in their ongoing evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls over financial reporting, recognizing the disclosed weakness, determined that the design and controls were ineffective. The Chairman and Chief Financial Officer provided annual and quarterly certifications of their regulatory filings. Related to this weakness the following challenges presented themselves in the examination by the IC and the IC Advisors:

• operational and administration systems that are generally not sophisticated having regard to the size and complexity of the Company's business and in relation to North American practices; including:

- ***incomplete or inadequate record creation and retention practices;***
- contracts not maintained in a central location;
- significant volumes of data maintained across multiple locations on decentralized servers;
- ***data on some servers in China appearing to have been deleted on an irregular basis, and there is no back-up system;***
- no integrated accounting system: accounting data is not maintained on a single, consolidated application, which can require extensive manual procedures to produce reports; and

• a treasury function that was centralized for certain major financial accounts, but was not actively involved in the control or management of numerous local operations bank accounts;

• ***no internal audit function*** although there is evidence the Company has undertaken and continues to assess its disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls over financial reporting using senior Management and independent control consultants;

• ***SF employees conduct Company affairs from time to time using personal devices and non-corporate email addresses*** which have been observed to be shared across groups of staff and changed on a periodic and organized basis; this complicated and delayed the examination of email data by the IC Advisors; and

• lack of full cooperation/openness in the ICs examination from certain members of Management.

(f) Complexity, Lack of Visibility into, and Limitations of BVIs Model: ***The use of AIs and Suppliers as an essential feature of the BVIs standing timber business model contributes to the lack of visibility into title documentation, cash movements and tax liability since cash settlement in respect of the BVIs standing timber transactions takes place outside of the Company's books.***

(g) Cooperation and openness of the Company's executives throughout the process: From the outset, the IC Advisors sought the full cooperation and support of Allen Chan and the executive management team. Initially, the executive management team appeared ill-prepared to address the IC's concerns in an organized fashion and there was perhaps a degree of culture shock as Management adjusted to the IC Advisors' examination. ***In any event, significant amounts of material information, particularly with respect to the relationship with Yuda Wood, interrelationships between AIs and/or Suppliers, were not provided to the IC Advisors as requested.*** In late August 2011 on the instructions of the IC, interviews of Management were conducted by the IC Advisors in which documents evidencing these connections were put to the Management for explanation. As a result of these interviews (which were also attended by BJ) the Company placed certain members of Management on administrative leave upon the advice of Company counsel. At the same time the OSC made allegations in the CTO of Management misconduct.

[...]

(h) Independence of the IC Process: ***The cooperation and collaboration of the IC with Management (operating under the direction of the new Chief Executive Officer) and with Company counsel in completing certain aspects of the IC's mandate has been noted by the OSC and by E&Y. Both have questioned the degree of independence of the IC from Management as a result of this interaction.*** The IC has explained the practical impediments to its work in the context of the distinct business culture (and associated issues of privacy) in the

forestry sector in China in which the Company operates. Cooperation of third parties in Hong Kong and China, including employees, depends heavily on relationships and trust. As noted above, the Company's placing certain members of Management on administrative leave, as well as the OSC's allegations in the CTO, further hampered the IC's ability to conduct its process. As a result, the work of the IC was frequently done with the assistance of, or in reliance on, the new Chief Executive Officer and his Management team and Company counsel. Given that Mr. Martin was, in effect, selected by the IC and BJ was appointed in late June 2011, the IC concluded that, while not ideal, this was a practical and appropriate way to proceed in the circumstances. As evidenced by the increased number of scheduled meetings with forestry bureaus, Suppliers and AIs, and, very recently, the delivery to the IC of information regarding AIs and Suppliers and relationships among the Company and such parties, it is acknowledged that Mr. Martin's involvement in the process has been beneficial. It is also acknowledged that in executing his role and assisting the IC he has had to rely on certain of the members of Management who had been placed on administrative leave.

[Emphasis added]

208. On January 31, 2012, Sino released the Final Report. In material part, it read:

This Final Report of the IC sets out the activities undertaken by the IC since mid-November, the findings from such activities and the IC's conclusions regarding its examination and review. The IC's activities during this period have been limited as a result of Canadian and Chinese holidays (Christmas, New Year and Chinese New Year) and the extensive involvement of IC members in the Company's Restructuring and Audit Committees, both of which are advised by different advisors than those retained by the IC. ***The IC believes that, notwithstanding there remain issues which have not been fully answered, the work of the IC is now at the point of diminishing returns because much of the information which it is seeking lies with non-compellable third parties, may not exist or is apparently not retrievable from the records of the Company.***

In December 2011, the Company defaulted under the indentures relating to its outstanding bonds with the result that its resources are now more focused on dealing with its bondholders. This process is being overseen by the Restructuring Committee appointed by the Board. Pursuant to the Waiver Agreement dated January 18, 2012 between the Company and the holders of a majority of the principal amount of its 2014 Notes, the Company agreed, among other things, that the final report of the IC to the Board would be made public by January 31, 2012.

Given the circumstances described above, the IC understands that, with the delivery of this Final Report, its review and examination activities are terminated. the IC does not expect to undertake further work other than assisting with responses to regulators and the RCMP as required and engaging in such further specific activities as the IC may deem advisable or the Board may instruct. The

IC has asked the IC Advisors to remain available to assist and advise the IC upon its instructions.

[...]

II. RELATIONSHIPS

The objectives of the IC's examination of the Company's relationships with its AIs and Suppliers were to determine, in light of the MW allegations, if such relationships are arm's length and to obtain, if possible, independent verification of the cash flows underlying the set-off transactions described in Section II.A of the Second Interim Report. ***That the Company's relationships with its AIs and Suppliers be arm's length is relevant to SF's ability under GAAP to:***

- ***book its timber assets at cost in its 2011 and prior years' financial statements, both audited and unaudited***

- ***recognize revenue from standing timber sales as currently reflected in its 2011 and prior years' financial statements, both audited and unaudited.***

A. Yuda Wood

Yuda Wood was founded in April 2006 and was until 2010 a Supplier of SF. Its business with SF from 2007 to 2010 totalled approximately 152,164 Ha and RMB 4.94 billion. Section VI.A and Schedule VI.A.2(a) of the Second Interim Report described the MW allegations relating to Yuda Wood, the review conducted by the IC and its findings to date. The IC concluded that Huang Ran is not currently an employee, and that Yuda Wood is not a subsidiary, of the Company. ***However, there is evidence suggesting a close cooperation between SF and Yuda Wood which the IC had asked Management to explain.*** At the time the Second Interim Report was issued, the IC was continuing to review Management's explanations of a number of Yuda Wood-related emails and certain questions arising therefrom.

Subsequent to the issuance of its Second Interim Report in mid-November, the IC, with the assistance of the IC Advisors, has reviewed the Management responses provided to date relating to Yuda Wood and has sought further explanations and documentary support for such explanations. This was supplementary to the activities of the Audit Committee of SF and its advisors who have had during this period primary carriage of examining Management's responses on the interactions of SF and Yuda Wood. ***While many answers and explanations have been obtained, the IC believes that they are not yet sufficient to allow it to fully understand the nature and scope of the relationship between SF and Yuda Wood. Accordingly, based on the information it has obtained, the IC is still unable to independently verify that the relationship of Yuda Wood is at arm's length to SF.*** It is to be noted that Management is of the view that Yuda Wood is unrelated to SF for accounting purposes. The IC remains satisfied that Yuda is not a subsidiary of SF. Management continues to undertake work related to Yuda

Wood, including seeking documentation from third parties and responding to e-mails where the responses are not yet complete or prepared. Management has provided certain banking records to the Audit Committee that the Audit Committee advises support Management's position that SF did not capitalize Yuda Wood (but that review is not yet completed). The IC anticipates that Management will continue to work with the Audit Committee, Company counsel and E&Y on these issues.

B. Other Relationships

Section VI.B.1 of the Second Interim Report described certain other relationships which had been identified in the course of the IC's preparation for certain interviews with AIs and Suppliers. ***These relationships include (i) thirteen Suppliers where former SF employees, consultants or secondees are or have been directors, officers and/or shareholders (including Yuda Wood); (ii) an AI with a former SF employee in a senior position; (iii) potential relationships between AIs and Suppliers; (iv) set-off payments for BVI standing timber purchases being made by companies that are not AIs and other setoff arrangements involving non-AI entities; (v) payments by AIs to potentially connected Suppliers; and (vi) sale of standing timber to an AI potentially connected to a Supplier of that timber. Unless expressly addressed herein, the IC has no further update of a material nature on the items raised above.***

On the instructions of the IC, the IC Advisors gave the details of these possible relationships to Management for further follow up and explanation. Just prior to the Second Interim Report, Management provided information regarding AIs and Suppliers relationships among the Company and such parties.

This information was in the form of a report dated November 10, 2011, subsequently updated on November 21, 2011 and January 20, 2012 (the latest version being the "Kaitong Report") prepared by Kaitong Law Firm ("Kaitong"), a Chinese law firm which advises the Company. The Kaitong Report has been separately delivered to the Board. ***Kaitong has advised that much of the information in the Kaitong Report was provided by Management and has not been independently verified by such law firm or the IC.***

[...]

The Kaitong Report generally describes certain relationships amongst AIs and Suppliers and certain relationships between their personnel and Sino-Forest, either identified by Management or through SAIC and other searches. The Kaitong Report also specifically addresses certain relationships identified in the Second Interim Report. The four main areas of information in the Kaitong Report are as follows and are discussed in more detail below:

(i) Backers to Suppliers and AIs: The Kaitong Report explains the concept of "backers" to both Suppliers and AIs. The Kaitong Report suggests that backers are individuals with considerable influence in political, social or business circles,

or all three. The Kaitong Report also states that such backers or their identified main business entities do not generally appear in SAIC filings by the Suppliers or AIs as shareholders thereof and, in most instances, in any other capacity.

(ii) ***Suppliers and AIs with Former SF Personnel: The appendices to the Kaitong Report list certain Suppliers that have former SF personnel as current shareholders.***

(iii) Common Shareholders Between Suppliers and AIs: The Kaitong Report states that there are 5 Suppliers and 3 AIs with current common shareholders but there is no cross majority ownership positions between Suppliers and AIs.

(iv) Transactions Involving Suppliers and AIs that have Shareholders in common: The Kaitong Report states that, where SF has had transactions with Suppliers and AIs that have certain current shareholders in common as noted above, the subject timber in those transactions is not the same; that is, the timber which SF buys from such Suppliers and the timber which SF sells to such AIs are located in different counties or provinces.

The IC Advisors have reviewed the Kaitong Report on behalf of the IC. The IC Advisors liaised with Kaitong and met with Kaitong and current and former Management. A description of the Kaitong Report and the IC's findings and comments are summarized below. By way of summary, the Kaitong Report provides considerable information regarding relationships among Suppliers and AIs, and between them and SF, but much of this information related to the relationship of each backer with the associated Suppliers and AIs is not supported by any documentary or other independent evidence. ***As such, some of the information provided is unverified and, particularly as it relates to the nature of the relationships with the backers, is viewed by the IC to be likely unverifiable by it.***

1. Backers to Suppliers and AIs

[...]

Given the general lack of information on the backers or the nature and scope of the relationships between the Suppliers or AIs and their respective backers and the absence of any documentary support or independent evidence of such relationships, the IC has been unable to reach any conclusion as to the existence, nature or importance of such relationships. ***As a result, the IC is unable to assess the implications, if any, of these backers with respect to SF's relationships with its Suppliers or AIs. Based on its experience to date, including interviews with Suppliers and AIs involving persons who have now been identified as backers in the Kaitong Report, the IC believes that it would be very difficult for the IC Advisors to arrange interviews with either the AIs or Suppliers or their respective backers and, if arranged, that such interviews would yield very little, if any, verifiable information to such advisors.*** The IC understands Management is continuing to seek meetings with its AIs and Suppliers with the objective of

obtaining information, to the extent such is available, that will provide further background to the relationships to the Audit Committee.

[...]

2. Suppliers and AIs with Former SF Personnel

The Appendices to the Kaitong Report list the Suppliers with former SF personnel as current shareholders. According to the information previously obtained by the IC Advisors, the identification of former SF personnel indicated in the Kaitong Report to be current shareholders of past or current Suppliers is correct.

(a) Suppliers with former SF personnel

The Kaitong Report, which is limited to examining Suppliers where ex-SF employees are current shareholders as shown in SAIC filings, does not provide material new information concerning Suppliers where former SF employees were identified by the IC in the Second Interim Report as having various past or present connections to current or former Suppliers except that the Kaitong Report provides an explanation of two transactions identified in the Second Interim Report. These involved purchases of standing timber by SF from Suppliers controlled by persons who were employees of SF at the time of these transactions. Neither of the Suppliers have been related to an identified backer in the Kaitong Report. The explanations are similar indicating that neither of the SF employees was an officer in charge of plantation purchases or one of SF's senior management at the time of the transactions. The employees in question were Shareholder #14 in relation to a RMB 49 million purchase from Supplier #18 in December 2007 (shown in SAIC filings to be 100% owned by him) and Shareholder #20 in relation to a RMB 3.3 million purchase from Supplier #23 (shown in SAIC filings to be 70% owned by him) in October 2007. ***The Kaitong Report indicates Shareholder #20 is a current employee of SF who then had responsibilities in SF's wood board production business.***

The IC is not aware that the employees' ownership positions were brought to the attention of the Board at the time of the transactions or, subsequently, until the publication of the Second Interim Report and understands the Audit Committee will consider such information.

(b) AIs with former SF personnel

The Kaitong Report indicates that no SF employees are listed in SAIC filing reports as current shareholders of AIs. Except as noted herein, the IC agrees with this statement. The Kaitong Report does not address the apparent role of an ex-employee Officer #3 who was introduced to the IC as the person in charge of AI #2 by Backer #5 of AI Conglomerate #1. Backer #5 is identified in the Kaitong Report as a backer of two AIs, including AI#2. (The Kaitong Report properly does not include AI #14, as an AI for this purpose, whose 100% shareholder is former SF employee Officer #3. However, the IC is satisfied that the activities of

this entity primarily relate to certain onshoring transactions that facilitated the transfer of SF BVI timber assets to SF WFOE subsidiaries.)

There was one other instance where a past shareholding relationship has been identified between an AI #10 and persons who were previously or are still shown on the SF human resources records, Shareholder #26 and Shareholder #27. Management has explained that such entity sold wood board processing and other assets to SF and that the persons associated with that company consulted with SF after such sale in relation to the purchased wood board processing assets. ***Such entity subsequently also undertook material timber purchases as an AI of SF in 2007-2008 over a time period in which such persons are shown as shareholders of such AI in the SAIC filing reviewed (as to 47.5% for Shareholder #26 and as to 52.5% for Shareholder #27). That time period also intersects the time that Shareholder #26 is shown in such human resources records and partially intersects the time that Shareholder #27 is shown on such records. Management has also explained that Shareholder #26 subsequent to the time of such AI sales became an employee of a SF wood board processing subsidiary. Management has provided certain documentary evidence of its explanations. The IC understands that the Audit Committee will consider this matter.***

3. Common Shareholders between Supplier and AIs

The Kaitong Report states that there are 5 Suppliers and 3 AIs that respectively have certain common current shareholders but also states that there is no cross control by those current shareholders of such Suppliers or AIs based on SAIC filings. The Kaitong Report correctly addresses current cross shareholdings in Suppliers and AIs based on SAIC filings but does not address certain other shareholdings. With the exception of one situation of cross control in the past, the IC has not identified a circumstance in the SAIC filings reviewed where the same person controlled a Supplier at the time it controlled a different AI. ***The one exception is that from April 2002 to February 2006, AI #13 is shown in SAIC filings as the 90% shareholder of Supplier/AI #14. AI #13 did business with SF BVIs from 2005 through 2007 and Supplier/AI #14 supplied SF BVIs from 2004 through 2006. However, the IC to date has only identified one contract involving timber bought from Supplier/AI #14 that was subsequently sold to AI #13. It involved a parcel of 2,379 Ha. timber sold to AI #13 in December 2005 that originated from a larger timber purchase contract with Supplier/AI #14 earlier that year. Management has provided an explanation for this transaction. The IC understands that the Audit Committee will consider this matter.***

4. Transactions involving Suppliers and AIs with Current Shareholders in Common

The Kaitong Report states that where SF has had transactions with 5 Suppliers and 3 AIs that have current shareholders in common (but no one controlling shareholder) as shown in SAIC filings, the subject timber in the transactions they

each undertook with SF is not the same; that is, the timber which SF buys from the Suppliers and the timber which SF sells to the AIs where the Supplier and AI have a current common shareholder were located in different areas and do not involve the same plots of timber. The Kaitong Report further states that where SF has had transactions with 5 Suppliers and 3 AIs with current shareholders in common as shown in SAIC filings, SF had transactions with those AIs prior to having transactions with those Suppliers, thus SF was not overstating its transactions by buying and selling to the same counterparties.

[...]

The Kaitong Report does not specifically address historical situations involving common shareholders and potential other interconnections between AIs and Suppliers that may appear as a result of the identification of backers. There is generally no ownership connection shown in SAIC filings between backers and the Suppliers and AIs associated with such backers in the Kaitong Report.

[...]

VI. OUTSTANDING MATTERS

As noted in Section I above, the IC understands that with the delivery of this report, its examination and review activities are terminated. The IC would expect its next steps may include only:

(a) assisting in responses to regulators and RCMP as required; and

(b) such other specific activities as it may deem advisable or the Board may instruct.

[Emphasis added]

IX. SINO REWARDS ITS EXPERTS

209. Bowland, Hyde and West are former E&Y partners and employees. They served on Sino's Audit Committee but purported to exercise oversight of their former E&Y colleagues. In addition, Sino's Vice-President, Finance (Corporate), Thomas M. Maradin, is a former E&Y employee.

210. The charter of Sino's Audit Committee required that Ardell, Bowland, Hyde and West "review and take action to eliminate all factors that might impair, or be perceived to impair, the independence of the Auditor." Sino's practice of appointing E&Y personnel to its board – and paying them handsomely (for example, Hyde was paid $163,623 by Sino in 2010, $115,962 in 2009, $57,000 in 2008 and $55,875 in 2007, plus options and other compensation) – undermined the Audit Committee's oversight of E&Y.

211. E&Y's independence was impaired by the significant non-audit fees it was paid during 2008-2010, which total $712,000 in 2008, $1,225,000 in 2009 and $992,000 in 2010.

212. Further, Andrew Fyfe, the former Asia-Pacific President for Pöyry Forestry Industry Ltd, was appointed Chief Operating Officer of Greenheart, and is the director of several Sino subsidiaries. Fyfe signed the Pöyry valuation report dated June 30, 2004, March 22, 2005, March 23, 2006, March 14, 2008 and April 1, 2009.

213. George Ho, Sino's Vice President, Finance (China), is a former Senior Manager of the BDO.

X. THE DEFENDANTS' RELATIONSHIP TO THE CLASS

214. By virtue of their purported accounting, financial and/or managerial acumen and qualifications, and by virtue of their having assumed, voluntarily and for profit, the role of gatekeepers, the Defendants had a duty at common law, informed by the Securities Legislation and/or the *CBCA*, to exercise care and diligence to ensure that the Impugned Documents fairly and accurately disclosed Sino's financial condition and performance in accordance with GAAP.

215. Sino is a reporting issuer and had an obligation to make timely, full, true and accurate disclosure of material facts and changes with respect to its business and affairs.

216. The Individual Defendants, by virtue of their positions as senior officers and/or directors of Sino, owed a duty to the Class Members to ensure that public statements on behalf of Sino were not untrue, inaccurate or misleading. The continuous disclosure requirements in Canadian securities law mandated that Sino provide the Impugned Documents, including quarterly and annual financial statements. These documents were meant to be read by Class Members who acquired Sino's Securities in the secondary market and to be relied on by them in making investment decisions. This public disclosure was prepared to attract investment, and Sino and the Individual Defendants intended that Class Members would rely on public disclosure for that purpose. With respect to Prospectuses and Offering Memoranda, these documents were prepared for primary market purchasers. They include detailed content as mandated under Canadian securities legislation, national instruments and OSC rules. They were meant to be read by the Class Members who acquired Sino's Securities in the primary market, and to be relied on by them in making decisions about whether to purchase the shares or notes under the Offerings to which these Prospectuses and Offering Memoranda related.

217. Chan and Horsley had statutory obligations under Canadian securities law to ensure the accuracy of disclosure documents and provided certifications in respect of the annual reports, financial statements and Prospectuses during the Class Period. The other Individual Defendants were directors of Sino during the Class Period and each had a statutory obligation as a director under the *CBCA* to manage or supervise the management of the business and affairs of Sino. These Individual Defendants also owed a statutory duty of care to shareholders under section 122 of the *CBCA*. In addition, Poon, along with Chan, co-founded Sino and has been its president since 1994. He is intimately aware of Sino's operations and as a long-standing senior officer, he

had an obligation to ensure proper disclosure. Poon authorized, permitted or acquiesced in the release of the Impugned Documents.

218. BDO and E&Y acted as Sino's auditors and provided audit reports in Sino's annual financial statements that were directed to shareholders. These audit reports specified that BDO and E&Y had conducted an audit in accordance with GAAS, which was untrue, and included their opinions that the financial statements presented fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Sino, the results of operations and Sino's cash flows, in accordance with GAAP. BDO and E&Y knew and intended that Class Members would rely on the audit reports and assurances about the material accuracy of the financial statements.

219. Dundee, Merrill, Credit Suisse, Scotia, CIBC, RBC, Maison, Canaccord and TD each signed one or more of the Prospectuses and certified that, to the best of its knowledge, information and belief, the particular prospectus, together with the documents incorporated therein by reference, constituted full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the securities offered thereby. These defendants knew that the Class Members who acquired Sino's Securities in the primary market would rely on these assurances and the trustworthiness that would be credited to the Prospectuses because of their involvement. Further, those Class Members that purchased shares under these Prospectuses purchased their shares from these defendants as principals.

220. Credit Suisse USA, TD and Banc of America acted as initial purchasers or dealer managers for one or more of the note Offerings. These defendants knew that persons purchasing these notes would rely on the trustworthiness that would be credited to the Offering Memoranda because of their involvement.

XI. THE PLAINTIFFS' CAUSES OF ACTION

A. *Negligent Misrepresentation*

221. As against all Defendants except Pöyry and the Underwriters, and on behalf of all Class Members who acquired Sino's Securities in the secondary market, the Plaintiffs plead negligent misrepresentation for all of the Impugned Documents except the Offering Memoranda.

222. Labourers and Wong, on behalf of Class Members who purchased Sino Securities in one of the distributions to which a Prospectus related, plead negligent misrepresentation as against Sino, Chan, Horsley, Poon, Wang, Martin, Mak, Murray, Hyde, BDO, E&Y, Dundee, Merrill, Credit Suisse, Scotia, CIBC, RBC, Maison, Canaccord and TD for the Prospectuses.

223. Grant, on behalf of Class Members who purchased Sino Securities in one of the distributions to which an Offering Memorandum related, pleads negligent misrepresentation as against Sino, BDO and E&Y for the Offering Memoranda.

224. In support of these claims, the sole misrepresentation that the Plaintiffs plead is the Representation. The Representation is contained in the language relating to GAAP particularized above, and was untrue for the reasons particularized elsewhere herein.

225. The Impugned Documents were prepared for the purpose of attracting investment and inducing members of the investing public to purchase Sino securities. The Defendants knew and intended at all material times that those documents had been prepared for that purpose, and that the Class Members would rely reasonably and to their detriment upon such documents in making the decision to purchase Sino securities.

226. The Defendants further knew and intended that the information contained in the Impugned Documents would be incorporated into the price of Sino's publicly traded securities

such that the trading price of those securities would at all times reflect the information contained in the Impugned Documents.

227. As set out elsewhere herein, the Defendants, other than Pöyry, Credit Suisse USA and Banc of America, had a duty at common law to exercise care and diligence to ensure that the Impugned Documents fairly and accurately disclosed Sino's financial condition and performance in accordance with GAAP.

228. These Defendants breached that duty by making the Representation as particularized above.

229. The Plaintiffs and the other Class Members directly or indirectly relied upon the Representation in making a decision to purchase the securities of Sino, and suffered damages when the falsity of the Representation was revealed on June 2, 2011.

230. Alternatively, the Plaintiffs and the other Class Members relied upon the Representation by the act of purchasing Sino securities in an efficient market that promptly incorporated into the price of those securities all publicly available material information regarding the securities of Sino. As a result, the repeated publication of the Representation in these Impugned Documents caused the price of Sino's shares to trade at inflated prices during the Class Period, thus directly resulting in damage to the Plaintiffs and Class Members.

B. ***Statutory Claims, Negligence, Oppression, Unjust Enrichment and Conspiracy***

(i) Statutory Liability– Secondary Market under the Securities Legislation

231. The Plaintiffs plead the claim found in Part XXIII.1 of the *OSA*, and, if required, the equivalent sections of the Securities Legislation other than the *OSA*, against all Defendants except the Underwriters.

232. Each of the Impugned Documents except for the December 2009 and October 2010 Offering Memoranda is a "Core Document" within the meaning of the Securities Legislation.

233. Each of these Impugned Documents contained one or more misrepresentations as particularized above. Such misrepresentations and the Representation are misrepresentations for the purposes of the Securities Legislation.

234. Each of the Individual Defendants was an officer and/or director of Sino at material times. Each of the Individual Defendants authorized, permitted or acquiesced in the release of some or all of these Impugned Documents.

235. Sino is a reporting issuer within the meaning of the Securities Legislation.

236. E&Y is an expert within the meaning of the Securities Legislation. E&Y consented to the use of its statements particularized above in these Impugned Documents.

237. BDO is an expert within the meaning of the Securities Legislation. BDO consented to the use of its statements particularize above in these Impugned Documents.

238. Pöyry is an expert within the meaning of the Securities Legislation. Pöyry consented to the use of its statements particularized above in these Impugned Documents.

239. At all material times, each of Sino, Chan, Poon and Horsley, BDO and E&Y knew or, in the alternative, was wilfully blind to the fact, that the Impugned Documents contained the Representation and that the Representation was false, and that the Impugned Documents contained other of the misrepresentations that are alleged above to have been contained therein.

(ii) Statutory Liability – Primary Market for Sino's Shares under the Securities Legislation

240. As against Sino, Chan, Horsley, Wang, Martin, Mak, Murray, Hyde, Pöyry, BDO, E&Y, Dundee, Merrill, Credit Suisse, Scotia, CIBC, RBC, Maison, Canaccord and TD, and on behalf

of those Class Members who purchased Sino shares in one of the distributions to which the June 2009 or December 2009 Prospectuses related, Labourers and Wong assert the cause of action set forth in s. 130 of the *OSA* and, if necessary, the equivalent provisions of the Securities Legislation other than the *OSA*.

241. Sino issued the June 2009 and December 2009 Prospectuses, which contained the Representation and the other misrepresentations that are alleged above to have been contained in those Prospectuses or in the Sino disclosure documents incorporated therein by reference.

(iii) Statutory Liability – Primary Market for Sino's Notes under the Securities Legislation

242. As against Sino, and on behalf of those Class Members who purchased or otherwise acquired Sino's notes in one of the offerings to which the July 2008, June 2009, December 2009, and October 2010 Offering Memoranda related, Grant asserts the cause of action set forth in s. 130.1 of the *OSA* and, if necessary, the equivalent provisions of the Securities Legislation other than the *OSA*.

243. Sino issued the July 2008, June 2009, December 2009 and October 2010 Offering Memoranda, which contained the Representation and the other misrepresentations that are alleged above to have been contained in those Offering Memoranda or in the Sino disclosure documents incorporated therein by reference.

(iv) Negligence Simpliciter – Primary Market for Sino's Securities

244. Sino, Chan, Poon, Horsley, Wang, Martin, Mak, Murray, Hyde, BDO, E&Y, Pöyry and the Underwriters (collectively, the "**Primary Market Defendants**") acted negligently in connection with one or more of the Offerings.

245. As against Sino, Chan, Horsley, Poon, Wang, Martin, Mak, Murray, Hyde, BDO, E&Y, Pöyry, Dundee, Merrill, Credit Suisse, Scotia, CIBC, RBC, Maison, Canaccord and TD, and on

behalf of those Class Members who purchased Sino's Securities in one of the distributions to which those Prospectuses related, Labourers and Wong assert negligence simpliciter.

246. As against Sino, BDO, E&Y, Pöyry, Credit Suisse USA, Banc of America and TD, and on behalf of those Class Members who purchased Sino's Securities in one of the distributions to which the Offering Memoranda related, Grant asserts negligence simpliciter.

247. The Primary Market Defendants owed a duty of care to ensure that the Prospectuses and/or the Offering Memoranda they issued, or authorized to be issued, or in respect of which they acted as an underwriter, initial purchaser or dealer manager, made full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the Securities offered thereby, or to ensure that their opinions or reports contained in such Prospectuses and Offering Memoranda did not contain a misrepresentation.

248. At all times material to the matters complained of herein, the Primary Market Defendants ought to have known that such Prospectuses or Offering Memoranda and the documents incorporated therein by reference were materially misleading in that they contained the Representation and the other misrepresentations particularized above.

249. Chan, Poon, Horsley, Wang, Martin, Mak, Murray and Hyde were senior officers and/or directors at the time the Offerings to which the Prospectuses related. These Prospectuses were created for the purposes of obtaining financing for Sino's operations. Chan, Horsley, Martin and Hyde signed each of the Prospectuses and certified that they made full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the shares offered. Wang, Mak and Murray were directors during one or more of these Offerings and each had a statutory obligation to manage or supervise the management of the business and affairs of Sino. Poon was a director for the June 2007 share Offering and was president of Sino at the time of the June 2009 and December 2009 Offering.

Poon, along with Chan, co-founded Sino and has been the president since 1994. He is intimately aware of Sino's business and affairs.

250. The Underwriters acted as underwriters, initial purchasers or dealer managers for the Offerings to which the Prospectuses and Offering Memoranda related. They had an obligation to conduct due diligence in respect of those Offerings and ensure that those Securities were offering at a price that reflected their true value or that such distributions did not proceed if inappropriate. In addition, Dundee, Merrill, Credit Suisse, Scotia, CIBC, RBC, Maison, Canaccord and TD signed one or more of the Prospectuses and certified that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief, the Prospectuses constituted full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the shares offered.

251. E&Y and BDO acted as Sino's auditors and had a duty to maintain or to ensure that Sino maintained appropriate internal controls to ensure that Sino's disclosure documents adequately and fairly presented the business and affairs of Sino on a timely basis.

252. Pöyry had a duty to ensure that its opinions and reports reflected the true nature and value of Sino's assets. Pöyry, at the time it produced each of the 2008 Valuations, 2009 Valuations, and 2010 Valuations, specifically consented to the inclusion of those valuations or a summary at any time that Sino or its subsidiaries filed any documents on SEDAR or issued any documents pursuant to which any securities of Sino or any subsidiary were offered for sale.

253. The Primary Market Defendants have violated their duties to those Class Members who purchased Sino's Securities in the distributions to which a Prospectus or an Offering Memorandum related.

254. The reasonable standard of care expected in the circumstances required the Primary Market Defendants to prevent the distributions to which the Prospectuses or the Offering Memoranda related from occurring prior to the correction of the Representation and the other misrepresentations alleged above to have been contained in the Prospectuses or the Offering Memoranda, or in the documents incorporated therein by reference. Those Defendants failed to meet the standard of care required by causing the Offerings to occur before the correction of such misrepresentations.

255. In addition, by failing to attend and participate in Sino board and board committee meetings to a reasonable degree, Murray and Poon effectively abdicated their duties to the Class Members and as directors of Sino.

256. Sino, E&Y, BDO and the Individual Defendants further breached their duty of care as they failed to maintain or to ensure that Sino maintained appropriate internal controls to ensure that Sino's disclosure documents adequately and fairly presented the business and affairs of Sino on a timely basis.

257. Had the Primary Market Defendants exercised reasonable care and diligence in connection with the distributions to which the Prospectuses related, then securities regulators likely would not have issued a receipt for any of the Prospectuses, and those distributions would not have occurred, or would have occurred at prices that reflected the true value of Sino's shares.

258. Had the Primary Market Defendants exercised reasonable care and diligence in connection with the distributions to which the Offering Memoranda related, then those distributions would not have occurred, or would have occurred at prices that reflected the true value of Sino's notes.

259. The Primary Market Defendants' negligence in relation to the Prospectuses and the Offering Memoranda resulted in damage to Labourers, Grant and Wong, and to the other Class Members who purchased Sino's Securities in the related distributions. Had those Defendants satisfied their duty of care to such Class Members, then those Class Members would not have purchased the Securities that they acquired under the Prospectuses or the Offering Memoranda, or they would have purchased them at a much lower price that reflected their true value.

(v) Unjust Enrichment of **Chan, Martin, Poon, Horsley, Mak and Murray**

260. As a result of the Representation and the other misrepresentations particularized above, Sino's shares traded, and were sold by Chan, Martin, Poon, Horsley, Mak and Murray, at artificially inflated prices during the Class Period.

261. Chan, Martin, Poon, Horsley, Mak and Murray were enriched by their wrongful acts and omissions during the Class Period, and the Class Members who purchased Sino shares from such Defendants suffered a corresponding deprivation.

262. There was no juristic reason for the resulting enrichment of Chan, Martin, Poon, Horsley, Mak and Murray.

263. The Class Members who purchased Sino shares from Chan, Martin, Poon, Horsley, Mak and Murray during the Class Period are entitled to the difference between the price they paid to such Defendants for such shares, and the price that they would have paid had the Defendants not made the Representation and the other misrepresentations particularized above, and had not committed the wrongful acts and omissions particularized above.

(vi) Unjust Enrichment of Sino

264. Throughout the Class Period, Sino made the Offerings. Such Offerings were made via various documents, particularized above, that contained the Representation and the misrepresentations particularized above.

265. The Securities sold by Sino via the Offerings were sold at artificially inflated prices as a result of the Representation and the others misrepresentations particularized above.

266. Sino was enriched by, and those Class Members who purchased the Securities via the Offerings were deprived of, an amount equivalent to the difference between the amount for which the Securities offered were actually sold, and the amount for which such securities would have been sold had the Offerings not included the Representation and the misrepresentations particularized above.

267. The Offerings violated Sino's disclosure obligations under the Securities Legislation and the various instruments promulgated by the securities regulators of the Provinces in which such Offerings were made. There was no juristic reason for the enrichment of Sino.

(vi) Unjust Enrichment of the Underwriters

268. Throughout the Class Period, Sino made the Offerings. Such Offerings were made via the Prospectuses and the Offering Memoranda, which contained the Representation and the other misrepresentations particularized above. Each of the Underwriters underwrote one or more of the Offerings.

269. The Securities sold by Sino via the Offerings were sold at artificially inflated prices as a result of the Representation and the other misrepresentations particularized above. The Underwriters earned fees from the Class, whether directly or indirectly, for work that they never

performed, or that they performed with gross negligence, in connection with the Offerings, or some of them.

270. The Underwriters were enriched by, and those Class Members who purchased securities via the Offerings were deprived of, an amount equivalent to the fees the Underwriters earned in connection with the Offerings.

271. The Offerings violated Sino's disclosure obligations under the Securities Legislation and the various instruments promulgated by the securities regulators of the Provinces in which such Offerings were made. There was no juristic reason for the enrichment of the Underwriters.

272. In addition, some or all of the Underwriters also acted as brokers in secondary market transactions relating to Sino securities, and earned trading commissions from the Class Members in those secondary market transactions in Sino's Securities. Those Underwriters were enriched by, and those Class Members who purchased Sino securities through those Underwriters in their capacity as brokers were deprived of, an amount equivalent to the commissions the Underwriters earned on such secondary market trades.

273. Had those Underwriters who also acted as brokers in secondary market transactions exercised reasonable diligence in connection with the Offerings in which they acted as Underwriters, then Sino's securities likely would not have traded at all in the secondary market, and the Underwriters would not have been paid the aforesaid trading commissions by the Class Members. There was no juristic reason for that enrichment of those Underwriters through their receipt of trading commissions from the Class Members.

(vii) Oppression

274. The Plaintiffs and the other Class Members had a reasonable and legitimate expectation that Sino and the Individual Defendants would use their powers to direct the company for Sino's

best interests and, in turn, in the interests of its security holders. More specifically, the Plaintiffs and the other Class Members had a reasonable expectation that:

(a) Sino and the Individual Defendants would comply with GAAP, and/or cause Sino to comply with GAAP;

(b) Sino and the Individual Defendants would take reasonable steps to ensure that the Class Members were made aware on a timely basis of material developments in Sino's business and affairs;

(c) Sino and the Individual Defendants would implement adequate corporate governance procedures and internal controls to ensure that Sino disclosed material facts and material changes in the company's business and affairs on a timely basis;

(d) Sino and the Individual Defendants would not make the misrepresentations particularized above;

(e) Sino stock options would not be backdated or otherwise mispriced; and

(f) the Individual Defendants would adhere to the Code.

275. Such reasonable expectations were not met as:

(a) Sino did not comply with GAAP;

(b) the Class Members were not made aware on a timely basis of material developments in Sino's business and affairs;

(c) Sino's corporate governance procedures and internal controls were inadequate;

(d) the misrepresentations particularized above were made;

(e) stock options were backdated and/or otherwise mispriced; and

(f) the Individual Defendants did not adhere to the Code.

276. Sino's and the Individual Defendants' conduct was oppressive and unfairly prejudicial to the Plaintiffs and the other Class Members and unfairly disregarded their interests. These defendants were charged with the operation of Sino for the benefit of all of its shareholders. The value of the shareholders' investments was based on, among other things:

(a) the profitability of Sino;

(b) the integrity of Sino's management and its ability to run the company in the interests of all shareholders;

(c) Sino's compliance with its disclosure obligations;

(d) Sino's ongoing representation that its corporate governance procedures met with reasonable standards, and that the business of the company was subjected to reasonable scrutiny; and

(e) Sino's ongoing representation that its affairs and financial reporting were being conducted in accordance with GAAP.

277. This oppressive conduct impaired the ability of the Plaintiffs and other Class Members to make informed investment decisions about Sino's securities. But for that conduct, the Plaintiffs and the other Class Members would not have suffered the damages alleged herein.

(viii) Conspiracy

278. Sino, Chan, Poon and Horsley conspired with each other and with persons unknown (collectively, the "**Conspirators**") to inflate the price of Sino's securities. During the Class Period, the Conspirators unlawfully, maliciously and lacking bona fides, agreed together to, among other things, make the Representation and other misrepresentations particularized above, and to profit from such misrepresentations by, among other things, issuing stock options in respect of which the strike price was impermissibly low.

279. The Conspirators' predominant purposes in so conspiring were to:

(a) inflate the price of Sino's securities, or alternatively, maintain an artificially high trading price for Sino's securities;

(b) artificially increase the value of the securities they held; and

(c) inflate the portion of their compensation that was dependent in whole or in part upon the performance of Sino and its securities.

280. In furtherance of the conspiracy, the following are some, but not all, of the acts carried out or caused to be carried out by the Conspirators:

(a) they agreed to, and did, make the Representation, which they knew was false;

(b) they agreed to, and did, make the other misrepresentations particularized above, which they knew were false;

(c) they caused Sino to issue the Impugned Documents which they knew to be materially misleading;

(d) as alleged more particularly below, they caused to be issued stock options in respect of which the strike price was impermissibly low; and

(e) they authorized the sale of securities pursuant to Prospectuses and Offering Memoranda that they knew to be materially false and misleading.

281. Stock options are a form of compensation used by companies to incentivize the performance of directors, officers and employees. Options are granted on a certain date (the 'grant date') at a certain price (the 'exercise' or 'strike' price). At some point in the future, typically following a vesting period, an options-holder may, by paying the strike price, exercise the option and convert the option into a share in the company. The option-holder will make money as long as the option's strike price is lower than the market price of the security at the

moment that the option is exercised. This enhances the incentive of the option recipient to work to raise the stock price of the company.

282. There are three types of option grants:

(a) 'in-the-money' grants are options granted where the strike price is lower than the market price of the security on the date of the grant; such options are not permissible under the TSX Rules and have been prohibited by the TSX Rules at all material times;

(b) 'at-the-money' grants are options granted where the strike price is equal to the market price of the security on the date of the grant or the closing price the day prior to the grant; and

(c) 'out-of-the-money' grants are options granted where the strike price is higher than the market price of the security on the date of the grant.

283. Both at-the-money and out-of-the-money options are permissible under the TSX Rules and have been at all material times.

284. The purpose of both at-the-money and out-of-the-money options is to create incentives for option recipients to work to raise the share price of the company. Such options have limited value at the time of the grant, because they entitle the recipient to acquire the company's shares at or above the price at which the recipient could acquire the company's shares in the open market. Options that are in-the-money, however, have substantial value at the time of the grant irrespective of whether the company's stock price rises subsequent to the grant date.

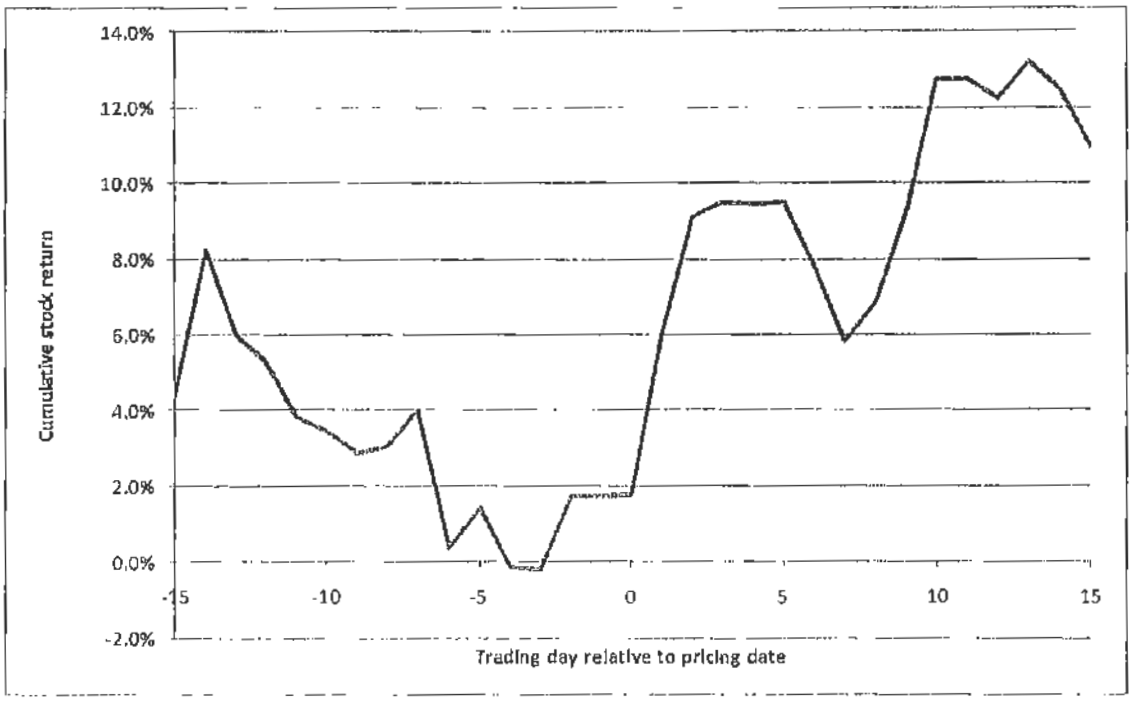
285. At all material times, the Sino Option Plan (the "**Plan**") prohibited in-the-money options.

286. The Conspirators backdated and/or otherwise mispriced Sino stock options, or caused the backdating and/or mispricing of Sino stock options, in violation of, inter alia: (a) the *OSA* and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder; (b) the Plan; (c) GAAP; (d) the Code; (e) the TSX

Rules; and (f) the Conspirators' statutory, common law and contractual fiduciary duties and duties of care to Sino and its shareholders, including the Class Members.

287. The Sino stock options that were backdated or otherwise mispriced included those issued on June 26, 1996 to Chan, January 21, 2005 to Horsley, September 14, 2005 to Horsley, June 4, 2007 to Horsley and Chan, August 21, 2007 to Sino insiders other than the Conspirators, November 23, 2007 to George Ho and other Sino insiders, and March 31, 2009 to Sino insiders other than the Conspirators.

288. The graph below shows the average stock price returns for fifteen trading days prior and subsequent to the dates as of which Sino priced its stock options to its insiders. As appears therefrom, on average the dates as of which Sino's stock options were priced were preceded by a substantial decline in Sino's stock price, and were followed by a dramatic increase in Sino's stock price. This pattern could not plausibly be the result of chance.



289. The conspiracy was unlawful because the Conspirators knowingly and intentionally committed the foregoing acts when they knew such conduct was in violation of, *inter alia*, the *OSA*, the Securities Legislation other than the *OSA*, the Code, the rules and requirements of the TSX (the "**TSX Rules**") and the *CBCA*. The Conspirators intended to, and did, harm the Class by causing artificial inflation in the price of Sino's securities.

290. The Conspirators directed the conspiracy toward the Plaintiffs and the other Class Members. The Conspirators knew in the circumstances that the conspiracy would, and did, cause loss to the Plaintiffs and the other Class Members. The Plaintiffs and the Class Members suffered damages when the falsity of the Representation and other misrepresentations were revealed on June 2, 2011.

XII. THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN SINO'S DISCLOSURES AND THE PRICE OF SINO'S SECURITIES

291. The price of Sino's securities was directly affected during the Class Period by the issuance of the Impugned Documents. The Defendants were aware at all material times of the effect of Sino's disclosure documents upon the price of its Sino's securities.

292. The Impugned Documents were filed, among other places, with SEDAR and the TSX, and thereby became immediately available to, and were reproduced for inspection by, the Class Members, other members of the investing public, financial analysts and the financial press.

293. Sino routinely transmitted the documents referred to above to the financial press, financial analysts and certain prospective and actual holders of Sino securities. Sino provided either copies of the above referenced documents or links thereto on its website.

294. Sino regularly communicated with the public investors and financial analysts via established market communication mechanisms, including through regular disseminations of their disclosure documents, including press releases on newswire services in Canada, the United States and elsewhere. Each time Sino communicated that new material information about Sino financial results to the public the price of Sino securities was directly affected.

295. Sino was the subject of analysts' reports that incorporated certain of the material information contained in the Impugned Documents, with the effect that any recommendations to purchase Sino securities in such reports during the Class Period were based, in whole or in part, upon that information.

296. Sino's securities were and are traded, among other places, on the TSX, which is an efficient and automated market. The price at which Sino's securities traded promptly incorporated material information from Sino's disclosure documents about Sino's business and affairs, including the Representation, which was disseminated to the public through the documents referred to above and distributed by Sino, as well as by other means.

XIII. VICARIOUS LIABILITY

A. *Sino and the Individual Defendants*

297. Sino is vicariously liable for the acts and omissions of the Individual Defendants particularized in this Claim.

298. The acts or omissions particularized and alleged in this Claim to have been done by Sino were authorized, ordered and done by the Individual Defendants and other agents, employees and representatives of Sino, while engaged in the management, direction, control and transaction of the business and affairs of Sino. Such acts and omissions are, therefore, not only the acts and omissions of the Individual Defendants, but are also the acts and omissions of Sino.

299. At all material times, the Individual Defendants were officers and/or directors of Sino. As their acts and omissions are independently tortious, they are personally liable for same to the Plaintiffs and the other Class Members.

B. ***E&Y***

300. E&Y is vicariously liable for the acts and omissions of each of its officers, directors, partners, agents and employees as set out above.

301. The acts or omissions particularized and alleged in this Claim to have been done by E&Y were authorized, ordered and done by its officers, directors, partners, agents and employees, while engaged in the management, direction, control and transaction of the business and affairs of E&Y. Such acts and omissions are, therefore, not only the acts and omissions of those persons, but are also the acts and omissions of E&Y.

C. ***BDO***

302. BDO is vicariously liable for the acts and omissions of each of its officers, directors, partners, agents and employees as set out above.

303. The acts or omissions particularized and alleged in this Claim to have been done by BDO were authorized, ordered and done by its officers, directors, partners, agents and employees, while engaged in the management, direction, control and transaction of the business and affairs of BDO. Such acts and omissions are, therefore, not only the acts and omissions of those persons, but are also the acts and omissions of BDO.

D. ***Pöyry***

304. Pöyry is vicariously liable for the acts and omissions of each of its officers, directors, partners, agents and employees as set out above.

305. The acts or omissions particularized and alleged in this Claim to have been done by Pöyry were authorized, ordered and done by its officers, directors, partners, agents and employees, while engaged in the management, direction, control and transaction of the business and affairs of Pöyry. Such acts and omissions are, therefore, not only the acts and omissions of those persons, but are also the acts and omissions of Pöyry.

E. ***The Underwriters***

306. The Underwriters are vicariously liable for the acts and omissions of each of their respective officers, directors, partners, agents and employees as set out above.

307. The acts or omissions particularized and alleged in this Claim to have been done by the Underwriters were authorized, ordered and done by each of their respective officers, directors, partners, agents and employees, while engaged in the management, direction, control and transaction of the business and affairs such Underwriters. Such acts and omissions are, therefore, not only the acts and omissions of those persons, but are also the acts and omissions of the respective Underwriters.

XIV. REAL AND SUBSTANTIAL CONNECTION WITH ONTARIO

308. The Plaintiffs plead that this action has a real and substantial connection with Ontario because, among other thing:

(a) Sino is a reporting issuer in Ontario;

(b) Sino's shares trade on the TSX which is located in Toronto, Ontario;

(c) Sino's registered office and principal business office is in Mississauga, Ontario;

(d) the Sino disclosure documents referred to herein were disseminated in and from Ontario;

(e) a substantial proportion of the Class Members reside in Ontario;

(f) Sino carries on business in Ontario; and

(g) a substantial portion of the damages sustained by the Class were sustained by persons and entities domiciled in Ontario.

XV. SERVICE OUTSIDE OF ONTARIO

309. The Plaintiffs may serve the Notice of Action and Statement of Claim outside of Ontario without leave in accordance with rule 17.02 of the Rules of Civil Procedure, because this claim is:

(a) a claim in respect of personal property in Ontario (para 17.02(a));

(b) a claim in respect of damage sustained in Ontario (para 17.02(h));

(c) a claim authorized by statute to be made against a person outside of Ontario by a proceeding in Ontario (para 17.02(n)); and

(d) a claim against a person outside of Ontario who is a necessary or proper party to a proceeding properly brought against another person served in Ontario (para 17.02(o)); and

(e) a claim against a person ordinarily resident or carrying on business in Ontario (para 17.02(p)).

XVI. RELEVANT LEGISLATION, PLACE OF TRIAL, JURY TRIAL AND HEADINGS

310. The Plaintiffs plead and rely on the *CJA*, the *CPA*, the Securities Legislation and *CBCA*, all as amended.

311. The Plaintiffs propose that this action be tried in the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, as a proceeding under the *CPA*.

312. The Plaintiffs will serve a jury notice.

313. The headings contained in this Statement of Claim are for convenience only. This Statement of Claim is intended to be read as an integrated whole, and not as a series of unrelated components.

~~April 18, 2012~~ January 26/12

Siskinds LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
680 Waterloo Street
P.O. Box 2520
London, ON N6A 3V8

A. Dimitri Lascaris (LSUC#: 50074A)
Tel: 519.660.7844
Fax: 519.660.7845
Charles M. Wright (LSUC#: 36599Q)
Tel: 519.660.7753
Fax: 519.660.7754
Michael G. Robb (LSUC#: 45787G)
Tel: 519.660.7872
Fax: 519.660.7873

Koskie Minsky LLP
20 Queen Street West, Suite 900, Box 52
Toronto, ON M5H 3R3
Kirk M. Baert (LSUC#: 30942O)
Tel: 416.595.2117
Fax: 416.204.2889
Jonathan Ptak (LSUC#: 45773F)
Tel: 416-595.2149
Fax: 416.204.2903

Lawyers for the Plaintiffs

Trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada, *et al.*	and	Sino-Forest Corporation, *et al.*	Court File No.: CV-11-431153-00CP
Plaintiffs		Defendants	

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*

FRESH AS AMENDED STATEMENT OF CLAIM

(NOTICE OF ACTION ISSUED JULY 20, 2011)

Siskinds LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
680 Waterloo Street
P.O. Box 2520
London, ON N6A 3V8

A. Dimitri Lascaris (LSUC#: 50074A)
Tel: 519.660.7844
Fax: 519.660.7845
Charles M. Wright (LSUC#: 36599Q)
Tel: 519.660.7753
Fax: 519.660.7754
Michael G. Robb (LSUC#: 45787G)
Tel: 519.660.7872
Fax: 519.660.7873

Koskie Minsky LLP
20 Queen Street West, Suite 900, Box 52
Toronto, ON M5H 3R3

Kirk M. Baert (LSUC#: 30942O)
Tel: 416.595.2117
Fax: 416.204.2889
Jonathan Ptak (LSUC#: 45773F)
Tel: 416-595.2149
Fax: 416.204.2903
Lawyers for the Plaintiffs

TAB H

THIS IS EXHIBIT "H" TO

THE AFFIDAVIT OF W. JUDSON MARTIN

SWORN NOVEMBER 29, 2012

A Commissioner, etc.

Chan Ching Yee
Solicitor
Reed Smith
Richards Butler
20/F Alexandra House
Hong Kong SAR

PROOF OF CLAIM AGAINST SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

1. Original Claimant Identification (the "Claimant")

Legal Name of Claimant: Ernst & Young LLP

Name of Contact: Doris Stamml

Address:

Ernst & Young LLP
222 Bay Street, P.O. Box 251
Ernst & Young Tower, 21st Floor

Title: Chief Legal Counsel

Phone #: 416-943-3039

City: Toronto

Prov / State: ON

e-mail: doris.stamml@ca.ey.com

Postal/Zip code: M5K 1J7

2. Assignee, if claim has been assigned

Full Legal Name of Assignee __________

Name of Contact __________

Address __________

Phone # __________

Fax # __________

City __________ Prov / State __________

e-mail __________

Postal/Zip code __________

3a. Amount of Claim

The Applicant was and still is indebted to the Claimant as follows:

Currency	Original Currency Amount	Unsecured Prefiling Claim	Restructuring Claim	Secured Claim
CDN	$7,154,200,000.00 plus all not yet quantified/unknown amounts as set out in Schedule "A1"	☒	☒	☐
USD	$1,805,000,000.00 plus all not yet quantified/unknown amounts as set out in Schedule "A1"	☒	☒	☐
		☐	☐	☐
		☐	☐	☐

3b. Claim against Subsidiaries

If you have or intend to make a claim against one or more Subsidiaries which is based in whole or in part on facts, underlying transactions, causes of action or events relating to a claim made against the Applicant above, check the box below, list the Subsidiaries against whom you assert your claim, and provide particulars of your claim against such Subsidiaries.

☒ I/we have a claim against one or more Subsidiary

Name(s) of Subsidiaries:	Currency	Original Currency Amount	Amount of Claim
See Schedule B for a list of all subsidiaries claimed against	CDN and US$	All amounts claimed in Schedule "A1" are also claimed against the entities listed in Schedule B.	All amounts claimed in Schedule "A1" are also claimed against the entities listed in Schedule B

Ernst & Young LLP reserves all rights as against those entities listed on Schedule "B", including for greater certainty all direct and indirect subsidiaries of Sino-Forest Corporation. Ernst & Young LLP has described its current claims against subsidiaries without prejudice to the fact that such claims may be asserted or amended at a later time.

4. Documentation

Provide all particulars of the Claim and supporting documentation, including amount, and description of transaction(s) or agreement(s), or legal breach(es) giving rise to the Claim.

See Schedule "A2" plus all documents appended thereto.

5. Certification

I hereby certify that:

1. I am the Claimant, or authorized representative of the Claimant.
2. I have knowledge of all the circumstances connected with this Claim.
3. Complete documentation in support of this claim is attached.

Name: Doris Stamml

Title: Chief Legal Counsel

Dated at Toronto this 20th day of June, 2012

Signature ______

Witness ______

6. Filing of Claim

This Proof of Claim **must be received by the Monitor by no later than 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) on June 20, 2012**, by registered mail, courier, personal delivery or electronic or digital transmission at the following address:

FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
Court-appointed Monitor of Sino-Forest Corporation
TD Waterhouse Tower
79 Wellington Street West
Suite 2010, P.O. Box 104
Toronto, Ontario M5K 1G8

Attention: Jodi Porepa
Telephone: (416) 649-8094
E-mail: sfc@fticonsulting.com

An electronic version of this form is available at http://cfcanada.fticonsulting.com/sfc.

SCHEDULE "A1"
CLAIM OF ERNST & YOUNG LLP AGAINST SFC AND SUBSIDIARIES

1. Breach of contract:

    (a) damages in an amount yet to be quantified as more particularly set out in Schedule "A2"; and

    (b) costs and interest.

2. Negligent misrepresentation:

    (a) damages in an amount yet to be quantified as more particularly set out in Schedule "A2"; and

    (b) costs and interest.

3. Fraudulent misrepresentation:

    (a) damages in an amount yet to be quantified as more particularly set out in Schedule "A2"; and

    (b) costs and interest.

4. Inducing Breach of Contract:

    (c) damages in an amount yet to be quantified as more particularly set out in Schedule "A2"; and

    (d) costs and interest.

5. Reputational Loss:

   (a) damages in an amount yet to be quantified as more particularly set out in Schedule "A2"; and

   (b) costs and interest.

6. Contractual indemnification in respect of any amounts paid or payable by Ernst & Young LLP in respect of:

   (a) The action in Ontario Superior Court of Justice Court File No. CV-11-43115300CP (only as the Court permits):

      (i) damages claimed in the amount of up to CDN $7,149,200,000.00;

      (ii) damages claimed in the amount of up to USD $1,805,000,000.00;

      (iii) any unknown amounts not yet pleaded or quantified (including interest and costs) against Ernst & Young LLP in this proceeding; and

      (iv) any amounts incurred or to be incurred by Ernst & Young LLP with respect to its defence of the above-mentioned proceeding.

   (b) The action in *Quebec Superior Court* File No. 200-06-000132-111 (only as authorized and given representative status):

      (i) unknown and unquantified damages in Canadian dollars;

      (ii) unknown and unquantified damages in U.S. dollars;

      (iii) any unknown amounts not yet pleaded or quantified (including interest and costs) against Ernst & Young LLP in the above-mentioned proceeding; and

(iv) any amounts incurred or to be incurred by Ernst & Young LLP with respect to its defence of the above-mentioned proceeding.

(c) The verified complaint in *Supreme Court of the State of New York*, County of New York – Index No. 650258/2012:

(i) unknown and unquantified damages in Canadian dollars;

(ii) unknown and unquantified damages in U.S. dollars;

(iii) any unknown amounts not yet pleaded or quantified (including interest and costs) against Ernst & Young LLP in the above-mentioned proceeding; and

(iv) any amounts incurred or to be incurred by Ernst & Young LLP with respect to its defence of the above-mentioned proceeding.

(d) Other Proceedings (as defined in Schedule "A2" to this Proof of Claim):

(i) unknown and unquantified damages in Canadian dollars;

(ii) unknown and unquantified damages in U.S. dollars;

(iii) any unknown amounts not yet pleaded or quantified (including interest and costs) against Ernst & Young LLP in the Other Proceedings; and

(iv) any amounts incurred or to be incurred by Ernst & Young LLP with respect to the Other Proceedings.

(e) In respect of claims (a)-(d) above, to the date of this proof of claim, Ernst & Young LLP has incurred legal and related costs of approximately $5,000,000 and continues to incur costs.

7. Contribution and indemnity under the *Negligence Act*, R.S.O 1990, c. N-1 and any other applicable legislation outside of Ontario in respect of the actions and other proceedings listed in 6 (a)-(d) above and for the costs set out in 6 (e) above.

TAB I

THIS IS EXHIBIT "I" TO

THE AFFIDAVIT OF W. JUDSON MARTIN

SWORN NOVEMBER 29, 2012

A Commissioner, etc.

Chan Ching Yee
Solicitor
Reed Smith
Richards Butler
20/F Alexandra House
Hong Kong SAR

SCHEDULE "D"

PROOF OF CLAIM AGAINST SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

1. Original Claimant Identification (the "Claimant")

Legal Name of Claimant: BDO Limited	Name of Contact: Stephen Chan
Address: 25th Floor, Wing On Centre	Title: Director, Head of Risk
111 Connaught Road Central	Phone #: +852 2218 8288
	Fax #: +852 2815 2239
City: Hong Kong Prov / State:	e-mail: StephenChan@bdo.com.hk
Postal/Zip code:	

2. Assignee, if claim has been assigned

Full Legal Name of Assignee:	Name of Contact:
Address:	Phone #:
	Fax #:
City: Prov / State:	e-mail:
Postal/Zip code:	

3a. Amount of Claim

The Applicant or Director or Officer was and still is indebted to the Claimant as follows:

Currency	Original Currency Amount	Unsecured Prefiling Claim	Restructuring Claim	Secured Claim
$8,204,375,000.00		☒	☐	☐
		☐	☐	☐
		☐	☐	☐
		☐	☐	☐
		☐	☐	☐

3b. Claim against Subsidiaries

If you have or intend to make a claim against one or more Subsidiaries which is based in whole or in part on facts, underlying transactions, causes of action or events relating to a claim made against the Applicant above, check the box below, list the Subsidiaries against whom you assert your claim, and provide particulars of your claim against such Subsidiaries.

☐ I/we have a claim against one or more Subsidiary

Name(s) of Subsidiaries	Currency	Original Currency Amount	Amount of Claim

BDO LIMITED

4. Documentation

Provide all particulars of the Claim and supporting documentation, including amount, and description of transaction(s) or agreement(s), or legal breach(es) giving rise to the Claim. See attached

5. Certification

I hereby certify that:

1. I am the Claimant, or authorized representative of the Claimant.
2. I have knowledge of all the circumstances connected with this Claim.
3. Complete documentation in support of this claim is attached.

Name: Stephen Chan (authorized representative of BDO Limited)

Title: Director, Head of Risk of BDO Limited

Dated at HONG KONG

this 19th day of June, 2012

Signature: Stephen Chan

Witness: Simon Cheung

CHEUNG SAI KWONG, SIMON
Solicitor, Hong Kong SAR
(Simon Cheung & Co.)
5B, Two Chinachem Plaza,
135 Des Voeux Road Central,
Hong Kong.

6. Filing of Claim

This Proof of Claim must be received by the Monitor by no later than 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) on June 20, 2012, by registered mail, courier, personal delivery or electronic or digital transmission at the following address:

FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
Court-appointed Monitor of Sino-Forest Corporation
TD Waterhouse Tower
79 Wellington Street West
Suite 2010, P.O. Box 104
Toronto, Ontario M5K 1G8

Attention: Jodi Porepa
Telephone: (416) 649-8094
E-mail: sfc@fticonsulting.com

Proof of Claim

BDO Limited

1. BDO Limited ("BDO"), is a Hong Kong-based accounting firm formerly known as BDO McCabe Lo Limited that, among other things, conducts audits of the annual financial statements of publicly traded companies. BDO audited the annual financial statements for the Applicant, Sino-Forest Corporation ("Sino") for the years ended December 31, 2005 and December 31, 2006. BDO was the auditor for Sino until on or about August 12, 2007, when BDO was replaced as auditor by Ernst & Young LLP ("E&Y").

The Ontario Class Action:

2. On July 20, 2011, a Notice of Action was issued commencing a proposed class action brought by The Trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada and others against Sino-Forest Corporation and others in Ontario Superior Court of Justice Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP (the "Ontario Class Action"). This was followed by the delivery of the initial version of the Statement of Claim in the Ontario Class Action on August 30, 2011.

3. The Ontario Class Action seeks to certify an action on behalf of all persons who purchased Sino securities in Canada during the Class Period (which is defined as March 19, 2007 to June 2, 2011), as well as all Canadian residents who purchased Sino's securities outside of Canada.

4. The original claim in the Ontario Class Action named Sino; several current and former officers and directors of Sino; Sino's auditor from August 2007 until April 2012, E&Y; several investment dealers that acted as underwriters for a series of public offerings of securities by Sino; and Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited ("Pöyry Beijing"), which conducted valuations of Sino's timber assets during a portion of the Class Period.

5. On or about January 25, 2012, the Statement of Claim in the Ontario Class Action was amended to add BDO as a defendant, and it was further amended on April 18, 2012. A copy of the most recent April 18, 2012 version of the Statement of Claim (the "April 18th Claim") is attached at TAB A hereto.

BDO LIMITED

6. The April 18th Claim seeks to certify the Ontario Class Action as a class action and makes the following damages claims against BDO, along with other defendants to the Ontario Class Action:

(a) On behalf of all of the Class Members who purchased Sino's securities in the secondary market during the Class Period (which is defined as the period from March 19, 2007 through June 2, 2011), and as against all of the Defendants other than the Underwriters, a claim for general damages in the sum of **$6.5 billion** (the "Secondary Market Claim");

(b) On behalf of all of the Class Members who purchased Sino common shares in the distribution to which a June 2007 Prospectus issued by Sino (the "June 2007 Prospectus") related, a claim for general damages in the sum of **$175,835,000**;

(c) On behalf of all of the Class Members who purchased Sino common shares in the distribution to which a December 2009 Prospectus issued by Sino (the "December 2009 Prospectus") related, a claim for general damages in the sum of **$319,200,000**;

(d) On behalf of all the Class Members who purchased Sino's 5% Convertible Senior Notes due 2013 pursuant to a July 2008 Offering Memorandum issued by Sino (the "July 2008 Offering Memorandum"), a claim for general damages in the sum of **US$345 million**;

(e) On behalf of all the Class Members who purchased Sino's 10.25% Guaranteed Senior Notes due 2014 pursuant to the June 2009 Offering Memorandum issued by Sino (the "June 2009 Offering Memorandum"), a claim for general damages in the sum of **US$400 million**; and

(f) On behalf of all the Class Members who purchased Sino's 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2016 pursuant to the December 2009 Offering Memorandum issued by Sino (the "December 2009 Offering Memorandum"), a claim for general damages in the sum of **US$460 million**.

7. The claims pleaded against BDO in the April 18th Claim stem entirely from allegations relating to the Audit Reports produced by BDO in relation to its audits of Sino's 2005 and 2006 annual audited financial statements (respectively, the "2005 Audit Report" and the "2006 Audit Report" and, collectively, the "BDO Audit Reports"). The 2005 Audit Report was filed in March 2006 and the 2006 Audit Report was filed in March 2007.

8. It is alleged in the April 18th Claim that the 2005 Audit Report and the 2006 Audit Report each contain the same statement by BDO, a statement that is alleged to have misrepresented that, in the opinion of BDO, Sino's 2005 and 2006 annual financial statements "...present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Sino as at December 31, 2005 and December 31, 2006 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles."

9. The claim against BDO for $6.5 Billion in damages on behalf of purchasers of Sino securities in the secondary market is based upon the initial issuance of the BDO Audit Reports in March 2006 and March 2007, respectively.

10. The claim against BDO for $495,035,000.00 in total damages on behalf of purchasers of Sino shares pursuant to the June 2007 Prospectus and the December 2009 Prospectus is based upon BDO's consent to the incorporation by reference of the BDO Audit Reports in those Prospectuses and on the actual incorporation by reference of the 2006 Audit Report in the June 2007 Prospectus.

11. The claim against BDO for US$1,205,000,000.00 in total damages on behalf of purchasers of Notes pursuant to the July 2008, June 2009, and December 2009 Offering Memoranda is based upon the incorporation by reference of the BDO Audit Reports in those Offering Memoranda.

12. The claim as against BDO further alleges that BDO as Sino's auditor owed and breached a duty to maintain or ensure that Sino maintained appropriate internal controls to ensure that Sino's disclosure documents adequately and fairly presented the business and affairs of Sino on a timely basis.

BDO's claims for indemnity against Sino and its officers and directors:

13. BDO denies any liability for the aforementioned claims advanced against it and if required to do so will vigorously defend the claims asserted against it.

14. However, if a Court finds BDO liable for any of the said claims, BDO claims against Sino for indemnity primarily under the terms of its engagement agreements with Sino in respect of the 2005 and 2006 audit years, as well as the subsequent use of the BDO Audit Reports in the above-noted Prospectuses and Offering Memoranda.

15. BDO says that Sino and its management bore the primary responsibility for ensuring the accuracy of Sino's 2005 and 2006 Annual Financial Statements, as well as the accuracy of the statements regarding the financial status of Sino in the Prospectuses and Offering Memoranda referenced herein. This was a contractual obligation owed by Sino to BDO under the terms of the engagement agreements between Sino and BDO.

16. In particular, BDO's engagement letters with Sino for the 2005 and 2006 audit years expressly provided that BDO relied upon Sino and its management to bear the primary responsibility for preparing its annual financial statements in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP"). **Copies of the Engagement letters for the 2005 and 2006 audit years, dated August 1, 2005 and December 29, 2006 are attached at TABS B and C hereto.**

17. Under the terms of BDO's engagement letters with Sino for the 2005 and 2006 audit years (Tabs B and C), Sino also agreed that its management bore primary responsibility to implement appropriate internal controls to detect fraud and error in relation to its financial reporting.

18. In addition to having claims arising from its reliance on these parties to bear primary responsibility for the accuracy of Sino's financial statements, BDO also has contractual rights of indemnity against Sino in each of the engagement letters signed in relation to the use of BDO's audit reports in Sino's Prospectuses and Offering Memoranda – **Copies attached at TABS D, E, F, G, H, and I hereto.**

19. Further and in the alternative, BDO is entitled to contribution and indemnity from Sino and its officers and directors pursuant to the provisions of the *Negligence Act*, R.S.O. 1990 Chapter N.1.

Costs of defending the Ontario Class Action:

20. In addition to the amounts claimed above, BDO also seeks its costs both to date and its future costs relating to the defence of the Ontario Class Action and the protection of BDO's rights during the course of the within proceeding – all of which stem from the same contractual breaches by Sino and its officers and directors.

21. BDO's costs to date are approximately $340,000.00 and its future costs of defending the Ontario Class Action are estimated to be a further $4 million. **A billing statement showing the total legal expenses incurred by BDO to date, as redacted for privilege, is attached at TAB J hereto.**

Summary:

22. In summary, BDO's claim against Sino and its officers and directors is quantified as follows:

(a) In respect of the secondary market claim against BDO - $6.5 billion;

(b) In respect of the claims against BDO by purchasers of Sino securities on the primary market pursuant to the Prospectuses and Offering Memoranda referenced herein - $1,700,035,000[1]; and

(c) In respect of BDO's current and future legal costs - $4,340,000.00.

TOTAL: $8,204,375,000.00

---

[1] This portion of the claim includes damages claims advanced in the Ontario Class Action that are claimed in both U.S. and Canadian dollars. As noted above, $1,205,000,000.00 of this portion has been claimed in U.S. dollars. Under s. 121 of the *Courts of Justice Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c.C.43, foreign money obligations are to be calculated based upon the applicable exchange rate at the date of judgment. It is assumed, for the purposes of this Proof of Claim that at the applicable conversion date, the U.S.-Canadian dollar exchange rate will be approximately 1:1, however this portion of the claim may need to be adjusted depending upon the exchange rate applicable at the relevant date.

TAB K

THIS IS EXHIBIT "K" TO

THE AFFIDAVIT OF W. JUDSON MARTIN

SWORN NOVEMBER 29, 2012

Chan Ching Yee
A Commissioner for Solicitor
Reed Smith
Richards Butler
20/F Alexandra House
Hong Kong SAR

SCHEDULE "D"

PROOF OF CLAIM AGAINST
SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

1. Original Claimant Identification (the "Claimant")

Legal Name of Claimant Credit Suisse Securities
Address (Canada) Inc.
1 First Canadian Place
Suite 2900
City Toronto Prov / State ON
Postal/Zip code M5X 1E9

Name of Contact Douglas Walker
Title Head of Legal + Compliance
Phone # 416-352-4682
Fax # 416-352-4685
e-mail douglas.walker@credit-suisse.com

With a copy to:

2. Assignee, if claim has been assigned

Full Legal Name of Assignee ______
Address ______
______
City ______ Prov / State ______
Postal/Zip code ______

Name of Contact Andrew Gray / Adam Slavens
Phone # 416-865-0040
Fax # 416-865-7380
e-mail agray@torys.com
aslavens@torys.com

3a. Amount of Claim

The Applicant or Director or Officer was and still is indebted to the Claimant as follows:

Currency	Original Currency Amount	Unsecured Prefiling Claim	Restructuring Claim	Secured Claim
see schedule "A"		☐	☐	☐
		☐	☐	☐
		☐	☐	☐
		☐	☐	☐
		☐	☐	☐

3b. Claim against Subsidiaries

If you have or intend to make a claim against one or more Subsidiaries which is based in whole or in part on facts, underlying transactions, causes of action or events relating to a claim made against the Applicant above, check the box below, list the Subsidiaries against whom you assert your claim, and provide particulars of your claim against such Subsidiaries.

☒ I/we have a claim against one or more Subsidiary

Name(s) of Subsidiaries	Currency	Original Currency Amount	Amount of Claim
see schedule "A"			

2. I have knowledge of all the circumstances connected with this D&O Claim.
3. Complete documentation in support of this D&O Claim is attached.

Name: Douglas Walker

Title: Director, General Counsel Division.

Dated at Toronto

this 15th day of June 2012

Signature: [signature]

Witness: [signature]

6. Filing of D&O Claim

This Proof of Claim must be received by the Monitor by no later than 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) on June 20, 2012, by registered mail, courier, personal delivery or electronic or digital transmission at the following address:

FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
Court-appointed Monitor of Sino-Forest Corporation
TD Waterhouse Tower
79 Wellington Street West
Suite 2010, P.O. Box 104
Toronto, Ontario M5K 1G8

Attention: Jodi Porepa
Telephone: (416) 649-8074
E-mail: sfc@fticonsulting.com

An electronic version of this form is available at http://cfcanada.fticonsulting.com/sfc

SCHEDULE "A"
TO PROOF OF CLAIM OF
CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (CANADA) INC.

Background

1. On March 30, 2012 (the "Filing Date"), Sino-Forest Corporation (the "Debtor") sought and obtained from the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (the "Court") an Initial Order under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "CCAA"), which, *inter alia*, commenced proceedings in respect of the Debtor.

2. Credit Suisse Securities (Canada) Inc. (the "Underwriter") files this Proof of Claim on behalf of itself and its affiliates, and on behalf of its (or its affiliates') current and former directors and officers (collectively, "Claimants").

3. As of the Filing Date, the Debtor and certain of its subsidiaries were, and still are, indebted and/or liable to the Claimants for certain amounts, described more fully below and in Exhibit 1 hereto.

4. The Claimants deny any and all liability arising out of or in any way related to the Litigation (as such term is defined below), and the Claimants further deny that any damages or losses were caused by their conduct rather than the conduct of other parties or events. Nonetheless, because certain parties are seeking or may in the future seek damages and/or other recovery from Claimants on contingent claims in amounts that equal or exceed the amounts described in Exhibit 1 hereto as to which Claimants are entitled to indemnity as described herein, such amounts have been included in this Proof of Claim solely for the purpose of this Proof of Claim.

Indemnification Obligations of Debtor and certain of its Subsidiaries

5. In connection with the Debtor's June 5, 2007 equity offering (Offering Amount $201,135,000) (the "June 2007 Equity Offering"), an Underwriting Agreement dated May 28, 2007 was entered into by, *inter alia*, the Debtor and the Underwriter (the "May 28 Underwriting Agreement"), pursuant to which the Debtor agreed to indemnify and hold harmless the Underwriter (see, *inter alia*, section 9 thereof). A copy of the May 28 Underwriting Agreement is attached as Exhibit 2 hereto.

6. In connection with the Debtor's June 1, 2009 equity offering (Offering Amount $379,500,000) (the "June 2009 Equity Offering"), an Underwriting Agreement dated May 22, 2009 was entered into by, *inter alia*, the Debtor and the Underwriter (the "May 22 Underwriting Agreement"), pursuant to which the Debtor agreed to indemnify and hold harmless the Underwriter (see, *inter alia*, section 9 thereof). A copy of the May 22 Underwriting Agreement is attached as Exhibit 3 hereto.

7. In connection with the Debtor's December 10, 2009 equity offering (Offering Amount $367,080,000) (the "December 2009 Equity Offering", and together with the June 2007 Equity Offering and the June 2009 Equity Offering, the "Offerings"), an Underwriting Agreement dated December 10, 2009 was entered into by, *inter alia*, the Debtor and the

the Debtor arising from, *inter alia*, the Claimants' commercial relations with the Debtor and its affiliates, including without limitation claims based on:

(a) the indemnity provisions of the Offering Documents; and

(b) breach of contract and negligent misrepresentation in connection with the Offerings and Offering Documents,

as more fully described below.

14. The Claimants hereby assert against the Debtor the following unsecured claims (collectively, the "Claim"):

(a) amounts yet to be liquidated, paid, or incurred, based upon contingent claims in respect of losses, liabilities, claims, expenses, damages, judgments, fines and amounts to be paid in settlement or to be incurred by Claimants arising from any and all Litigation in respect of the June 2007 Equity Offering (the "June 2007 Equity Offering Litigation Claim");

(b) amounts yet to be liquidated, paid, or incurred, based upon contingent claims in respect of losses, liabilities, claims, expenses, damages, judgments, fines and amounts to be paid in settlement or to be incurred by Claimants arising from any and all Litigation in respect of the June 2009 Equity Offering (the "June 2009 Equity Offering Litigation Claim");

(c) amounts yet to be liquidated, paid, or incurred, based upon contingent claims in respect of losses, liabilities, claims, expenses, damages, judgments, fines and amounts to be paid in settlement or to be incurred by Claimants arising from any and all Litigation in respect of the December 2009 Equity Offering (the "December 2009 Equity Offering Litigation Claim");

(d) amounts yet to be liquidated, paid, or incurred, based upon claims asserted by the plaintiffs in *Trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada et al. v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al.* (Ontario Superior Court of Justice, Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP) for unjust enrichment in respect of fees earned by the Claimants for: (i) underwriting fees; and (ii) trading fees (the "Unjust Enrichment Claim");

(e) as of the date of this Proof of Claim, amounts incurred in respect of attorneys' fees and disbursements arising from any and all Litigation ("Incurred Attorneys' Fees"), which invoices in respect of such fees are attached as Exhibit 7 hereto;

(f) interest on the portion of Incurred Attorneys' Fees paid by the Claimants but not reimbursed by the Debtor and its subsidiaries, as the case may be (the "Incurred Attorneys' Fees Interest");

Underwriter (the "December 10 Underwriting Agreement", and together with the May 28 Underwriting Agreement and the May 22 Underwriting Agreement, the "Offering Documents"), pursuant to which the Debtor agreed to indemnify and hold harmless the Underwriter (see, *inter alia*, section 9 thereof). A copy of the December 10 Underwriting Agreement is attached as Exhibit 4 hereto.

Indemnification Claims and other Claims

8. As of the date of this Proof of Claim, the Claimants are or may be named parties to various threatened, pending, completed and/or future claims, actions, suits or proceedings and any appeal therefrom, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, involving or related to the Claimants, or in which the Claimants were, are or may be a party, or were, are or may become involved as a witness or third party, by reason of the Claimants' commercial relationship with the Debtor and its affiliates, including without limitation to the various cases identified in Exhibit 5 hereto (collectively, the "Litigation"). Copies of certain originating documents in respect of the Litigation are attached as Exhibit 6 hereto.

9. The Litigation was cited in the Affidavit of W. Judson Martin, sworn March 30, 2012 in connection with the initial application in this case as a factor precipitating the Debtor's filing under the CCAA.

10. Pursuant to the provisions of the Offering Documents, the Claimants are entitled to reimbursement by the Debtors for any and all expenses incurred, including attorneys' fees, losses, damages, judgments, fines and amounts already paid or to be paid in settlement or already incurred or to be incurred by the Claimants, in connection with any and all Litigation.

11. The claims asserted or that may be asserted by the plaintiffs in the Litigation involve, in part, alleged misrepresentations made by the Debtor in its equity and note offerings in the primary market, including without limitation the offerings described in paragraphs 5 - 7 herein, through prospectuses and offering memoranda. The alleged misrepresentations made by the Debtor in connection with such offerings form the basis upon which general and other damages are claimed by such plaintiffs against the Underwriters.

12. No judgments have been rendered in the Litigation, nor have the Claimants made any payments to plaintiffs in connection with the Litigation. As of the date of this Proof of Claim, the Claimants have incurred expenses in connection with the Litigation in liquidated and unliquidated amounts. The Claimants anticipate incurring additional expenses in connection with the Litigation. As a result, the amount of the Claimants' claims against the Debtor and its subsidiaries, as the case may be, is, in part, contingent and unliquidated as of the date of this Proof of Claim.

The Claims

13. The Claimants' Claim (as such term is defined below) is for, *inter alia*, contractual, statutory and common law rights of indemnity, contribution, set-off and liability against

(g) amounts yet to be liquidated, paid, or incurred, based upon contingent claims in respect of attorneys' fees and disbursements arising from any and all Litigation (the "Contingent Attorneys' Fees"); and

(h) amounts in respect of any and all claims, rights and/or remedies of the Claimants against the Debtor and its subsidiaries, as the case may be, including, but not limited to claims for breach of contract, specific performance, indemnification, contribution, rescission, fraud, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent conveyance, misrepresentation, reimbursement and/or subrogation related to, or arising from or on account of any and all past, present or future litigations, actions or transactions in respect of the Debtor and its subsidiaries, as the case may be, under applicable law or equity (the "Damages Claim").

Additional Information

15. The Underwriter is authorized to file this Proof of Claim on behalf of itself and the Claimants. The signatory of this Proof of Claim, Douglas Walker, is Head of Legal & Compliance of the Underwriter and is authorized to file this Proof of Claim.

16. The Underwriter reserves the right to amend, clarify, modify, update and/or supplement this Proof of Claim at any time and in any respect, including, without limitation to assert additional claims or additional grounds for its claims, to specify the amount of any contingent, unmatured or unliquidated claim as they become non-contingent, matured and/or liquidated and/or to re-characterize its claims or any portion thereof; and to file additional and/or amended proofs of claim at any time and in any respect.

17. The Underwriter reserves the right to attach or bring forth additional documents supporting the Claim and additional documents that may become available after further investigation and discovery.

18. To the extent that the Underwriter or any Claimant(s) have or may have a right to subrogation under or any other equitable claim under common law against the Debtor and its subsidiaries, as the case may be, the Underwriter expressly preserves such rights.

19. By filing this Proof of Claim, the Underwriter does not waive, and specifically preserves, the Underwriter's and the Claimants' respective procedural and substantive defences to any claim that may be asserted against the Underwriter or the Claimants by the Debtor, by any trustee of its estate, or by any other party or group.

20. The filing of this Proof of Claim shall not constitute: (a) a waiver or release of the rights of the Underwriter or the Claimants against the Debtor or any other person or property; (b) a waiver by the Underwriter or any Claimant(s) of their right to contest the jurisdiction of the Court with respect to the subject matter of the Proof of Claim, any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect thereto or any other proceeding commenced in this case against or otherwise involving the Underwriter or any Claimant(s); or (c) an election of remedies or choice of law.

21. This Proof of Claim shall not be deemed to be a waiver of the rights of the Underwriter or any Claimant to: (a) arbitrate existing or future claims or disputes; (b) any other rights, claims, actions, or set-offs to which the Underwriter and/or any Claimant(s) are or may be entitled, in law or in equity, all of which rights, claims, actions, defences, set-offs the Underwriter expressly reserves.

22. To the extent that: (a) Claimants allegedly may be jointly liable with Debtor to an entity or person that does not file a timely proof of claim in this case; and (b) Claimants' claims for indemnification with respect to such liability to such entity or person is disallowed, then the Claimant makes this proof of claim on behalf of all such entities and persons who have claims of the kind described herein.

23. The Underwriter has filed this Proof of Claim under compulsion of the bar date established in this case and to protect Claimants from forfeiture of their claim(s) against the Debtor and its subsidiaries, as the case may be, by reason of such bar date. The Claimants have filed this Proof of Claim only with respect to claims arising out of the transactions and matters described herein. Claimants and/or its affiliates may file additional proofs of claim against the Debtor and its subsidiaries, as the case may be, with respect to claims arising out of other transactions or matters. In addition, the Claimants may file proofs of claim against the Debtor and its subsidiaries, as the case may be, who have guaranteed, or are otherwise obligated with respect to, the claims covered hereby.

24. All notices regarding this Proof of Claim should be sent to Credit Suisse Securities (Canada) Inc., 1 First Canadian Place, Suite 2900, Toronto, ON M5X 1C9, Tel: 416.352.4682, Fax: 416.352.4685, Attention: Douglas Walker, Head of Legal & Compliance (douglas.walker@credit-suisse.com), and Torys LLP, 79 Wellington Street West, Suite 3000, Box 270, TD Centre, Toronto, Ontario, M5K 1N2, Fax: (416) 865-7380, Tel: 416.865.0040, Attention: Andrew Gray (agray@torys.com) and Adam M. Slavens (aslavens@torys.com).

TAB P

THIS IS EXHIBIT "P" TO

THE AFFIDAVIT OF W. JUDSON MARTIN

SWORN NOVEMBER 29, 2012

A Commissioner for Oaths

Chia Ching Yee
Solicitor
Reed Smith
Richards Butler
20/F Alexandra House
Hong Kong SAR

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES CREDITORS' ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT IN THE MATTER OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

AFFIDAVIT OF W. JUDSON MARTIN
(Sworn August 14, 2012)

I, **W. JUDSON MARTIN**, of the City of Hong Kong, Special Administrative Region, People's Republic of China, **MAKE OATH AND SAY:**

1. I am the Vice-Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Sino-Forest Corporation ("SFC"). I therefore have personal knowledge of the matters set out below, except where otherwise stated. Where I do not possess personal knowledge, I have stated the source of my information and I believe such information to be true.

2. This affidavit is made in support of a motion brought by SFC seeking an Order, substantially in the form included in SFC's Motion Record (the "Plan Filing and Meeting Order"), among other things: (i) accepting the filing of a draft plan of compromise and reorganization (the "Plan", attached hereto as Exhibit "**A**"); (ii) authorizing SFC to establish one class of affected creditors (the "Affected Creditors") for the purposes of considering and voting on the Plan; (iii) authorizing and directing SFC to call, hold and conduct a meeting (the "Meeting") of the Affected Creditors to consider and vote on the Plan (iv) approving the

procedures to be followed with respect to calling and conducting the Meeting; (v) establishing the process to set the date for the hearing of SFC's motion seeking an Order sanctioning the Plan (the "Sanction Hearing"); and (vi) amending the Claims Procedure Order (defined below) to call for monetary claims of the Ontario Securities Commission (the "OSC").

3. SFC believes that the Plan represents the best available outcome in the circumstances and that those with an economic interest in SFC, when considered as a whole, will derive a greater benefit from the implementation of the Plan and the continuation of the business of SFC as a going concern than would result from a bankruptcy or liquidation of SFC. The Plan is the product of extensive negotiation between SFC and the Ad Hoc Noteholders (defined below). The Ad Hoc Noteholders are, by far, the largest creditor constituency of SFC. The negotiations leading up to the Plan were overseen by the Monitor and I understand that the Monitor supports the filing of the Plan and the related relief sought on the within motion.

I. BACKGROUND

4. On March 30, 2012, this Honourable Court made an Initial Order granting a CCAA stay of proceedings against SFC and certain of its subsidiaries and appointing FTI Consulting Canada Inc. as the Monitor in the CCAA proceedings. A copy of the Initial Order is attached hereto as Exhibit "**B**".

5. At the time the CCAA proceedings were commenced, SFC announced that it had entered into a restructuring support agreement (the "Support Agreement") on March 30, 2012, with certain noteholders (the "Ad Hoc Noteholders") in connection with a proposed comprehensive restructuring of SFC's ownership interest in its business operations. A copy of the Support Agreement (without signature pages) is attached hereto as Exhibit "**C**".

6. The parties to the Support Agreement have been negotiating a first amendment to the Support Agreement which is intended to conform the Support Agreement to the Plan.

7. As described in my affidavit in support of the Initial Order (attached without Exhibits as Exhibit "D", the "Initial Order Affidavit"), the Support Agreement called for SFC to pursue a plan of compromise on the terms set out in the Support Agreement in order to implement the agreed-upon restructuring transaction (the "Restructuring Transaction") and to simultaneously undertake a sales process as an alternative to the Restructuring Transaction. As such, on March 30, 2012, this Honourable Court granted an order approving the sale process procedures (the "Sale Process Order") and authorizing and directing SFC, the Monitor, and SFC's financial advisor, Houlihan Lokey, to do all things reasonably necessary to perform each of their obligations thereunder. A copy of the Sale Process Order is attached hereto as Exhibit "E".

8. On April 13, 2012, this Honourable Court made an order extending the stay of proceedings contained in the Initial Order to June 1, 2012 and on May 31, 2012, this Honourable Court further extended the stay period to September 28, 2012.

9. On May 14, 2012, this Court issued an order implementing a process for the calling of and resolution of claims against SFC as well as its directors and officers including indemnity claims of the directors and officers against SFC (the "Claims Procedure Order"). A copy of the Claims Procedure Order is attached hereto as Exhibit "F".

Claims Process

10. In accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, SFC and the Monitor have conducted a claims process to determine the aggregate of claims against SFC, its subsidiaries (only with respect to claims related to SFC) and its officers and directors.

11. Under the Claims Procedure Order, the Claims Bar Date was June 20, 2012. SFC and the Monitor are currently in the process of reviewing, reconciling and determining the quantum and the nature of all claims against SFC. The Monitor provided a summary on this issue in the Sixth Report of the Monitor.

Termination of the Sale Process

12. As discussed in my previous affidavits and in the Monitor's previous reports, phase one of the Sale Process established a deadline of June 28, 2012 for the receipt of qualified letters of intent. After this bid deadline, SFC, Houlihan Lokey and the Monitor determined that none of the letters of intent constituted a Qualified Letter of Intent as defined in the Sale Process Order. As such, on July 10, 2012, SFC issued a press release announcing the termination of the Sale Process along with SFC's intention to proceed with the Restructuring Transaction as contemplated by the Support Agreement. A copy of the July 10 press release is attached hereto as Exhibit "**G**".

II. PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND REORGANIZATION

13. A summary of the key provisions of the Plan are set out in the paragraphs below.

14. All capitalized terms used in this section and not otherwise defined, are as defined in the Plan.

A. Background & Information

15. The Plan is the result of extensive arm's length negotiations between counsel to SFC, counsel to the Board, and the Ad Hoc Noteholders' advisors. The Monitor and its counsel have also been involved throughout the course of negotiations.

16. While the Plan outlines how each relevant constituent group will be treated, there are certain matters (described below) that are not yet fully described therein. It is contemplated, and the proposed Plan Filing and Meeting Order provides, that there will be a supplement to the Plan which will provide those additional details and which will be filed no later than seven days prior to the Meeting to vote on the Plan. As is described more fully below (and referred to in my earlier affidavits and earlier reports of the Monitor), the Plan Filing and Meeting Order is necessary at this time (as opposed to waiting for all of the details to be finalized) in order to implement the Plan within a timeline that will preserve SFC's business as a going concern and thus the inherent value of the enterprise.

B. Overview of the Plan

17. The Plan is premised on SFC's belief that those with an economic interest in SFC will, when considered as a whole, derive greater benefit from the continued operation of the SFC business as a going concern than would result from a bankruptcy or liquidation of SFC.

18. The Plan contemplates that a new company ("Newco") will be incorporated and SFC will transfer substantially all of its assets to Newco. The result will be that Newco will own, directly

or indirectly, all of SFC's Subsidiaries and SFC's interest in the Greenheart Group. Pursuant to the Plan (and as is further explained below), the shares of Newco will be held by the Affected Creditors, a significant percentage of which are expected to be the current noteholders.

C. Consideration Available for Distribution

19. Under the terms of the Plan, the following are the primary "buckets" of consideration to be distributed:

(a) All of the stock of Newco: Newco will become the owner of all of the stock of the six direct subsidiaries of SFC, which will result in Newco owning all of SFC's assets as well as any intercompany debts owed by the Subsidiaries to SFC;

(b) Newco Notes (the complete details of which, as discussed below, have not yet been agreed upon); and

(c) Interests in a litigation trust (the "Litigation Trust") which will hold all claims and actions that have been or may be asserted by or on behalf of (i) SFC against any and all third parties, and (ii) the Note Indenture Trustees, the noteholders or any of their representatives against any and all persons in connection with the notes (other than claims asserted in the class actions that are released pursuant to the Plan).

20. The precise terms of the constating documents of Newco, the Newco Notes and the Litigation Trust Agreement will be included in a Plan supplement that is to be filed no later than seven days prior to the Meeting to vote on the Plan.

D. Classification and Treatment of Certain Claims

21. On July 27, 2012, this Honourable Court granted SFC's motion for an order (the "Equity Claims Order") declaring that any claims arising in respect of the ownership or sale of SFC's shares, and any indemnification claims made in respect of such claims (with the possible exception of indemnity claims for defence costs associated with defending shareholder claims) are "equity claims" under the CCAA and are thus subordinate to the claims of the other creditors of SFC. Attached as Exhibit "**H**" is a copy of the Equity Claims Order, along with the corresponding endorsement.

22. In accordance with the Equity Claims Order, the Plan:

(a) does not provide any recovery for current shareholders and shareholder class action claimants. However, the shareholder class action claimants' ability to continue their claims against third party defendants (any defendant other than SFC, its subsidiaries and certain of SFC's directors and officers) is preserved; and

(b) provides that indemnity claims against SFC in respect of shareholder class action claims (including indemnity claims against SFC by its auditors, underwriters and directors and officers ("Third Party Defendants")) are "equity claims" and are subordinate to the claims of other creditors. As noted above, the Equity Claims Order left open the possibility that indemnification claims for defence costs could potentially be non-subordinated equity claims. Accordingly, the Plan provides that such costs will be "Unresolved Claims" under the Plan.

23. The vast majority of the Third Party Defendants' claims (other than those for defence costs and indemnity claims relating to the plaintiffs' noteholder claims, discussed below) have been classified as equity claims and are dealt with in the context of the Plan. The Plan Filing and Meeting Order provides that no Notices of Revision or Disallowance (as defined in the Claims Procedure Order) will be sent in respect of these Equity Claims and they will instead be fully addressed under the Plan Filing and Meeting Order.

24. Current noteholders and other "Affected Creditors" with "Proven Claims" will receive a *pro rata* share of 92.5% of the Newco Shares, 100% of the Newco Notes and 75% of the Litigation Trust Interests. The remaining 7.5% of the Newco Shares will be granted to Consenting Noteholders (as defined in the Initial Order) who are entitled to the Early Consent Consideration (as defined in the Initial Order).

25. The Plan provides that the claims of former noteholders against SFC, its subsidiaries and certain directors and officers will be released, and that the former noteholders will receive 25% of the Litigation Trust Interests.

26. The claims of former noteholders against the Third Party Defendants who have indemnification claims against SFC will be capped at a maximum claim amount that can be asserted in respect of such claims. The corresponding indemnity claims of the Third Party Defendants against SFC will be similarly capped at that same number. The cap for the former noteholders' claim against the Third party Defendants will be determined as between the Company, the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders and the class action plaintiffs (or, if necessary, the Court). The contingent claims of the Third Party Defendants for indemnity from SFC in respect of any such noteholder claims shall be treated as "Unresolved Claims" for

purposes of the Plan until they are finally resolved. For voting purposes, these defendants will have a vote equal to the maximum capped amount of the claims against them.

27. The Plan specifically provides that nothing in the Plan affects or is intended to affect any claims that anyone has in respect of any insurance policies (including any rights under any directors' and officers' policy).

28. Certain other claims are "Unaffected Claims". Holders of Unaffected Claims are to be paid in the ordinary course, will not be entitled to vote on the Plan and will not receive any distributions under the Plan. The Unaffected Claims are:

- claims secured by the Administration Charge (i.e. advisor fees) or the Directors' Charge;
- certain government priority claims relating to taxes, if any;
- employee priority claims, if any;
- claims of any employees, former employees, and directors or officers of SFC in respect of wages, vacation pay, bonus, termination pay, severance pay or other remuneration payable to such person by SFC;
- claims of the Note Indenture Trustees for reasonable outstanding fees and expenses; and
- trade payables incurred by SFC after March 30, 2012.

E. Releases

29. The Plan includes releases for a number of parties (the "Released Parties"), including certain current and former directors and officers of SFC (collectively, the "Named Directors"). The identification of the Named Directors was negotiated as part of the negotiation of the Plan.

30. There are, however, three main categories of claims against the Named Directors that will not be released pursuant to the Plan:

1. claims that cannot be released pursuant to subsection 5.1(2) of the CCAA. The Plan limits recovery in respect of such claims to any available coverage under the directors' and officers' insurance policy;
2. claims for fraud and criminal conduct; and
3. non-monetary remedies of the OSC or any other regulatory body.

31. Any individual current or former officer or director that is not a Named Director will not be released under the Plan.

32. In addition to the release of certain other individuals and other persons (such as advisors involved in the restructuring – which I am advised by Kevin Zych of Bennett Jones LLP is common in CCAA plans), the Plan provides for releases of all claims relating to SFC that may be made against the Subsidiaries. As noted in my Initial Order Affidavit, while the Applicant is a holding company, the "business" of Sino-Forest is conducted through its Subsidiaries (which are not CCAA applicants). There can be no effective restructuring of Sino-Forest's business and separation from its Canadian parent (which SFC has said from the outset was the objective of the commencement of these proceedings) if the claims asserted against the Subsidiaries arising or connected to claims against SFC remain outstanding. Just as the claims of SFC's noteholders against the Subsidiaries are to be released under the Plan upon implementation, so are the other claims against the Subsidiaries which relate to claims asserted against SFC.

F. Reserves

33. The Plan contemplates the establishment of five reserves: the Administration Charge Reserve, the Directors' Charge Reserve, the Unaffected Claims Reserve, the Unresolved Claims Reserve and the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve. The quantum of these reserves will need to be agreed to prior to the implementation of the Plan. If there is any cash remaining in any of these reserves after the applicable claims allocated to each of the reserves have been resolved, initially all remaining cash will be transferred to the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve. The Monitor may, in its discretion, release excess cash from the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve to Newco. Once the Monitor determines that the cash remaining in the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve is no longer necessary for administering SFC, the Monitor shall transfer the remaining funds to Newco.

G. Conditions Precedent

34. Section 9.1 of the Plan provides a list of conditions precedent. Two in particular are worth further noting: (i) there is a requirement that the Plan be implemented by November 30, 2012 (or such later date as consented to by SFC and the Ad Hoc Noteholders); and (ii) the Plan is conditional upon the Ad Hoc Noteholders being satisfied with their diligence review prior to the Sanction Hearing.

III. CREDITORS' MEETING

35. SFC is seeking authorization to call and hold the Meeting to vote in respect of the Plan. It is critical that SFC call the Meeting as soon as possible.

36. The Plan Filing and Meeting Order does not set a specific date for the Meeting. This is a result of the fact that the Monitor has 20 days from the date of the Plan Filing and Meeting Order for delivery of the meeting materials. The Meeting will then be held within 30 days of the mailing of the meeting materials. It is currently anticipated that the Meeting will be held in late September or early October.

37. By way of a general overview only, and as more particularly described in the proposed Plan Filing and Meeting Order, the Order provides for the:

(a) delivery of meeting materials, including the notice of meeting and the information circular to Affected Creditors on a date selected by the Monitor within 20 days of the date of the Plan Filing and Meeting Order, as well as publication of the same on the Monitor's website within 3 business days of the date of the Plan Filing and Meeting Order;

(b) classification of SFC's Affected Creditors in a single class of creditors for the purposes of voting and considering the Plan;

(c) voting procedures and conduct of the Meeting;

(d) delivery of the Monitor's report to the Court outlining the results of the vote; and

(e) seeking of approval of the Plan and other relief as required.

38. The information circular is still being finalized and will be filed in supplemental motion materials.

39. The Plan Filing and Meeting Order also calls for any claims that the OSC may have against SFC and its directors and officers that will or could give rise to a monetary liability. The Claims Procedure Order that was previously granted by this Honourable Court did not require the OSC to file any such claims. These claims must now be identified given that the OSC was exempted under the Claims Procedure Order.

Plan Process Interaction with Court Ordered Mediation

40. By Order dated July 25, 2012, this Honourable Court ordered that the Ontario and Quebec class action plaintiffs, SFC, the Third Party Defendants, the Monitor, the Ad Hoc Noteholders and any insurers providing coverage for SFC or the Third Party Defendants attend a mediation to resolve the plaintiffs' claims against both SFC and the other defendants and any and all related claims (the "Mediation"). A copy of the Mediation Order dated July 25, 2012 is attached as Exhibit "I".

41. While SFC is certainly hopeful that a comprehensive resolution can be reached in the Mediation, the Plan is not conditional on such a successful resolution being reached. However, for the reasons described above and below, a parallel track whereby SFC pursues this restructuring transaction while the Mediation takes place is appropriate.

IV. PLAN FILING AND MEETING ORDER IS NECESSARY AND APPROPRIATE

42. I believe that the Plan is fair and reasonable in the circumstances and that the contemplated timeline is both necessary and appropriate. As explained in my Initial Order Affidavit, SFC's position has always been that a transfer of ownership of the "business" on an expedited basis was necessary to avoid a piecemeal liquidation. Both SFC and the Monitor have reiterated this

position repeatedly to both stakeholders and this Honourable Court and this Honourable Court recognized this reality, including in its endorsement in respect of the Equity Claims Order.

43. The need for a timely resolution of these proceedings has only been heightened by the adverse developments which have taken place over the past weeks regarding the status of SFC's accounts receivable and the deregistration of certain of the authorized intermediaries all of which is described in the Sixth Report of the Monitor. I believe that the Plan Filing and Meeting Order is necessary if there is to be any prospect for a timely resolution of these proceedings.

SWORN BEFORE ME at the City of Hong Kong, Special Administrative Region, People's Republic of China, this 14th day of August, 2012

W. Judson Martin

Tai Kam Cheung
Deacons
Solicitor, Hong Kong SAR

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES CREDITORS' ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OR COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

Proceedings commenced in Toronto

AFFIDAVIT OF W. JUDSON MARTIN
(Sworn August 14, 2012)

BENNETT JONES LLP
One First Canadian Place
Suite 3400, P.O. Box 130
Toronto, Ontario
M5X 1A4

Robert W. Staley (LSUC #27115J)
Kevin J. Zych (LSUC #33129T)
Raj S. Sahni (LSUC# 42942U)
Derek J. Bell (LSUC #43420J)
Jonathan Bell (LSUC #55457P)
Tel: 416-863-1200
Fax: 416-863-1716

Lawyers for the Applicant

TAB T

THIS IS EXHIBIT "T" TO

THE AFFIDAVIT OF W. JUDSON MARTIN

SWORN NOVEMBER 29, 2012

A Commissioner etc.

Chan Ching Yee
Solicitor
Reed Smith
Richards Butler
20/F Alexandra House
Hong Kong SAR

Sino-Forest Corporation

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

PLAN SUPPLEMENT

to the

PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND REORGANIZATION DATED OCTOBER 19, 2012

pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*
and the *Canada Business Corporations Act*
concerning, affecting and involving

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

November 21, 2012

NOTICE OF FILING OF PLAN SUPPLEMENT

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that, pursuant to a Plan Filing and Meeting Order of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice dated August 31, 2012 (the "Meeting Order") relating to a meeting (the "Meeting") to consider a Plan of Compromise and Reorganization dated October 19, 2012 (as such Plan may be modified, amended, varied or supplemented in accordance with its terms, the "Plan") filed by Sino-Forest Corporation (the "Applicant") pursuant to the provisions of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada) and Section 191 of the *Canada Business Corporations Act* and as set forth in the Meeting Information Statement dated October 20, 2012 pertaining to the Plan (the "Information Statement"), the Applicant must serve and file this Plan supplement (as such Plan supplement may be thereafter modified, amended, varied or supplemented in accordance with the Plan, tbis "Plan Supplement"), and the Monitor must post the Plan Supplement on the Website, no later than seven (7) days prior to the Meeting. All capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Plan Supplement shall have the meanings aseribed to them in the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that this Plan Supplement supplements the Plan with (A) a summary of the terms of the Litigation Trust, (B) a draft of the Litigation Trust Agreement, (C) a summary of certain information concerning Newco, including information relating to Newco's governance and management and a summary of the terms of the Newco Shares, (D) a description of the terms of the Newco Notes, (E) a summary of the constitution and governance of SFC Escrow Co., (F) information concerning certain reserves and other amounts relating to the Plan, and (G) a draft of the Plan Sanction Order, each of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, B, C, D, E, F and G, respectively.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that you are advised and encouraged to read this Plan Supplement in conjunction with the Information Statement, the Plan and the Meeting Order.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that a true and complete copy of the Plan Supplement is attached hereto.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that copies of the Plan Supplement as well as the Plan, the Information Statement and the Meeting Order may be obtained from the Monitor's website at bttp://cfcanada.fticonsulting.com/sfc/.

EXHIBIT A

SUMMARY OF TERMS OF LITIGATION TRUST

Overview

The Litigation Trust will be created pursuant to the Plan on the Plan Implementation Date. Pursuant to the agreement governing the Litigation Trust, a draft form of which is attached as Exhibit B to the Plan Supplement (the "**Litigation Trust Agreement**"), the Litigation Trustee will hold the Litigation Trust Claims and the other Litigation Trust Assets for the benefit of the Affected Creditors with Proven Claims and the Noteholder Class Action Claimants entitled to receive Litigation Trust Interests under the Plan (the "**Litigation Trust Beneficiaries**"). Capitalized terms used in this Exhibit A but not otherwise defined herein have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Litigation Trust Agreement.

Transfer of Assets and Rights to Litigation Trust

On the Plan Implementation Date, each of the Litigation Trust Claims will be transferred to the Litigation Trustee. The "Litigation Trust Claims" to be held by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the Litigation Trust Agreement are defined in the Litigation Trust Agreement as any and all claims, actions, causes of action, demands, suits, rights, entitlements, litigation, arbitration, proceeding, hearing or complaint, whether known or unknown, reduced to judgment or not reduced to judgment, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, disputed or undisputed, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively, in law, equity or otherwise, based in whole or in part upon any act or omission or other event occurring at any time, whether before, on or after March 30, 2012, which may be asserted, by or on behalf of (i) SFC against any and all third parties; or (ii) the Noteholders or any representative thereof (including the Trustee) against any and all third parties in connection with any the Notes issued by SFC, other than Noteholder Class Action Claims. However, the Litigation Trust Claims will not include any claim or cause of action that is released pursuant to Sections 7.1 of the Plan. The Litigation Trust Agreement defines "Litigation Trust Assets" as the Litigation Trust Claims, the Litigation Funding Amount, and any other assets acquired by the Litigation Trust on or after the Plan Implementation Date pursuant to the Litigation Trust Agreement or the Plan.

Upon the creation of the Litigation Trust, SFC will transfer the Litigation Funding Amount to the Litigation Trustee to finance the operations of the Litigation Trust. The Litigation Funding Amount is a cash amount acceptable to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders to be contributed by SFC to the Litigation Trustee for purposes of funding the Litigation Trust on the Plan Implementation Date. The parties have not yet determined the amount of the Litigation Funding Amount.

Duties of Litigation Trustee

Subject to the terms of the Litigation Trust Agreement, the Litigation Trustee, upon direction of the Litigation Trust Board (whose decisions, approvals or other actions shall require a majority

vote), in the exercise of its reasonable business judgment, will, in an efficient and responsible manner, prosecute the Litigation Trust Claims and preserve and enhance the value of the Litigation Trust Assets. The efficient and responsible prosecution of the Litigation Trust Claims may be accomplished either through the prosecution, compromise and settlement, abandonment or dismissal of any or all claims, rights or causes of action, or otherwise, as determined by the Litigation Trustee and the Litigation Trustee Board in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Trust Agreement and the exercise of their collective reasonable best judgement. The Litigation Trustee, upon direction by the Litigation Trust Board, and except as set forth in the Litigation Trust Agreement, will have the absolute right to pursue, settle and compromise or not pursue any and all Litigation Trust Claims as it determines is in the best interests of the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, and consistent with the purposes of the Litigation Trust, and the Litigation Trustee will have no liability for the outcome of any such decision except for any damages caused by its gross negligence, bad faith, wilful misconduct or knowing violation of law.

Litigation Trustee

The Litigation Trustee will be determined by SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders prior to the Plan Implementation Date, with the consent of the Monitor, to serve as trustee of the Litigation Trust pursuant to and in accordance with the terms thereof. The Litigation Trustee will be appointed as trustee of the Litigation Trust effective as of the Plan Implementation Date. The parties have not yet determined who will serve as Litigation Trustee.

Litigation Trust Board

A litigation trust board (the "**Litigation Trust Board**") will be established and consist of three Persons. The three members of the Litigation Trust Board will be appointed to serve in such capacity pursuant to the Sanction Order. The members of the Litigation Trust Board will have the right to direct and remove the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the Litigation Trust Agreement, and will have the right to operate and manage the Litigation Trust in a manner that is not inconsistent with the terms of the Litigation Trust Agreement. No holder of Litigation Trust Interests (except to the extent such holder is a member of the Litigation Trust Board) will have any consultation or approval rights whatsoever in respect of management and operation of the Litigation Trust. The parties have not yet determined who will serve as members of the Litigation Trust Board.

Interests of Holders of Litigation Trust Interests

The ownership of a Litigation Trust Interest will not entitle any holder of Litigation Trust Interests to any title in or to the assets of the Litigation Trust or to any right to call for a partition or division of the assets of the Litigation Trust or to require an accounting. The entitlements of the holders of Litigation Trust Interests (and the beneficial interests therein) will not be represented by certificates, securities, receipts or in any other form or manner whatsoever, except as maintained on the books and records of the Litigation Trust by the Litigation Trustee or the Registrar. No transfer, sale assignment, distribution, exchange, pledge, hypothecation, mortgage or other disposition (each, a "Transfer") of a Litigation Trust Interest may be effected or made.

However, Transfers of a Litigation Trust Interest may be made pursuant to the Plan or by operation of law or by will or the laws of descent and distribution.

Canada Federal Income Tax Matters Relating to Litigation Trust Interests

The treatment for Canadian federal income tax purposes, pursuant to the Tax Act, of the Litigation Trust and of a Holder's Litigation Trust Interest, including the holding and disposition thereof and the receipt of distributions is unclear and will depend, in part, on the residence of the Litigation Trust. The residence of the Litigation Trust for purposes of the Tax Act will depend on a number of factors, including the location where the Litigation Trust is managed and controlled. Pursuant to the Tax Proposals, where the management and control of the Litigation Trust is located outside Canada, the Litigation Trust may still be deemed, for certain purposes of the Tax Act, to be resident in Canada.

To the extent the Litigation Trust is, or is deemed to be, a resident of Canada for purposes of the Tax Act, and realizes any income or capital gain with respect to the Litigation Trust Claims transferred to the Litigation Trust, the Litigation Trust may be liable for Canadian federal income tax thereon. Where the Litigation Trust is subject to Canadian federal income tax and is a resident of Canada solely by virtue of being deemed a resident, Canadian Holders of beneficial interests in the Litigation Trust have, jointly and severally, or solidarily, with the Litigation Trust and with each other, the rights and obligations of the Litigation Trust under Divisions I and J of the Tax Act, including in respect of the filing of returns and the payment of income tax payable by the Litigation Trust, and may be subject to administration and enforcement proceedings under Part XV of the Tax Act in respect of those rights and obligations, subject to the recovery limit rules in proposed section 94 of the Tax Act. To the extent that the income or gains of the Litigation Trust are paid or made payable to the beneficiaries of the Litigation Trust in a particular taxation year, the beneficiaries may be liable for Canadian federal income tax in respect of such amounts paid or made payable and a deduction in computing income may be available to the Litigation Trust.

To the extent the Litigation Trust is, or is deemed to be, a resident of Canada for Canadian income tax purposes, net income of the Litigation Trust distributed to non-residents of Canada will be subject to withholding tax under the Canadian Tax Act at a 25% rate, subject to potential reduction under an applicable tax treaty between Canada and the beneficiary's jurisdiction of residence.

Holders who will receive an interest in the Litigation Trust should consult their own tax advisors with respect to both Canadian and foreign income tax considerations.

EXHIBIT B

DRAFT OF LITIGATION TRUST AGREEMENT

SINO-FOREST LITIGATION TRUST AGREEMENT

DRAFT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DRAFT

THIS LITIGATION TRUST AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**"), dated as of the Effective Date, is entered into by and among:

1. Sino-Forest Corporation ("**SFC**"); and

2. **[●]**, as trustee of the Litigation Trust (the "**Litigation Trustee**").

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

SFC has filed that certain Plan of Compromise and Arrangement dated ●, 2012 in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (the "**CCAA Court**") pursuant to the provisions of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (the "**CCAA**") (Case No. CV-12-9667-CL) (together with any supplement to such Plan and the exhibits and schedules thereto, as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof, the "**Plan**").

On March 30, 2012 (the "**Filing Date**"), SFC commenced reorganization proceedings under the CCAA before the CCAA Court.

On ●, 2012, the CCAA Court entered the Sanction Order approving the Plan.

The Litigation Trust is created in accordance with the laws of Ontario.

The Litigation Trust is created pursuant to this Agreement in order to effectuate certain provisions of the Plan and the Sanction Order and, in accordance therewith, the Litigation Trustee will hold the Litigation Trust Claims and the other Litigation Trust Assets for the benefit of the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries.

In this Agreement, "**Litigation Trust Claims**" means any and all claims, actions, causes of action, demands, suits, rights, entitlements, litigation, arbitration, proceeding, hearing or complaint, whether known or unknown, reduced to judgment or not reduced to judgment, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, disputed or undisputed, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively, in law, equity or otherwise, based in whole or in part upon any act or omission or other event occurring at any time, whether before, on or after the Filing Date (the "**Causes of Action**") which may be asserted, by or on behalf of (i) SFC against any and all third parties; or (ii) the Noteholders or any representative thereof (including the Trustees) against any and all third parties in connection with any of the Notes issued by SFC, other than Noteholder Class Action Claims; provided, however, that in no event shall Litigation Trust Claims include any Claim or Cause of Action that is released pursuant to Sections 7.1 of the Plan.

In this Agreement, "**Litigation Trust Assets**" means the Litigation Trust Claims, the Litigation Funding Amount, and any other assets acquired by the Litigation Trust on or after the Effective Date pursuant to this Agreement or the Plan.

The Litigation Trust is established for the sole purpose of liquidating and distributing the Litigation Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan and this Agreement with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The Litigation Trust is established for the (i) benefit of the Affected Creditors with Proven Claims and the Noteholder Class Action Claimants entitled to receive Litigation Trust Interests under the Plan (individually, a "**Litigation Trust Beneficiary**" and collectively, the "**Litigation Trust Beneficiaries**") and (ii) pursuit of all Litigation Trust Claims.

The Litigation Trustee has been duly appointed pursuant to the Sanction Order and Section 1.2(b) of this Agreement.

Unless the context otherwise requires, capitalized terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan. Schedule A to this Agreement sets forth an index of terms that are defined in this Agreement.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein and in the Plan, SFC, the Litigation Trustee and the Litigation Trust Board, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1
ESTABLISHMENT OF THE LITIGATION TRUST

1.1 Settling the Litigation Trust and Funding Expenses of the Litigation Trust

SFC shall settle the Litigation Trust and shall transfer the Litigation Funding Amount to the Litigation Trustee by way of a loan or otherwise to finance the operations of the Litigation Trust. The Litigation Trust Claims Transferors shall have no other funding obligations with respect to the Litigation Trust.

1.2 Establishment of Litigation Trust and Appointment of the Litigation Trustee

(a) Pursuant to the Plan, the Litigation Trust is hereby established on the date and at the time set out in section 6.4 of the Plan, and shall be known as the "**Sino-Forest Litigation Trust**" on behalf of and for the benefit of the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries.

(b) The Litigation Trustee is hereby appointed as trustee of the Litigation Trust effective as of the Plan Implementation Date (the "**Effective Date**") and agrees to accept and hold the Litigation Trust Assets in trust for the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, subject to the terms of this Agreement. The Litigation Trustee (and each successor trustee thereto serving from time to time hereunder) shall have all the rights, powers and duties set forth herein and pursuant to applicable law for accomplishing the purposes of the Litigation Trust.

1.3 Transfer of Assets and Rights to the Litigation Trustee

(a) On the Effective Date, pursuant to the Plan and the Sanction Order each of the Litigation Trust Claims shall be deemed to be irrevocably transferred, assigned and delivered to the Litigation Trustee (i) rights, title and interests in and to the Litigation Trust Claims (and with respect to the Indenture Trustees, all of the rights, title and interests of the Noteholders in and to the Litigation Trust Claims on behalf of the Noteholders), free and clear of any and all liens, claims (other than claims in the nature of setoff or recoupment), encumbrances or interests of any kind in such property of any other Person, and (ii) all respective rights, title and interests in and to any lawyer-client privilege, work product privilege or other privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) associated with the Litigation Trust Claims (collectively, the "**Privileges**") (and with respect to the Indenture Trustees, all of the rights, title and interests of the Noteholders in and to the Privileges on behalf of the Noteholders), all of which shall, and shall be deemed to, vest in the Litigation Trustee for the benefit of the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries. In no event shall any part of the Litigation Trust Claims revert to or be distributed to SFC or the Noteholders (or any representative thereof (including the Trustees). None of the foregoing transfers to the Litigation Trustee shall constitute a merger or consolidation of the respective Litigation Trust Claims, each of which shall retain its separateness following the transfer for all purposes relevant to the prosecution thereof. The Litigation Trustee's receipt of the Privileges shall be without waiver in recognition of the joint and/or successor interest in prosecuting claims on behalf of the Litigation Trust Claims Transferors.

(b) Subject to Section 1.3(c), after the Effective Date, SFC shall (i) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Litigation Trustee, documents reasonably requested and related to the Litigation Trust Claims (including those maintained in electronic format), whether held by SFC or its employees, agents, advisors, counsel, accountants, or other professionals and (ii) provide reasonable access to such employees, agents, advisors, counsel, accountants or other professionals with knowledge of matters relevant to the Litigation Trust Claims. Where original documents are required, SFC will make reasonable efforts to make such original documents available. For the avoidance of doubt, the rights of the Litigation Trustee pursuant to this Section 1.3(h) shall include the right to demand or compel the production of copies of any such documents or information from any party, committee or person who may have produced such documents for or on behalf of SFC or any committee appointed by SFC or its board of directors.

(c) Any documents or information delivered by SFC to the Litigation Trustee pursuant to Section 1.3(b) (i) shall be used strictly for the purposes of advancing the Litigation Trust Claims and for no other purpose, (ii) shall not, except as may be required by law, be used for any purpose in relation to any regulatory proceedings involving the Named Directors and Officers, and (iii) shall be subject to the continuation of any privilege attaching to such documents, including but

not limited to lawyer-client privilege, litigation privilege, and common interest privilege, which privileges the Litigation Trustee agrees to maintain and uphold.

(d) Where documents, information and/or access is requested of third party agents, advisors, lawyers, accountants or other professionals ("Third Party Disclosers"), the Litigation Trustee shall pay such reasonable fees and costs of such Third Party Disclosers as are necessary for them to comply with the requests of the Litigation Trustee.

(e) SFC hereby agrees at any time and from time to time on and after the Effective Date, (i) at the reasonable request of the Litigation Trustee, to execute and/or deliver any instruments, documents, books, and records (including those maintained in electronic format and original documents as may be needed), (ii) to take, or cause to be taken, all such further actions as the Litigation Trustee may reasonably request in order to evidence or effectuate the transfer of the Litigation Trust Claims and the Privileges to the Litigation Trustee contemplated hereby and by the Plan and to otherwise carry out the intent of the parties hereunder, and (iii) to cooperate with the Litigation Trustee in the prosecution of Litigation Trust Claims to the extent reasonable.

(f) The Litigation Trustee agrees that it will accommodate reasonable requests by Named Directors and Officers (and their agents, advisors, lawyers, accountants or other professionals) to access, at their expense, copies or originals of any documents obtained by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, for the purposes of defending any civil, regulatory or other proceedings involving the Named Directors and Officers or in connection with their financial affairs.

1.4 Title to Litigation Trust Assets

(a) Upon the transfer of the Litigation Trust Claims to the Litigation Trust pursuant to the Plan, the Sanction Order and this Agreement, SFC and any other holders of the Litigation Trust Claims (the "**Litigation Trust Claims Transferors**") shall have no interest in or with respect to the Litigation Trust Assets, and the Litigation Trustee shall succeed to all of the Litigation Trust Claims Transferors' rights, title and interests in and to the Litigation Trust Claims.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or in this Agreement to the contrary, the transfer of the Litigation Trust Claims to the Litigation Trustee does not diminish, and fully preserves, any defences or privileges a defendant would have if such Litigation Trust Claims had been retained by the Litigation Trust Claims Transferors.

(c) To the extent that any Litigation Trust Assets cannot be transferred to the Litigation Trustee because of a restriction on transferability under applicable non-bankruptcy law, such Litigation Trust Assets shall be deemed to have been retained by the applicable Litigation Trust Claims Transferors, and the Litigation Trustee shall be deemed to have been designated as a representative of such

Litigation Trust Claims Transferors to enforce and pursue such Litigation Trust Assets on behalf of such Litigation Trust Claims Transferors, and all proceeds, income and recoveries on account of any such Litigation Trust Assets shall be assets of the Litigation Trust and paid over thereto immediately upon receipt by the Litigation Trust Claims Transferors, or any other Person. Notwithstanding the foregoing, but subject to Sections 1.1 and 3.4 of this Agreement, all net proceeds, income, and recoveries of or on account of such Litigation Trust Assets shall be transferred to the Litigation Trust to be distributed to the holders of the Litigation Trust Interests consistent with the terms of this Agreement.

1.5 Nature and Purpose of the Litigation Trust

(a) Purpose. The Litigation Trust is organized and established as a trust pursuant to which the Litigation Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, is to (i) hold the assets of the Litigation Trust and (ii) oversee the efficient prosecution of the Litigation Trust Claims, on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

(b) Actions of the Litigation Trustee. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Litigation Trustee, upon direction of the Litigation Trust Board, and the exercise of their collective reasonable business judgment, shall, in an efficient and responsible manner prosecute the Litigation Trust Claims and preserve and enhance the value of the Litigation Trust Assets. The efficient and responsible prosecution of the Litigation Trust Claims may be accomplished either through the prosecution, compromise and settlement, abandonment or dismissal of any or all claims, rights or causes of action, or otherwise, as determined by the Litigation Trustee and the Litigation Trustee Board in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the exercise of their collective reasonable best judgement. The Litigation Trustee, upon direction by the Litigation Trust Board, and except as set forth in Section 3.12 herein, shall have the absolute right to pursue, settle and compromise or not pursue any and all Litigation Trust Claims as it determines is in the best interests of the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, and consistent with the purposes of the Litigation Trust, and the Litigation Trustee shall have no liability for the outcome of any such decision except for any damages caused by gross negligence, bad faith, wilful misconduct or knowing violation of law.

(c) Limitation on Actions Against Named Directors and Officers. From and after the Plan Implementation Date, to the extent that the Litigation Trust Claims include rights of action against a Named Director or Officer, (a) the Litigation Trustee may only commence or prosecute an action for a Non-Released D&O Claim against a Named Director or Officer if the Litigation Trustee has first obtained (i) the consent of the Monitor or (ii) leave of the Court on notice to the applicable Directors and Officers, SFC, the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders and any applicable insurers; and (b) in connection with any action brought or prosecuted by the Litigation Trustee against a Named Director or Officer asserting a Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim or a Conspiracy Claim, the Litigation Trustee shall, as against the Named Directors and Officers, in relation to such claims, be irrevocably limited to recovery solely from the proceeds of the

Insurance Policies paid or payable on behalf of SFC or its Directors or Officers, and shall have no right to, and shall not, directly or indirectly, make any claim or seek any recoveries from any of the Named Directors and Officers other than enforcing the Litigation Trustee's rights to be paid from the proceeds of an Insurance Policy by the applicable insurer(s). Any defined term used in this subparagraph not defined in this Agreement shall be as defined in the Plan.

(d) Relationship. This Agreement is intended to create a trust and a trust relationship and to be governed and construed in all respects as a trust. The Litigation Trust is not intended to be, and shall not be deemed to be or treated as, a general partnership, limited partnership, joint venture, corporation, joint stock company or association, nor shall the Litigation Trustee, or the Litigation Trust Board (or any of its members or *ex officio* members), or the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, or any of them, for any purpose be, or be deemed to be or treated in any way whatsoever to be, liable or responsible hereunder as partners or joint venturers. The relationship of the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, on the one hand, to the Litigation Trustee and the Litigation Trust Board, on the other, shall not be deemed a principal or agency relationsbip, and their rights shall be limited to those conferred upon them by this Agreement.

(e) No Waiver of Claims. The Litigation Trustee may enforce all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Litigation Trust Claims after the Effective Date. The Litigation Trustee shall have, retain, reserve, and be entitled to assert all such Litigation Trust Claims, rights of setoff, and other legal or equitable defences which the Litigation Trust Claims Transferors had on the Effective Date fully as if the Litigation Trust Claims had not been transferred to the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the Plan, the Sanction Order and this Agreement, and all of the Litigation Trust Claims Transferors' legal and equitable rights - may be asserted after the Effective Date. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed in a manner that is inconsistent with the Plan, the Sanction Order or any other orders made by the CCAA Court.

1.6 Incorporation of Plan

The Plan and the Sanction Order are each hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof by this reference; provided, however, to the extent that there is conflict between the provisions of this Agreement, the provisions of the Plan, and/or the Sanction Order, each such document shall have controlling effect in the following rank order: (1) the Sanction Order; (2) the Plan; and (3) this Agreement.

ARTICLE 2
LITIGATION TRUST INTERESTS

2.1 Allocation of Litigation Trust Interests

The Litigation Trust Interests shall be allocated pursuant to the Plan.

2.2 Interests Beneficial Only

The ownership of a Litigation Trust Interest shall not entitle any holder of Litigation Trust Interests to any title in or to the assets of the Litigation Trust as such (which title shall be vested in the Litigation Trustee) or to any right to call for a partition or division of the assets of the Litigation Trust or to require an accounting.

2.3 Evidence of Beneficial Interests

The entitlements of the holders of Litigation Trust Interests (and the beneficial interests therein) will not be represented by certificates, securities, receipts or in any other form or manner whatsoever, except as maintained on the books and records of the Litigation Trust by the Litigation Trustee or the Registrar. The death, incapacity or bankruptcy of any Litigation Trust Beneficiary during the term of the Litigation Trust shall not (i) operate to terminate the Litigation Trust, (ii) entitle the representatives or creditors of the deceased party to an accounting, (iii) entitle the representatives or creditors of the deceased party to take any action in the CCAA Court or elsewhere for the distribution of the Litigation Trust Assets or for a partition thereof or (iv) otherwise affect the rights and obligations of any of the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries hereunder.

2.4 Securities Law Registration

It is intended that the Litigation Trust Interests shall not constitute "securities." To the extent the Litigation Trust Interests are deemed to be "securities," the issuance of Litigation Trust Interests to Litigation Trust Beneficiaries hereunder or under the Plan (and any redistribution of any of the foregoing pursuant to the Plan or otherwise) shall be exempt from the prospectus and registration requirements of any applicable provincial laws pursuant to section 2.11 of National Instrument 45-106 – Prospectus and Registration Exemptions. If the Litigation Trustee determines, with the advice of counsel, that the Litigation Trust is required to comply with registration and/or reporting requirements of any applicable securities laws, then the Litigation Trustee shall, after consultation with the Litigation Trust Board, take any and all actions to comply with such registration and reporting requirements, if any, to the extent required by applicable law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall be deemed to preclude the Litigation Trust Board and the Litigation Trustee from amending this Agreement to make such changes as are deemed necessary or appropriate by the Litigation Trustee, with the advice of counsel, to ensure that the Litigation Trust is not subject to any such registration and/or reporting requirements.

2.5 No Transfers

(a) No transfer, sale assignment, distribution, exchange, pledge, hypothecation, mortgage or other disposition (each, a "**Transfer**") of a Litigation Trust Interest may be effected or made; provided, that, Transfers of a Litigation Trust Interest may be made by operation of law or by will or the laws of descent and distribution.

(b) The Litigation Trustee shall appoint a registrar, which may be the Litigation Trustee (the "**Registrar**"), for the purpose of recording entitlement to the Litigation Trust Interests as provided for in this Agreement. The Registrar, if

other than the Litigation Trustee, may be such other institution acceptable to the Litigation Trust Board. For its services hereunder, the Registrar, unless it is the Litigation Trustee, shall be entitled to receive reasonable compensation from the Litigation Trust as approved by the Litigation Trust Board, as an expense of the Litigation Trust.

(c) The Litigation Trustee shall cause to be kept at the office of the Registrar, or at such other place or places as shall be designated by the Litigation Trustee from time to time, a registry of the holders of Litigation Trust Interests (the "**Trust Register**") which shall be maintained on a strictly confidential basis by the Registrar. The identity and extent of the Litigation Trust Interests of any Litigation Trust Beneficiary shall not be disclosed to any third party (other than the Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trust Board and the Registrar, each of them shall maintain any such information in strict confidence), without the prior written consent of such Litigation Trust Beneficiary in each case.

2.6 Absolute Owners

The Litigation Trustee may deem and treat the holder of a Litigation Trust Interest of record in the Trust Register as the absolute owner of such Litigation Trust Interests for the purpose of receiving distributions and payment thereon or on account thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever and the Litigation Trustee shall not be charged with having received notice of any claim or demand to such Litigation Trust Interests or the interest therein of any other Person.

ARTICLE 3
THE LITIGATION TRUSTEE

3.1 Litigation Trust Proceeds

Any and all proceeds, income and/or recoveries obtained on account of or from the Litigation Trust Assets shall be added to the assets of the Litigation Trust (the "**Litigation Trust Proceeds**", which, for greater certainty, shall not include the Litigation Funding Amount), held as a part thereof and dealt with in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

3.2 Collection of Litigation Trust Proceeds

The Litigation Trustee shall collect all Litigation Trust Proceeds and title therein shall be vested in the Litigation Trustee, in trust for the benefit of the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries, to be dealt with in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

3.3 Payment of Litigation Trust Expenses

Subject to Section 3.12 of this Agreement and the obligations of the Litigation Trustee under Sections 1.1 and 3.4 of this Agreement, the Litigation Trustee shall maintain the Litigation Funding Amount, and expend the Litigation Funding Amount (i) as is reasonably necessary to pay reasonable and necessary administrative expenses (including but not limited to, the reasonable costs and expenses of the Litigation Trustee (including reasonable fees, costs, and expenses of professionals retained thereby) and the compensation and the reasonable costs and

expenses of the members of the Litigation Trust Board as contemplated by Section and 4.10 hereof (including the fees of professionals retained by such members as contemplated by Sections 4.2 hereof), any taxes imposed on the Litigation Trust or in respect of the Litigation Trust Assets or reasonable fees and expenses in connection with, arising out of, or related to, the Litigation Trust Assets and litigations associated therewith), (ii) to pay the costs and expenses of the valuations of the Litigation Trust Assets incurred by the Litigation Trust Board and/or the Litigation Trustee in accordance with Section 5.1(c) of this Agreement, (iii) to pay or reimburse amounts in accordance with Article 7 hereof and (iv) to satisfy other liabilities incurred or assumed by the Litigation Trust (or to which the assets of the Litigation Trust are otherwise subject) in accordance with this Agreement.

3.4 Distributions

The Litigation Trustee shall make distributions of Litigation Trust Proceeds in accordance with the provisions of Article 6 of this Agreement.

3.5 Tenure, Removal, and Replacement of the Litigation Trustee

(a) Each Litigation Trustee will serve until the earliest of (i) the completion of all the Litigation Trustee's duties, responsibilities and obligations under this Agreement, (ii) the Litigation Trustee's resignation and the appointment of a successor pursuant to Section 3.5(b) of this Agreement, (iii) the Litigation Trustee's removal pursuant to Section 3.5(c) of this Agreement, (iv) the Litigation Trustee's death (if applicable) and (v) the termination of the Litigation Trust in accordance with this Agreement.

(b) The Litigation Trustee may resign by giving not less than 90 days' prior written notice to the Litigation Trust Board. Such resignation will become effective on the later to occur of: (i) the day specified in such written notice and (ii) the appointment of a successor trustee as provided herein and the acceptance by such successor trustee of such appointment in accordance with Section 3.6 of this Agreement. If a successor trustee is not appointed or does not accept its appointment within 90 days following delivery of notice of resignation, the Litigation Trustee may file a motion with the CCAA Court, upon notice and hearing, for the appointment of a successor trustee.

(c) The Litigation Trustee may be removed for any reason by majority vote of the members of the Litigation Trust Board.

(d) In the event of a vacancy in the position of the Litigation Trustee (whether by removal, resignation, or death, if applicable), the vacancy will be filled by the appointment of a successor trustee by (i) majority vote of the members of the Litigation Trust Board, and by the acceptance of the Litigation Trust by the successor trustee in accordance with Section 3.6 of this Agreement or (ii) an order of the CCAA Court after an opportunity for a hearing (provided, however, that only the Litigation Trust Board shall have standing to seek such an order (and the Litigation Trust Board shall only seek such an order upon a majority vote of the members of the Litigation Trust Board, except as provided in Section 3.5(b) of

this Agreement). If a successor trustee is appointed as provided in clause (i) or (ii) of the preceding sentence, and such appointment is accepted by the successor trustee in accordance with Section 3.6 of this Agreement, the Litigation Trust Board shall provide notice of such appointment to the holders of the Litigation Trust Interests, which notice will include the name, address, and telephone number of the successor trustee provided, however, that, the provision of such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the vesting in the successor Litigation Trustee of all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, and duties of its predecessor.

(e) Immediately upon the appointment of any successor trustee, all rights, powers, duties, authority, and privileges of the predecessor Litigation Trustee hereunder will be vested in and undertaken by the successor trustee without any further act; and the successor trustee will not be liable personally for any act or omission of the predecessor Litigation Trustee. A successor trustee shall have all the rights, privileges, powers, and duties of its predecessor under this Agreement.

(f) Upon the appointment of a successor trustee, the predecessor Litigation Trustee (or the duly appointed legal representative of a deceased Litigation Trustee) shall, if applicable, when requested in writing by the successor trustee or the CCAA Court, execute and deliver an instrument or instruments conveying and transferring to such successor trustee upon the trust herein expressed all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts of such predecessor Litigation Trustee, and shall duly assign, transfer, and deliver to such successor trustee all property and money held hereunder, and all other assets, documents, instruments, records and other writings relating to the Litigation Trust, the Litigation Trust Assets, the Litigation Trust Proceeds, the Litigation Funding Amount, and the Litigation Trust Interests, then in its possession and held hereunder, and shall execute and deliver such documents, instruments and other writings as may be requested by the successor trustee or the CCAA Court to effect the termination of such predecessor Litigation Trustee's capacity under the Litigation Trust, this Agreement and the Plan and otherwise assist and cooperate, without cost or expense to the predecessor Litigation Trustee, in effectuating the assumption of its obligations and functions by the successor trustee.

(g) During any period in which there is a vacancy in the position of Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trust Board shall appoint one of its members to serve as interim Litigation Trustee (the "**Interim Trustee**"). The Interim Trustee shall be subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to a Litigation Trustee hereunder. Such Interim Trustee shall not be limited in any manner from exercising any rights or powers as a member of the Litigation Trust Board merely by its appointment as Interim Trustee.

(h) The death, resignation or removal of the Litigation Trustee shall not terminate the Litigation Trust or revoke any existing agency created pursuant to this Agreement or invalidate any action theretofore taken by the Litigation Trustee.

3.6 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor Trustee

Any successor trustee appointed hereunder shall execute an instrument accepting such appointment and assuming all of the obligations of the predecessor Litigation Trustee hereunder and accepting the terms of this Agreement and agreeing that the provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successor trustee and all of its heirs, and legal and personal representatives, successors and assigns, and thereupon the successor trustee shall, without any further act, become vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, and duties of its predecessor Litigation Trustee in the Litigation Trust hereunder with like effect as if originally named herein.

3.7 Regular Meetings of the Litigation Trustee and the Litigation Trust Board

Meetings of the Litigation Trustee, on one hand, and the Litigation Trust Board, on the other, are to be held with such frequency and at such place as the Litigation Trust Board may determine in its sole discretion, but in no event shall such meetings be held less frequently than one time during each quarter of each calendar year.

3.8 Special Meetings of the Litigation Trustee and the Litigation Trust Board

Special meetings of the Litigation Trustee on the one hand, and the Litigation Trust Board, on the other, may be held whenever and wherever called for either by the Litigation Trustee or at least two members of the Litigation Trust Board.

3.9 Notice of, and Waiver of Notice for Litigation Trustee and Litigation Trust Board Meeting

Notice of the time and place (but not necessarily the purpose or all of the purposes) of any regular or special meeting of the Litigation Trust Board will be given to the Litigation Trustee and the members of the Litigation Trust Board in person or by telephone, or via mail, electronic mail, or facsimile transmission. Notice to the Litigation Trustee and the members of the Litigation Trust Board of any such special meeting of the Litigation Trust Board will be deemed given sufficiently in advance when (i) if given by mail, the same is deposited in the mail at least ten calendar days before the meeting date, with postage thereon prepaid, (ii) if given by electronic mail or facsimile transmission, the same is transmitted at least one Business Day prior to the convening of the meeting, or (iii) if personally delivered (including by overnight courier) or given by telephone, the same is handed, or the substance thereof is communicated over the telephone, to the Litigation Trustee and the members of the Litigation Trust Board or to an adult member of his/her office staff or household, at least one Business Day prior to the convening of the meeting. The Litigation Trustee and any member of the Litigation Trust Board may waive notice of any meeting of the Litigation Trust Board and any adjournment thereof at any time before, during, or after it is held, subject to applicable law. Except as provided in the next sentence below, the waiver must be in writing, signed by the Litigation Trustee or the applicable member or members of the Litigation Trust Board entitled to the notice, and filed with the minutes or records of the Litigation Trust. The attendance of the Litigation Trustee or a member of the Litigation Trust Board at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning

of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

3.10 Manner of Acting

The Litigation Trustee or any member of the Litigation Trust Board may participate in a regular or special meeting by, or conduct the meeting through the use of, conference telephone, or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting may hear each other, in which case any required notice of such meeting may generally describe the arrangements (rather than or in addition to the place) for the holding thereof. The Litigation Trustee or any member of the Litigation Trust Board participating in a meeting by this means is deemed to be present in person at the meeting.

3.11 Role of the Litigation Trustee

In furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Litigation Trust, the Litigation Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, shall have the power to (i) prosecute, compromise and settle, abandon or dismiss for the benefit of the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries all Litigation Trust Claims transferred to the Litigation Trust (whether such suits are brought in the name of the Litigation Trust, the Litigation Trustee or otherwise), and (ii) otherwise perform the functions and take the actions provided for or permitted in this Agreement. In all circumstances, the Litigation Trustee shall act in the best interests of the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries and in furtherance of the purpose of the Litigation Trust.

3.12 Authority of Litigation Trustee

Subject to any limitations contained herein (including Article 4 hereof and Sections 1.1 and 3.4 of this Agreement) or in the Plan, but in addition to the other powers and authorities granted to the Litigation Trustee and set forth in this Agreement, the Litigation Trustee shall have the following powers and authorities:

(a) to hold legal title to any and all rights of the holders of Litigation Trust Interests in or arising from the Litigation Trust Assets, including collecting, receiving any and all money and other property belonging to the Litigation Trust (including any Litigation Trust Proceeds) and, subject to the approval of the Litigation Trust Board, the right to vote any claim or interest relating to a Litigation Trust Claim in any proceeding and receive any distribution thereon;

(b) in consultation with and subject to the approval of the Litigation Trust Board, to perform the duties, exercise the powers, and assert the rights of a trustee, including commencing, prosecuting or settling causes of action, enforcing contracts or asserting claims, defenses, offsets and privileges;

(c) in consultation with and subject to the approval of the Litigation Trust Board, to protect and enforce the rights to the Litigation Trust Claims by any method deemed appropriate including by judicial proceedings or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar law and general principles of equity;

(d) in consultation with and subject to the approval of the Litigation Trust Board, to obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to the liabilities and obligations of the Litigation Trustee and the Litigation Trust Board under this Agreement (in the form of any errors and omissions policy or otherwise);

(e) in consultation with and subject to the approval of the Litigation Trust Board, to obtain insurance coverage with respect to real and personal property that may become assets of the Litigation Trust, if any;

(f) in consultation with and subject to the approval of the Litigation Trust Board, to retain and pay such counsel and other professionals, including any professionals previously retained by the ad hoc committee of Noteholders (the **"Ad Hoc Committee"**) or SFC, as the Litigation Trustee shall select to assist the Litigation Trustee in its duties, on such terms as the Litigation Trustee and the Litigation Trust Board deem reasonable and appropriate, without CCAA Court approval; and subject to the approval of the Litigation Trust Board, the Litigation Trustee may commit the Litigation Trust to and shall pay such counsel and other professionals reasonable compensation for services rendered (including on an hourly, contingency, or modified contingency basis) and reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred;

(g) in consultation with and subject to the approval of the Litigation Trust Board, to retain and pay an accounting firm to perform such reviews and/or audits of the financial books and records of the Litigation Trust as may be required by applicable laws (including, if applicable, securities laws) and/or this Agreement, and to prepare and file any tax returns, informational returns or periodic and current reports for the Litigation Trust as required by applicable laws (including, if applicable, securities laws) and/or by this Agreement; subject to the approval of the Litigation Trust Board, the Litigation Trustee may commit the Litigation Trust to and shall pay such accounting firm reasonable compensation for services rendered and reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred;

(h) in consultation with and subject to the approval of the Litigation Trust Board, to retain, enter into fee arrangements with and pay such third parties to assist the Litigation Trustee in carrying out its powers, authorities and duties under this Agreement; subject to the approval of the Litigation Trust Board, the Litigation Trustee may commit the Litigation Trust to and shall pay all such Persons reasonable compensation for services rendered and reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred, as well as commit the Litigation Trust to indemnify any such Persons in connection with the performance of services (provided that such indemnity shall not cover any losses, costs, damages, expenses or liabilities that result from the gross negligence, bad faith, wilful misconduct or knowing violation of law by such Persons);

(i) in consultation with and subject to the approval of the Litigation Trust Board, to waive any privilege (including the Privileges) or any defence on behalf of the Litigation Trust or, with respect to the Litigation Trust Claims;

(j) in consultation with and subject to the approval of the Litigation Trust Board, to investigate, analyze, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, mediate, sue on or defend, pursue; prosecute, abandon, dismiss, exercise rights, powers, and privileges with respect to, or otherwise deal with and settle, in accordance with the terms set forth herein, all causes of action in favour of or against the Litigation Trust;

(k) in consultation with and subject to the approval of the Litigation Trust Board, and solely with respect to Litigation Trust Claims, to avoid and recover transfers of SFC's property as may be permitted by applicable law;

(l) to invest any moneys held as part of the Litigation Trust in accordance with the terms of Section 3.19 of this Agreement;

(m) in consultation with and subject to the approval of the Litigation Trust Board, to request any appropriate tax determination with respect to the Litigation Trust;

(n) subject to applicable securities and other laws, if any, to establish and maintain a website for the purpose of providing notice of Litigation Trust activities in lieu of sending written notice to the holders of the Litigation Trust Interests and other such Persons entitled thereto, subject to providing notice of such website to such holders and other Persons;

(o) in consultation with and subject to the approval of the Litigation Trust Board, to seek the examination of any Person, subject to the provisions of any applicable laws or rules;

(p) to make distributions in accordance with Article 6 of this Agreement; and

(q) to take or refrain from taking any and all other actions that the Litigation Trustee, upon consultation with and subject to the approval of the Litigation Trust Board, reasonably deems necessary or convenient for the continuation, protection and maximization of the Litigation Trust Claims or to carry out the purposes hereof, provided, however, that the Litigation Trustee shall not be required to consult with or obtain approval of the Litigation Trust Board, to the extent such actions are purely ministerial in nature.

3.13 Limitation of Litigation Trustee's Authority

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall not (i) be authorized to engage in any trade or business or (ii) take any such actions as would be inconsistent with the purposes of this Agreement, the preservation of the assets of the Litigation Trust and the best interests of the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries.

(b) [The Litigation Trust shall not hold 50% or more of the stock (in either vote or value) of any Person that is treated as a corporation for federal income tax purposes, nor be the sole member of a limited liability company, nor have any interest in a Person that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes,

unless such stock, membership interest, or partnership interest was obtained involuntarily or as a matter of practical economic necessity in order to preserve the value of the Litigation Trust Assets.]

3.14 Books and Records

(a) The Litigation Trustee shall maintain books and records relating to the Litigation Trust Assets and the Litigation Trust Proceeds and the payment of expenses of, liabilities of, and claims against or assumed by, the Litigation Trust in such detail and for such period of time as may be necessary to enable it to make full and proper accounting in respect thereof. Such books and records shall be maintained on a modified cash or other comprehensive basis of accounting necessary to facilitate compliance with the tax reporting and securities law requirements, if any, of the Litigation Trust as well as the reporting requirements set forth in Article 8 and elsewhere in this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement requires the Litigation Trustee to file any accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Litigation Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the assets of the Litigation Trust.

(b) Holders of the Litigation Trust Interests and their duly authorized representatives shall have the right, upon reasonable prior written notice to the Litigation Trustee, and in accordance with the reasonable regulations prescribed by the Litigation Trustee, to inspect and, at the sole expense of such holder seeking the same, make copies of the books and records relating to the Litigation Trust on any Business Day and as often as may be reasonably be desired, in each case for a purpose reasonably related to such holder's Litigation Trust Interests and subject to the confidentiality restrictions set forth in Section 2.5(c) and any other confidentiality restrictions as the Litigation Trustee or the Litigation Trust Board many deem appropriate.

3.15 Inquiries into Trustee's Authority

Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement or the Plan, no Person dealing with the Litigation Trust shall be obligated to inquire into the authority of the Litigation Trustee in connection with the protection, conservation or disposition of the Litigation Trust Claims.

3.16 Compliance with Laws

Any and all distributions of assets of the Litigation Trust shall be in compliance with applicable laws, including applicable provincial securities laws.

3.17 Compensation of the Litigation Trustee

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Litigation Trustee shall be compensated for its services, and reimbursed for its expenses, in accordance with, and pursuant to the terms of, a separate agreement to be negotiated and executed by the Litigation Trust Board, which agreement shall not be subject to any third-party notice or approval.

3.18 Reliance by Litigation Trustee

Except as otherwise provided herein:

(a) the Litigation Trustee may rely on, and shall be protected in acting upon, any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order or other paper or document reasonably believed by the Litigation Trustee to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties; and

(b) Persons dealing with the Litigation Trustee shall look only to the assets of the Litigation Trust to satisfy any liability incurred by the Litigation Trustee to such Person in carrying out the terms of this Agreement, and neither the Litigation Trustee nor any member of the Litigation Trust Board shall have any personal obligation to satisfy any such liability.

3.19 Investment and Safekeeping of Litigation Trust Assets

Subject to Sections 1.1 and 3.4 of this Agreement, the Litigation Trustee shall invest all Litigation Trust Assets (other than Litigation Trust Claims), all Litigation Trust Proceeds, the Litigation Funding Amount and all income earned by the Litigation Trust (pending distribution in accordance with Article 6 of this Agreement) only in cash and government securities, and the Litigation Trustee may retain any Litigation Trust Proceeds received that are not cash only for so long as may be required for the prompt and orderly liquidation of such assets into cash.

3.20 Standard of Care; Exculpation

Neither the Litigation Trustee nor any of its duly designated agents or representatives or professionals shall be liable for any act or omission taken or omitted to be taken by the Litigation Trustee in good faith, other than (i) acts or omissions resulting from the Litigation Trustee's or any such agent's, representative's or professional's gross negligence, bad faith, wilful misconduct or knowing violation of law or (ii) acts or omissions from which the Litigation Trustee or any such agent, representative or professional derived an improper personal benefit. The Litigation Trustee may, in connection with the performance of its functions, and in its sole and absolute discretion, consult with its counsel, accountants, financial advisors and agents, and shall not be liable for any act taken, omitted to be taken, or suffered to be done in accordance with advice or opinions rendered by such Persons. Notwithstanding such authority, the Litigation Trustee shall be under no obligation to consult with its counsel, accountants, financial advisors or agents, and its good faith determination not to do so shall not result in the imposition of liability on the Litigation Trustee, unless such determination is based on gross negligence, bad faith, wilful misconduct or knowing violation of law. No amendment, modification or repeal of this Section 3.20 shall adversely affect any right or protection of the Litigation Trustee or any of its agents, representatives or professionals that exists at the time of such amendment, modification or repeal.

ARTICLE 4
LITIGATION TRUST BOARD

4.1 Litigation Trust Board

A litigation trust board (the "**Litigation Trust Board**") shall be established and consist of three Persons. The initial Litigation Trust Board members shall consist of the three Persons appointed to serve in such capacity pursuant to the Sanction Order. The members of the Litigation Trust Board shall have the right to direct and remove the Litigation Trustee in accordance with Section 3.5(c) of this Agreement, and shall have such other rights to operate and manage the Litigation Trust as are not inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement. No holder of Litigation Trust Interests (except to the extent such holder is a member of the Litigation Trust Board) shall have any consultation or approval rights whatsoever in respect of management and operation of the Litigation Trust.

4.2 Authority of the Litigation Trust Board

The Litigation Trust Board shall have the authority and responsibility to oversee, review, and guide the activities and performance of the Litigation Trustee and shall have the authority to remove the Litigation Trustee in accordance with Section 3.5(c) of this Agreement. The Litigation Trustee shall consult with and provide information to the Litigation Trust Board in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the Plan. The Litigation Trust Board shall have the authority to select and engage such Persons, and select and engage such professional advisors, including any professional previously retained by the Ad Hoc Committee or SFC, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, as the Litigation Trust Board deems necessary and desirable to assist the Litigation Trust Board in fulfilling its obligations under this Agreement. The Litigation Trustee shall pay the reasonable fees of such Persons and firms (including on an hourly, contingency, or modified contingency basis) and reimburse such Persons for their reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses consistent with the terms of this Agreement.

4.3 Regular Meetings of the Litigation Trust Board

Meetings of the Litigation Trust Board are to be held with such frequency and at such place as the Litigation Trustee and the members of the Litigation Trust Board may determine in their reasonable discretion, but in no event shall such meetings be held less frequently than one time during each quarter of each calendar year.

4.4 Special Meetings of the Litigation Trust Board

Special meetings of the Litigation Trust Board may be held whenever and wherever called for by the Litigation Trustee or any two members of the Litigation Trust Board.

4.5 Manner of Acting

(a) A majority of the total number of members of the Litigation Trust Board then in office shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Litigation Trust Board; provided, however, that all decisions or approvals or

other actions of the Litigation Trust Board shall require the affirmative vote of a majority of all of the members of the Litigation Trust Board, and such an affirmative vote obtained as to any particular matter, decision, approval or other action at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Litigation Trust Board, except as otherwise required by law or as provided in this Agreement.

(b) Voting may, if approved by the majority of all of the members of the Litigation Trust Board, be conducted by electronic mail or individual communications by the Litigation Trustee and each member of the Litigation Trust Board.

(c) Any member of the Litigation Trust Board who is present and entitled to vote at a meeting of the Litigation Trust Board (including any meeting of the Litigation Trustee and the Litigation Trust Board) when action is taken is deemed to have assented to the action taken, subject to the requisite vote of the Litigation Trust Board unless: (i) such member of the Litigation Trust Board objects at the beginning of the meeting (or promptly upon his/her arrival) to holding it or transacting business at the meeting; or (ii) his/her dissent or abstention from the action taken is entered in the minutes of the meeting; or (iii) he/she delivers written notice (including by electronic or facsimile transmission) of his/her dissent or abstention to the Litigation Trust Board before its adjournment. The right of dissent or abstention is not available to any member of the Litigation Trust Board who votes in favour of the action taken.

(d) Prior to the taking of a vote on any matter or issue or the taking of any action with respect to any matter or issue, each member of the Litigation Trust Board shall report to the Litigation Trust Board any conflict of interest such member has or may have with respect to the matter or issue at hand and fully disclose the nature of such conflict or potential conflict (including disclosing any and all financial or other pecuniary interests that such member might have with respect to or in connection with such matter or issue, other than solely as a holder of a Litigation Trust Interest). A member who has or who may have a conflict of interest shall be deemed to be a "conflicted member" who shall not be entitled to vote or take part in any action with respect to such matter or issue (provided, however, such member shall be counted for purposes of determining the existence of a quorum); the vote or action with respect to such matter or issue shall be undertaken only by members of the Litigation Trust Board who are not "conflicted members" and, notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the affirmative vote of only a majority of the members of the Litigation Trust Board who are not "conflicted members" shall be required to approve of such matter or issue and the same shall be the act of the Litigation Trust Board.

4.6 Litigation Trust Board's Action Without a Meeting

Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Litigation Trust Board at a meeting of the Litigation Trust Board may be taken without a meeting if the action is taken by unanimous written consent of the Litigation Trust Board as evidenced by one or more written consents

describing the action taken, signed by all members of the Litigation Trust Board and recorded in the minutes or other transcript of proceedings of the Litigation Trust Board.

4.7 Notice of, and Waiver of Notice for Litigation Trust Board Meetings

Notice of the time and place (but not necessarily the purpose or all of the purposes) of any regular or special meeting of the Litigation Trust Board will be given to the members of the Litigation Trust Board in person or by telephone, or via mail, electronic mail, or facsimile transmission. Notice to the members of the Litigation Trust Board of any such special meeting will be deemed given sufficiently in advance when (i) if given by mail, the same is deposited in the United States mail at least ten calendar days before the meeting date, with postage thereon prepaid, (ii) if given by electronic mail or facsimile transmission, the same is transmitted at least one Business Day prior to the convening of the meeting, or (iii) if personally delivered (including by overnight courier) or given by telephone, the same is handed, or the substance thereof is communicated over the telephone to the members of the Litigation Trust Board or to an adult member of his/her office staff or household, at least one Business Day prior to the convening of the meeting. Any member of the Litigation Trust Board may waive notice of any meeting and any adjournment thereof at any time before, during, or after it is held, subject to applicable law. Except as provided in the next sentence below, the waiver must be in writing, signed by the applicable member or members of the Litigation Trust Board entitled to the notice. The attendance of a member of the Litigation Trust Board at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

4.8 Telephonic Communications

Any member of the Litigation Trust Board may participate in a regular or special meeting of the Litigation Trust Board by, or conduct the meeting through the use of, conference telephone, or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting may hear each other, in which case any required notice of such meeting may generally describe the arrangements (rather than or in addition to the place) for the holding thereof. Any member of the Litigation Trust Board participating in a meeting by this means is deemed to be present in person at the meeting.

4.9 Tenure, Removal and Replacement of the Members of the Litigation Trust Board

The authority of the members of the Litigation Trust Board will be effective as of the Effective Date and will remain and continue in full force and effect until the Litigation Trust is terminated in accordance with Section 8.1 hereof. The service of the members of the Litigation Trust Board will be subject to the following:

(a) The members of the Litigation Trust Board will serve until death or resignation pursuant to Section 4.9(b) of this Agreement, or removal pursuant to Section 4.9(c) of this Agreement.

(b) A member of the Litigation Trust Board may resign at any time by providing a written notice of resignation to the remaining members of the Litigation Trust

Board. Such resignation will be effective upon the date received by the Litigation Trust Board or such later date specified in the written notice.

(c) A member of the Litigation Trust Board may be removed by the majority vote of the other members of the Litigation Trust Board, written resolution of which shall be delivered to the removed Litigation Trust Board member; provided, however, that such removal may only be made for Cause. For purposes of this Section 4.9(c), "**Cause**" shall be defined as: (i) such Litigation Trust Board member's theft or embezzlement or attempted theft or embezzlement of money or tangible or intangible assets or property; (ii) such Litigation Trust Board member's violation of any law (whether foreign or domestic), which results in an indictable offence or similar judicial proceeding; (iii) such Litigation Trust Board member's gross negligence, bad faith, wilful misconduct or knowing violation of law, in the performance of his or her duties as a member of the Litigation Trust Board; or (iv) such Litigation Trust Board member's failure to perform any of his or her other material duties under this Agreement (including the regular attendance at meetings of the Litigation Trust Board and of the Litigation Trustee and the Litigation Trust Board); provided, however, that such Litigation Trust Board member shall have been given a reasonable period to cure any alleged Cause under clauses (iii) (other than bad faith, wilful misconduct or knowing violation of law) and (iv).

(d) In the event of a vacancy on the Litigation Trust Board (whether by removal, death or resignation), the remaining members of the Litigation Trust Board shall appoint a new member to fill such position. In the event that there are no members of the Litigation Trust Board selected or appointed in accordance with the preceding sentence, appointments to fill such vacancies that would have been made in accordance with the preceding sentence shall be made by the Litigation Trustee, following consultation with, and with the consent of, the Monitor. Upon any such appointment of a successor member of the Litigation Trust Board, Litigation Trustee shall provide the holders of the Litigation Trust Interests with notice of the name of the new member of the Litigation Trust Board, provided, however, that the provision of such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the rights and power of the new member of the Litigation Trust Board to act in such capacity.

(e) Immediately upon the appointment of any successor member of the Litigation Trust Board all rights, powers, duties, authority, and privileges of the predecessor member of the Litigation Trust Board hereunder will be vested in and undertaken by the successor member of the Litigation Trust Board without any further act; and the successor member of the Litigation Trust Board will not be liable personally for any act or omission of the predecessor member of the Litigation Trust Board.

4.10 Compensation of the Litigation Trust Board

Each member of the Litigation Trust Board shall be paid by the Litigation Trust the amount of [$●] annually as compensation for his or her services hereunder as a member of the Litigation

Trust Board. In addition, each member of the Litigation Trust Board shall be entitled to be reimbursed from the Litigation Trust for his or her reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with the performance of his or her duties hereunder by the Litigation Trust upon demand for payment thereof.

4.11 Standard of Care; Exculpation

None of the Litigation Trust Board, its respective members, designees, professionals, or duly designated agents or representatives, shall be liable for the act or omission of any other member, designee, professional, agent, or representative of the Litigation Trust Board, nor shall any member of the Litigation Trust Board be liable for any act or omission taken or omitted to be taken by the Litigation Trust Board in good faith, other than for (i) acts or omissions resulting from the Litigation Trust Board's or any such member's, designee's, professional's, agent's or representative's gross negligence, bad faith, wilful misconduct or knowing violation of law or (ii) acts or omissions from which the Litigation Trust Board or such member, designee, professional, agent or representative derived an improper personal benefit. The Litigation Trust Board may, in connection with the performance of its functions, and in its sole and absolute discretion, consult with the Litigation Trust Board's counsel, accountants, financial advisors and agents, and shall not be liable for any act taken, omitted to be taken, or suffered to be done in good faith in accordance with advice or opinions rendered by such Persons. Notwithstanding such authority, none of the Litigation Trust Board or any of its members shall be under any obligation to consult with the Litigation Trust Board's counsel, accountants, financial advisors or agents, and their good faith determination not to do so shall not result in the imposition of liability on the Litigation Trust Board or, as applicable, any of its members, designees, professionals, agents or representatives, unless such determination is based on gross negligence, bad faith, wilful misconduct or knowing violation of law. No amendment modification or repeal of this Section 4.11 shall adversely affect any right or protection of the Litigation Trust Board, its members, designees, professional agents or representatives that exists at the time of such amendment, modification or repeal.

ARTICLE 5
TAX MATTERS

5.1 [Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Litigation Trust

(a) For all federal income tax purposes, all parties (including SFC and the other Litigation Trust Claims Transferors, the Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trust Board and the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries) shall treat the transfer of the Litigation Trust Assets to the Litigation Trustee for the benefit of the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries as (a) a transfer of the Litigation Trust Assets directly to those Litigation Trust Beneficiaries receiving Litigation Trust Interests (other than to the extent allocable to Unresolved Claims), followed by (b) the transfer by such Litigation Trust Beneficiaries to the Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Trust Assets in exchange for the Litigation Trust Interests (and in respect of the Litigation Trust Assets allocable to the Unresolved Claims, as a transfer to the Unresolved Claims Reserve by the Litigation Trust Claim Transferors). Accordingly, those Litigation Trust Beneficiaries receiving Litigation Trust Interests shall be treated for federal income tax purposes as the grantors and

owners of their respective shares of the Litigation Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment also shall apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for provincial and local income tax purposes.]

(b) [Subject to definitive guidance from the ● or a court of competent jurisdiction to the contrary (including receipt by the Litigation Trustee of a private letter ruling if the Litigation Trustee so requests one, or the receipt of an adverse determination by the ●, upon audit, or otherwise if not contested by the Litigation Trustee), the Litigation Trustee shall file returns for the Litigation Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to [Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a)] and in accordance with this Article 5. The Litigation Trustee shall also annually send to each holder of a Litigation Trust Interest a separate statement setting forth such holder's share of items of income, gain, loss, deduction, or credit and will instruct all such holders and parties to report such items on their federal income tax returns. The Litigation Trustee also shall file (or cause to be filed) any other statements, returns or disclosures relating to the Litigation Trust that are required by any governmental unit.]

(c) [As soon as possible after the creation of the Litigation Trust, but in no event later than 60 days thereafter, the Litigation Trust Board shall inform, in writing, the Litigation Trustee of the fair market value of the Litigation Trust Assets transferred to the Litigation Trust based on the good faith determination of the Litigation Trust Board, and the Litigation Trustee shall apprise, in writing, the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation. The valuation shall be used consistently by all parties (including SFC and the other Litigation Trust Claim Transferors, the Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trust Board and the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries) for all federal income tax purposes. As soon as possible after the Effective Date, the Litigation Trustee shall make such valuation prepared by the Litigation Trust Board available from time to time, to the extent relevant, and such valuation shall be used consistently by all parties (including SFC and the other Litigation Trust Claim Transferors, the Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trust Board and the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries) for all federal income tax purposes. In connection with the preparation of the valuation contemplated hereby, the Litigation Trust Board shall be entitled to retain such professionals and advisers as the Litigation Trust Board shall determine to be appropriate or necessary, and the Litigation Trust Board shall take such other actions in connection therewith as it determines to be appropriate or necessary in connection therewith. The Litigation Trust shall bear all of the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with determining such value, including the fees and expenses of any Persons retained by the Litigation Trust Board in connection therewith.]

(d) [The Litigation Trustee may request an expedited determination of taxes of the Litigation Trust for all returns filed for, or on behalf of, the Litigation Trust for all taxable periods through the dissolution of the Litigation Trust.]

(e) [The Litigation Trustee shall be responsible for payments, out of the Litigation Trust Assets and Litigation Trust Proceeds, of any taxes imposed on the Litigation Trust or the Litigation Trust Assets.]

(f) [The Litigation Trustee may require any of the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries to furnish to the Litigation Trustee its Employer or Taxpayer Identification Number as assigned by the ● and the Litigation Trustee may condition any distribution or payment to any of them upon receipt of such identification number.]

5.2 Allocations of Litigation Trust Taxable Income

[Allocations of Litigation Trust taxable income among the holders of the Litigation Trust Interests shall be determined by reference to the manner in which an amount of cash equal to such taxable income would be distributed (without regard to any restrictions on distributions described herein) if, immediately prior to such deemed distribution, the Litigation Trust had distributed all of its other assets (valued at their tax book value) to the holders of the Litigation Trust Interests, in each case up to the tax book value of the assets treated as contributed by such holders, adjusted for prior taxable income and loss and taking into account all prior and concurrent distributions from the Litigation Trust (including all distributions held in escrow pending the resolution of Unresolved Claims). Similarly, taxable loss of the Litigation Trust shall be allocated by reference to the manner in which an economic loss would be borne immediately after a liquidating distribution of the remaining Litigation Trust Assets. The tax book value of the Litigation Trust Assets for this purpose shall equal their fair market value on the Effective Date as determined under Section 5.1(c) above, adjusted in either case in accordance with tax accounting principles prescribed by the [Tax Code], and applicable tax regulations, and other applicable administrative and judicial authorities and pronouncements.]

5.3 Canadian Tax Treatment of Distributions by Litigation Trustee

Amounts distributed by the Litigation Trustee shall be treated as distributions of income or capital for Canadian federal income tax purposes, as determined by the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Trustee shall be entitled to file any election for tax purposes which it considers desirable or appropriate. The Litigation Trustee may create a legally enforceable right of Litigation Trust Beneficiaries in respect of any particular distribution to enforce payment of that distribution on or before December 31 of the relevant taxation year of the Litigation Trust.

ARTICLE 6
DISTRIBUTIONS

6.1 Distributions; Withholding

Subject to Sections 1.1 and 3.4 of this Agreement, the Litigation Trustee shall distribute, in accordance with this Article 6, to the holders of the Litigation Trust Interests the Litigation Trust Proceeds (including, without limitation, all net cash income plus all net cash proceeds from the liquidation of Litigation Trust Assets (including as cash, for this purpose, all cash equivalents), but excluding, for greater certainty, the Litigation Funding Amount or any remaining portion

thereof); provided, however, that the Litigation Trust may retain and not distribute to holders of the Litigation Trust Interests such amounts as determined by the Litigation Trust Board (i) as are reasonably necessary to meet contingent liabilities of the Litigation Trust during liquidation and (ii) to pay reasonable and necessary administrative expenses incurred in connection with liquidation and any taxes imposed on the Litigation Trust or in respect of the Litigation Trust Assets, and provided further that prior to any distribution of Litigation Trust Proceeds to the holders of the Litigation Trust Interests, the Litigation Trustee shall first pay to Newco an amount in cash equivalent to the Litigation Funding Amount. All distributions and/or payments to be made to the holders of the Litigation Trust Interests pursuant to this Agreement shall be made to the holders of the Litigation Trust Interests pro rata based on the amount of Litigation Trust Interests held by a holder compared with the aggregate amount of the Litigation Trust Interests outstanding, subject, in each case, to the terms of the Plan and this Agreement. The Litigation Trustee may withhold from amounts distributable to any Person any and all amounts, determined in the Litigation Trustee's reasonable sole discretion, to be required by any law, regulation, rule, ruling, directive or other governmental requirement.

6.2 Manner of Payment or Distribution

All distributions to be made by the Litigation Trustee hereunder to the holders of the Litigation Trust Interests shall be made to a disbursing agent acceptable to the Litigation Trust Board for further distribution to the holders of the Litigation Trust Interests and shall be payable to the holders of Litigation Trust Interests of record as of the 20th day prior to the date scheduled for the distribution, unless such day is not a Business Day, then such day shall be the following Business Day. If the distribution shall be in cash, the Litigation Trustee shall distribute such cash by wire, check, or such other method as the Litigation Trustee deems appropriate under the circumstances.

6.3 Cash Distributions

No cash distributions shall be required to be made to any holders of a Litigation Trust Interest in an amount less than $100.00. Any funds so withheld and not distributed shall be held in reserve and distributed in subsequent distributions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all cash shall be distributed in the final distribution of the Litigation Trust.

ARTICLE 7
INDEMNIFICATION

7.1 Indemnification of Litigation Trustee and the Litigation Trust Board

(a) To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Litigation Trust, to the extent of its assets legally available for that purpose, shall indemnify and hold harmless the Litigation Trustee, each of the members of the Litigation Trust Board and each of their respective directors, members, shareholders, partners, officers, agents, employees, counsel and other professionals (collectively, the "**Indemnified Persons**") from and against any and all losses, costs, damages, reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel and other advisors and any court costs incurred by any Indemnified Person) or liability by reason of anything any Indemnified Person did, does, or

refrains from doing for the business or affairs of the Litigation Trust, except to the extent that the loss, cost, damage, expense or liability resulted (x) from the Indemnified Person's gross negligence, bad faith, wilful misconduct or knowing violation of law or (y) from an act or omission from which the Indemnified Person derived an improper personal benefit. To the extent reasonable, the Litigation Trust shall pay in advance or reimburse reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses (including advancing reasonable costs of defence) incurred by the Indemnified Person who is or is threatened to be named or made a defendant or a respondent in a proceeding concerning the business and affairs of the Litigation Trust. The indemnification provided under this Section 7.1 shall survive the death, dissolution, resignation or removal, as may be applicable, of the Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trust Board, any Litigation Trust Board member and/or any other Indemnified Person, and shall inure to the benefit of the Litigation Trustee's, each Litigation Trust Board member's and each other Indemnified Person's heirs, successors and assigns.

(b) Any Indemnified Person may waive the benefits of indemnification under this Section 7.1, but only by an instrument in writing executed by such Indemnified Person.

(c) The rights to indemnification under this Section 7.1 are not exclusive of other rights which any Indemnified Person may otherwise have at law or in equity, including without limitation common law rights to indemnification or contribution. Nothing in this Section 7.1 will affect the rights or obligations of any Person (or the limitations on those rights or obligations) under this Agreement, or any other agreement or instrument to which that Person is a party.

ARTICLE 8
REPORTING OBLIGATIONS OF LITIGATION TRUSTEE

8.1 Reports

(a) The Litigation Trustee shall prepare such reports as the Litigation Trust Board shall request from time to time and shall distribute such reports to the Litigation Trust Board and, if directed by the Litigation Trust Board, to all holders of the Litigation Trust Interests as provided in this Article 8. For the avoidance of doubt, the holders of the Litigation Trust Interests shall not be entitled to any report, financial or otherwise, unless determined by the Litigation Trust Board in its sole discretion.

(b) Without limiting the foregoing, the Litigation Trustee shall timely (i) prepare, file and distribute such statements, reports, tax returns and forms, and submissions as may be necessary to cause the Litigation Trust and the Litigation Trustee to be in compliance with all applicable laws (including any quarterly and annual reports to the extent required by applicable law or in order to gain an exemption from compliance with applicable law) and (ii) prepare and file with the CCAA Court such reports and submissions as may be required by the CCAA Court.

(c) Any report to be given to the holders of the Litigation Trust Interests at their addresses set forth in the Trust Register and filed with the CCAA Court; provided that the Litigation Trustee may post any report required to be provided to such Persons under this Section 8.1 on a web site maintained by the Litigation Trustee in lieu of actual notice, subject to providing notice of such postings to the Persons listed in Section 11.5 herein and, if required by the Litigation Trust Board in its sole discretion, to the holders of the holders of Litigation Trust Interests.

ARTICLE 9
TERM; TERMINATION OF THE LITIGATION TRUST

9.1 Term; Termination of the Litigation Trust

(a) The Litigation Trust shall commence on the date hereof and terminate no later than the fifth anniversary of the Effective Date; provided, however, that, on or prior to the date that is 90 days prior to such termination, the Litigation Trust Board may extend the term of the Litigation Trust if it is necessary to the efficient and proper administration of the Litigation Trust Assets in accordance with the purposes and terms of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, multiple extensions can be obtained so long as each extension is obtained not less than 90 days prior to the expiration of each extended term; and provided, further, that neither this Agreement nor the continued existence of the Litigation Trust shall prevent SFC from terminating the CCAA Proceeding.

(b) The Litigation Trust may be terminated earlier than its scheduled termination if: (i) the Litigation Trustee has administered all Litigation Trust Assets and performed all other duties required by this Agreement and the Litigation Trust; or (ii) if the Litigation Trustee, in consultation with and subject to the approval of the Litigation Trust Board, determines that it is not in the best interests of the Litigation Trust Beneficiaries to continue pursuing the Litigation Trust Claims. Upon termination of the Litigation Trust pursuant to subsection (ii) hereof, any and all remaining portion of the Litigation Funding Amount shall be paid to Newco in cash by wire, check, or such other method as agreed to by the Litigation Trustee and Newco.

9.2 Continuance of Trust for Winding Up

After the termination of the Litigation Trust and for the purpose of liquidating and winding up the affairs of the Litigation Trust, the Litigation Trustee shall continue to act as such until its duties have been fully performed. Prior to the final distribution of all of the remaining assets of the Litigation Trust and upon approval of the Litigation Trust Board, the Litigation Trustee shall be entitled to reserve from such assets any and all amounts required to provide for its own reasonable costs and expenses, in accordance with Section 3.17, until such time as the winding up of the Litigation Trust is completed. Upon termination of the Litigation Trust, the Litigation Trustee shall retain for a period of two years the books, records, lists of the holders of the Litigation Trust Interests, the Trust Register, and other documents and files that have been delivered to or created by the Litigation Trustee. At the Litigation Trustee's discretion, all of such records and documents may, but need not, be destroyed at any time after two years from the

completion and winding up of the affairs of the Litigation Trust. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, upon the termination of the Litigation Trust, the Litigation Trustee shall have no further duties or obligations hereunder.

ARTICLE 10
AMENDMENT AND WAIVER

10.1 Amendment and Waiver

The Litigation Trustee, with the prior approval of the majority of the members of the Litigation Trust Board, may amend, supplement or waive any provision of, this Agreement, without notice to or the consent of the holders of the Litigation Trust Interests or the approval of the CCAA Court; provided, that such amendment, supplement or waiver shall not adversely affect the payments and/or distributions to be made under this Agreement to (or on behalf or for the account of) any of the holders of the Litigation Trust Interests: (i) to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency in this Agreement; (ii) to comply with any requirements in connection with the tax status of the Litigation Trust; (iii) to comply with any requirements in connection with maintaining that the Litigation Trust is not subject to registration or reporting requirements; (iv) to make the Litigation Trust a reporting entity and, in such event, to comply with any requirements in connection with satisfying any applicable registration or reporting requirements; (v) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor trustee in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; and (vi) to achieve any other purpose that is inconsistent with the purpose and intention of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 11
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

11.1 Intention of Parties to Establish the Litigation Trust

[This Agreement is intended to create a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes and, to the extent provided by law, shall be governed and construed in all respects as such a trust and any ambiguity herein shall be construed consistent herewith and, if necessary, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with Section 10.1 to comply with such federal income tax laws, which amendments may apply retroactively.]

11.2 Laws as to Construction

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario and the federals laws of Canada applicable therein, without regard to whether any conflicts of law would require the application of the law of another jurisdiction.

11.3 Jurisdiction

Without limiting any Person's right to appeal any order of the CCAA Court with regard to any matter, (i) the CCAA Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction to enforce the terms of this Agreement and to decide any claims or disputes which may arise or result from, or be connected with, this Agreement, any breach or default hereunder, or the transactions contemplated hereby, and (ii) any and all actions related to the foregoing shall be filed and maintained only in the

CCAA Court, and the parties, including the holders of the Litigation Trust Interests, and holders of Claims, hereby consent to and submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the CCAA Court.

11.4 Severability

If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any Person or circumstance shall be finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such provision to Persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and such provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

11.5 Notices

All notices, requests or other communications to the parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given only if (i) delivered in person; (ii) sent by electronic mail or facsimile communication (as evidenced by a confirmed fax transmission report); (iii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested; or (iv) sent by commercial delivery service or courier. Until a change of address is communicated, as provided below, all notices, requests and other communications shall be sent to the parties at the following addresses or facsimile numbers:

If to the Litigation Trustee:	**[Address]**	
	Telephone:	[●]
	Facsimile:	[●]
	Attn:	[●]
(with a copy to)	**[Address]**	
	Telephone:	[●]
	Facsimile:	[●]
	Attn:	[●]
If to SFC:	**[Address]**	
	Telephone:	[●]
	Facsimile:	[●]
	Attn:	[●]
(with a copy to)	**[Address]**	
	Telephone:	[●]
	Facsimile:	[●]
	Attn:	[●]
If to the Litigation Trust Board Members:	[Address]	
	Telephone:	[●]
	Facsimile:	[●]
	Attn:	[●]

(with a copy to)	**[Address]** Telephone: [●] Facsimile: [●] Attn: [●]
If to a holder of a Litigation Trust Interest:	To the name and address set forth on the Trust Register.

All notices shall be effective and shall be deemed delivered (i) if by personal delivery, delivery service or courier, on the date of delivery; (ii) if by electronic mail or facsimile communication, on the date of receipt or confirmed transmission of the communication; and (iii) if by mail, on the date of receipt. Any Person from time to time may change his, her or its address, facsimile number, or other information for the purpose of notices to that Person by giving notice specifying such change to the Litigation Trustee and the Persons who are at the time of such notice members of the Litigation Trust Board.

11.6 Fiscal Year

The fiscal year of the Litigation Trust will begin on the first day of January and end on the last day of December of each calendar year.

11.7 Construction; Usage

(a) Interpretation. In this Agreement, unless a clear contrary intention appears:

(i) the singular number includes the plural number and vice versa;

(ii) reference to any Person includes such Person's successors and assigns but, if applicable, only if such successors and assigns are not prohibited by this Agreement, and reference to a Person in a particular capacity excludes such Person in any other capacity or individually;

(iii) reference to any gender includes each other gender;

(iv) reference to any agreement, document or instrument means such agreement, document or instrument as amended or modified and in effect from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof;

(v) reference to any applicable law means such applicable law as amended, modified, codified, replaced or reenacted, in whole or in part, and in effect from time to time, including rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and reference to any section or other provision of any applicable law means that provision of such applicable law from time to time in effect and constituting the substantive amendment, modification, codification, replacement or reenactment of such section or other provision;

(vi) "hereunder," "hereof," "hereto," and words of similar import shall be deemed references to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other provision hereof;

(vii) reference to Articles, Sections, Schedules or Exhibits herein shall be deemed to be references to the Articles, Sections, Schedules and Exhibits to this Agreement unless otherwise specified;

(viii) "including" means including without limiting the generality of any description preceding such term; and

(ix) references to documents, instruments or agreements shall be deemed to refer as well to all addenda, exhibits, schedules or amendments thereto.

(b) Legal Representation of the Parties. This Agreement was negotiated by the parties and beneficiaries hereto with the benefit of legal representation and any rule of construction or interpretation otherwise requiring this Agreement to be construed or interpreted against any party hereto shall not apply to any construction or interpretation hereof.

(c) Headings. The headings contained in this Agreement are for the convenience of reference only, shall not be deemed to be a part of this Agreement and shall not be referred to in connection with the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

11.8 Counterparts; Facsimile; PDF

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument. Any facsimile or portable document format copies hereof or signature hereon shall, for all purposes, be deemed originals.

11.9 Confidentiality

The Litigation Trustee and each successor trustee and each member of the Litigation Trust Board and each successor member of the Litigation Trust Board (each a "**Covered Person**") shall, during the period that they serve in such capacity under this Agreement and following either the termination of this Agreement or such individual's removal, incapacity, or resignation hereunder, hold strictly confidential and not use for personal gain any material, non-public information of or pertaining to any Person to which any of the assets of the Litigation Trust relates or of which it has become aware in its capacity (the "**Information**"), including without limitation, the identity of any Holder of Litigation Trust Interests and the extent of their holdings thereof, except to the extent disclosure of any such information is required by applicable law, order, regulation or legal process. In the event that any Covered Person is requested or required (by oral questions, interrogatories, requests for information or documents, subpoena, civil investigation, demand or similar legal process) to disclose any Information, such Covered Person shall notify the Litigation Trust Board reasonably promptly (unless prohibited by law) so that the Litigation Trust Board may seek an appropriate protective order or other appropriate remedy or, in its discretion, waive compliance with the terms of this Section 11.9 (and if the Litigation Trust

Board seeks such an order, the relevant Covered Person will provide cooperation as the Litigation Trust Board shall reasonably request). In the event that no such protective order or other remedy is obtained, or that the Litigation Trust Board waives compliance with the terms of this Section 11.9 and that any Covered Person is nonetheless legally compelled to disclose the Information, the Covered Person will furnish only that portion of the Information, which the Covered Person, advised by counsel, is legally required and will give the Litigation Trust Board written notice (unless prohibited by law) of the Information to be disclosed as far in advance as practicable and exercise all reasonable efforts to obtain reliable assurance that confidential treatment will be accorded the Information.

11.10 Entire Agreement

This Agreement (including the Recitals), the Plan, and the Sanction Order constitute the entire agreement by and among the parties hereto and there are no representations, warranties, covenants or obligations except as set forth herein or therein. This Agreement, the Plan and the Sanction Order supersede all prior and contemporaneous agreements, understandings, negotiations, discussions, written or oral, of the parties hereto, relating to any transaction contemplated hereunder. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, in the Plan or in the Sanction Order, nothing in this Agreement is intended or shall he construed to confer upon or to give any Entity or Person other than the parties hereto and their respective heirs, administrators, executors, permitted successors, or permitted assigns any right to remedies under or by reason of this Agreement, except that (i) the Persons identified in Article 7 hereof are intended third party beneficiaries of Article 7 hereof and shall be entitled to enforce the provisions thereof as if they were parties hereto and (ii) the members (and former members) of the Litigation Trust Board are intended third party beneficiaries of Article 4 hereof and shall be entitled to enforce the provisions thereof as if they were parties hereto.

11.11 No Bond

Notwithstanding any state or federal law to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee (including any successor trustee) shall be exempt from giving any bond or other security in any jurisdiction.

11.12 Effectiveness

This Agreement shall become effective on the Effective Date.

11.13 Successor and Assigns

This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and the intended third party beneficiaries identified in Section 11.10 hereof (to the extent specified therein), and shall be binding upon the parties hereto, and each of their respective successors and assigns to the extent permitted by this Agreement and applicable law.

11.14 No Execution

All funds in the Litigation Trust shall be deemed in *custodia legis* until such times as the funds have actually been paid to or for the benefit of a holder of a Litigation Trust Interest, and no holder of a Litigation Trust Interest or any other Person can execute upon, garnish or attach the

assets of the Litigation Trust in any manner or compel payment from the Litigation Trust except by an order of the CCAA Court. Distributions from the Litigation Trust will be governed solely by the Plan and this Agreement.

11.15 Irrevocability

The Litigation Trust is irrevocable, but is subject to amendment and waiver as provided for in this Agreement.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

DRAFT

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have either executed and acknowledged this Agreement, or caused it to be executed and acknowledged on their behalf by their duly authorized officers all as of the date first above written.

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION:

SINO FOREST CORPORATION
(on behalf of itself and the direct and indirect subsidiaries listed in Schedule A)

By: _____
Name:
Title:

LITIGATION TRUSTEE:

[●]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE A

Index of Defined Terms

Term	Location
2013 and 2016 Note Indenture Trustee	Introduction
2014 and 2017 Note Indenture Trustee	Introduction
Ad Hoc Committee	Section 3.12(f)
Agreement	Introduction
Cause	Section 4.9(c)
CCAA	Preliminary Statement
CCAA Court	Preliminary Statement
Companies	Introduction
Covered Person	Section 11.9
Effective Date	Section 1.2(b)
Exchange Act	Section 2.4
Filing Date	Preliminary Statement
Indemnified Persons	Section 7.1(a)
Indenture Trustees	Introduction
Information	Section 11.9
Interim Trustee	Section 3.5(g)
Investment Company Act	Section 2.4
Litigation Trust Assets	Preliminary Statement
Litigation Trust Beneficiary	Preliminary Statement
Litigation Trust Board	Section 4.1
Litigation Trust Claims	Preliminary Statement
Litigation Trust Claims Transferors	Preliminary Statement
Litigation Trust Proceeds	Section 3.1
Litigation Trustee	Introduction
Plan	Preliminary Statement
Privileges	Section 1.3(a)
Registrar	Section 2.5(a)
SEC	Section 2.4
Securities Act	Section 2.4
SFC	Introduction
Sino-Forest Litigation Trust	Section 1.2(a)
Subsidiaries	Introduction
Transfer	Section 2.5(a)
Trust Indenture Act	Section 2.4
Trust Register	Section 2.5(c)

EXHIBIT C

INFORMATION REGARDING NEWCO

The information concerning Newco contained herein is based upon information provided by the Noteholder Advisors. Although the Company has no knowledge that would indicate that any statements contained herein relating to Newco are untrue or incomplete, the Company and its directors or officers disclaim any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such information, or for any failure by the Company to disclose events or facts that may have occurred or which may affect the significance or accuracy of any such information, but which are unknown to the Company. Defined terms capitalized but not otherwise defined in this Plan Supplement shall have the meanings given them in the Information Statement.

Newco will be incorporated as an exempt company under the laws of the Cayman Islands pursuant to the Plan. Newco will be formed and organized in a manner acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and in form and substance satisfactory to SFC and the Monitor. It is expected that Newco will be formed shortly before the Plan Implementation Date.

Newco Shares

Newco will have share capital consisting of a single class of voting shares, being the Newco Shares. The Newco Shares issued on the Plan Implementation Date will be fully paid and non-assessable.

In the event that the share capital of Newco is subsequently divided into different classes of shares, the rights attached to any class may be varied by a shareholders' resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of shares of that class by at least 66 2/3% of the votes cast at such meeting. In addition, with the consent of the holders of at least 66 2/3% of the votes cast at a shareholders' meeting, Newco may issue equity securities having a preference over the Newco Shares. According to the law of the Cayman Islands, such issuances and variances of rights will not generally give rise to dissent rights (as that term is understood under Canadian law).

Newco is not, and will not be following the Plan Implementation Date, a reporting issuer (or equivalent) in any jurisdiction and the Newco Shares will not be listed on any stock exchange or quotation service on the Plan Implementation Date.

Dividends

Subject to preferences for the receipt of dividends that may be accorded to holders of any other classes of shares of Newco ranking senior to the Newco Shares that may be authorized from time to time holders of Newco Shares are entitled to receive, if, as and when declared by the board of directors of Newco, such dividends as may be declared thereon by the board from time to time in equal amounts per share on the Newco Shares at the time outstanding, without preference or priority.

Shareholder Meetings

Newco will hold its first annual general meeting of shareholders not earlier than 12 months following the Plan Implementation Date, with subsequent annual general meetings to be held annually thereafter. At any time after the expiry of the first 12-month period following the Plan Implementation Date, an extraordinary general meeting may be requisitioned by Newco shareholders holding 10% or more of the issued and outstanding Newco Shares.

Quorum for any annual or extraordinary general meeting of shareholders shall be two or more persons present in person and representing in person or by proxy in excess of 33 1/3% of the issued and outstanding shares entitled to vote at a general meeting.

Board of Directors

The board of directors of Newco will initially consist of up to five directors, who will be satisfactory to the Initial Consenting Noteholders, and may be expanded to include up to ten directors. Although Cayman law and Newco's articles of association permit corporations to serve as directors, all of the directors on the Newco board as of the Plan Implementation Date will be individuals. A director is entitled to appoint an alternate or a proxy to attend board meetings (in person or by telephone) in the director's absence.

Commencing with the first annual general meeting of Newco shareholders following the Plan Implementation Date, any shareholder that (i) was an Initial Consenting Noteholder and (ii) owns (individually or together with its affiliates) shares representing 10.0% or more of the shares then issued and outstanding that carry the right to vote at general meetings (excluding for the purposes of such calculation any shares held at such time by SFC Escrow Co.) (a "**10% Position**") and has either (A) owned (beneficially or as a registered shareholder) such 10% Position continuously since the Plan Implementation Date, or (B) acquired such 10% Position from a prior 10%+ Shareholder (each a "**10%+ Shareholder**") shall be entitled to appoint one director to the board. The remaining directors shall be elected by the Newco shareholders as a group. A Newco shareholder must be the registered owner of its 10% Position in order to exercise any rights it may have as a 10%+ Shareholder.

A 10%+ Shareholder's board appointment right shall be transferable only in connection with its sale of a 10% Position to another person. No person that acquires a 10% Position after the Plan Implementation Date, other than in connection with an acquisition of a 10% Position from a 10%+ Shareholder, shall be entitled to appoint a director to the Newco board. In the event a 10%+ Shareholder ceases to own a 10%+ Position, the director appointed by it shall resign and such 10%+ Shareholder will lose its right to appoint a director to the Newco board.

Directors (other than any director appointed by a 10%+ Shareholder) will be elected by shareholders on an annual basis at the Newco annual general meeting. Any director appointed by a 10%+ Shareholder may only be removed by that 10%+ Shareholder and a 10%+ Shareholder shall be entitled to appoint another director in his place.

Prior to the first annual general meeting, a director may only be removed with the support of shareholders holding at least 66-2/3% of the votes cast at the meeting. On or following the first annual general meeting, a director (other than a director appointed by a 10%+ Shareholder) may be removed with the support of shareholders holding more than 50% of the votes cast at the meeting.

Information Rights

Newco will deliver to each shareholder: (a) copies of Newco's annual financial statements within 180 days of each fiscal year end; and (b) copies of Newco's semi-annual financial statements within 90 days of the end of each financial half-year. The board of directors of Newco will have the discretion whether or not to obtain an audit of the annual financial statements. Upon reasonable request, Newco will also deliver to any shareholder, at the cost and expense of such shareholder, such tax-related information, reports and statements relating to Newco and its

subsidiaries as are reasonably necessary for the filing of any tax return or the making or implementing of any election related to taxes.

Pre-emptive Rights

If Newco wishes to issue equity securities (or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for equity securities of Newco, including convertible debt) other than (a) pursuant to an initial public offering, (b) equity incentive awards to directors, officers or employees of Newco, which awards represent in the aggregate less than 10% of the outstanding Newco Shares (or such higher limit as may be approved by shareholders), or (c) in respect of share splits, share dividends or similar capital reorganizations, it shall offer such securities to each shareholder pro rata in proportion to the number of Newco Shares held by such shareholder at the time of the offer prior to selling such securities to non-shareholders.

Redemption

Newco may redeem Newco Shares in accordance with applicable Cayman law, provided that such shares are redeemed on a pro rata basis.

Drag-Along Rights

In the event holders of at least 66-2/3% of the outstanding Newco Shares wish to sell all of their Newco Shares to a third party, they will have the right to force the other shareholders to sell all of their Newco Shares on the same terms, thereby enabling a sale of the entire company.

Shareholder Approval Rights

In addition to certain other matters requiring approval by special resolution under applicable Cayman law (including amendment of Newco's memorandum or articles of association and a voluntary winding-up of Newco), other than as specified in the Plan Newco may not undertake any of the following fundamental actions without the prior approval of shareholders holding at least 66-2/3% of the Newco Shares present and voting at the meeting:

- any reorganization, recapitalization, amalgamation, merger or consolidation of or involving Newco;
- issuance of (i) any equity securities having a preference over the Newco Shares, or (ii) equity incentive awards to directors, officers or employees, which awards represent in the aggregate in excess of 10% of the outstanding Newco Shares;
- the sale of all or substantially all of Newco's assets (on a consolidated basis);
- any material change in the nature of Newco's business;
- affiliated or related party transactions (other than transactions between Newco and its wholly-owned subsidiaries); and
- a voluntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of Newco or any of its material Subsidiaries (other than in connection with an internal restructuring).

Management

The ad hoc committee of Noteholders, together with its advisors, is reviewing potential candidates for appointment to the Newco board of directors and to serve as senior management of Newco. It is intended that the directors and senior management of Newco will be appointed on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date.

Newco II

Prior to the Plan Implementation Date, it is intended that Newco will organize a wholly-owned subsidiary as an exempt company under the laws of the Cayman Islands ("Newco II") for the purpose of acquiring from Newco the SFC Assets to be transferred by SFC to Newco on implementation of the Plan. As the SFC Assets consist primarily of the shares of the six Direct Subsidiaries of SFC (which are incorporated in multiple different jurisdictions), holding the SFC Assets through a single, wholly-owned subsidiary of Newco is intended to facilitate the resolution of any tax, jurisdictional or other issues that may arise out of a subsequent sale of all or substantially all of Newco's assets. It is intended that the memorandum and articles of association of Newco II will be in a form customary for a wholly-owned subsidiary and that the initial board of directors of Newco II will consist of the same individuals appointed as the directors of Newco on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date.

Newco Names

Newco will be named Evergreen China Holdings Ltd. and Newco II will be named Evergreen China Holdings II Ltd.

EXHIBIT D

DESCRIPTION OF NEWCO NOTES

For purposes of this "Description of the Notes," the term "Company," "we" and "our" refers to Evergreen China Holdings Ltd., and any successor obligor on the Notes, and not to any of its Subsidiaries. Each Subsidiary of the Company which Guarantees the Notes is referred to as a "Subsidiary Guarantor," and each such Guarantee is referred to as a "Subsidiary Guarantee."

The Notes are to be issued under an Indenture, to be dated as of the Original Issue Date, among the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors, as guarantors, Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee") and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as collateral trustee (the "Security Trustee").

The following is a summary of certain material provisions of the Indenture, the Notes and the Subsidiary Guarantees. This summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to all of the provisions of the Indenture, the Notes and the Subsidiary Guarantees. It does not restate those agreements in their entirety. Whenever particular sections or defined terms of the Indenture not otherwise defined herein are referred to, such sections or defined terms are incorporated herein by reference. Copies of the Indenture will be available on or after the Original Issue Date at the corporate trust office of the Trustee in Colorado and on the website maintained by the Monitor at the following web address: http://cfcanada.fticonsulting.com/sfc.

Brief Description of the Notes

General

The Notes are limited in aggregate principal amount to US$300 million. After the Original Issue Date, the Company may at any time and from time to time issue (a) Additional Notes under the Indenture in one or more series that share Liens on the Collateral on a pari-passu basis with the Notes (and without regard to any restrictions or limitations set forth under the covenants entitled "Limitation on Indebtedness and Disqualified or Preferred Stock" and "Limitation on Liens"), provided that the aggregate principal amount of the Notes and Additional Notes outstanding at any time may not exceed $400 million; (b) in connection with the payment of PIK Interest (as defined below) (and without regard to any restrictions or limitations set forth under the covenants entitled "Limitation on Indebtedness and Disqualified or Preferred Stock" and "Limitation on Liens"), increase the outstanding principal amount of the Notes or issue additional notes (the "PIK Notes") under the Indenture on the same terms and conditions as the Notes issued on the Original Issue Date. The Notes, any Additional Notes and any PIK Notes subsequently issued under the Indenture will be treated as a single series for all purposes under the Indenture; and (c) Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness that is secured by Liens on the Collateral ranking senior in priority to the Liens granted to secure payment of the Notes, Additional Notes and PIK Notes (and without regard to any restrictions or limitations set forth under the covenants entitled "Limitation on Indebtedness and Disqualified or Preferred Stock" and "Limitation on Liens"), provided that the aggregate principal amount of such Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness outstanding at any time may not exceed the Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness Cap. Unless the context requires otherwise, references to "Notes" for all purposes of the Indenture and this "Description of the Notes" include any Additional Notes and any PIK Notes that are actually issued.

The Notes are:

- general obligations of the Company;
- guaranteed by the Subsidiary Guarantors on a senior basis, subject to the limitations described below under the caption "—The Subsidiary Guarantees,
- senior in right of payment to any existing and future obligations of the Company expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Notes;

- at least *pari passu* in right of payment with all other unsecured, unsubordinated Indebtedness of the Company (subject to any priority rights of such unsubordinated Indebtedness pursuant to applicable law); and

- effectively subordinated to all existing and future obligations of the Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries.

In addition, the Notes will be secured by pledges, mortgages and/or charges of the Collateral as described below under the caption "—Security" and will:

- effectively rank, with respect and to the extent of the value of the Collateral, subject to Permitted Liens, *pari passu* with any Additional Notes issued in compliance with the Indenture;

- effectively rank, with respect and to the extent of the value of the Collateral, junior to all future obligations of the Company in respect of any Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness that are secured on a first priority basis by the Collateral; and

- rank effectively senior in right of payment to unsecured obligations of the Company with respect to the value of the Collateral pledged, mortgaged or charged by the Company securing the Notes (subject to any priority rights of such unsecured obligations pursuant to applicable law).

Maturity and Interest

The Notes will mature 7 years from the Original Issue Date, unless earlier redeemed pursuant to the terms thereof and the Indenture. The Indenture allows additional Notes to be issued from time to time (the "Additional Notes"), subject to certain limitations described under "—Further Issues." Unless the context requires otherwise, references to the "Notes" for all purposes of the Indenture and this "Description of Notes" include any Additional Notes and PIK Notes that are actually issued.

Interest on the Notes will be payable in cash or, at the Company's election (a "PIK Election") from time to time, partially in cash and partially in payment in kind notes, or entirely in PIK Notes ("PIK Notes"). In all cases, interest shall be payable on a semi-annual basis in arrears on the last day of the month which is the sixth month following the Original Issue Date and the twelfth month following the Original Issue Date of each year (each an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing on the last day of the month which is the sixth month following the Original Issue Date, to holders of record of the Notes at the close of business on the immediately preceding fifteenth day of such sixth or twelfth month, respectively (each, a "Record Date") notwithstanding any transfer, exchange or cancellation thereof after a Record Date and prior to the immediately following Interest Payment Date.

Interest on the Notes will accrue from the later of the Original Issue Date or the most recent date to which interest has been paid, as applicable. Interest on the Notes will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

Interest will accrue at a rate of 6% per annum if the interest for such interest period is paid fully in cash. In the event that the Company makes a PIK Election in accordance with the Indenture, the cash interest portion (if any) of interest payable will accrue and be paid for such interest period at a rate of 6% per annum and the interest paid-in-kind portion ("PIK Interest") of interest paid through the issuance of PIK Notes will accrue for such interest period at a rate of 8% per annum. The Company must elect the form of interest payment with respect to each interest period by delivering a written notice to the Trustee on or prior to the Record Date in respect of the relevant Interest Payment Date. In the absence of such an election for any interest period, interest on the Notes shall be payable according to the election for the previous interest period.

From and after the occurrence of an Event of Default, overdue principal and interest on the Notes will bear interest payable in cash at the rate of an additional 2% per annum

In any case in which the date of the payment of principal of or interest on the Notes shall not be a Business Day in the relevant place of payment, then payment of principal or interest need not be made in such place on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day in such place.

Any payment made on such Business Day shall have the same force and effect as if made on the date on which such payment is due, and no interest on the Notes shall accrue for the period after such date.

The Notes will be issued only in fully registered form, without coupons, in minimum denominations of US$2,000 of principal amount and integral multiples of US$1,000 in excess thereof. No service charge will be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes, but the Company or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or other similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

All payments on the Notes will be made in U.S. dollars by the Company at the office or agency of the Company maintained for that purpose (which initially will be the corporate trust administration office of the Trustee, currently located at 350 Indiana Street, Suite 750, Golden, CO 80401), and the Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or exchange at such office or agency; provided that, at the option of the Company, payment of interest may be made by check mailed to the address of the Holders as such address appears in the Note register. Interest payable on the Notes held through DTC will be available to DTC participants (as defined herein) in accordance with DTC's applicable procedures.

The Subsidiary Guarantees

The Subsidiary Guarantee of each Subsidiary Guarantor:

- is a general obligation of such Subsidiary Guarantor;
- is senior in right of payment to all future obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor expressly subordinated in right of payment to such Subsidiary Guarantee; and
- ranks at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured, unsubordinated Indebtedness of such Subsidiary Guarantor (subject to priority rights of such unsubordinated Indebtedness pursuant to applicable law).

In addition, subject to the limitations described therein, the Subsidiary Guarantee of each Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor (as defined below) will:

- effectively rank, with respect and to the extent of the value of the Collateral owned by such Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor, subject to Permitted Liens, *pari passu* with any future Additional Notes issued in compliance with the Indenture;
- effectively rank, with respect and to the extent of the value of the Collateral owned by such Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor, junior to all future Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness of such Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor that is secured by Liens on the Collateral owned by such Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor in favour of the holders of the Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness; and
- will rank effectively senior in right of payment to the unsecured obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor with respect to the value of the Collateral securing such Subsidiary Guarantee (subject to priority rights of such unsecured obligations pursuant to applicable law).

Under the Indenture, each of the Subsidiary Guarantors will jointly and severally Guarantee the due and punctual payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, the Notes, the Indenture and the Security Documents. The Subsidiary Guarantors have (1) agreed that their obligations under the Subsidiary Guarantees will be enforceable irrespective of any invalidity, irregularity or unenforceability of the Notes or the Indenture and (2) waived their right to require the Trustee to pursue or exhaust its legal or equitable remedies against the Company prior to exercising its rights under the Subsidiary Guarantees. Moreover, if at any time any amount paid under a Note is rescinded or must otherwise be restored, the rights of the Holders under the

Subsidiary Guarantees will be reinstated with respect to such payments as though such payment had not been made. All payments under the Subsidiary Guarantees will be made in U.S. dollars.

The initial Subsidiary Guarantors that will execute the Indenture on the Original Issue Date will be Sino-Capital Global Inc., Sino-Panel Holdings Limited (BVI), Sino-Global Holdings Inc. (BVI), Sino-Wood Partners, Limited (HK), Grandeur Winway Ltd. (BVI), Sinowin Investments Ltd. (BVI), Sinowood Limited (Cayman Islands), Sino-Forest Bio-Science Limited (formerly known as: Sino-Two Limited) (BVI), Sino-Forest Resources Inc. (BVI), Sino-Plantation Limited (HK), Suri-Wood Inc. (BVI), Sino-Forest Investments Limited (BVI), Sino-Wood (Guangxi) Limited (HK), Sino-Wood (Jiangxi) Limited (HK), Sino-Wood (Guangdong) Limited (HK), Sino-Wood (Fujian) Limited (HK), Sino-Panel (Asia) Inc. (BVI), Sino-Panel (Guangxi) Limited (BVI), Sino-Panel (Yunnan) Limited (BVI), Sino-Panel (North East China) Limited (BVI), Sino-Panel (Xiangxi) Limited (formerly known as: Rich Base Worldwide Limited) (BVI), Sino-Panel (Hunan) Limited (formerly known as Comtech Universal Limited) (BVI), SFR (China) Inc. (BVI), Sino-Panel (Suzhou) Limited (formerly known as: Pacific Harvest Holdings Limited) (BVI), Sino-Panel (Gaoyao) Ltd. (BVI), Sino-Panel (Guangzhou) Limited (BVI), Sino-Panel (North Sea) Limited (BVI), Sino-Panel (Guizhou) Limited (BVI), Sino-Panel (Huaihua) Limited (BVI), Sino-Panel (Qinzhou) Limited (formerly known as Sino-Panel (Jiayu) Ltd.) (BVI), Sino-Panel (Yongzhou) Limited (BVI), Sino-Panel (Fujian) Limited (BVI), Sino-Panel (Shaoyang) Limited (BVI), Amplemax Worldwide Limited (BVI), Ace Supreme International Limited (BVI), Express Point Holdings Limited (BVI), Glory Billion International Limited (BVI), Smart Sure Enterprises Limited (BVI), Expert Bonus Investment Limited (BVI), Dynamic Profit Holding Limited (BVI), Alliance Max Limited (BVI), Brain Force Limited (BVI), General Excel Limited (BVI), Poly Market Limited (BVI), Prime Kinetic Limited (BVI), Trillion Edge Limited (BVI), Sino-Panel (China) Nursery Limited (BVI), Sino-Wood Trading Limited (BVI), Homix Limited (BVI), Sino-Panel Trading Limited (BVI), Sino-Panel (Russia) Limited (BVI), Sino-Forest International (Barbados) Corporation (Barbados), Sino-Global Management Consulting Inc. (BVI), Value Quest International Limited (BVI), Well Keen Worldwide Limited (BVI), Harvest Wonder Worldwide Limited (BVI), Cheer Gold Worldwide Limited (BVI), Regal Win Capital Limited (BVI), Rich Choice Worldwide Limited (BVI), Mandra Forestry Holdings Limited (BVI), Mandra Forestry Finance Limited (BVI), Mandra Forestry Anhui Limited (BVI), Mandra Forestry Hubei Limited (HK) and Elite Legacy Limited.

Not all of the Company's Restricted Subsidiaries will guarantee the Notes. None of the Company's over 40 significant current operating or other PRC Subsidiaries, or our Initial Unrestricted Subsidiaries (as defined herein), will provide a Subsidiary Guarantee. Each of the Company's Subsidiaries that does not guarantee the Notes is referred to as a "Non-Guarantor Subsidiary." In addition, no future Subsidiaries of the Company that may be organized under the laws of the PRC or another jurisdiction that prohibits such Subsidiary from guaranteeing the payment of the Notes will provide a Subsidiary Guarantee, such Subsidiaries referred to herein as "Foreign Subsidiaries." In the event of a bankruptcy, liquidation or reorganization of any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary, the Non-Guarantor Subsidiary will pay the holders of its debt and its trade creditors before it will be able to distribute any of its assets to the Company or a subsidiary of the Company, as the case may be. The Subsidiary Guarantors are primarily either holding companies that operate through subsidiaries or entities that directly hold property and assets and/or engage in business operations and generate income. Although under the accounting standards applicable to us and our Subsidiaries, such Subsidiary Guarantors recognize a significant portion of our income and hold a significant portion of our assets on a consolidated basis, most of such property and assets are physically located, and most of such income is earned and held, in the PRC and denominated in Renminbi. As a result, even though such Subsidiary Guarantors have agreed to guarantee the obligations of the Company under the Notes, their assets and cash are unlikely to be available to service our obligations under the Notes due to PRC foreign currency exchange controls or uncertainties in the PRC legal system and/or payments from them may be delayed or subject to PRC tax regimes.

In addition, our Subsidiaries that do not guarantee the Notes hold significant amounts of our assets and/or generate a significant portion of our income and the portion of assets held or income generated by Subsidiary Guarantors may decrease in the future. We are a holding company and payments with respect to the Notes are structurally subordinated to liabilities, contingent liabilities and obligations of certain of our Subsidiaries.

The Company will cause each of its future Restricted Subsidiaries (other than Subsidiaries organized under the laws of the PRC or Foreign Subsidiaries), immediately upon becoming a Restricted Subsidiary, to execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to which such Restricted Subsidiary will become a Subsidiary Guarantor and will Guarantee the payment of the Notes.

Under the Indenture, and any supplemental indenture thereto, as applicable, each Subsidiary Guarantee will be limited in an amount not to exceed the maximum amount that can be guaranteed by the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor without rendering the Subsidiary Guarantee, as it relates to such Subsidiary Guarantor, voidable under applicable law relating to insolvency, fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally or the ability of related parties to provide guarantees. If a Subsidiary Guarantee were to be rendered void or voidable, it could be rendered ineffective or subordinated by a court to all other indebtedness (including guarantees and other contingent liabilities) of the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor, and, depending on the amount of such indebtedness, a Subsidiary Guarantor's liability on its Subsidiary Guarantee could be reduced to zero.

Release of the Subsidiary Guarantees

A Subsidiary Guarantee given by a Subsidiary Guarantor may be released in certain circumstances, including:

- upon repayment in full of the Notes;
- upon a defeasance as described under "—Defeasance;"
- upon the designation by the Company of a Subsidiary Guarantor as an Unrestricted Subsidiary in compliance with terms of the Indenture; or
- upon the sale of a Subsidiary Guarantor in compliance with the terms of the Indenture (including the covenants under the captions "Certain Covenants—Limitation on Sales and Issuances of Capital Stock in Restricted Subsidiaries," "Certain Covenants—Limitation on Asset Sales" and "Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets") resulting in such Subsidiary Guarantor no longer being a Restricted Subsidiary, so long as (1) such Subsidiary Guarantor is simultaneously released from its obligations in respect of any of the Company's other Indebtedness or any Indebtedness of any other Restricted Subsidiary and (2) the proceeds from such sale or disposition are used for the purposes permitted or required by the Indenture.

Limitations on Subsidiary Guarantees and Enforcement of Security

The obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor under its respective Subsidiary Guarantee and the enforceability of the Collateral granted in respect of such Subsidiary Guarantees of the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors may be limited, or possibly invalid, under applicable laws. Certain of the Subsidiary Guarantors have significant loans or other obligations due to other subsidiaries within the Sino-Forest group. The guarantee by a Subsidiary Guarantor may be voided or subject to review under applicable insolvency or fraudulent transfer laws, or subject to a lawsuit by or on behalf of creditors of such Subsidiary Guarantor. In addition, the Subsidiary Guarantees may be challenged under applicable insolvency or fraudulent transfer laws, which could impair the enforceability of the Subsidiary Guarantees.

Unrestricted Subsidiaries

As of the date of the Indenture, all of the Company's Subsidiaries (except Greenheart Group Limited and its Subsidiaries (the "Initial Unrestricted Subsidiaries")) will be "Restricted Subsidiaries." Additionally, under the circumstances described below under the caption "—Certain Covenants—Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries," the Company will be permitted to designate certain of its other Subsidiaries as "Unrestricted Subsidiaries." The Company's Unrestricted Subsidiaries (including the Initial Unrestricted Subsidiaries) will not be subject to many of the restrictive covenants in the Indenture. The Company's Unrestricted Subsidiaries (including the Initial Unrestricted Subsidiaries) will not Guarantee the Notes.

Security

Subject to the arrangements described under the caption "- -Intercreditor Agreement—" below, Company has agreed, for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, to pledge, mortgage or charge, or cause the initial Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors to pledge, mortgage or charge, as the case may be, all property and assets of the Company and the initial Subsidiary Guarantors (including the Capital Stock of the initial Subsidiary Guarantors) (the "Collateral") on a first priority basis (subject to Permitted Liens) on the Original Issue Date in order to secure the obligations of the Company under the Notes and the Indenture and of such initial Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors under their respective Subsidiary Guarantees.

The initial Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors will be Sino-Forest Investments Limited (BVI), Sino-Capital Global Inc. (BVI), Mandra Forestry Holdings Limited (BVI), Mandra Forestry Finance Limited (BVI), Mandra Forestry Anhui Limited (BVI), Sino-Global Holdings Inc. (BVI), Sino-Wood Partners, Limited (HK), Sinowood Limited (Cayman Islands), Sino-Plantation Limited (HK), Suri-Wood Inc. (BVI), Sino-Panel (Asia) Inc. (BVI), Sino-Panel Holdings Limited (BVI), Dynamic Profit Holdings Limited (BVI) and Sino-Forest International (Barbados) Corporation (Barbados).

The Company has also agreed, for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, to pledge, mortgage or charge, or cause each Subsidiary Guarantor to pledge, mortgage or charge, all property and assets (including the Capital Stock owned by the Company or such Subsidiary Guarantor) of any Person that is a Restricted Subsidiary or becomes a Restricted Subsidiary (other than Persons organized under the laws of the PRC or any other jurisdiction that prohibits such property and assets of such Restricted Subsidiaries from being pledged, mortgaged or charged, to secure the obligations of the Company or such Subsidiary Guarantor) after the Original Issue Date, promptly upon such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary, to secure the obligations of the Company under the Notes and the Indenture, and of such Subsidiary Guarantor under its Subsidiary Guarantee, in the manner described above.

The value of the Collateral securing the Notes and the Subsidiary Guarantees of the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors may not be sufficient to satisfy the Company's and each of the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors' obligations under the Notes, and the Subsidiary Guarantees of the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors, and the Collateral securing the Notes and such Subsidiary Guarantees may be reduced or diluted under certain circumstances, including the enforcement of the priority Liens granted over the Collateral as security for the payment of any Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness and any Permitted Priority Subsidiary Guarantees, the issuance of Additional Notes and the disposition of assets comprising the Collateral, subject to the terms of the Indenture.

No appraisals of the Collateral have been prepared in connection with this offering of the Notes. There can be no assurance that the proceeds of any sale of the Collateral, in whole or in part, pursuant to the Indenture and the Security Documents following an Event of Default, would be sufficient to satisfy amounts due on the Notes or the Subsidiary Guarantees of the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors. By its nature, some or all of the Collateral will be illiquid and may have no readily ascertainable market value. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the Collateral would be sold in a timely manner or at all.

So long as no Default has occurred and is continuing, and subject to the terms of the Security Documents, the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors, as the case may be, will be entitled to exercise any and all voting rights and to receive and retain any and all cash dividends, stock dividends, liquidating dividends, non-cash dividends, shares or stock resulting from stock splits or reclassifications, rights issues, warrants, options and other distributions (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) in respect of Capital Stock constituting Collateral.

Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness

The Company and each Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor may create Liens on the Collateral ranking senior to the Lien for the benefit of the Holders to secure Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness of the Company and any Permitted Priority Subsidiary Guarantee of a Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor; *provided that* (i) the principal amount of such Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness may not exceed the amount of the Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness Cap, (ii) the holders of such Indebtedness (or their representative) become party to an Intercreditor Agreement, as referred to below, (iii) the instrument or agreement creating such Indebtedness contains provisions with respect to releases of Collateral and such Permitted Priority Subsidiary Guarantee substantially similar to and no more restrictive on the Company and such Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor than the provisions of the Indenture and

the Security Documents and (iv) the Company and such Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor deliver to the Security Trustee an Opinion of Counsel with respect to corporate and collateral matters in connection with the Security Documents, in form and substance as set forth in the Security Documents. The Trustee and the Security Trustee will be permitted and authorized, without the consent of any Holder, to enter into any amendments to the Security Documents or the Indenture and take any other action necessary to permit the creation and registration of Liens on the Collateral to secure Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness in accordance with this paragraph (including, without limitation, the appointment of any collateral agent or trustee under the Intercreditor Agreement referred to below to hold the Collateral on behalf of the Holders and the holders of Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness).

Except for certain Permitted Liens and the Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness, the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries will not be permitted to issue or Incur any other Indebtedness secured by all or any portion of the Collateral without the consent of each Holder of the Notes then outstanding.

Intercreditor Agreement

As of the Original Issue Date, the Collateral will be pledged, mortgaged or charged, to secure the obligations of the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors under the Notes and the Subsidiary Guarantees, pursuant to the terms of the Security Documents. After the Original Issue Date, to the extent that the Company issues Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, the holders of such Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness (or the agent, trustee or representative thereof) (the "Permitted Priority Trustee") will be required to enter into an intercreditor agreement (the "Intercreditor Agreement") with the Trustee and the Security Trustee, and acknowledged by the Company, providing, among other things, (1) that the Liens in and to the Collateral securing the Notes shall rank second only to the Liens in and to the Collateral securing the Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness in favour of the Permitted Priority Trustee, all to the extent and in the manner set forth in such Intercreditor Agreement and containing the additional terms set forth in the Indenture (the "Pre-Agreed Intercreditor Terms") (2) for the conditions under which the parties thereto will consent to the release of or granting of any Lien on such Collateral; and (3) for the conditions under which the parties thereto will enforce their rights with respect to such Collateral and the Indebtedness secured thereby. The Collateral securing the obligations of the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors in favour of the Holders of any Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness shall in no event be comprised of any collateral in addition to the Collateral securing the obligations of the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors in respect of the Notes unless such additional collateral is also granted to the Trustee and the Security Trustee for the benefit of the Holders.

Each Holder of Notes shall be bound by the provisions of the Indenture and any intercreditor agreement entered into by the Trustee which contains terms and conditions substantially the same as the Pre-Agreed Intercreditor Terms, and the Trustee and the Security Trustee shall be authorized and directed pursuant to the terms of the Indenture to enter into any such Intercreditor Agreement with the Permitted Priority Trustee for the holders of any such Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness.

The Intercreditor Agreement will also provide that when the property and assets (including the Capital Stock) of any Person that is or becomes a Restricted Subsidiary (other than Persons organized under the laws of the PRC or any other jurisdiction that prohibits such Restricted Subsidiaries from guaranteeing the payment of the Notes) is delivered as security as described in the third paragraph of "—Security" above, such property and assets (including the Capital Stock) would also be deemed to be Collateral, and subject to the sharing of interest in such security, under the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement.

Enforcement of Security

The Liens securing the Notes and the Subsidiary Guarantees of the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors will be granted to the Security Trustee. The Security Trustee will hold such Liens and security interests in the Collateral granted pursuant to the Security Documents with sole authority as directed by the Secured Parties (or their respective representatives) to exercise remedies under the Security Documents. The Security Trustee will agree to act as secured party on behalf of the Secured Parties (or their respective representatives) under the applicable Security Documents, to follow the instructions provided to it by the Secured Parties (or their respective representatives) under the Indenture and to carry out certain other duties. The Trustee will give instructions to the Security Trustee in accordance with instructions it receives from the Holders under the Indenture.

The Indenture and/or the Security Documents will principally provide that, at any time while the Notes are outstanding, the Security Trustee will have the exclusive right to manage, perform and enforce the terms of the Security Documents relating to the Collateral and to exercise and enforce all privileges, rights and remedies thereunder according to its direction, including to take or retake control or possession of such Collateral and to hold, prepare for sale, process, lease, dispose of or liquidate such Collateral, including, without limitation, following the occurrence of a Default under the Indenture.

All payments received and all amounts held by the Security Trustee in respect of the Collateral under the Security Documents will be applied, subject to the terms of any Intercreditor Agreement, as follows:

first, to the Security Trustee to the extent necessary to reimburse the Security Trustee for any expenses incurred in connection with the collection or distribution of such amounts held or realized or in connection with expenses incurred in enforcing its remedies under the Security Documents and preserving the Collateral and all amounts for which the Security Trustee is entitled to indemnification or otherwise owed under the Indenture and/or the Security Documents;

second, to the Trustee for its benefit and the benefit of Holders, to the Paying Agent and Registrar, all pursuant to the terms of the Indenture; and

third, any surplus remaining after such payments will be paid to the Company or the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors or to whomever may be lawfully entitled thereto.

The Security Trustee may decline to foreclose on, or enforce the security interest created over, the Collateral or exercise remedies available if it does not receive indemnification to its satisfaction. In addition, the Security Trustee's ability to foreclose on, or enforce the security interest created over, the Collateral may be subject to lack of perfection, the consent of third parties, prior Liens and practical problems associated with the realization of the Security Trustee's Liens on the Collateral. Neither the Security Trustee nor any of its officers, directors, employees, attorneys or agents will be responsible or liable for the existence, genuineness, value or protection of any Collateral securing the Notes, for the legality, enforceability, effectiveness or sufficiency of the Security Documents, for the creation, perfection, priority, sufficiency, maintenance or protection of any of the Liens, or for any defect or deficiency as to any such matters, or for any failure to demand, collect, foreclose or realize upon or otherwise enforce any of the Liens or Security Documents or any delay in doing so.

The Indenture and/or the Security Documents will provide that the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors will indemnify the Security Trustee for all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind imposed against the Security Trustee arising out of the Security Documents or the Indenture except to the extent that any of the foregoing are finally judicially determined to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Security Trustee.

Release of Security

The security created in respect of the Collateral granted under the Security Documents may be released in certain circumstances, subject to the terms of the Security Documents and any Intercreditor Agreement, including:

- upon repayment in full of the Notes;
- upon defeasance and discharge of the Notes as provided below under the caption "—Defeasance";
- upon certain dispositions of the Collateral in compliance with the covenants under the captions "—Limitation on Sales and Issuances of Capital Stock in Restricted Subsidiaries" or "—Limitation on Asset Sales" or in accordance with the provision under the caption "—Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets";
- with respect to security granted by a Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor, upon the release of the Subsidiary Guarantee of such Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; and

- with respect to all or any part of the Collateral, by the Security Trustee in connection with any enforcement of its Liens pursuant to the terms of the Security Agreement.

Further Issues

The Company may, from time to time, without notice to or the consent of the Holders (and without regard to any restrictions or limitations set forth under the "Limitation on Indebtedness and Disqualified or Preferred Stock" covenant described below), create and issue Additional Notes having the same terms and conditions as the Notes (including the benefit of the Subsidiary Guarantees) in all respects (or in all respects except for issue date, issue price, and the first payment of interest on them and, to the extent necessary, certain temporary securities law transfer restrictions) so that such subsequently issued debt securities may be consolidated and form a single series with the previously outstanding Notes; *provided that* any Additional Notes must be treated as part of the same issue as the Notes for U.S. federal income tax purposes and *provided further* that in connection with the payment of PIK Interest, the Company is entitled to, without the consent of the Holders (and without regard to any restrictions or limitations set forth under the "Limitation on Indebtedness and Disqualified or Preferred Stock" covenant described below), issue PIK Notes under the Indenture on the same terms and conditions as all other issued Notes (except for issue date, issue price, and the first payment of interest on them and, to the extent necessary, certain temporary securities law transfer restrictions). All PIK Notes will be *pari passu* in right of payment with all other issued Notes, will be guaranteed on a *pari passu* basis by each Subsidiary Guarantor and will be secured equally and ratably with all other issued Notes by Liens on the Collateral held by the Security Trustee for as long as the Notes and the Subsidiary Guarantees are secured by the Collateral, subject to the covenants contained in the Indenture.

Optional Redemption

At any time and from time to time on or after the fourth anniversary date of the Original Issue Date, the Company may redeem the Notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to the percentage of the principal amount set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on the anniversary date of the Original Issue Date of the years indicated below:

12- month period commencing in the year	Redemption Price
2017	103.125%
2018	101.563%
2019 and thereafter	100.000%

At any time prior to the fourth anniversary date of the Original Issue Date, the Company may at its option redeem the Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date.

At any time prior to the third anniversary date of the Original Issue Date, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the principal amount of the Notes with the Net Cash Proceeds of one or more sales of its Common Stock in an Equity Offering at a redemption price of 106.25% of the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date; *provided that* at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes originally issued on the Original Issue Date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 60 days after the closing of the related sale of Capital Stock.

The Company will give not less than 30 days' nor more than 60 days' notice of any redemption. If less than all of the Notes are to be redeemed, selection of the Notes for redemption will be made on a pro rata basis, or if the Notes are issued in global form, in accordance with applicable DTC procedures (subject, in all cases, to compliance with the rules of any national securities exchange on which the Notes may be listed).

However, no Note of US$1,000 in principal amount or less shall be redeemed in part. If any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption relating to such Note will state the portion of the principal amount to be redeemed. A new Note in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion will be issued upon cancellation of the original Note.

Mandatory Redemption of Notes upon an Entire Sale Transaction

Within 10 days of the occurrence of an Entire Sale Transaction, the Company shall issue (by publication and mail) a notice to all Holders to redeem all of the Notes then outstanding (an "Entire Sale Transaction Mandatory Redemption") at a redemption price equal to 100% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the Payment Date (the "Entire Sale Transaction Redemption Price"). Such notice will give not less than thirty (30) days' nor more than sixty (60) days' notice of the Entire Sale Transaction Mandatory Redemption. All Notes that are so redeemed will be cancelled.

Pending the application of the proceeds from an Entire Sale Transaction to the Entire Sale Transaction Redemption Price, the Company shall invest such proceeds in a deposit account or securities account, which account shall be subject to a first priority Lien in favour of the Security Trustee, on behalf of the Trustee, and constitute additional Collateral for the benefit of the Holders, and which account shall not be subject to any other Lien whatsoever.

Repurchase of Notes Upon a Change of Control Triggering Event

The Company must commence, within 30 days of the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event, and consummate an Offer to Purchase for all Notes then outstanding (a "Change of Control Offer"), at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the Payment Date.

Except as described above with respect to a Change of Control Triggering Event or as described below with respect to an Entire Sale Transaction, the Indenture does not contain provisions that permit or require the Company to repurchase or redeem the Notes in the event of a takeover, recapitalization or similar transaction. Holders may not be entitled to require the Company to purchase their Notes in certain circumstances involving a significant change in the composition of Board of Directors.

If a Change of Control Offer is made, there can be no assurance that the Company will have available funds sufficient to pay the purchase price for all the Notes that might be tendered by the Holders seeking to accept the Change of Control Offer. In the event that the Company purchases Notes pursuant to a Change of Control Offer, the Company expects that it would seek third party financing to the extent it does not have available funds to purchase the Notes. However, there can be no assurance that the Company would be able to obtain such financing.

In order to repurchase the Notes in an Offer to Purchase, the Company will, unless consents are obtained, be required to repay all Indebtedness then outstanding which by its terms would prohibit such Note repurchase, either prior to or concurrently with such Note repurchase.

Sinking Fund

There will be no sinking fund payments for the Notes.

Additional Amounts

All payments of, or in respect of, principal of, and premium (if any) and interest (including PIK Interest) in respect of the Notes (including PIK Notes) or the Subsidiary Guarantees will be made without withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by or within any jurisdiction in which the Company, a Surviving Person (as defined under the caption "—Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets") or the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor is organized or resident for tax purposes (or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein) (each a "Relevant Jurisdiction"), unless such withholding or deduction is required by law or by regulation or governmental policy having the force of law. In the event that any such withholding or deduction is so required, the Company, a Surviving Person or the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, will pay such additional amounts ("Additional Amounts") as will result in receipt by the Holder of each Note or the Subsidiary Guarantees, as the case may be, of such amounts as would have been received by such Holder had no such withholding or deduction been required, except that no Additional Amounts shall be payable:

(a) for or on account of:

(i) any tax, duty, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for:

(A) the existence of any present or former connection between the Holder of such Note and the Relevant Jurisdiction other than merely holding such Note, including such Holder being or having been a national, domiciliary or resident of or treated as a resident thereof or being or having been physically present or engaged in a trade or business therein or having or having had a permanent establishment therein;

(B) the presentation of such Note (in cases in which presentation is required) more than 30 days after the later of the date on which the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, such Note became due and payable pursuant to the terms thereof or was made or duly provided for, except to the extent that the Holder thereof would have been entitled to such Additional Amounts if it had presented such Note for payment on any date within such 30 day period;

(C) the failure of the Holder, despite being required by law, to comply with a timely request of the Company addressed to the Holder or beneficial owner to provide information concerning such Holder's nationality, residence, identity or connection with any Relevant Jurisdiction, if and to the extent that due and timely compliance with such request would have reduced or eliminated any taxes as to which Additional Amounts would have otherwise been payable to such Holder; or

(D) the presentation of such Note (where presentation is required) for payment in the Relevant Jurisdiction, unless such Note could not have been presented for payment elsewhere;

(ii) any estate, inheritance, gift, sale, transfer, personal property or similar tax, assessment or other governmental charge;

(iii) any withholding or deduction that is imposed or levied on a payment to an individual and is required to be made pursuant to European Council Directive 2004/48/EC or any other Directive implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council meeting of November 26-27, 2000 on the taxation of savings income or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directives; or

(iv) any combination of taxes, duties, assessments or other governmental charges referred to in the preceding clauses (i), (ii) and (iii);or

(b) with respect to any payment of the principal of, or any premium, if any, or interest on, such Note or any payment under any Subsidiary Guarantee to the Holder, if such Holder is a fiduciary, partnership or person other than the sole beneficial owner of any payment to the extent that such payment would be required to be included in the income under the laws of the Relevant Jurisdiction, for tax purposes, of a beneficiary or settlor, with respect to the fiduciary, or a member of that partnership or a beneficial owner who would not have been entitled to such Additional Amounts had that beneficiary, settlor, partner, person or beneficial owner been the registered Holder thereof.

Whenever there is mentioned in any context the payment of principal, any premium or interest, in respect of any Note or Subsidiary Guarantee, such mention shall be deemed to include payment of Additional Amounts provided for in the Indenture to the extent that, in such context, Additional Amounts are, were or would be payable in respect thereof.

Redemption for Taxation Reasons

The Notes may be redeemed, at the option of the Company or Surviving Person, as a whole but not in part, at any time, upon giving not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days notice to the Holders (which notice shall be irrevocable), at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date fixed by the Company for redemption (the "Tax Redemption Date") if, as a result of:

(1) any change in, or amendment to, the laws (or any regulations or rulings promulgated thereunder) of a Relevant Jurisdiction affecting taxation; or

(2) any change in the existing official position or the stating of an official position regarding the application or interpretation of such laws, regulations or rulings (including a holding, judgment, or order by a court of competent jurisdiction),

which change, amendment, application or interpretation (a) in the case of the Company, Surviving Person and any initial Subsidiary Guarantor becomes effective on or after the Original Issue Date and (b) in the case of any successor to a Subsidiary Guarantor or a future Subsidiary Guarantor becomes effective after such Subsidiary Guarantor assumes the obligations under the Indenture or becomes a Subsidiary Guarantor, with respect to any payment due or to become due under the Notes or the Indenture, the Company, Surviving Person or a Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, is, or on the next interest payment date would be, required to withhold or deduct any tax, duty, assessment or other governmental charge imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by a Relevant Jurisdiction and to pay Additional Amounts, and in each case, such requirement to withhold or deduct cannot be avoided by the taking of reasonable measures by the Company, Surviving Person or a Subsidiary Guarantor; provided that no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the Company, Surviving Person or a Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, would be obligated to pay such Additional Amounts if a payment in respect of the Notes was then due.

Prior to the publication and mailing of any notice of redemption of the Notes pursuant to the foregoing, the Company or Surviving Person will deliver to the Trustee (a) a certificate signed by a duly authorized officer stating that the Company or Surviving Person is entitled to effect the redemption under the Indenture and stating that the conditions precedent to the right of redemption have occurred and (b) an Opinion of Counsel or tax consultant of recognized standing stating that the circumstances referred to in the prior paragraph exist. The Trustee shall accept such Opinion as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the conditions precedent described above, in which event it shall be conclusive and binding on the Holders.

Any Notes that are redeemed will be cancelled.

Certain Covenants

Set forth below are summaries of certain covenants contained in the Indenture.

Limitation on Indebtedness and Disqualified or Preferred Stock

(a) The Company will not Incur any Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock, provided that the Company may Incur Indebtedness if, after giving effect to the Incurrence of such Indebtedness and the receipt and application of the proceeds therefrom, the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio would be not less than 2.0 to 1.0. The Company will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to Incur any Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness), Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock (other than Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of Restricted Subsidiaries held by the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor, so long as it is so held).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company and, to the extent provided below, any Restricted Subsidiary may Incur each and all of the following ("Permitted Indebtedness"):

(1) Indebtedness under the Notes (including any PIK Notes and any Additional Notes), and each Subsidiary Guarantee;

(2) Any Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness and any Permitted Priority Subsidiary Guarantees;

(3) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary outstanding on the Original Issue Date excluding Indebtedness permitted under clause (4);

(4) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary owed to the Company or any Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary; provided that (x) any event which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of such Indebtedness (other than to the Company or any Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute an Incurrence of such Indebtedness not permitted by this clause (4) and (y) if the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor is the obligor on such Indebtedness, such Indebtedness must expressly be subordinated in right of payment to the Notes, in the case of the Company, or the Subsidiary Guarantee of such Subsidiary Guarantor, in the case of a Subsidiary Guarantor;

(5) Indebtedness issued in exchange for, or the net proceeds of which are used to refinance or refund, then outstanding Indebtedness Incurred under the immediately preceding paragraph or clauses (1) or (2)of this covenant and any refinancings thereof in an amount not to exceed the amount so refinanced or refunded (plus premiums, accrued interest, fees and expenses); provided that (a) Indebtedness the proceeds of which are used to refinance or refund the Notes or Indebtedness that is subordinated in right of payment to, the Notes or a Subsidiary Guarantee shall only be permitted under this clause (5) if (x) in case the Notes are refinanced in part, such new Indebtedness, by its terms or by the terms of any agreement or instrument pursuant to which such new Indebtedness is outstanding, is expressly made *pari passu* with, or subordinate in right of payment to, the remaining Notes or such Subsidiary Guarantee, or (y) in case the Indebtedness to be refinanced is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or a Subsidiary Guarantee, such new Indebtedness, by its terms or by the terms of any agreement or instrument pursuant to which such new Indebtedness is issued or remains outstanding, is expressly made subordinate in right of payment to the Notes or such Subsidiary Guarantee at least to the extent that the Indebtedness to be refinanced is subordinated to the Notes or such Subsidiary Guarantee, (b) such new Indebtedness, determined as of the date of Incurrence of such new Indebtedness, does not mature prior to the Stated Maturity of the Indebtedness to be refinanced or refunded, and the Average Life of such new Indebtedness is at least equal to the remaining Average Life of the Indebtedness to be refinanced or refunded, (c) Indebtedness the proceeds of which are used to refinance or refund Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness would otherwise be entitled be Incurred as Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness pursuant to the terms of the Indenture, and (d) in no event may Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor be refinanced pursuant to this clause (5) by means of any Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor;

(6) the Incurrence by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiaries of Indebtedness under Commodity Agreements, Interest Rate Agreements and Currency Agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business and designed solely to protect the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries from fluctuations in interest rates, currencies or the price of commodities and not for speculation;

(7) Indebtedness Incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit, trade guarantees or similar instruments issued in the ordinary course of business to the extent that such letters of credit or trade guarantees are not drawn upon or, if drawn upon, to the extent such drawing is reimbursed no later than 90 days following receipt by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary of a demand for reimbursement;

(8) (i) Guarantees by the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor of Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary that was permitted to be Incurred by another provision of this covenant, or (ii) Guarantees by any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness of another Restricted Subsidiary that was permitted to be Incurred under clause (6) or (7) above; and

(9) Indebtedness Incurred after the Original Issue Date by any Restricted Subsidiary organized under the laws of the PRC which, when taken together with the total amount of all other Indebtedness Incurred under this clause (9), will not exceed US$100 million.

(b) For purposes of determining compliance with this "Limitation on Indebtedness and Disqualified or Preferred Stock" covenant, in the event that an item of Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Indebtedness described in part (a) above (other than the Notes, Additional Notes or PIK Notes, which shall be treated as Incurred pursuant to clause (a)(1) above), including under the proviso in the first paragraph of part (a), the Company, in its sole discretion, shall classify, and from time to time may reclassify one or more times, such item of Indebtedness, and such item of Indebtedness will, upon such classification or reclassification (as the case may be) be treated as having been Incurred in accordance with only one of such clauses or in accordance with the proviso in the first paragraph of part (a).

(c) The Company will not Incur, and will not permit any Subsidiary Guarantor to Incur, any Indebtedness if such Indebtedness is subordinate in right of payment to any other Indebtedness of the Company or such Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, unless such Indebtedness is also subordinate in right of payment to the Notes or the applicable Subsidiary Guarantee, on substantially identical terms. This does not apply to distinctions between categories of Indebtedness that exist by reason of any Liens or Guarantees securing or in favor of some but not all of such Indebtedness.

Limitation on Restricted Payments

The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly (the payments or any other actions described in clauses (1) through (4) below being collectively referred to as "Restricted Payments"):

(1) declare or pay any dividend or make any distribution on or with respect to the Company's or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries' Capital Stock (other than dividends or distributions payable solely in shares of the Company's or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries' Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock) or in options, warrants or other rights to acquire shares of such Capital Stock) held by Persons other than the Company or any Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) purchase, call for redemption or redeem, retire or otherwise acquire for value any shares of Capital Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (including options, warrants or other rights to acquire such shares of Capital Stock, but excluding any Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary that is not subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or any Subsidiary Guarantee that is convertible into Capital Stock of the Company) held by any Persons other than the Company or any Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary;

(3) make any voluntary or optional principal payment, or voluntary or optional redemption, repurchase, defeasance, or other acquisition or retirement for value, of Indebtedness that is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or any of the Subsidiary Guarantees (excluding any intercompany Indebtedness between or among the Company and any of its Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiaries); or

(4) make any Investment, other than a Permitted Investment, in any Person;

if, at the time of, and after giving effect to, the proposed Restricted Payment:

(a) a Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(b) the Company could not Incur at least US$1.00 of Indebtedness under the proviso in the first paragraph of part (a) of the covenant under the caption "—Limitation on Indebtedness and Disqualified or Preferred Stock;" or

(c) such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all Restricted Payments made by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries after the Measurement Date, shall exceed the sum of

(1) 50% of the aggregate amount of the Consolidated Net Income of the Company (or, if the Consolidated Net Income is a loss, minus 100% of the amount of such loss) accrued on a cumulative basis during the period (taken as one accounting period) beginning on the first day of the fiscal half-year immediately following the Measurement Date and ending on the last day of the Company's most recently ended fiscal half-year for which consolidated financial statements of the Company (which the Company shall use its best efforts to compile in a timely manner) are available and have been provided to the Trustee at the time of such Restricted Payment; plus

(2) 100% of the aggregate Net Cash Proceeds received by the Company after the Measurement Date as a capital contribution or from the issuance and sale of its Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) to a Person who is not a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company, including any such Net Cash Proceeds received upon (x) the conversion of any Indebtedness (other than Subordinated Indebtedness) of the Company into Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company, or (y) the exercise by a Person who is not a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company of any options, warrants or other rights to acquire Capital Stock of the Company (other than Disqualified Stock) in each case after deducting the amount of any such Net Cash Proceeds used to redeem, repurchase, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Subordinated Indebtedness or Capital Stock of the Company; plus

(3) an amount equal to the net reduction in Investments (other than reductions in Permitted Investments) that were made after the Measurement Date in any Person resulting from (a) payments of interest on Indebtedness, dividends or repayments of loans or advances, in each case to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (except, in each case, to the extent any such payment or proceeds are included in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income), or (b) from redesignations of Unrestricted Subsidiaries as Restricted Subsidiaries, not to exceed, in each case, the amount of Investments made by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary after the Measurement Date in any such Person.

The foregoing provision shall not be violated by reason of:

(1) the payment of any dividend or redemption of any Capital Stock within 60 days after the related date of declaration or call for redemption if, at said date of declaration or call for redemption, such payment or redemption would comply with the preceding paragraph;

(2) the redemption, repurchase, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value of Indebtedness of the Company or any of the Subsidiary Guarantors that is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or to any Subsidiary Guarantee with the Net Cash Proceeds

of, or in exchange for, Indebtedness Incurred under clause (5)(y) of the second paragraph of part (a) of the covenant under the caption "—Limitation on Indebtedness and Disqualified or Preferred Stock;"

(3) the redemption, repurchase or other acquisition of Capital Stock of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor (or options, warrants or other rights to acquire such Capital Stock) in exchange for, or out of the Net Cash Proceeds of a capital contribution or a substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company) of, shares of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor (or options, warrants or other rights to acquire such Capital Stock); *provided that* the amount of any such Net Cash Proceeds that are utilized for any such Restricted Payment will be excluded from clause (c)(2) of the preceding paragraph;

(4) the redemption, repurchase, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value of Indebtedness of the Company or any of the Subsidiary Guarantors that is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or to any Subsidiary Guarantee in exchange for, or out of the Net Cash Proceeds of, a substantially concurrent offering of, shares of the Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company or any of the Subsidiary Guarantors (or options, warrants or other rights to acquire such Capital Stock); *provided that* the amount of any such Net Cash Proceeds that are utilized for any such Restricted Payment will be excluded from clause (c)(2) of the preceding paragraph;

(5) the payment of any dividends or distributions declared, paid or made by a Restricted Subsidiary payable on a pro rata basis to all holders of any class of Capital Stock of such Restricted Subsidiary, a majority of which is held, directly or indirectly, through Restricted Subsidiaries by the Company;

(6) any Investment in Greenheart Group Limited and its Subsidiaries;

(7) any Investment in an Unrestricted Subsidiary (other than Greenheart Group Limited and its Subsidiaries) that is engaged in a Permitted Business which, when taken together with the total amount of all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (7), will not exceed US$25 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof);

(8) any Investment in a Joint Venture (other than Greenheart Group Limited and its Subsidiaries) which, when taken together with the total amount of all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (8), will not exceed US$25 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof); or

(9) Restricted Payments, if, at the time of the making of such payments, and after giving effect thereto (including, without limitation, the incurrence of any Indebtedness to finance such payment) and giving effect to the *pro forma* adjustment set forth in clauses (A) through (E) of the definition of "Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio," the Leverage Ratio would not exceed 2.0:1.0;

provided that, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence of the actions or payments set forth therein.

Each Restricted Payment permitted pursuant to clauses (1), (5), (7), (8), and (9) of the preceding paragraph shall be included in calculating whether the conditions of clause (c) of the first paragraph of this "Limitation on Restricted Payments" covenant have been met with respect to any subsequent Restricted Payments.

The amount of any Restricted Payments (other than cash) will be the Fair Market Value on the date of the Restricted Payment of the asset(s) or securities proposed to be transferred or issued by the Company or the Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, pursuant to the Restricted Payment. The value of any assets or securities that are required to be valued by this covenant will be the Fair Market Value.

The Board of Directors' determination of the Fair Market Value of a Restricted Payment or any such assets or securities must be based upon an opinion or appraisal issued by an appraisal or investment banking firm of international standing if the Fair Market Value exceeds US$5.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof).

Not later than the date of making any Restricted Payment in an amount in excess of US$5.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof), the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that such Restricted Payment is permitted and setting forth the basis upon which the calculations required by this covenant under the caption "—Limitation on Restricted Payments" were computed, together with a copy of any fairness opinion or appraisal required by the Indenture.

Limitation on Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Restricted Subsidiaries

The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to (1) pay dividends or make any other distributions on any Capital Stock of such Restricted Subsidiary owned by the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary, (2) pay any Indebtedness owed to the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary, (3) make loans or advances to the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary or (4) sell, lease or transfer any of its property or assets to the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary.

The foregoing provisions shall not restrict any encumbrances or restrictions:

(1) in the Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees, the Indenture, the Security Documents, or under any Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor or Permitted Priority Subsidiary Guarantee of any Subsidiary Guarantor, and any extensions, refinancings, renewals, supplements, amendments or replacements of any of the foregoing agreements; *provided that* the encumbrances and restrictions in any such extension, refinancing, renewal, supplement, amendment or replacement, taken as a whole, are no less favorable in any material respect to the Holders than those encumbrances or restrictions that are then in effect and that are being extended, refinanced, renewed, supplemented, amended or replaced;

(2) existing under or by reason of applicable law;

(3) existing with respect to any Person or the property or assets of such Person acquired by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, existing at the time of such acquisition and not incurred in contemplation thereof, which encumbrances or restrictions are not applicable to any Person or the property or assets of any Person other than such Person or the property or assets of such Person so acquired, and any extensions, refinancings, renewals or replacements thereof; provided that the encumbrances and restrictions in any such extension, refinancing, renewal or replacement, taken as a whole, are no less favorable in any material respect to the Holders than those encumbrances or restrictions that are then in effect and that are being extended, refinanced, renewed or replaced;

(4) in the case of clause (4) of the first paragraph of this covenant, that (i) restrict in a customary manner the subletting, assignment or transfer of any property or asset that is a lease, license, conveyance or contract or similar property or asset, or (ii) exist by virtue of any transfer of, agreement to transfer, option or right with respect to, or Lien on, any property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary not otherwise prohibited by the Indenture or (iii) arise or are agreed to in the ordinary course of business, not relating to any Indebtedness, and that do not, individually or in the aggregate, detract from the value of property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in any manner material to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(5) with respect to a Restricted Subsidiary and imposed pursuant to an agreement that has been entered into for the sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Capital Stock of, or property and assets of, such Restricted Subsidiary that is permitted by the "—Limitation on Sales and Issuances of Capital Stock in Restricted Subsidiaries," "—

Limitation on Indebtedness and Disqualified or Preferred Stock" and "—Limitation on Asset Sales" covenants.

Limitation on Sales and Issuances of Capital Stock in Restricted Subsidiaries

The Company will not sell, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary, directly or indirectly, to issue or sell any shares of Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary (including options, warrants or other rights to purchase shares of such Capital Stock) except:

(1) to the Company or a Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) to the extent such Capital Stock represents director's qualifying shares or is required by applicable law to be held by a Person other than the Company or a Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary;

(3) for the sale of shares of all the Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary if permitted under, and made in accordance with, the "—Limitation on Asset Sales" covenant; and

(4) the issuance and sale of Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary (which remains a Restricted Subsidiary after any such issuance or sale); *provided that* the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary applies the Net Cash Proceeds of such issuance or sale in accordance with the "—Limitation on Asset Sales" covenant.

Limitation on Issuances of Guarantees by Restricted Subsidiaries

The Company will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary which is not a Subsidiary Guarantor, directly or indirectly, to Guarantee any Indebtedness ("Guaranteed Indebtedness") of the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary, unless (1) (a) such Restricted Subsidiary simultaneously executes and delivers a supplemental indenture to the Indenture providing for an unsubordinated Subsidiary Guarantee of payment of the Notes by such Restricted Subsidiary and (b) such Restricted Subsidiary waives and will not in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any rights of reimbursement, indemnity or subrogation or any other rights against the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary as a result of any payment by such Restricted Subsidiary under its Subsidiary Guarantee until the Notes have been paid in full or (2) such Guarantee and such Guaranteed Indebtedness are permitted by clauses (a) (2), (3), (4) or (8)(ii) (other than, in the case of clause (8)(ii), a Guarantee by a Restricted Subsidiary organized under the laws of the PRC of the Indebtedness of a non-PRC Restricted Subsidiary) under the caption "—Limitation on Indebtedness and Disqualified or Preferred Stock."

If the Guaranteed Indebtedness (A) ranks *pari passu* in right of payment with the Notes or any Subsidiary Guarantee, then the Guarantee of such Guaranteed Indebtedness shall rank *pari passu* in right of payment with, or subordinated to, the Subsidiary Guarantee or (B) is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or any Subsidiary Guarantee, then the Guarantee of such Guaranteed Indebtedness shall be subordinated in right of payment to the Subsidiary Guarantee at least to the extent that the Guaranteed Indebtedness is subordinated to the Notes or the Subsidiary Guarantee.

Limitation on Transactions with Shareholders and Affiliates

The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, enter into, renew or extend any transaction or arrangement (including, without limitation, the purchase, sale, lease or exchange of property or assets, or the rendering of any service) with (x) any holder (or any Affiliate of such holder) of 5% or more of any class of Capital Stock of the Company or (y) with any Affiliate of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (each an "Affiliate Transaction"), unless:

(1) the Affiliate Transaction is on fair and reasonable terms that are no less favorable to the Company or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that would have been obtained in a comparable transaction by the Company or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary with an unrelated Person; and

(2) the Company delivers to the Trustee:

(a) with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of related Affiliate Transactions involving aggregate consideration in excess of US$5.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof), a Board Resolution set forth in an Officer's Certificate certifying that such Affiliate Transaction complies with this covenant and such Affiliate Transaction has been approved by a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors; and

(b) with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of related Affiliate Transactions involving aggregate consideration in excess of US$10.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof), an opinion as to the fairness to the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary of such Affiliate Transaction from a financial point of view issued by an Independent Financial Advisor.

The foregoing limitation does not limit, and shall not apply to:

(1) the payment of reasonable and customary regular fees to directors of the Company who are not employees of the Company;

(2) transactions between or among the Company and any of its Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiaries or between or among Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiaries;

(3) issuances or sales of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company or options, warrants or other rights to acquire such Capital Stock;

(4) transactions or payments pursuant to any employee, officer or director compensation or benefit plans or similar arrangements entered into in the ordinary course approved by a majority of the Board of Directors of the Company in good faith; and

(5) any Restricted Payment of the type described in clauses (1),(2), or (3) of the first paragraph of the covenant described above under the caption "—Limitation on Restricted Payments" if permitted by that covenant.

In addition, the requirements of clause (2) of the first paragraph of this covenant shall not apply to (i) transactions between or among the Company and any of its Restricted Subsidiaries that is not a Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary to the extent entered into in the ordinary course of business, (ii) Investments (other than Permitted Investments) not prohibited by the "—Limitation on Restricted Payments" covenant, (iii) transactions pursuant to agreements in effect on the Original Issue Date and described in this Plan Supplement or in the Information Circular of Sino Forest Corporation dated October 20, 2012, or any amendment or modification or replacement thereof, so long as such amendment, modification or replacement is not more disadvantageous to the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries than the original agreement in effect on the Original Issue Date; *provided that*, in the case of (iii) such transaction is entered into in the ordinary course of business.

Limitation on Liens

The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien on the Collateral (other than Permitted Liens).

The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien on any of its assets or properties of any kind (other than the Collateral), now owned or hereafter acquired, except Permitted Liens, unless the Notes are equally and ratably secured by such Lien.

Limitation on Sale-Leaseback Transactions

The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, enter into any Sale and Leaseback Transaction.

Limitation on Entire Sale Transaction and on Asset Sales

The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, enter into or consummate an Entire Sale Transaction unless, as a condition thereof, the consideration received consists of net cash proceeds to the Company of not less than an amount sufficient to pay the Entire Sale Transaction Redemption Price in full and without restriction.

The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, consummate any Asset Sale, unless:

(1) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a result of such Asset Sale;

(2) the consideration received by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, is at least equal to the Fair Market Value of the assets sold or disposed of;

(3) in the case of an Asset Sale that constitutes an Asset Disposition, the Company could Incur at least US$1.00 of Indebtedness under the proviso in the first paragraph of part (a) of the covenant under the caption "—Limitation on Indebtedness and Disqualified or Preferred Stock" after giving *pro forma* effect to such Asset Disposition; and

(4) at least 75% of the consideration received consists of cash, Temporary Cash Investments or Replacement Assets; *provided that* in case of an Asset Sale in which the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary receives Replacement Assets (i) the Company delivers to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that (a) the Company's chief executive officer or chief financial officer has approved such Asset Sale, (b) such Asset Sale is on fair and reasonable terms on an arm's length basis, and (c) the Fair Market Value of the Replacement Assets, together with any cash consideration is no less than the Fair Market Value of the assets subject to such Asset Sale, and (ii) with respect to any such Asset Sale involving an aggregate consideration with a Fair Market Value in excess of US$25.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof), the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an opinion as to the fairness to the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary of such Asset Sale from a financial point of view issued by an Independent Financial Advisor. For purposes of this provision, each of the following will be deemed to be cash:

(a) any liabilities, as shown on the Company's most recent consolidated balance sheet prepared in accordance with IFRS, of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than contingent liabilities and liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the Notes or any Subsidiary Guarantee) that are actually assumed by the transferee of any such assets pursuant to a customary, assumption, assignment, novation or similar agreement that fully and unconditionally releases the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary from further liability; and

(b) any securities, notes or other obligations received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary from such transferee that are contemporaneously, subject to ordinary settlement periods, converted by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash, to the extent of the cash received in that conversion.

Within 360 days after the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds from an Asset Sale, the Company (or the applicable Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be) may apply such Net Cash Proceeds to:

(1) permanently repay Senior Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (and, if such Senior Indebtedness repaid is revolving credit Indebtedness, to correspondingly reduce commitments with respect thereto) in each case owing to a Person other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary; or

(2) make an Investment in Replacement Assets, provided that such Investment occurs within 360 days following the receipt of such Net Cash Proceeds.

Pending the final application of any Net Cash Proceeds from an Asset Sale in excess of $10 million, the Company shall invest such Net Cash Proceeds in a deposit account or securities account, which account(s) shall (except if prohibited by applicable laws) be subject to a first priority Lien in favour of the Security Trustee and constitute additional Collateral for the benefit of the Holders or the other Secured Parties, and which account(s) shall not be subject to any other Lien whatsoever.

Any Net Cash Proceeds from Asset Sales that are not applied or invested as provided in the second paragraph of this covenant will constitute "Excess Proceeds." Excess Proceeds of less than US$5 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) will be carried forward and accumulated. When the aggregate amount of Excess Proceeds exceeds US$10 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof), within 10 days thereof, the Company must make an Offer to Purchase to all Holders (and, with respect to indebtedness of the Company, that ranks equally with or senior to, the Notes, containing provisions similar to those set forth in the Indenture with respect to offers to purchase or redeem with the proceeds of sales of assets, to the holders of such Indebtedness, including any Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness) to purchase the maximum principal amount of Notes (and any such other *pari passu* Indebtedness) that may be purchased out of the Excess Proceeds. The offer price in any Offer to Purchase will be equal to 100% of the principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of purchase, and will be payable in cash.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any shares of Capital Stock of Sino-Forest (China) Investments Limited or of any Restricted Subsidiary that owns directly or indirectly any shares of Capital Stock of Sino-Forest (China) Investments Limited.

If any Excess Proceeds remain after consummation of an Offer to Purchase, the Company may use those Excess Proceeds for any purpose not otherwise prohibited by the Indenture. If the aggregate principal amount of Notes (and any other *pari passu* or senior Indebtedness) tendered in such Offer to Purchase exceeds the amount of Excess Proceeds, the Trustee will select the Notes (and such other *pari passu* or senior Indebtedness) to be purchased on a pro rata basis or in accordance with applicable DTC procedures. Upon completion of each Offer to Purchase, the amount of Excess Proceeds will be reset at zero.

Limitation on the Company's Business Activities

The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, engage in any business other than Permitted Businesses; *provided*, however, that the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary may own Capital Stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary or joint venture or other entity that is engaged in a business other than Permitted Businesses as long as any Investment therein was not prohibited when made by the covenant under the caption "—Limitation on Restricted Payments."

Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries

The Board of Directors may designate any Restricted Subsidiary to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary, unless a Subsidiary of such Restricted Subsidiary is a Restricted Subsidiary (and is not concurrently being designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary); *provided that* (i) Sino-Forest (China) Investments Limited shall always be a Restricted Subsidiary, (ii) such designation would not cause a Default, (iii) a Restricted Subsidiary cannot be a Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary and (iv) the Investment deemed to have been made thereby in such newly-designated Unrestricted Subsidiary would be permitted to be made by the covenant described under "—Limitation on Restricted Payments."

The Board of Directors may designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided that* (i) such designation shall not cause a Default, (ii) any Indebtedness of such Unrestricted Subsidiary outstanding at the time of such designation which will be deemed to have been Incurred by such newly-designated Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such designation would be permitted to be Incurred by the covenant described under the caption "—Limitation on Indebtedness and Disqualified or Preferred Stock;" (iii) any Lien on the property of such Unrestricted Subsidiary at the time of such designation which will be deemed to have been incurred by such newly-designated Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such designation would be permitted to be incurred by the covenant described under the caption "—Limitation on Liens;" (iv) such Unrestricted Subsidiary is not a Subsidiary of another Unrestricted Subsidiary (that is not concurrently being designated as a Restricted Subsidiary), (v) if such Restricted Subsidiary is not organized under the laws of the PRC and is not a Foreign Subsidiary, such Restricted Subsidiary shall upon such designation execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture by which such Restricted Subsidiary shall become a Subsidiary Guarantor, and (vi) if such Restricted Subsidiary is not organized under the laws of the PRC or any other jurisdiction that prohibits the Capital Stock of such Restricted Subsidiary from being pledged to secure the obligations of the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor, all Capital Stock of such Restricted Subsidiary owned by the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary shall be pledged, mortgaged or charged as required under "—Security."

Government Approvals and Licenses; Compliance with Law

The Company will, and will cause each Restricted Subsidiary to, (i) obtain and maintain in full force and effect all governmental approvals, authorizations, consents, permits, concessions and licenses as are necessary to engage in the Permitted Businesses, (ii) preserve and maintain good and valid title to its properties and assets (including land use rights) free and clear of any Liens other than Permitted Liens and (iii) comply with all laws, regulations, orders, judgments and decrees of any governmental body, except to the extent that failure to so obtain, maintain, preserve and comply would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on (A) the business, results of operations or prospects of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole or (B) the ability of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor to perform its obligations under the Notes, the relevant Subsidiary Guarantee or the Indenture.

Provision of Financial Statements and Reports

The Company will file with the Trustee and provide the holders of the Notes with copies of all financial statements or reports that are distributed by the Company to its members from time to time.

As of the Original Issue Date, the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company will provide that the Board of Directors will cause to be delivered to each member: (i) as soon as available, but not later than 180 days after the end of each financial year of the Company, a copy of the consolidated balance sheet of the Company as of the end of such financial year and the related consolidated statements of income, changes in equity and cash flows for such financial year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous year, all in reasonable detail and accompanied by a management summary and analysis of the operations for the Company for such financial year; and (ii) as soon as available, but not later than 90 days after the end of each financial half-year of the Company, a copy of the consolidated balance sheet of the Company as of the end of such financial half-year and the related consolidated statements of income, changes in equity and cash flows for such financial half-year, and accompanied by a management summary and analysis of the operations for the Company for such financial half-year. In the event that this provision of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company is amended after the Original Issue Date, the Company shall provide notice of such amendment to the Trustee as soon as practicable following the enactment of such amendment.

Delivery of such reports and information to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of them will not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein (including the Company's compliance with any of it covenants under the Indenture as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on an Officer's Certificate).

Events of Default

The following events will be defined as "Events of Default" in the Indenture:

(a) default in the payment of principal of (or premium, if any, on) the Notes when the same becomes due and payable at maturity, upon acceleration, redemption or otherwise;

(b) default in the payment of interest on any Note when the same becomes due and payable, and such default continues for a period of 30 days;

(c) default in the performance or breach of the provisions of the covenants described under "—Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets," "—Limitation on Indebtedness and Disqualified or Preferred Stock," "—Limitation on Restricted Payments," "—Limitation on Liens," the failure by the Company to make or consummate an Offer to Purchase in the manner described under the captions "—Repurchase of Notes upon a Change of Control Triggering Event" or "—Limitation on Asset Sales", the failure by the Company to redeem the Notes in the manner described under the caption "—Mandatory Redemption of Notes upon an Entire Sale Transaction" or the failure by the Company to create, or cause its Restricted Subsidiaries to create a First Priority Lien on the Collateral (subject to any Permitted Liens) in accordance or otherwise comply with the covenant described under the caption "—Security;"

(d) the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary defaults in the performance of or breaches any other covenant or agreement in the Indenture or under the Notes (other than a default specified in clause (a), (b) or (c) above) and such default or breach continues for a period of 30 consecutive days after written notice by the Trustee or the Holders of 25% or more in aggregate principal amount of the Notes;

(e) there occurs with respect to any Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary having an outstanding principal amount of US$50.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) or more in the aggregate for all such Indebtedness of all such Persons, whether such Indebtedness now exists or shall hereafter be created, (A) an event of default that has caused the holder thereof to declare such Indebtedness to be due and payable prior to its Stated Maturity and/or (B) the failure to make a principal payment when due;

(f) any final judgment or order for the payment of money in excess of US$50.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) in the aggregate for all such final judgments or orders shall be rendered against the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and shall not be paid or discharged for a period of 60 days during which a stay of enforcement of such final judgment or order shall not be in effect;

(g) a court having jurisdiction in the premises enters a decree or order for (A) relief in respect of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect (including any proceeding under any corporate law seeking an arrangement of, or stay of proceedings to enforce, some or all of its debts), (B) appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, monitor, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or for all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or (C) the winding up or liquidation of the affairs of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and, in each case, such

decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days;

(h) the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (A) commences a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect (including any proceeding under any corporate law seeking an arrangement of, or stay of proceedings to enforce, some or all of its debts), or consents to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case or proceeding under any such law, (B) consents to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, monitor, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or for all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or (C) effects any general assignment for the benefit of creditors;

(i) any Subsidiary Guarantor repudiates its obligations under its Subsidiary Guarantee or, except as permitted by the Indenture, any Subsidiary Guarantee is determined to be unenforceable or invalid or shall for any reason cease to be in full force and effect;

(j) any default by the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor in the performance of any of its obligations under the Security Documents or the Indenture, which adversely affects the enforceability, validity, perfection or priority of the applicable Lien on the Collateral or which adversely affects the condition or value of the Collateral, taken as a whole, in any material respect; or

(k) the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor repudiates its obligations under any Security Document or, other than in accordance with the Indenture and the Security Documents, any Security Document ceases to be or is not in full force and effect or the Trustee ceases to have a first priority Lien in the Collateral (subject to any Permitted Liens).

If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in clause (g) or (h) above) occurs and is continuing under the Indenture, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes, then outstanding, by written notice to the Company (and to the Trustee if such notice is given by the Holders), may, and the Trustee at the request of such Holders shall, declare the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes to be immediately due and payable. Upon a declaration of acceleration, such principal of, premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest shall be immediately due and payable. In the event of a declaration of acceleration because an Event of Default set forth in clause (e) above has occurred and is continuing, such declaration of acceleration shall be automatically rescinded and annulled if the event of default triggering such Event of Default pursuant to clause (e) shall be remedied or cured by the Company or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary or waived by the holders of the relevant Indebtedness within 60 days after the declaration of acceleration with respect thereto. If an Event of Default specified in clause (g) or (h) above occurs with respect to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes then outstanding shall automatically become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder. The Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes by written notice to the Company and to the Trustee, may waive all past defaults and rescind and annul a declaration of acceleration and its consequences if (x) all existing Events of Default, other than the nonpayment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes that have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived, (y) the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, and (z) the Company has paid to the Trustee all fees, expenses and amounts owed to the Trustee in connection with such Event of Default. For information as to the waiver of defaults, see "—Amendments and Waiver."

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may, and shall upon request of Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes, instruct the Security Trustee to foreclose on the

Collateral in accordance with the terms of the Security Documents and take such further action on behalf of the Holders of the Notes with respect to the Collateral as the Trustee is instructed by such Holders. See "—Security."

The Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or the Indenture, that may involve the Trustee in personal liability, or that the Trustee determines in good faith may be unduly prejudicial to the rights of Holders not joining in the giving of such direction and may take any other action it deems proper that is not inconsistent with any such direction received from Holders. A Holder may not pursue any remedy with respect to the Indenture or the Notes unless:

(1) the Holder gives the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default;

(2) the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes make a written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy;

(3) such Holder or Holders offer the Trustee indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against any costs, liability or expense;

(4) the Trustee does not comply with the request within 60 days after receipt of the request and the offer of indemnity; and

(5) during such 60-day period, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes do not give the Trustee a direction that is inconsistent with the request.

However, such limitations do not apply to the right of any Holder to receive payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, such Note or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment, on or after the due date expressed in the Notes, which right shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of the Holder.

Officers of the Company, one of whom must be the Company's principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer, must certify in an Officer's Certificate, on or before a date not more than 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, that a review has been conducted of the activities of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries and the Company's and its Restricted Subsidiaries' performance under the Indenture and that the Company has fulfilled all obligations thereunder, or, if there has been a default in the fulfillment of any such obligations, specifying each such default and the nature and status thereof. The Company will also be obligated to notify the Trustee of any default or defaults in the performance of any covenants or agreements under the Indenture.

Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets

The Company will not consolidate with, merge with or into another Person, permit any Person to merge with or into it, or sell, convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its and its Restricted Subsidiaries' properties and assets (computed on a consolidated basis) (as an entirety or substantially an entirety in one transaction or a series of related transactions), unless:

(1) the Company shall be the continuing Person, or the Person (if other than it) formed by such consolidation or merger or that acquired or leased such property and assets (the "Surviving Person") shall be an exempted company limited by shares organized and validly existing under the laws of the Cayman Islands and shall expressly assume, by a supplemental indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee, all the obligations of the Company under the Indenture, the Notes and the Security Documents, as the case may be, and the Indenture, the Notes and the Security Documents, as the case may be, shall remain in full force and effect;

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(3) immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a *pro forma* basis, the Company or the Surviving Person, as the case may be, shall have a Consolidated Net Worth equal to or greater than the Consolidated Net Worth of the Company immediately prior to such transaction;

(4) immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a *pro forma* basis the Company or the Surviving Person, as the case may be, could Incur at least US$1.00 of Indebtedness under the first paragraph of the covenant under the caption "—Limitation on Indebtedness and Disqualified or Preferred Stock;"

(5) the Company delivers to the Trustee (x) an Officer's Certificate (attaching the arithmetic computations to demonstrate compliance with clauses (3) and (4)) and (y) an Opinion of Counsel, in each case stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such supplemental indenture complies with this provision and that all conditions precedent provided for herein relating to such transaction have been complied with; and

(6) each Subsidiary Guarantor, unless such Subsidiary Guarantor is the Person with which the Company has entered into a transaction described under the caption "—Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets," shall execute and deliver a supplemental indenture confirming that its Subsidiary Guarantee shall apply to the obligations of the Company or the Surviving Person in accordance with the Notes and the Indenture.

No Subsidiary Guarantor will consolidate with, merge with or into another Person, permit any Person to merge with or into it, or sell, convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its and its Restricted Subsidiaries' properties and assets (computed on a consolidated basis) (as an entirety or substantially an entirety in one transaction or a series of related transactions) to another Person (other than the Company or another Subsidiary Guarantor), unless:

(1) such Subsidiary Guarantor shall be the continuing Person, or the Person (if other than it) formed by such consolidation or merger or that acquired or leased such property and assets shall be the Company, another Subsidiary Guarantor or shall become a Subsidiary Guarantor concurrently with the transaction;

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(3) immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a *pro forma* basis, the Company shall have a Consolidated Net Worth equal to or greater than the Consolidated Net Worth of the Company immediately prior to such transaction;

(4) immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a *pro forma* basis, the Company could Incur at least US$1.00 of Indebtedness under the first paragraph of the covenant under the caption "—Limitation on Indebtedness and Disqualified or Preferred Stock"; and

(5) the Company delivers to the Trustee (x) an Officer's Certificate (attaching the arithmetic computations to demonstrate compliance with clauses (3) and (4)) and (y) Opinion of Counsel, in each case stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such supplemental indenture complies with this provision and that all conditions precedent provided for herein relating to such transaction have been complied with;

provided that this paragraph shall not apply to any Entire Sale Transaction, which transaction shall be subject to and governed by the provisions that require the Company to redeem all of the Notes in the manner described under the caption "-Mandatory Redemption of Notes upon an Entire Sale Transaction", and shall not otherwise apply to any other sale or other disposition that complies with the "Limitation on Asset Sales" covenant or any Subsidiary Guarantor whose Subsidiary Guarantee is unconditionally released in accordance with the provisions described under "— Release of the Subsidiary Guarantees."

The foregoing provisions would not necessarily afford holders of the Notes protection in the event of highly leveraged or other transactions involving the Company that may adversely affect holders of the Notes.

No Payments for Consents

The Company will not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, pay or cause to be paid any consideration, whether by way of interest, fee or otherwise, to any Holder of any Notes for or as an inducement to any consent, waiver or amendment of any of the terms or provisions of the Indentures or the Notes unless such consideration is offered to be paid or is paid to all Holders of the Notes that consent, waive or agree to amend in the time frame set forth in the solicitation documents relating to such consent, waiver or agreement.

Defeasance

Defeasance and Discharge

The Indenture will provide that the Company will be deemed to have paid and will be discharged from any and all obligations in respect of the Notes on the 365th day after the deposit referred to below, and the provisions of the Indenture and the Security Documents will no longer be in effect with respect to the Notes (except for, among other matters, certain obligations to register the transfer or exchange of the Notes, to replace stolen, lost or mutilated Notes, to maintain paying agencies and to hold monies for payment in trust, and certain obligations owed to the Trustee and the Security Trustee) if, among other things:

(a) the Company has deposited with the Trustee, in trust, money and/or U.S. Government Obligations that through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide money in an amount sufficient (in the case of U.S. Government Obligations, in the opinion of a reputable firm of certified accountants) to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued interest on the Notes on the Stated Maturity of such payments in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and the Notes,

(b) the Company has delivered to the Trustee (1) either (x) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that, as a result of a change occurring after the Original Issue Date in applicable U.S. federal income tax law, Holders will not recognize income, gain or loss for United States federal income tax purposes as a result of the Company's exercise of its option under this "Defeasance" provision and will be subject to United States federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit, defeasance and discharge had not occurred or (y) a ruling directed to the Trustee received from the U.S. Internal Revenue Service to the same effect as the aforementioned Opinion of Counsel and (2) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the creation of the defeasance trust does not violate the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and after the passage of 365 days following the deposit, the trust fund will not be subject to the effect of Section 547 of the United States Bankruptcy Code or Section 15 of the New York Debtor and Creditor Law, and

(c) immediately after giving effect to such deposit on a *pro forma* basis, no Event of Default, or event that after the giving of notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit or during the period ending on the 365th day after the date of such deposit, and such defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is bound.

In the case of either discharge or defeasance of the Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees will terminate.

Defeasance of Certain Covenants

The Indenture further will provide that the provisions of the Indenture will no longer be in effect with respect to clauses (3), (4) and (5)(x) under the first paragraph and clauses (3), (4) and (5)(x) under the second

paragraph under "Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets" and all the covenants described herein under "Covenants," clause (c) under "Events of Default" with respect to such clauses (3), (4) and (5)(x) under the first paragraph and clauses (3), (4) and (5)(x) under the second paragraph under "Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets," clause (d) under "Events of Default" with respect to such other covenants and clauses (e), (f), (i), (j) and (k) under "Events of Default" shall be deemed not to be Events of Default upon, among other things, the deposit with the Trustee, in trust, of money and/or U.S. Government Obligations that through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide money in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued interest on the Notes on the Stated Maturity of such payments in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and the Notes, the satisfaction of the provisions described in clause (b)(2) of the preceding paragraph and the delivery by the Company to the Trustee of an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that, among other things, the Holders will not recognize income, gain or loss for United States federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance of certain covenants and Events of Default and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred.

As a condition to the Company exercising its right to discharge or defease the Notes or to defease the covenants as provided in the immediately preceding paragraphs, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent provided for relating to such discharge and/or defeasance have been complied with.

Defeasance and Certain Other Events of Default

In the event the Company exercises its option to omit compliance with certain covenants and provisions of the Indenture with respect to the Notes as described in the immediately preceding paragraph and the Notes are declared due and payable because of the occurrence of an Event of Default that remains applicable, the amount of money and/or U.S. Government Obligations on deposit with the Trustee will be sufficient to pay amounts due on the Notes at the time of their Stated Maturity but may not be sufficient to pay amounts due on the Notes at the time of the acceleration resulting from such Event of Default. However, the Company will remain liable for such payments.

Amendments and Waiver

Amendments Without Consent of Holders

The Indenture or any Security Document may be amended, without the consent of any Holder, to:

(1) cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency in the Indenture, the Notes or any Security Document;

(2) comply with the provisions described under "Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets;"

(3) evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment by a successor Trustee;

(4) add any Subsidiary Guarantor or any Subsidiary Guarantee or release any Subsidiary Guarantor from any Subsidiary Guarantee as provided or permitted by the terms of the Indentore;

(5) provide for the issuance of Additional Notes (including PIK Notes) in accordance with the limitations set forth in the Indenture;

(6) add any Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor or release any Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor as provided or permitted by the terms of the Indenture;

(7) add additional Collateral to secure the Notes or any Subsidiary Guarantee;

(8) effect any change to the Indenture in a manner necessary to comply with the procedures of DTC;

(9) permit Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness (including, without limitation, permitting the Trustee to enter into any amendments to the Security Documents or the Indenture and take any other action necessary to permit the creation and registration of Liens on the Collateral to secure Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness, in accordance with the Indenture); or

(10) make any other change that would provide additional rights or benefits to the Holders or that does not adversely affect the rights of any Holder.

Amendments with Consent of Holders

Amendments of the Indenture or any Security Document may be made by the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes; provided, however,

(a) that no such modification or amendment may, without the consent of each Holder affected thereby:

(1) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any installment of interest on, any Note;

(2) reduce the principal amount of, or premium, if any, or interest on, any Note;

(3) change the currency of payment of principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, any Note;

(4) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or after the Stated Maturity (or, in the case of a redemption, on or after the redemption date) of any Note;

(5) reduce (i) the above stated percentage of outstanding Notes, or (ii) the stated percentage of outstanding Notes referred to in clause (b) below, the consent of whose Holders is necessary to modify or amend the Indenture;

(6) waive a default in the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes;

(7) reduce the percentage or aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes the consent of whose Holders is necessary for waiver of compliance with certain provisions of the Indenture or for waiver of certain defaults; or

(8) amend, change or modify any provision of the Indenture or the related definition affecting the ranking of the Notes or any Subsidiary Guarantee in a manner which adversely affects the Holders, and

(b) that no such modification or amendment may, without the consent of the Holders of not less than 80% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes affected thereby:

(1) release any Subsidiary Guarantor from its Subsidiary Guarantee, except as provided in the Indenture;

(2) release any Collateral, except as provided in the Indenture and the Security Documents;

(3) amend, change or modify any Subsidiary Guaraatee in a manner that adversely affects the Holders;

(4) amend, change or modify any provision of any Security Document, or any provision of the Indenture relating to the Collateral, in a manner that adversely affects the Holders, except in accordance with the other provisions of the Indenture;

(5) change the redemption date or the redemption price of the Notes from that stated under the captions "Optional Redemption" or "Redemption for Taxation Reasons;"or

(6) amend, change or modify the obligation of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor to pay Additional Amounts.

Unclaimed Money

Claims against the Company for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest, on the Notes will become void unless presentation for payment is made as required in the Indenture within a period of six years.

No Personal Liability of Incorporators, Stockholders, Members, Officers, Directors or Employees

No recourse for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any of the Notes or for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof, and no recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement of the Company or any of the Subsidiary Guarantors in the Indenture, or in any of the Notes or the Subsidiary Guarantees or because of the creation of any Indebtedness represented thereby, shall be had against any incorporator, stockholder, member, officer, director, employee or controlling person of the Company or of any of the Subsidiary Guarantors or of any successor Person thereof. Each Holder, by accepting the Notes, waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issuance of the Notes and the Subsidiary Guarantees. Such waiver may not be effective to waive liabilities under the federal securities laws.

Concerning the Trustee and the Paying Agent

Computershare Trust Company, N.A. is to be appointed as Trustee under the Indenture and Computershare Trust Company, N.A. is to be appointed as registrar and paying agent (the "Paying Agent") with regard to the Notes. Except during the continuance of a Default, the Trustee will not be liable, except for the performance of such duties as are specifically set forth in the Indenture. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee will use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise of the rights and powers vested in it under the Indenture as a prudent person would exercise under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

The Indenture contains limitations on the rights of the Trustee, should it become a creditor of the Company or any of the Subsidiary Guarantors, to obtain payment of claims in certain cases or to realize on certain property received by it in respect of any such claims, as security or otherwise. The Trustee is permitted to engage in other transactions; provided, however, that if it acquires any conflicting interest, it must eliminate such conflict or resign.

Computershare Trust Company, N.A. will initially act as Security Trustee under the Security Documents in respect of the Security over the Collateral. The Security Trustee, acting in its capacity as such, shall have such duties with respect to the Collateral pledged, mortgaged or charged pursuant to the Security Documents as are set forth in the Indenture and the Security Documents. Under certain circumstances, the Security Trustee may have obligations under the Security Documents that are in conflict with the interests of the Holders. The Trustee and the Security Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any rights or powers conferred under the Indenture or any of the Security Documents for the benefit of the Holders unless such Holders have offered to the Trustee and the Security Trustee indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee and the Security Trustee against any loss, liability or expense.

Furthermore, each Holder, by accepting the Notes will agree, for the benefit of the Trustee and the Security Trustee, that it is solely responsible for its own independent appraisal of and investigation into all risks arising under or in connection with the Security Documents and has not relied on and will not at any time rely on the Trustee or the Security Trustee in respect of such risks.

Book-Entry; Delivery and Form

The certificates representing the Notes will be issued in fully registered form without interest coupons. Notes will initially be represented by one or more permanent global notes in definitive, fully registered form without

interest coupons (each a "Global Note") and will be deposited with the Trustee as custodian for, and registered in the name of a nominee of, DTC.

Each Global Note (and any Notes issued for exchange therefor) will be subject to certain restrictions on transfer set forth therein as described under "Transfer Restrictions."

Ownership of beneficial interests in a Global Note will be limited to persons who have accounts with DTC ("participants") or persons who hold interests through participants. Ownership of beneficial interests in a Global Note will be shown on, and the transfer of that ownership will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC or its nominee (with respect to interests of participants) and the records of participants (with respect to interests of persons other than participants).

So long as DTC, or its nominee, is the registered owner or holder of a Global Note, DTC or such nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole owner or holder of the Notes represented by such Global Note for all purposes under the Indenture and the Notes. No beneficial owner of an interest in a Global Note will be able to transfer that interest except in accordance with DTC's applicable procedures, in addition to those provided for under the Indenture.

Payments of the principal of, and interest on, a Global Note will be made to DTC or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered owner thereof. Neither the Company, nor any of the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Trustee nor any Paying Agent will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests in a Global Note or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

The Company expects that DTC or its nominee, upon receipt of any payment of principal or interest in respect of a Global Note, will credit participants' accounts with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial interests in the principal amount of such Global Note as shown on the records of DTC or its nominee. The Company also expects that payments by participants to owners of beneficial interests in such Global Note held through such participants will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is now the case with securities held for the accounts of customers registered in the names of nominees for such customers. Such payments will be the responsibility of such participants.

Transfers between participants in DTC will be effected in the ordinary way in accordance with DTC rules and will be settled in same-day funds.

The Company expects that DTC will take any action permitted to be taken by a Holder (including the presentation of Notes for exchange as described below) only at the direction of one or more participants to whose account the DTC interests in a Global Note is credited and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate principal amount of Notes as to which such participant or participants has or have given such direction. However, if there is an Event of Default under the Notes, DTC will exchange the applicable Global Note for Certificated Notes, which it will distribute to its participants and which may be legended as set forth under the heading "Transfer Restrictions."

Although DTC is expected to follow the foregoing procedures in order to facilitate transfers of interests in a Global Note among participants of DTC, it is under no obligation to perform or continue to perform such procedures, and such procedures may be discontinued at any time. None of the Company, any of the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Trustee or any Paying Agent will have any responsibility for the performance by DTC or its participants or indirect participants of its obligations under the rules and procedures governing its operations.

If DTC is at any time unwilling or unable to continue as a depositary for the Global Notes and a successor depositary is not appointed by the Company within 90 days, the Company will issue Certificated Notes in registered form, which may bear the legend referred to under "Transfer Restrictions," in exchange for the Global Notes. Holders of an interest in a Global Note may receive Certificated Notes, which may bear the legend referred to under "Transfer Restrictions," in accordance with the DTC's rules and procedures in addition to those provided for under the Indenture.

The Clearing System

General

DTC has advised the Company as follows:

DTC. DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, a "banking organization" within the meaning of New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC was created to hold securities of its participants and to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among its participants in such securities through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of its participants, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of securities certificates. DTC's participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations, some of whom own DTC, and may include the dealer manager. Indirect access to the DTC system is also available to others that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC participant, either directly or indirectly. Transfers of ownership or other interests in Notes in DTC may be made only through DTC participants. In addition, beneficial owners of Notes in DTC will receive all distributions of principal of and interest on the Notes from the Trustee through such DTC participant.

Deposit and Holding of Notes; Settlement

All Notes issued in the form of global notes will be deposited with the Trustee as custodian for DTC. Investors' interests in Notes held in book-entry form by DTC will be represented through financial institutions acting on their behalf as direct and indirect participants in DTC.

Investors holding their Notes through DTC must follow the settlement practices applicable to United States corporate debt obligations. The securities custody accounts of investors will be credited with their holdings against payment in same day funds on the settlement date.

Secondary Market Trading

Because the purchaser determines the place of delivery, it is important to establish at the time of trading of any Notes where both the purchaser's and seller's accounts are located to ensure that settlement can be made on the desired value date.

Trading between DTC Participants. Secondary market trading between DTC participants will occur in the ordinary way in accordance with DTC rules and will be settled using the procedures applicable to United States corporate debt obligations in same-day funds using DTC's Same Day Funds Settlement System.

The sale proceeds will be available to the DTC seller on the settlement date. Thus, to the DTC participant, a cross-market transaction will settle no differently than a trade between two DTC participants.

None of the Company, the Trustee or any Paying Agent will have any responsibility for the performance by DTC or its respective participants or indirect participants of its obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

Notices

All notices or demands required or permitted by the terms of the Notes or the Indenture to be given to or by the Holders are required to be in writing and may be given or served by being sent by prepaid courier or by being deposited, first-class postage prepaid, in the United States mail (if intended for the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor or the Trustee) addressed to the Company, such Subsidiary Guarantor or the Trustee, as the case may be, at the corporate trust office of the Trustee; and (if intended for any Holder) addressed to such Holder at such Holder's last address as it appears in the Note register.

Any such notice or demand will be deemed to have been sufficiently given or served when so sent or deposited and, if to the Holders, when delivered in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of DTC. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been delivered on the day such notice is delivered to DTC or if by mail, when so sent or deposited.

Consent to Jurisdiction; Service of Process

The Company and each of the Subsidiary Guarantors will irrevocably (i) submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any U.S. Federal or New York State court located in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York in connection with any suit, action or proceeding arising out of, or relating to, the Notes, any Subsidiary Guarantee, the Indenture or any transaction contemplated thereby and (ii) designate and appoint a reputable professional service company in New York City, New York for receipt of service of process in any such suit, action or proceeding.

Governing Law

Each of the Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees and the Indenture provides that such instrument will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York without giving effect to applicable principles of conflicts of law to the extent that the application of the law of another jurisdiction would be required thereby.

Definitions

Set forth below are defined terms used in the covenants and other provisions of the Indenture.

Reference is made to the Indenture for other capitalized terms used in this "Description of the Notes" for which no definition is provided.

"Acquired Indebtedness" means Indebtedness of a Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary assumed in connection with an Asset Acquisition by such Restricted Subsidiary.

"Adjusted Treasury Rate" means, with respect to any redemption date, the rate per annum equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield in maturity of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such redemption date.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to any Person, any other Person (i) directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, such Person or (ii) who is a director or officer of such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person or of any Person referred to in clause (i) of this definition. For purposes of this definition, "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlling," "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as applied to any Person, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Applicable Premium" means with respect to an Note at any redemption date, the greater of (1) 1.00% of the principal amount of such Note and (2) the excess of (A) the present value at such redemption date of (x) the redemption price of such Note at the fourth anniversary date of the Original Issue Date (such redemption price being set forth in the table appearing under the caption "—Optional Redemption"), plus (y) all required remaining scheduled interest payments due on such Note (but excluding accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date) through the fourth anniversary date of the Original Issue Date, computed using a discount rate equal to the Adjusted Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points, over (B) the principal amount of such Note on such redemption date.

"Asset Acquisition" means (1) an investment by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in any other Person pursuant to which such Person shall become a Restricted Subsidiary or shall be merged into or consolidated with the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, or (2) an acquisition by the Company or any of

its Restricted Subsidiaries of the property and assets of any Person other than the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries that constitute substantially all of a division or line of business of such Person.

"Asset Disposition" means the sale or other disposition by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than to the Company or another Restricted Subsidiary) of (1) all or substantially all of the Capital Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary or (2) all or substantially all of the assets that constitute a division or line of business of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries.

"Asset Sale" means any sale, transfer or other disposition (including by way of merger, consolidation or Sale and Leaseback Transaction) of any of its property or assets (including Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary) in one transaction or a series of related transactions by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to any Person other than the Company or any Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary; provided that "Asset Sale" shall not include:

(a) sales or other dispositions of inventory, receivables and other current assets (including, but not limited to wood chips, logs, lumber, and manufactured wood and wood panel products) or standing timber in the ordinary course of business,

(b) any disposition that constitutes a Change of Control or an Entire Sale Transaction;

(c) sales, transfers or other dispositions of assets constituting a Permitted Investment or Restricted Payment permitted to be made under the "Limitation on Restricted Payments" covenant,

(d) sales, transfers or other dispositions of assets with a Fair Market Value not in excess of US$5.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) in any transaction or series of related transactions,

(e) any sale, transfer, assignment or other disposition of any property, or equipment that has become damaged, worn out, obsolete or otherwise unsuitable for use in connection with the business of the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries,

(f) any, transfer, assignment or other disposition deemed to occur in connection with creating or granting any Permitted Lien, or

(g) a transaction covered by the covenant under the caption "—Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets."

"Average Life" means, at any date of determination with respect to any Indebtedness, the quotient obtained by dividing (1) the sum of the products of (a) the number of years from such date of determination to the dates of each successive scheduled principal payment of such Indebtedness and (b) the amount of such principal payment by (2) the sum of all such principal payments.

"Board of Directors" means the board of directors elected or appointed by the members of the Company to manage the business of the Company or any committee of such board duly authorized to take the action purported to be taken by such committee.

"Board Resolution" means any resolution of the Board of Directors taking an action which it is authorized to take and adopted at a meeting duly called and held at which a quorum of disinterested members (if so required) was present and acting throughout or adopted by written resolution executed by every member of the Board of Directors.

"Business Day" means any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or other day on which banking institutions in The City of New York, United States, the city in which the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee is located, Hong Kong or the Cayman Islands (or in any other place in which payments on the Notes are to be made) are authorized by law or governmental regulation to close.

"Capital Stock" means, with respect to any Person, any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents (however designated, whether voting or non-voting) in equity of such Person, whether outstanding on the Original Issue Date or issued thereafter, including, without limitation, all Common Stock and Preferred Stock, but excluding any debt securities convertible into such equity.

"Capitalized Lease" means, with respect to any Person, any lease of any property (whether real, personal or mixed) which, in conformity with IFRS, is required to be capitalized on the balance sheet of such Person.

"Capitalized Lease Obligations" means the discounted present value of the rental obligations under a Capitalized Lease.

"Change of Control" means the occurrence of one or more of the following events:

(1) the merger, amalgamation, or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person or the merger or amalgamation of another Person with or into the Company, or the sale of all or substantially all the assets of the Company to another Person (other than an Entire Sale Transaction);

(2) any "person" or "group" (as such terms are used for purposes of Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) is or becomes the "beneficial owner" (as such term is used in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of more than 35% of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Company;

(3) the majority of the directors of the Company are not Continuing Directors; or

(4) the adoption of a plan relating to the liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

"Change of Control Triggering Event" means the occurrence of a Change of Control.

"Collateral" means all collateral securing, or purported to be securing, directly or indirectly, the Company's obligations under the Indenture, the Security Documents and the Notes, any Subsidiary Guarantee, Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness or any Permitted Priority Subsidiary Guarantee, pursuant to the Security Documents, and shall initially consist of all property and assets (including Capital Stock) of the Company and the initial Subsidiary Guarantors held by the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor, and may include all property and assets (including any other Capital Stock of any Person) owned by the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary (other than those organized under the laws of the PRC, or which are a Foreign Subsidiary) as may be pledged, mortgaged or charged by the Company or the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors from time to time pursuant to the section "Security."

"Commodity Agreement" means any forward contract, commodity swap agreement, commodity option agreement or other similar agreement or arrangement.

"Common Stock" means, with respect to any Person, any and all shares, interests or other participations in, and other equivalents (however designated and whether voting or non-voting) of such Person's common stock or ordinary shares, whether or not outstanding at the date of the Indenture, and include, without limitation, all series and classes of such common stock or ordinary shares.

"Comparable Treasury Issue" means the U.S. Treasury security selected by a Reference Treasury Dealer having a comparable maturity to the fourth anniversary date of the Original Issue Date that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the fourth anniversary date of the Original Issue Date.

"Comparable Treasury Price" means, with respect to any redemption date, as calculated by a Reference Treasury Dealer:

(1) the average of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) on the third Business Day preceding such redemption date, as set forth in the daily statistical release (of any successor release) published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and designated "Composite 3:30 p.m. Quotations for U.S. Government Securities;" or

(2) if such release (or any successor release) is not published or does not contain such prices on such Business Day, (a) the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (b) if fewer than three such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations are available, the average of all such quotations.

"Consolidated EBITDA" means, for any period, Consolidated Net Income for such period plus, to the extent such amount was deducted in calculating such Consolidated Net Income:

(1) Consolidated Interest Expense,

(2) income taxes (other than income taxes attributable to extraordinary and non-recurring gains (or losses) or sales of assets),

(3) depreciation expense, amortization expense and all other non-cash items reducing Consolidated Net Income (other than depletion of timber holdings or non-cash items in a period which reflect cash expenses paid or to be paid in another period), less all non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income,

all as determined on a consolidated basis for the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries in conformity with IFRS, *provided that* if any Restricted Subsidiary is not a Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary, Consolidated EBITDA shall be reduced (to the extent not otherwise reduced in accordance with IFRS) by an amount equal to (A) the amount of the Consolidated Net Income attributable to such Restricted Subsidiary multiplied by (B) the percentage ownership interest in the income of such Restricted Subsidiary not owned on the last day of such period by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries.

"Consolidated Fixed Charges" means, for any period, the sum (without duplication) of (i) Consolidated Interest Expense for such period and (ii) all cash and non cash dividends, accrued or accumulated during such period on any Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary held by Persons other than the Company or any Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary.

"Consolidated Interest Expense" means, for any period, the amount that would be included in gross interest expense on a consolidated income statement prepared in accordance with IFRS for such period of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, plus, to the extent not included in such gross interest expense, and to the extent incurred or paid during such period by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, without duplication, (i) interest expense attributable to Capitalized Lease Obligations, (ii) amortization of debt issuance costs and original issue discount expense and non cash interest payments in respect of any Indebtedness, (iii) the interest portion of any deferred payment obligation, (iv) all commissions, discounts and other fees and charges with respect to letters of credit or similar instruments issued for financing purposes or in respect of any Indebtedness, (v) the interest equivalent costs associated with Interest Rate Agreements, (vi) interest actually paid by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary on Indebtedness of any other Person that is Guaranteed by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and (vii) any capitalized interest, *provided that* interest expense attributable to interest on any Indebtedness bearing a floating interest rate will be computed on a *pro forma* basis as if the rate in effect on the date of determination had been the applicable rate for the entire relevant period.

"Consolidated Net Income" means, with respect to any specified Person for any period, the aggregate of the net income of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis, determined in

conformity with IFRS; *provided that* the following items shall be excluded in computing Consolidated Net Income (without duplication):

(1) the net income (or loss) of any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting except to the extent of the amount of dividends or similar distributions actually paid in cash to the specified Person or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Person during such period;

(2) the net income (and loss) of any Person accrued prior to the date it becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or is merged into or consolidated with the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or all or substantially all of the property and assets of such Person are acquired by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(3) the net income of any Restricted Subsidiary to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by such Restricted Subsidiary of such net income is not at the time permitted by the operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or governmental regulation applicable to such Restricted Subsidiary;

(4) the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles will be excluded;

(5) any net after tax gains (or losses) realized on the sale or other disposition of (A) any property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary which is not sold in the ordinary course of its business or (B) any Capital Stock of any Person (including any gains by the Company realized on sales of Capital Stock of the Company or other Restricted Subsidiaries);

(6) any translation gains and losses due solely to fluctuations in currency values and related tax effects; and

(7) any net after-tax extraordinary or non-recurring gains (or losses).

"Consolidated Net Worth" means, at any date of determination, stockholders' equity or members' equity as set forth on the most recently available semi-annual or annual consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, plus, to the extent not included, any Preferred Stock of the Company, less any amounts attributable to Disqualified Stock or any equity security convertible into or exchangeable for Indebtedness, the cost of treasury stock or shares and the principal amount of any promissory notes receivable from the sale of the Capital Stock of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, each item to be determined in conformity with IFRS.

"Continuing Directors" means, as of any date of determination, any member of the Board of Directors of the Company who:

(1) was a member of such Board of Directors on the Original Issue Date;

(2) was designated by any shareholder entitled to designate a director under the Company's Memorandum and Articles of Association; or

(3) was elected or appointed to such Board of Directors with the approval of a majority of the Continuing Directors who were members of such Board of Directors at the time of such director's nomination or election.

"Currency Agreement" means any foreign exchange contract, currency swap agreement or other similar agreement or arrangement.

"Default" means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

"Disqualified Stock" means any class or series of Capital Stock of any Person that by its terms or otherwise is (1) required to be redeemed prior to the Stated Maturity of the Notes, (2) redeemable at the option of the holder of

such class or series of Capital Stock at any time prior to the Stated Maturity of the Notes or (3) convertible into or exchangeable for Capital Stock referred to in clause (1) or (2) above or Indebtedness having a scheduled maturity prior to the Stated Maturity of the Notes; *provided that* any Capital Stock that would not constitute Disqualified Stock but for provisions thereof giving holders thereof the right to require such Person to repurchase or redeem such Capital Stock upon the occurrence of an "asset sale" or "change of control" occurring prior to the Stated Maturity of the Notes shall not constitute Disqualified Stock if the "asset sale" or "change of control" provisions applicable to such Capital Stock are no more favorable to the holders of such Capital Stock than the provisions contained in "Limitation on Asset Sales" and "Repurchase of Notes upon a Change of Control Triggering Event" covenants and such Capital Stock specifically provides that such Person will not repurchase or redeem any such Capital Stock pursuant to such provision prior to the Company's repurchase of such Notes as are required to be repurchased pursuant to the "Limitation on Asset Sales" and "Repurchase of Notes upon a Change of Control Triggering Event" covenants.

"Dollar Equivalent" means, with respect to any monetary amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars, at any time for the determination thereof, the amount of U.S. dollars obtained by converting such foreign currency involved in such computation into U.S. dollars at the base rate for the purchase of U.S. dollars with the applicable foreign currency as quoted by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the date of determination.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation, and its successors.

"Entire Sale Transaction" means an Asset Disposition by the Company (other than to a Restricted Subsidiary) of all or substantially all of the Capital Stock of all Subsidiaries owned by the Company and/or of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company.

"Entire Sale Transaction Mandatory Redemption" has the meaning under the heading "*Mandatory Redemption of Notes upon an Entire Sale Transaction*".

"Entire Sale Transaction Redemption Price" has the meaning under the heading "*Mandatory Redemption of Notes upon an Entire Sale Transaction*".

"Equity Offering" means any primary private or public offering of Common Stock of the Company after the Original Issue Date.

"Fair Market Value" means the price that would be paid in an arm's length transaction between an informed and willing seller under no compulsion to sell and an informed and willing buyer under no compulsion to buy, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors, whose determination shall be conclusive if evidenced by a Board Resolution; provided, however, that for purposes of clause (4)(a) under the caption "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Asset Sales," such determination may instead be made by the Company's Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer.

"Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio" means, on any Transaction Date, the ratio of (1) the aggregate amount of Consolidated EBITDA for the then most recent two fiscal half-years prior to such Transaction Date for which consolidated financial statements of the Company (which the Company shall use its best efforts to compile in a timely manner) are available and have been provided to the Trustee (the "Two Half-Year Period") to (2) the aggregate Consolidated Fixed Charges during such Two Half-Year Period. In making the foregoing calculation:

(A) *pro forma* effect shall be given to any Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock Incurred, repaid or redeemed during the period (the "Reference Period") commencing on and including the first day of the Two Half-Year Period and ending on and including the Transaction Date (other than Indebtedness Incurred or repaid under a revolving credit or similar arrangement (or under any predecessor revolving credit or similar arrangement) in effect on the last day of such Two Half-Year Period), in each case as if such Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock had been Incurred, repaid or redeemed on the first day of such Reference Period;

(B) Consolidated Interest Expense attributable to interest on any Indebtedness (whether existing or being Incurred) computed on a *pro forma* basis and bearing a floating interest rate shall be computed as if the rate in effect on the Transaction Date (taking into account any Interest Rate

Agreement applicable to such Indebtedness if such Interest Rate Agreement has a remaining term in excess of 12 months or, if shorter, at least equal to the remaining term of such Indebtedness) had been the applicable rate for the entire period;

(C) *pro forma* effect shall be given to the creation, designation or redesignation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries as if such creation, designation or redesignation had occurred on the first day of such Reference Period;

(D) *pro forma* effect shall be given to Asset Dispositions and Asset Acquisitions (including giving *pro forma* effect to the application of proceeds of any Asset Disposition) that occur during such Reference Period as if they had occurred and such proceeds had been applied on the first day of such Reference Period; and

(E) *pro forma* effect shall be given to asset dispositions and asset acquisitions (including giving *pro forma* effect to the application of proceeds of any asset disposition) that have been made by any Person that has become a Restricted Subsidiary or has been merged with or into the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary during such Reference Period and that would have constituted Asset Dispositions or Asset Acquisitions had such transactions occurred when such Person was a Restricted Subsidiary as if such asset dispositions or asset acquisitions were Asset Dispositions or Asset Acquisitions that occurred on the first day of such Reference Period;

provided that to the extent that clause (D) or (E) of this sentence requires that *pro forma* effect be given to an Asset Acquisition or Asset Disposition (or asset acquisition or asset disposition), such *pro forma* calculation shall be based upon the two full fiscal half-years immediately preceding the Transaction Date of the Person, or division or line of business of the Person, that is acquired or disposed for which financial information is available.

"Foreign Subsidiary" means any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company organized under the laws of a jurisdiction that prohibits such Subsidiary from guaranteeing payments under the Notes.

"Guarantee" means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of any Person directly or indirectly guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any obligation, direct or indirect, contingent or otherwise, of such Person (1) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation of such other Person (whether arising by virtue of partnership arrangements, or by agreements to keep-well, to purchase assets, goods, securities or services, to take-or-pay, or to maintain financial statement conditions or otherwise) or (2) entered into for purposes of assuring in any other manner the obligee of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part); provided that the term "Guarantee" shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The term "Guarantee" used as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

"Holder" means the Person in whose name a Note is registered in the Note register.

"IFRS" means International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the International Accounting Standards Board, applied on a consistent basis. All ratios and computations contained or referred to in the Indenture shall be computed in conformity with IFRS applied on a consistent basis.

"Incur" means, with respect to any Indebtedness or Capital Stock, to incur, create, issue, assume, Guarantee or otherwise become liable for or with respect to, or become responsible for, the payment of, contingently or otherwise, such Indebtedness or Capital Stock; *provided that* (1) any Indebtedness of a Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary will be deemed to be Incurred by such Restricted Subsidiary at the time it becomes a Restricted Subsidiary and (2) the accretion of original issue discount shall not be considered an Incurrence of Indebtedness. The terms "Incurrence," "Incurred" and "Incurring" have meanings correlative with the foregoing.

"Indebtedness" means, with respect to any Person at any date of determination (without duplication):

(1) all indebtedness of such Person for borrowed money;

(2) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments;

(3) all obligations of such Person in respect of letters of credit, bankers' acceptances or other similar instruments;

(4) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred and unpaid purchase price of property or services, except Trade Payables;

(5) all Capitalized Lease Obligations;

(6) all Indebtedness of other Persons secured by a Lien on any asset of such Person, whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such Person; *provided that* the amount of such Indebtedness shall be the lesser of (A) the Fair Market Value of such asset at such date of determination and (B) the amount of such Indebtedness;

(7) all Indebtedness of other Persons Guaranteed by such Person to the extent such Indebtedness is Guaranteed by such Person; and

(8) to the extent not otherwise included in this definition, obligations under Commodity Agreements, Currency Agreements and Interest Rate Agreements.

The amount of Indebtedness of any Person at any date shall be the outstanding balance at such date of all unconditional obligations as described above and, with respect to contingent obligations, the maximum liability upon the occurrence of the contingency giving rise to the obligation, provided

(A) that the amount outstanding at any time of any Indebtedness issued with original issue discount is the face amount of such Indebtedness less the remaining unamortized portion of the original issue discount of such Indebtedness at such time as determined in conformity with IFRS,

(B) that money borrowed and set aside at the time of the Incurrence of any Indebtedness in order to prefund the payment of the interest on such Indebtedness shall not be deemed to be "Indebtedness" so long as such money is held to secure the payment of such interest, and

(C) that the amount of Indebtedness with respect to any Commodity Agreements, Currency Agreements and Interest Rate Agreements shall be equal to the net amount payable if such agreements terminated at that time due to default by such Person.

"Independent Financial Advisor" means an investment banking firm or accounting firm of national reputation in the United States of America or in Hong Kong (i) which does not, and whose directors, officers, employees and affiliates do not, have a direct or indirect financial interest in the Company or any of its Affiliates, and (ii) which, in the judgement of the Board of Directors of the Company, is otherwise independent and qualified to perform the task for which it is to be engaged.

"Intercreditor Agreement" has the meaning set forth under "Security".

"Interest Rate Agreement" means any interest rate protection agreement, interest rate future agreement, interest rate option agreement, interest rate swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement, interest rate collar agreement, interest rate hedge agreement, option or future contract or other similar agreement or arrangement.

"Investment" means:

(i) any direct or indirect advance, loan or other extension of credit (other than Trade Payables that are, in conformity with IFRS, recorded as accounts receivable, prepaid expenses or deposits on the balance sheet of the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries) to another Person,

(ii) capital contribution to another Person (by means of any transfer of cash or other property to others or any payment for property or services for the account or use of others),

(iii) any purchase or acquisition of Capital Stock, Indebtedness, bonds, notes, debentures or other similar instruments or securities issued by another Person, or

(iv) any Guarantee of any obligation of another Person;

provided that an acquisition of assets, Capital Stock or other securities by the Company or a Subsidiary for consideration to the extent such consideration consists of common equity securities of the Company shall not be deemed to be an Investment.

For the purposes of the provisions of the "Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries" and "Limitation on Restricted Payments" covenants: (i) the Company will be deemed to have made an investment in an Unrestricted Subsidiary in an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of the assets (net of liabilities owed to any Person other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and that are not Guaranteed by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) of a Restricted Subsidiary that is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary at the time of such designation, and (ii) any property transferred to or from any Person shall be valued at its Fair Market Value at the time of such transfer, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors.

"Joint Venture" means any Person engaged in a Permitted Business of which the Company, together with its Restricted Subsidiaries, directly holds or, as a result of the respective Investment, will hold, at least 50.1% of its Capital Stock.

"Leverage Ratio" means, as at the time of determination, the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries outstanding at such time determined on a consolidated basis, divided by the Consolidated EBITDA of the Company for the two fiscal half-years immediately preceding the date of determination for which consolidated financial statements of the Company are available and have been provided to the Trustee.

"Lien" means any mortgage, pledge, security interest, encumbrance, lien or charge of any kind (including, without limitation, any conditional sale or other title retention agreement or lease in the nature thereof or any agreement to create any mortgage, pledge, security interest, lien, charge, easement or encumbrance of any kind).

"Measurement Date" means the first day of fiscal half-year period of the Company immediately preceding the Original Issue Date.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service and its affiliates.

"Net Cash Proceeds" means:

(a) with respect to any Asset Sale, the proceeds of such Asset Sale in the form of cash or cash equivalents, including payments in respect of deferred payment obligations (to the extent corresponding to the principal, but not interest, component thereof) when received in the form of cash or cash equivalents and proceeds from the conversion of other property received when converted to cash or cash equivalents, net of

(i) brokerage commissions and other fees and expenses (including fees and expenses of counsel and investment bankers) related to such Asset Sale;

(ii) provisions for all taxes (whether or not such taxes will actually be paid or are payable) as a result of such Asset Sale without regard to the consolidated results of operations of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole;

(iii) payments made to repay Indebtedness or any other obligation outstanding at the time of such Asset Sale that either (x) is secured by a Lien on the property or assets sold or (y) is required to be paid as a result of such sale;

(iv) appropriate amounts to be provided by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary as a reserve against any liabilities associated with such Asset Sale, including, without limitation, pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities, liabilities related to environmental matters and liabilities under any indemnification obligations associated with such Asset Sale, all as determined in conformity with IFRS; and

(b) with respect to any issuance or sale of Capital Stock, the proceeds of such issuance or sale in the form of cash or cash equivalents, including payments in respect of deferred payment obligations (to the extent corresponding to the principal, but not interest, component thereof) when received in the form of cash or cash equivalents and proceeds from the conversion of other property received when converted to cash or cash equivalents, net of attorney's fees, accountants' fees, underwriters' or placement agents' fees, discounts or commissions and brokerage, consultant and other fees incurred in connection with such issuance or sale and net of taxes paid or payable as a result thereof.

"Offer to Purchase" means an offer to purchase Notes by the Company from the Holders commenced by the Company mailing a notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Trustee and each Holder at its last address appearing in the Note register stating:

(1) the covenant pursuant to which the offer is being made and that all Notes validly tendered will be accepted for payment on a pro rata basis;

(2) the purchase price and the date of purchase (which shall be a Business Day no earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed) (the "Payment Date");

(3) that any Note not tendered will continue to accrue interest pursuant to its terms;

(4) that, unless the Company defaults in the payment of the purchase price, any Note accepted for payment pursuant to the Offer to Purchase shall cease to accrue interest on and after the Payment Date;

(5) that Holders electing to have a Note purchased pursuant to the Offer to Purchase will be required to surrender the Note, together with the form entitled "Option of the Holder to Elect Purchase" on the reverse side of the Note completed, to the Paying Agent at the address specified in the notice prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Payment Date;

(6) that Holders will be entitled to withdraw their election if the Paying Agent receives, not later than the close of business on the third Business Day immediately preceding the Payment Date, a facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of such Holder, the principal amount of Notes delivered for purchase and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing his election to have such Notes purchased; and

(7) that Holders whose Notes are being purchased only in part will be issued new Notes equal in principal amount to the unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered; *provided that* each Note purchased and each new Note issued shall be in a principal amount of US$2,000 or integral multiples of US$1,000.

On the Payment Date, the Company shall (a) accept for payment on a *pro rata* basis Notes or portions thereof tendered pursuant to an Offer to Purchase; (b) deposit with the Paying Agent money sufficient to pay the purchase price of all Notes or portions thereof so accepted; and (c) deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Trustee all Notes or portions thereof so accepted together with an Officer's Certificate specifying the Notes or portions thereof accepted for payment by the Company. The Paying Agent shall promptly mail or wire to the Holders so accepted payment in an amount equal to the purchase price, and the Trustee shall promptly authenticate and mail to such Holders a new Note equal in principal amount to any unpurchased portion of the Note surrendered; *provided that* each Note purchased and each new Note issued shall be in a principal amount of US$2,000 or integral multiples of US$1,000. The Company will publicly announce the results of an Offer to Purchase as soon as practicable after the Payment Date. The Company will comply with Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent such laws and regulations are applicable, in the event that the Company is required to repurchase Notes pursuant to an Offer to Purchase.

The offer is required to contain or incorporate by reference information concerning the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries which the Company in good faith believes will assist such Holders to make an informed decision with respect to the Offer to Purchase, including a brief description of the events requiring the Company to make the Offer to Purchase, and any other information required by applicable law to be included therein. The offer is required to contain all instructions and materials necessary to enable such Holders to tender Notes pursuant to the Offer to Purchase.

"Officer" means one of the executive officers of the Company, or, in the case of a Subsidiary Guarantor, one of the directors or officers of such Subsidiary Guarantor.

"Officer's Certificate" means (i) a certificate signed by two Officers or (ii) in the event the relevant entity has one appointed Officer only, a certificate signed by such Officer or (iii) in the event the relevant entity has no appointed Officer, a certificate signed by either its sole director or two directors if such entity has more than one director.

"Opinion of Counsel" means a written opinion from legal counsel who is acceptable to the Trustee. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Trustee.

"Original Issue Date" means the date on which the Notes are originally issued under the Indenture.

"Permitted Businesses" means the Permitted Forestry Plantation Business and the manufacturing of wood and wood-based products and related businesses and activities incidental to such activities.

"Permitted Forestry Plantation Business" means the operation of forestry plantations and production and processing facilities, the processing, sale, distribution, transportation, cultivation and development of wood fibers and logs, and other similar wood and wood-based products, including bio-fuels, the operation of plantation nurseries, and the sale and distribution of seeds and saplings, inputs and similar products, or intermediate products and by-products used or produced in connection with such activities, the planting of saplings and trees in city greening and urban landscaping projects, including the design and implementation of such projects, the import and export of logs, lumber and other wood and wood-based products, trading agency activities related to the foregoing, and related businesses and activities incidental to any of the foregoing activities.

"Permitted Investment" means:

(1) any Investment in the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary that is primarily engaged in a Permitted Forestry Plantation Business or a Person which will, upon the making of such Investment, become a Restricted Subsidiary that is primarily engaged in a Permitted Forestry Plantation Business or be merged or consolidated with or into or transfer or convey all or substantially all its assets to, the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary that is primarily engaged in a Permitted Forestry Plantation Business;

(2) Temporary Cash Investments;

(3) payroll, travel and similar advances to cover matters that are expected at the time of such advances ultimately to be treated as expenses in accordance with IFRS;

(4) an Investment in an Unrestricted Subsidiary consisting solely of an Investment in another Unrestricted Subsidiary;

(5) Commodity Agreements, Interest Rate Agreements and Currency Agreements designed solely to protect the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary against fluctuations in commodity prices, interest rates or foreign currency exchange rates;

(6) receivables owing to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, if created or acquired in the ordinary course of business and payable or dischargeable in accordance with customary trade terms;

(7) any securities, non-cash consideration or other Investments received as consideration in, or retained in connection with, sales or other dispositions of property or assets, including Asset Dispositions made in compliance with the covenant described under "—Limitation on Asset Sales;"

(8) pledges or deposits (x) with respect to leases or utilities provided to third parties in the ordinary course of business or (y) otherwise described in the definition of "Permitted Liens" or made in connection with Liens permitted under the covenant described under "—Limitation on Liens;"

(9) loans or advances to employees made in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practices of the Company or past practices of a Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, in an aggregate amount outstanding not to exceed at any one time US$500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof); and

(10) loans to employees, directors and officers not exceeding the amount required to exercise an option to purchase the Company's Capital Stock held by such individual, provided that the Capital Stock issued upon exercise of such option is pledged, mortgaged and/or charged to the Company as security for such loan.

"Permitted Liens" means:

(1) Liens for taxes, assessments, governmental charges or claims that are being contested in good faith by appropriate legal or administrative proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted and for which a reserve or other appropriate provision, if any, as shall be required in conformity with IFRS shall have been made;

(2) statutory and common law Liens of landlords and carriers, warehousemen, mechanics, suppliers, repairmen or other similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business and with respect to amounts not yet delinquent or being contested in good faith by appropriate legal or administrative proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted and for which a reserve or other appropriate provision, if any, as shall be required in conformity with IFRS shall have been made;

(3) Liens incurred or deposits made to secure the performance of tenders, bids, leases, statutory or regulatory obligations, bankers' acceptances, surety and appeal bonds, government contracts, performance and return-of-money bonds and other obligations of a similar nature incurred in the ordinary course of business (exclusive of obligations for the payment of borrowed money);

(4) leases or subleases granted to others that do not materially interfere with the ordinary course of business of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole;

(5) Liens encumbering property or assets under construction arising from progress or partial payments by a customer of the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries relating to such property or assets;

(6) any interest or title of a lessor in the property subject to any operating lease;

(7) Liens on property of, or on shares of Capital Stock or Indebtedness of, any Person existing at the time such Person becomes, or becomes a part of, any Restricted Subsidiary; provided that such Liens do not extend to or cover any property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the property or assets acquired;

(8) Liens in favor of the Company or any Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary;

(9) Liens arising from the rendering of a final judgment or order against the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary that does not give rise to an Event of Default;

(10) Liens securing reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit that encumber documents and other property relating to such letters of credit and the products and proceeds thereof;

(11) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods;

(12) Liens encumbering customary initial deposits and margin deposits, and other Liens that are within the general parameters customary in the industry and incurred in the ordinary course of business, in each case, securing Indebtedness under Commodity Agreements, Interest Rate Agreements and Currency Agreements designed solely to protect the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries from fluctuations in interest rates, currencies or the price of commodities;

(13) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the past practices of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries prior to the Original Issue Date;

(14) Liens existing on the Original Issue Date;

(15) Liens on real property, trees or current assets securing Indebtedness which is permitted to be Incurred under clause (7) of the second paragraph of the "Limitation on Indebtedness and Disqualified or Preferred Stock" covenant;

(16) Liens securing Indebtedness which is Incurred to refinance secured Indebtedness which is permitted to be Incurred under clause (5) of the second paragraph of the "Limitation on Indebtedness and Disqualified or Preferred Stock" covenant; provided that such Liens do not extend to or cover any property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the property or assets securing the Indebtedness being refinanced;

(17) Liens under the Security Documents; and

(18) Liens securing any Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness that complies with each of the requirements set forth under "Security—Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness."

"Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness" means Indebtedness of the Company which, in the instrument creating or evidencing the same, is expressly stated to be secured by a lien over the Collateral ranking in priority to the Lien over the Collateral granted to the Holders of the Notes, and all guarantees thereof by any of the Subsidiary Guarantors provided that:

(a) on or before the date on which such Indebtedness is Incurred, the Company, in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee and the Security Trustee designates such Indebtedness as "Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness" for the purposes of the Indenture, such Indebtedness is certified in such Officer's Certificate as having been incurred in compliance with the terms of the

Indenture and no Default or Event of Default under the Indenture has occurred and is continuing; and

(b) such additional Indebtedness, together with all other outstanding Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness does not exceed the amount of the Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness Cap;

"Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness Cap" means $200 million, less any mandatory pre-payments or repurchases of any Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness made pursuant to the terms of the instrument or agreement creating such Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness or any agreements entered into in connection therewith.

"Permitted Priority Subsidiary Guarantee" means a guarantee by any Subsidiary Guarantor of Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness.

"Permitted Priority Subsidiary Guarantor" means any Subsidiary Guarantor guaranteeing the obligations of the Company in respect of the Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness.

"Permitted Priority Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor" means any Subsidiary Guarantor which is required to pledge, mortgage or charge Collateral to secure the obligations of the Company in respect of any Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness.

"Permitted Priority Trustee" has the meaning under the heading "*Intercreditor Agreement*".

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Preferred Stock" as applied to the Capital Stock of any Person means Capital Stock of any class or classes that by its term is preferred as to the payment of dividends, or as to the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation or dissolution of such Person, over shares of Capital Stock of any other class of such Person.

"Reference Treasury Dealer" means each of any three investment banks of recognized standing that is a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in The City of New York, selected by the Company in good faith.

"Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations" means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any redemption date, the average as determined by the Company of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Company by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 5:00 p.m. on the third Business Day preceding such redemption date.

"Replacement Assets" means, on any date, property or assets (other than current assets) of a nature or type or that are used in a Permitted Business and shall include Capital Stock of any Person holding such property or assets, which is primarily engaged in a Permitted Business and will upon the acquisition by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of such Capital Stock, become a Restricted Subsidiary.

"Restricted Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary of the Company other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

"S&P" means Standard & Poor's Ratings Group and its affiliates.

"Sale and Leaseback Transaction" means any direct or indirect arrangement relating to property (whether real, personal or mixed), now owned or hereafter acquired whereby the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary transfers such property to another Person and the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary leases it from such Person.

"Secured Party" means the (i) Holders, including (without limitation) any holders of Additional Notes and PIK Notes, and the Trustee and the Security Trustee, and (ii) if and when any Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness is Incurred, the holders of any Permitted Priority Secured Indebtedness Incurred in compliance with the covenant "Limitation on Indebtedness and Disqualified or Preferred Stock", or the Permitted Priority Trustee or Security Trustee on their behalf.

"Security Documents" means, collectively, the pledge agreements, equitable mortgages, charges over shares, fixed and floating charges, or other agreements or instruments that may evidence or create any Lien in favor of the Security Trustee, the Trustee and/or any Holders in any or all of the Collateral.

"Senior Indebtedness" of the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, means all Indebtedness of the Company or the Subsidiary Guarantor, as relevant, whether outstanding on the Original Issue Date or thereafter created, except for Indebtedness which, in the instrument creating or evidencing the same, is expressly stated to be not senior in right of payment to the Notes or, in respect of such Subsidiary Guarantor, its Subsidiary Guarantee; provided that Senior Indebtedness does not include (i) any obligation to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, (ii) trade payables or (iii) Indebtedness Incurred in violation of the Indenture.

"Stated Maturity" means, (1) with respect to any Indebtedness, the date specified in such debt security as the fixed date on which the final installment of principal of such Indebtedness is due and payable as set forth in the documentation governing such Indebtedness and (2) with respect to any scheduled installment of principal of or interest on any Indebtedness, the date specified as the fixed date on which such installment is due and payable as set forth in the documentation governing such Indebtedness.

"Subordinated Indebtedness" means any Indebtedness of the Company which is subordinated or junior in right of payment to the Notes pursuant to a written agreement to such effect.

"Subsidiary" means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, association or other business entity of which more than 50% of the voting power of the outstanding Voting Stock is owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person and one or more other Subsidiaries of such Person.

"Subsidiary Guarantee" means any Guarantee of the obligations of the Company under the Indenture and the Notes by any Subsidiary Guarantor.

"Subsidiary Guarantor" means any initial Subsidiary Guarantor named herein and any other Restricted Subsidiary which is required to guarantee the payment of the Notes pursuant to the Indenture and the Notes; provided that Subsidiary Guarantor will not include any Person whose Subsidiary Guarantee has been released in accordance with the Indenture and the Notes.

"Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor" means any initial Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor named herein and any other Subsidiary Guarantor which is required to pledge, mortgage or charge Collateral to secure the obligations of the Company under the Notes and the Indenture and of such Subsidiary Guarantor under its Subsidiary Guarantee; provided that a Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor will not include any person whose pledge, mortgage or charge under the Security Documents has been released in accordance with the Security Documents, the Indenture and the Notes.

"Temporary Cash Investment" means any of the following:

(1) direct obligations of the United States of America or any agency thereof or obligations fully and unconditionally Guaranteed by the United States of America or any agency thereof, in each case maturing within 12 months;

(2) time deposit accounts, certificates of deposit and money market deposits maturing within 12 months of the date of acquisition thereof issued by a bank or trust company which is organized under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof, or Hong Kong, and has outstanding debt which is rated "A" (or such similar equivalent rating) or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization (as defined in Rule 436 under the Securities Act) or any money market fund sponsored by a registered broker dealer or mutual fund distributor;

(3) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than 30 days for underlying securities of the types described in clause (1) above entered into with a bank or trust company meeting the qualifications described in clause (2) above;

(4) commercial paper, maturing not more than one year after the date of acquisition, issued by a corporation (other than an Affiliate of the Company) organized and in existence under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof with a rating at the time as of which any investment therein is made of "P-2" (or higher) according to Moody's or "A-2" (or higher) according to S&P;

(5) securities with maturities of 12 months or less from the date of acquisition issued or fully and unconditionally Guaranteed by any state, commonwealth or territory of the United States of America, or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof, and rated at least "A" by S&P or Moody's;

(6) any money market fund that has at least 95% of its assets continuously invested in investments of the types described in clauses (1) through (5) above; and

(7) time deposit accounts, certificates of deposit and money market deposits with (i) Bank of China, Industrial Commercial Bank of China, Construction Bank of China, Shanghai Pudong Development Bank, Bank of Shanghai, (ii) any other bank or trust company organized under the laws of the PRC whose long term debt is rated as high or higher than any of those banks or (iii) any other bank organized under the laws of the PRC, provided that, in the case of clause (iii), such deposits do not exceed US$2.5 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) with any single bank or US$5 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) in the aggregate, at any date of determination.

"Trade Payables" means, with respect to any Person, any accounts payable or any other indebtedness or monetary obligation to trade creditors created, assumed or Guaranteed by such Person or any of its Subsidiaries arising in the ordinary course of business in connection with the acquisition of goods or services.

"Transaction Date" means, with respect to the Incurrence of any Indebtedness, the date such Indebtedness is to be Incurred and, with respect to any Restricted Payment, the date such Restricted Payment is to be made.

"Unrestricted Subsidiary" means (1) any Subsidiary of the Company that at the time of determination shall be designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary by the Board of Directors in the manner provided herein; and (2) any Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

"U.S. Government Obligations" means securities that are (1) direct obligations of the United States of America for the payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (2) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the payment of which is unconditionally Guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America, which, in either case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the Company thereof at any time prior to the Stated Maturity of the Notes, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank or trust company as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligation or a specific payment of interest on or principal of any such U.S. Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of a depository receipt; provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of interest on or principal of the U.S. Government Obligation evidenced by such depository receipt.

"Voting Stock" means, with respect to any Person, Capital Stock of any class or kind ordinarily having the power to vote for the election of directors, managers or other voting members of the governing body of such Person.

"Wholly-Owned" means, with respect to any Subsidiary of any Person, the ownership of all of the outstanding Capital Stock of such Subsidiary (other than any director's qualifying shares or Investments by foreign nationals mandated by applicable law) by such Person or one or more Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

EXHIBIT E

INFORMATION REGARDING SFC ESCROW CO.

SFC Escrow Co. will be incorporated prior to the Plan Implementation Date under the laws of the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction as may be agreed by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders. SFC Escrow Co. will be a wholly-owned subsidiary of SFC, and the sole director of SFC Escrow Co. will be Codan Services (Cayman) Limited, or such other Person as may be agreed by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders. At the time that SFC Escrow Co. is incorporated, SFC Escrow Co. will issue one share (the "**SFC Escrow Co. Share**") to SFC, as the sole shareholder of SFC Escrow Co. and SFC will be deemed to hold the SFC Escrow Co. Share solely for the purpose of facilitating the Restructuring Transaction. The sole share of SFC Escrow Co. is an "Excluded Asset" under the Plan and will therefore not be transferred to Newco pursuant to the Plan and will remain the property of SFC to hold in accordance with the Plan. SFC Escrow Co. will have no assets other than any assets that it is required to hold in escrow pursuant to the terms of the Plan, and it will have no liabilities other than its obligations as set forth in the Plan.

The sole activities and function of SFC Escrow Co. will be to perform the obligations of the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent and to administer Undeliverable Distributions, in each case as set forth in the Plan. SFC Escrow Co. will not carry on any other activities or issue any shares or other securities (other than the SFC Escrow Co. Share to be held by SFC).

Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent

SFC Escrow Co. will act as the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent unless otherwise agreed by agreed by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders. Distributions in respect of any Unresolved Claim in existence at the Plan Implementation Date will be held in escrow by the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent in the Unresolved Claims Reserve until settlement or final determination of the Unresolved Claim in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order, the Plan or otherwise, as applicable. To the extent that Unresolved Claims become Proven Claims or are finally disallowed, the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent will release from escrow and deliver (or in the case of Litigation Trust Interests, cause to be registered) from the Unresolved Claims Reserve the applicable distributions to Affected Creditors with Proven Claims, in each case as set forth in sections 5.5(c) and 5.5(d) the Plan.

During the time that Newco Shares, Newco Notes and/or Litigation Trust Interests are held in escrow in the Unresolved Claims Reserve, any income or proceeds received therefrom or accruing thereon will be added to the Unresolved Claims Reserve by the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent and no Person will have any right to such income or proceeds until such Newco Shares, Newco Notes or Litigation Trust Interests, as applicable, are distributed (or in the case of Litigation Trust Interests, registered) in accordance with sections 5.5(c) and 5.5(d) of the Plan, at which time the recipient thereof is entitled to any applicable income or proceeds therefrom.

The Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent will have no beneficial interest or right in the Unresolved Claims Reserve. The Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent will not take any step or action with

respect to the Unresolved Claims Reserve or any other matter without the consent or direction of the Monitor or the direction of the Court.

Each of SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders have reserved all their rights to seek or obtain an Order, whether before or after the Plan Implementation Date, directing that any Unresolved Claims should be disallowed in whole or in part or that such Unresolved Claims should receive the same or similar treatment as is afforded to Equity Claims under the terms of this Plan. SFC will seek relief in the Sanction Order confirming that SFC, the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders and each of the parties with Unresolved Claims will have standing in any Court hearing or other proceeding with respect to the resolution or determination of Unresolved Claims, including the classification of any Unresolved Claims as Equity Claims for purposes of the Plan.

Undeliverable Distributions

SFC Escrow Co. will hold any Undeliverable Distributions in escrow and administer them in accordance with the Plan. No distributions in respect of an Undeliverable Distribution will be made unless and until SFC and the Monitor are notified by the Person entitled to receive the Undeliverable Distribution of its current address and/or registration information, as applicable, at which time the Monitor will direct SFC Escrow Co. to make all such distributions to such Person, and SFC Escrow Co. will make all such distributions to such Person. All claims for Undeliverable Distributions must be made on or before the date that is six months following the final Distribution Date, after which date the right to receive distributions under the Plan in respect of such Undeliverable Distributions shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred, without any compensation therefor, at which time any such Undeliverable Distributions held by SFC Escrow Co. will be deemed to be cancelled without consideration. No interest is payable in respect of an Undeliverable Distribution.

Other Restrictions

SFC Escrow Co. will not make any sale, distribution, transfer or conveyance of any Newco Shares, Newco Notes or any other assets or property that it holds unless it is directed to do so by an Order of the Court or by a written direction from the Monitor. SFC is not permitted to sell, transfer or convey the SFC Escrow Co. Share nor effect or cause to be effected any liquidation, dissolution, merger or other corporate reorganization of SFC Escrow Co. unless it is directed to do so by an Order of the Court or by a written direction from the Monitor. SFC Escrow Co. is not permitted to exercise any voting rights (including any right to vote at a meeting of shareholders or creditors held or in any written resolution) in respect of Newco Shares or Newco Notes held in the Unresolved Claims Reserve. SFC Escrow Co. will not receive any compensation for the performance of its obligations under the Plan.

EXHIBIT F

RESERVES AND OTHER AMOUNTS RELATING TO THE PLAN

As set out in the Plan, certain reserves and other amounts must be established on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with the provisions of the Plan. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit

The Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit has been established as $150 million.

Unresolved Claims Reserve

The Unresolved Claims Reserve will contain Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests in respect of any Unresolved Claims. The Unresolved Claims as at the Plan Implementation Date are expected to consist of contingent and unresolved indemnity claims against SFC in respect of (1) monetary penalties that may be imposed by the Ontario Securities Commission against third parties seeking indemnity from SFC, (2) the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims, which claims and related indemnity claims are limited to a maximum of $150 million by operation of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit, and (3) reimbursement of defence costs of third parties seeking indemnity from SFC. No consideration will be paid in respect of Unresolved Claims unless, until and then only to the extent that such Unresolved Claims are ultimately determined to be Proven Claims.

Each of SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders have reserved all their rights to seek or obtain an Order, whether before or after the Plan Implementation Date, directing that any Unresolved Claims should be disallowed in whole or in part or that such Unresolved Claims should receive the same or similar treatment as is afforded to Equity Claims under the terms of this Plan. SFC will seek relief in the Sanction Order confirming that SFC, the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders and each of the parties with Unresolved Claims will have standing in any Court hearing or other proceeding with respect to the resolution or determination of Unresolved Claims, including the classification of any Unresolved Claims as Equity Claims for purposes of the Plan.

Other Reserves

The amount of the Administration Charge Reserve, the Directors' Charge Reserve, the Unaffected Claims Reserve and the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve will be determined prior to the Plan Implementation Date.

EXHIBIT G

DRAFT PLAN SANCTION ORDER

DRAFT

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

THE HONOURABLE MR.	)	MONDAY, THE 10th
	)	
JUSTICE MORAWETZ	)	DAY OF DECEMBER, 2012

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

PLAN SANCTION ORDER

THIS MOTION, made by Sino-Forest Corporation ("**SFC**"), for an order (i) pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**"), sanctioning the plan of compromise and reorganization dated October 19, 2012, which Plan is attached as Schedule "**A**" hereto, as supplemented by the plan supplement dated November •, 2012 previously filed with the Court, as the Plan may be further amended, varied or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof (the "**Plan**"), and (ii) pursuant to the section 191 of the *Canada Business Corporations Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44, as amended (the "**CBCA**"), approving the Plan and amending the articles of SFC and giving effect to the changes and transactions arising therefrom, was heard on December 7, 2012 and December 10, 2012 at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the Notice of Motion, the Affidavit of W. Judson Martin sworn •, 2012 (the "**Martin Affidavit**"), the • Report of FTI Consulting Canada Inc. in its capacity as monitor of SFC (the "**Monitor**") dated •, 2012 (the "**Monitor's • Report**") and the supplemental report to the Monitor's • Report (the "**Supplemental Report**") and on hearing the submissions of counsel for SFC, the Monitor, the *ad hoc* committee of Noteholders (the "**Ad Hoc**

Noteholders"), and such other counsel as were present, no one else appearing for any other party, although duly served with the Motion Record as appears from the Affidavit of Service, filed.

DEFINED TERMS

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Plan Sanction Order shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan and/or the Plan Filing and Meeting Order granted by the Court on August 31, 2012 (the "**Plan Filing and Meeting Order**"), as the case may be.

SERVICE, NOTICE AND MEETING

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service of the Notice of Motion, the Motion Record in support of this motion, the Monitor's • Report and the Supplemental Report be and are hereby abridged and validated so that the motion is properly returnable today and service upon any interested party other than those parties served is hereby dispensed with.

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that there has been good and sufficient notice, service and delivery of the Plan Filing and Meeting Order and the Meeting Materials (including, without limitation, the Plan) to all Persons upon which notice, service and delivery was required.

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Meeting was duly convened and held, all in conformity with the CCAA and the Orders of this Court made in the CCAA Proceeding, including, without limitation, the Plan Filing and Meeting Order.

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that: (i) the hearing of the Plan Sanction Order was open to all of the Affected Creditors and all other Persons with an interest in SFC and that such Affected Creditors and other Persons were permitted to be heard at the hearing in respect of the Plan Sanction Order; and (ii) prior to the hearing, all of the Affected Creditors and all other Persons on the Service List in respect of the CCAA Proceeding were given adequate notice thereof.

SANCTION OF THE PLAN

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the relevant class of Affected Creditors of SFC for the purposes of voting to approve the Plan is the Affected Creditors Class.

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that:

(a) the Plan has been approved by the Required Majority in conformity with the CCAA and the Plan Filing and Meeting Order;

(b) SFC has complied with the provisions of the CCAA and the Orders of the Court made in the CCAA Proceeding in all respects;

(c) SFC has acted and is acting in good faith and with due diligence, and has not done or purported to do (nor does the Plan do or purport to do) anything that is not authorized by the CCAA; and

(d) the Plan, and all the terms and conditions thereof, and matters and transactions contemplated thereby, are fair and reasonable.

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Plan is hereby sanctioned and approved pursuant to section 6 of the CCAA.

PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Plan and all associated steps, compromises, releases, discharges, cancellations, transactions, arrangements and reorganizations effected thereby are approved and shall be deemed to be implemented, binding and effective in accordance with the provisions of the Plan as of the Plan Implementation Date at the Effective Time, or at such other time, times or manner as may be set forth in the section 6.4 or 6.5 of the Plan, and shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon SFC, the other Released Parties, the Affected Creditors and all other Persons and parties named or referred to in, affected by, or subject to the Plan, including, without limitation, their respective heirs, administrators, executors, legal representatives, successors, and assigns.

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of SFC and the Monitor are authorized and directed to take all steps and actions, and to do all things, necessary or appropriate to implement the Plan in accordance with its terms and to enter into, execute, deliver, complete, implement and consummate all of the steps, transactions, distributions, deliveries, allocations, instruments and agreements contemplated pursuant to the Plan, and such steps and actions are hereby authorized, ratified and approved. Furthermore, neither SFC nor the Monitor shall incur any liability as a result of acting in accordance with terms of the Plan and the Plan Sanction Order.

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that SFC, the Monitor, Newco, the Litigation Trustee, the Trustees, DTC, the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent, all Transfer Agents and any other Person required to make any distributions, deliveries or allocations or take any steps or actions related thereto pursuant to the Plan are hereby directed to complete such distributions, deliveries or allocations and to take any such related steps and/or actions in accordanee with tbe terms of the Plan, and such distributions, deliveries and allocations, and steps and actions related thereto, are hereby approved.

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that upon the satisfaction or waiver, as applicable, of the conditions precedent set out in section 9.1 of the Plan in accordance with the terms of the Plan, as confirmed by SFC and Goodmans LLP to the Monitor in writing, the Monitor is authorized and directed to deliver to SFC and Goodmans LLP a certificate in the form attached hereto as Schedule "B" (the "**Monitor's Certificate**") signed by the Monitor, certifying that the Plan Implementation Date has occurred and that the Plan and this Plan Sanction Order are effective in accordance with their terms. Following the Plan Implementation Date, the Monitor shall file the Monitor's Certificate with this Court.

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the steps, compromises, releases, discharges, cancellations, transactions, arrangements and reorganizations to be effected on the Plan Implementation Date are deemed to occur and be effected in the sequential order contemplated in sections 6.4 and 6.5 of the Plan, without any further act or formality, beginning at the Effective Time.

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that SFC, the Monitor and the Ad Hoc Noteholders are hereby authorized and empowered to exercise all such consent and approval rights in the manner set forth in the Plan, whether prior to or after implementation of the Plan.

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that from and after the Plan Implementation Date, and for the purposes of the Plan only, (i) if SFC does not have the ability or the capacity pursuant to Applicable Law to provide its agreement, waiver, consent or approval to any matter requiring SFC's agreement, waiver, consent or approval under this Plan, such agreement, waiver consent or approval may be provided by the Monitor; and (ii) if SFC does not have the ability or the capacity pursuant to Applicable Law to provide its agreement, waiver, consent or approval to any matter requiring SFC's agreement, waiver, consent or approval under this Plan, and the Monitor has been discharged pursuant to an Order, such agreement, waiver consent or approval shall be deemed not to be necessary.

COMPROMISE OF CLAIMS AND EFFECT OF PLAN

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that, pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of the Plan, on the Plan Implementation Date, any and all Affected Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred, subject only to the right of the applicable Persons to receive the distributions and interests to which they are entitled pursuant to the Plan.

17. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that, pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of the Plan, on the Plan Implementation Date and at the time specified in Section 6.4 of the Plan, all accrued and unpaid interest owing on, or in respect of, or as part of, Affected Creditor Claims (including any Accrued Interest on the Notes and any interest accruing on the Notes or any Ordinary Affected Creditor Claim after the Filing Date) shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred for no consideration and no Person shall have any entitlement to any such accrued and unpaid interest.

18. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that, on the Plan Implementation Date, the ability of any Person to proceed against SFC or the Subsidiaries in respect of any Released Claims shall be forever discharged, barred and restrained, and all proceedings with respect to, in connection with, or relating to any such matter shall be permanently stayed.

19. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each Affected Creditor is hereby deemed to have consented to all of the provisions of the Plan, in its entirety, and each Affected Creditor is hereby

deemed to have executed and delivered to SFC all consents, releases, assignments and waivers, statutory or otherwise, required to implement and carry out the Plan in its entirety.

20. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, on the Plan Implementation Date and at the time specific in Section 6.4 of the Plan, the SFC Assets (including for greater certainty the Direct Subsidiary Shares, the SFC Intercompany Claims and all other SFC Assets assigned transferred and conveyed to Newco pursuant to section 6.4 of the Plan) shall vest in the Person to whom such assets are being assigned, transferred and conveyed, in accordance with the terms of the Plan, free and clear of and from any and all Charges, Claims (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claims), D&O Claims, D&O Indemnity Claims, Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims, Continuing Other D&O Claims, Non-Released D&O Claims, Affected Claims, Class Action Claims, Class Action Indemnity Claims, claims or rights of any kind in respect of the Notes or the Note Indentures, and any right or claim that is based in whole or in part on facts, underlying transactions, causes of action or events relating to the Restructuring Transaction, the CCAA Proceedings or any of the foregoing, and any guarantees or indemnities with respect to any of the foregoing. Any Encumbrances or claims affecting, attaching to or relating to the SFC Assets in respect of the foregoing are and shall be deemed to be irrevocably expunged and discharged as against the SFC Assets, and no such Encumbrances or claims shall be pursued or enforceable as against Newco or any other Person.

21. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any securities, interests, rights or claims pursuant to the Plan, including the Newco Shares, the Newco Notes and the Litigation Trust Interests, issued, assigned, transferred or conveyed pursuant to the Plan will be will be free and clear of and from any and all Charges, Claims (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claims), D&O Claims, D&O Indemnity Claims, Affected Claims, Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims, Continuing Other D&O Claims, Non-Released D&O Claims, Class Action Claims, Class Action Indemnity Claims, claims or rights of any kind in respect of the Notes or the Note Indentures, and any right or claim that is based in whole or in part on facts, underlying transactions, causes of action or events relating to the Restructuring Transaction, the CCAA Proceedings or any of the foregoing, and any guarantees or indemnities with respect to any of the foregoing.

22. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Litigation Trust Agreement is hereby approved and deemed effective as of the Plan Implementation Date, including with respect to the transfer, assignment and delivery of the Litigation Trust Claims to the Litigation Trustee which shall, and are hereby deemed to, occur on and as of the Plan Implementation Date.

23. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that section 36.1 of the CCAA, sections 95 to 101 of the BIA and any other federal or provincial Law relating to preferences, fraudulent conveyances or transfers at undervalue, shall not apply to the Plan or to any payments, distributions, transfers, allocations or transactions made or completed in connection with the restructuring and recapitalization of SFC, whether before or after the Filing Date, including, without limitation, to any and all of the payments, distributions, transfers, allocations or transactions contemplated by and to be implemented pursuant to the Plan.

24. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the articles of reorganization to be filed by SFC pursuant to section 191 of the CBCA, substantially in the form attached as Schedule "C" hereto, are hereby approved, and SFC is hereby authorized to file the articles of reorganization with the Director (as defined in the CBCA).

25. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that on the Equity Cancellation Date, or such other date as agreed to by the Monitor, SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, all Existing Shares and other Equity Interests shall be fully, finally and irrevocably cancelled.

26. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Newco Shares shall be and are hereby deemed to have been validly authorized, created, issued and outstanding as fully-paid and non-assessable shares in the capital of Newco as of the Effective Time.

27. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the issuance and distribution of the Newco Shares, the Newco Notes and, to the extent they may be deemed to be securities, the Litigation Trust Interests, and any other securities to be issued pursuant to the Plan shall be exempt from all prospectus and registration requirements of any applicable securities, corporate or other law, statute, order, decree, consent decree, judgment, rule, regulation, ordinance, notice, policy or other pronouncement having the effect of law applicable in the provinces and territories of Canada.

28. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that upon the Plan Implementation Date the initial Newco Share in the capital of Newco held by the Initial Newco Shareholder shall be deemed to have been redeemed and cancelled for no consideration.

29. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that it was advised prior to the hearing in respect of the Plan Sanction Order that the Plan Sanction Order will be relied upon by SFC and Newco as an approval of the Plan for the purpose of relying on the exemption from the registration requirements of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, pursuant to section 3(a)(10) thereof for the issuance of the Newco Shares, Newco Notes and, to the extent they may be deemed to be securities, the Litigation Trust Interests, and any other securities to be issued pursuant to the Plan.

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

30. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all obligations, agreements or leases to which (i) SFC remains a party on the Plan Implementation Date, or (ii) Newco becomes a party as a result of the conveyance of the SFC Assets to Newco on the Plan Implementation Date, shall be and remain in full force and effect, unamended, as at the Plan Implementation Date and no party to any such obligation, agreement or lease shall on or following the Plan Implementation Date, accelerate, terminate, refuse to renew, rescind, refuse to perform or otherwise disclaim or resiliate its obligations thereunder, or enforce or exercise (or purport to enforce or exercise) any right or remedy under or in respect of any such obligation, agreement or lease, (including any right of set-off, dilution or other remedy), or make any demand against SFC, Newco, any Subsidiary or any other Person under or in respect of any such agreement with Newco or any Subsidiary, by reason:

(a) of any event which occurred prior to, and not continuing after, the Plan Implementation Date, or which is or continues to be suspended or waived under the Plan, which would have entitled any other party thereto to enforce those rights or remedies;

(b) that SFC sought or obtained relief under the CCAA or by reason of any steps or actions taken as part of the CCAA Proceeding or this Plan Sanction Order or prior orders of this Court;

(c) of any default or event of default arising as a result of the financial condition or insolvency of SFC;

(d) of the completion of any of the steps, actions or transactions contemplated under the Plan, including, without limitation, the transfer, conveyance and assignment of the SFC Assets to Newco; or

(e) of any steps, compromises, releases, discharges, cancellations, transactions, arrangements or reorganizations effected pursuant to the Plan.

31. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that from and after the Plan Implementation Date, any and all Persons shall be and are hereby stayed from commencing, taking, applying for or issuing or continuing any and all steps or proceedings, including without limitation, administrative hearings and orders, declarations or assessments, commenced, taken or proceeded with or that may be commenced, taken or proceed with to advance any Released Claims.

RELEASES

32. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, subject to section 7.2 of the Plan, all of the following shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date at the time or times and in the manner set forth in section 6.4 of the Plan:

(a) all Affected Claims, including, without limitation, all Affected Creditor Claims, Equity Claims, D&O Claims (other than Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims, Continuing Other D&O Claims and Non-Released D&O Claims), D&O Indemnity Claims (except as set forth in section 7.1(d) of the Plan) and Noteholder Class Aetion Claims (other than the Continuing Noteholder Class Action Claims);

(b) all Claims of the Ontario Securities Commission or any other Governmental Entity that have or could give rise to a monetary liability, including, without limitation, fines, awards, penalties, costs, claims for reimbursement or other claims having a monetary value;

(c) all Class Action Claims (including, without limitation, the Noteholder Class Action Claims) against SFC, the Subsidiaries or the Named Directors or Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries (other than Class Action Claims that are Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims or Non-Released D&O Claims);

(d) all Class Action Indemnity Claims (including, without limitation, related D&O Indemnity Claims), other than any Class Action Indemnity Claim by the Third Party Defendants against SFC in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims (including, without limitation, any D&O Indemnity Claim in that respect), which shall be limited to the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit pursuant to the releases set out in section 7.1(f) of the Plan and the injunctions set out in section 7.3 of the Plan;

(e) any portion or amount of or liability of the Third Party Defendants for the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims (on a collective, aggregate basis in reference to all Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims together) that exceeds the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit;

(f) any portion or amount of, or liability of SFC for, any Class Action Indemnity Claims by the Third Party Defendants against SFC in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims to the extent that such Class Action Indemnity Claims exceed the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit;

(g) any and all demands, claims, actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, orders, including, without limitation, for injunctive relief or specific performance and compliance orders, expenses, executions, Encumbrances and other recoveries on account of any liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature which any Person may be entitled to assert, whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, direct, indirect or derivative, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, against Newco, the directors and officers of Newco, the Noteholders, members of the *ad hoc* committee of Noteholders, the Trustees, the Transfer Agent, the Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc., FTI HK, counsel for the current Directors of SFC, counsel for the Monitor, counsel for the Trustees, the SFC Advisors, the Noteholder Advisors, and

each and every member (including, without limitation, members of any committee or governance council), partner or employee of any of the foregoing, for or in connection with or in any way relating to: any Claims (including, without limitation, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claims); Affected Claims; Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims; Conspiracy Claims; Continuing Other D&O Claims; Non-Released D&O Claims; Class Action Claims; Class Action Indemnity Claims; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Notes or the Note Indentures; any guarantees, indemnities, claims for contribution, share pledges or Encumbrances related to the Notes or the Note Indentures; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Existing Shares, Equity Interests or any other securities of SFC; any rights or claims of the Third Party Defendants relating to SFC or the Subsidiaries;

(h) any and all demands, claims, actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, orders, including, without limitation, for injunctive relief or specific performance and compliance orders, expenses, executions, Encumbrances and other recoveries on account of any liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature which any Person may be entitled to assert, whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, direct, indirect or derivative, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, against Newco, the directors and officers of Newco, the Noteholders, members of the *ad hoc* committee of Noteholders, the Trustees, the Transfer Agent, the Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc., FTI HK, the Named Directors and Officers, counsel for the current Directors of SFC, counsel for the Monitor, counsel for the Trustees, the SFC Advisors, the Noteholder Advisors, and each and every member (including, without limitation, members of any committee or governance council), partner or employee of any of the foregoing, based in whole or in part on any act, omission, transaction, duty, responsibility, indebtedness, liability, obligation, dealing or other occurrence existing or taking place on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date (or, with respect to actions taken pursuant to the Plan after the Plan Implementation Date, the date of such actions) in any way relating to, arising out of, leading up to, for, or in connection with the CCAA Proceeding, RSA, the Restructuring Transaction, the Plan, any

proceedings commenced with respect to or in connection with the Plan, or the transactions contemplated by the RSA and the Plan, including, without limitation, the creation of Newco and the creation, issuance or distribution of the Newco Shares, the Newco Notes, the Litigation Trust or the Litigation Trust Interests, provided that nothing in this paragraph shall release or discharge any of the Persons listed in this paragraph from or in respect of any obligations any of them may have under or in respect of the RSA, the Plan or under or in respect of any of Newco, the Newco Shares, the Newco Notes, the Litigation Trust or the Litigation Trust Interests, as the case may be;

(i) any and all demands, claims, actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, orders, including, without limitation, for injunctive relief or specific performance and compliance orders, expenses, executions, Encumbrances and other recoveries on account of any liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature which any Person may be entitled to assert, whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, direct, indirect or derivative, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, against the Subsidiaries for or in connection with any Claim (including, without limitation, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claim); any Affected Claim (including, without limitation, any Affected Creditor Claim, Equity Claim, D&O Claim, D&O Indemnity Claim and Noteholder Class Action Claim); any Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim; any Conspiracy Claim; any Continuing Other D&O Claim; any Non-Released D&O Claim; any Class Action Claim; any Class Action Indemnity Claim; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Notes or the Note Indentures; any guarantees, indemnities, share pledges or Encumbrances relating to the Notes or the Note Indentures; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Existing Shares, Equity Interests or any other securities of SFC; any rights or claims of the Third Party Defendants relating to SFC or the Subsidiaries; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the RSA, the Plan, the CCAA Proceedings, the Restructuring Transaction, the Litigation Trust, the business and affairs of SFC and the Subsidiaries (whenever or however conducted), the administration and/or management of SFC and the Subsidiaries, or any public filings,

statements, disclosures or press releases relating to SFC; any right or claim in connection with or liability for any indemnification obligation to Directors or Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries pertaining to SFC, the Notes, the Note Indentures, the Existing Shares, the Equity Interests, any other securities of SFC or any other right, claim or liability for or in connection with the RSA, the Plan, the CCAA Proceedings, the Restructuring Transaction, the Litigation Trust, the business and affairs of SFC (whenever or however conducted), the administration and/or management of SFC, or any public filings, statements, disclosures or press releases relating to SFC; any right or claim in connection with or liability for any guaranty, indemnity or claim for contribution in respect of any of the foregoing; and any Encumbrance in respect of the foregoing; and

(j) all Subsidiary Intercompany Claims as against SFC (which are assumed by Newco pursuant to the Plan).

33. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing in the Plan shall waive, compromise, release, discharge, cancel or bar any of the claims listed in section 7.2 of the Plan.

34. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, for greater certainty, nothing in the Plan shall release any obligations of the Subsidiaries owed to (i) any employees, directors or officers of those Subsidiaries in respect of any wages or other compensation related arrangements, or (ii) to suppliers and trade creditors of the Subsidiaries in respect of goods or services supplied to the Subsidiaries.

35. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any guarantees, indemnities, Encumbrances or other obligations owing by or in respect of SFC relating to the Notes or the Note Indentures shall be and are hereby deemed to be released, discharged and cancelled.

36. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Trustees are hereby authorized and directed to release, discharge and cancel any guarantees, indemnities, Encumbrances or other obligations owing by or in respect of any Subsidiary relating to the Notes or the Note Indentures.

37. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any claims against the Named Directors and Officers in respect of Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims or Conspiracy Claims shall be limited to recovery from any insurance proceeds payable in respect of such Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims or Conspiracy

Claims, as applicable, pursuant to the Insurance Policies, and Persons with any such Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims against Named Directors and Officers or Conspiracy Claims against Named Directors and Officers shall have no right to, and shall not, make any claim or seek any recoveries from any Person, (including SFC, any of the Subsidiaries or Newco), other than enforcing such Persons' rights to be paid from the proceeds of an Insurance Policy by the applicable insurer(s).

38. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all Persons are permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined, on and after the Effective Time, with respect to any and all Released Claims, from (i) commencing, conducting or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suits, demands or other proceedings of any nature or kind whatsoever (including, without limitation, any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against the Released Parties; (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering or enforcing by any manner or means, directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order against the Released Parties or their property; (iii) commencing, conducting or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suits or demands, including without limitation, by way of contribution or indemnity or other relief, in common law, or in equity, breach of trust or breach of fiduciary duty or under the provisions of any statute or regulation, or other proceedings of any nature or kind whatsoever (including, without limitation, any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against any Person who makes such a claim or might reasonably be expected to make such a claim, in any manner or forum, against one or more of the Released Parties; (iv) creating, perfecting, asserting or otherwise enforcing, directly or indirectly, any lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Released Parties or their property; or (v) taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of this Plan; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not apply to the enforcement of any obligations under the Plan.

THE MONITOR

39. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, in addition to its prescribed rights and obligations under the CCAA and the powers provided to the Monitor herein and in the Plan, shall be and is hereby authorized, directed and empowered to perform its functions and fulfill its obligations under the Plan and this Plan Sanction Order to facilitate the implementation of the Plan.

40. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that: (i) in carrying out the terms of this Plan Sanction Order and the Plan, the Monitor shall have all the protections given to it by the CCAA, the Initial Order, the Order of this Court dated April 20, 2012 expanding the powers of the Monitor, and as an officer of the Court, including the stay of proceedings in its favour; (ii) the Monitor shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of carrying out the provisions of this Plan Sanction Order and/or the Plan, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part; (iii) the Monitor shall be entitled to rely on the books and records of SFC and any information provided by SFC without independent investigation; and (iv) the Monitor shall not be liable for any claims or damages resulting from any errors or omissions in such books, records or information.

41. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that upon completion by the Monitor of its duties in respect of SFC pursuant to the CCAA, the Plan and the Orders, the Monitor may file with the Court a certificate stating that all of its duties in respect of SFC pursuant to the CCAA, the Plan and the Orders have been completed and thereupon, FTI Consulting Canada Inc. shall be deemed to be discharged from its duties as Monitor and released of all claims relating to its activities as Monitor.

42. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that in no circumstances will the Monitor have any liability for any of SFC's tax liabilities, if any, regardless of how or when such liabilities may have arisen.

43. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, subject to the due performance of its obligations as set forth in the Plan and subject to its compliance with any written directions or instructions of the Monitor and/or directions of the Court in the manner set forth in the Plan, SFC Escrow Co. shall have no liabilities whatsoever arising from the performance of its obligations under the Plan.

RESERVES AND OTHER AMOUNTS

44. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the amount of each of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit, the Litigation Funding Amount, the Unaffected Claims Reserve, the Administration Charge Reserve, the Directors' Charge Reserve, the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve and the Unresolved Claims Reserve, is as provided for in the Plan, the Plan Supplement or in Schedule "D" hereto.

45. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that, on the Plan Implementation Date, at the time or times and in the manner set forth in section 6.4 of the Plan, each of the Charges shall be discharged, released and cancelled, and any obligations secured thereby shall be satisfied pursuant to section 4.2(b) of the Plan, and from and after the Plan Implementation Date: (i) the Administration Charge Reserve shall stand in place of the Administration Charge as security for the payment of any amounts secured by the Administration Charge; and (ii) the Directors' Charge Reserve shall stand in place of the Directors' Charge as security for the payment of any amounts secured by the Directors' Charge.

46. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any Unresolved Claims that exceed $1 million shall not be accepted or resolved without further Order of the Court. All parties with Unresolved Claims shall have standing in any proceeding with respect to the determination or status of any other Unresolved Claim. Counsel to the Ad Hoc Noteholders, Goodmans LLP, shall continue to have standing in any such proceeding on behalf of the Ad Hoc Noteholders, in their capacity as Affected Creditors with Proven Claims.

EFFECT, RECOGNITION AND ASSISTANCE

47. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing in this Plan Sanction Order or as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall affect the standing any Person has at the date of this Plan Sanction Order in respect of the CCAA Proceeding or the Litigation Trust.

48. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the transfer, assignment and delivery to the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the Litigation Trust of (i) rights, title and interests in and to the Litigation Trust Claims and (ii) all respective rights, title and interests in and to any lawyer-client privilege, work product privilege or other privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) associated with the Litigation Trust Claims, regardless of whether such documents or copies thereof have been requested by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the Litigation Trust Agreement (collectively, the "**Privileges**") shall not constitute a waiver of any such Privileges, and that such Privileges are expressly maintained.

49. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the current directors of SFC shall be deemed to have resigned on the Plan Implementation Date. The current directors of SFC shall have no liability in such capacity for any and all demands, claims, actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits,

debts, sums of money, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, orders, including, without limitation, for injunctive relief or specific performance and compliance orders, expenses, executions, Encumbrances and other recoveries on account of any liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature which any Person may be entitled to assert, whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, direct, indirect or derivative, foreseen or unforeseen, arising on or after the Plan Implementation Date.

50. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that SFC and the Monitor may apply to this Court for advice and direction with respect to any matter arising from or under the Plan or this Plan Sanction Order.

51. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Plan Sanction Order shall have full force and effect in all provinces and territories of Canada and abroad as against all persons and parties against whom it may otherwise be enforced.

52. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court or any judicial, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada, the United States, Barbados, the British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Hong Kong, the People's Republic of China or in any other foreign jurisdiction, to give effect to this Plan Sanction Order and to assist SFC, the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Plan Sanction Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to SFC and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Plan Sanction Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding, or to assist SFC and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Plan Sanction Order.

53. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of SFC and the Monitor shall, following consultation with Goodmans LLP, be at liberty, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to make such further applications, motions or proceedings to or before such other courts and judicial, regulatory and administrative bodies, and take such steps in Canada, the United States of America, the British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Hong Kong, the People's Republic of China or in any other foreign jurisdiction, as may be necessary or advisable to give effect to this

Plan Sanction Order and any other Order granted by this Court, including for recognition of this Plan Sanction Order and for assistance in carrying out its terms.

54. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Plan Sanction Order shall be posted on the Monitor's Website at http://cfcanada.fticonsulting.com/sfc and only be required to be served upon the parties on the Service List and those parties who appeared at the hearing of the motion for this Plan Sanction Order.

Schedule "A"

Schedule "B"

Schedule "C"

Schedule "D"

DRAFT

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES CREDITORS' ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OR COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

Proceedings commenced in Toronto

PLAN SANCTION ORDER

BENNETT JONES LLP
One First Canadian Place
Suite 3400, P.O. Box 130
Toronto, Ontario
M5X 1A4

Rob Staley (LSUC #27115J)
Kevin Zych (LSUC #33129T)
Derek Bell (LSUC #43420J)
Jonathan Bell (LSUC #55457P)
Tel: 416-863-1200
Fax: 416-863-1716

Lawyers for Sino-Forest Corporation

800

TAB U

THIS IS EXHIBIT "U" TO

THE AFFIDAVIT OF W. JUDSON MARTIN

SWORN NOVEMBER 29, 2012

A Commissioner, etc.

Chan Ching Yee
Solicitor
Reed Smith
Richards Butler
20/F Alexandra House
Hong Kong SAR

THIS IS EXHIBIT "U" TO

THE AFFIDAVIT OF W. JUDSON MARTIN

SWORN NOVEMBER ___, 2012

_____

A Commissioner, etc.

Sino-Forest Corporation

NOTICE OF MEETING

AND

MEETING INFORMATION STATEMENT

relating to a proposed

PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND REORGANIZATION

under the

***COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT* (CANADA)**
and the
CANADA BUSINESS CORPORATIONS ACT

concerning, affecting and involving

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

October 20, 2012

This meeting information statement is being distributed to creditors of Sino-Forest Corporation in connection with the meeting called to consider the plan of compromise and reorganization proposed by Sino-Forest Corporation which is scheduled to be held at 10:00 a.m. (Toronto time) on November 29, 2012 at the offices of Bennett Jones LLP, 3400 One First Canadian Place, Toronto, Ontario.

These materials require your immediate attention. You should consult your legal, financial, tax or other professional advisors in connection with the contents of these documents.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

TAB 17

TAB A

ORIGINAL 06/28/12

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00-CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES CREDITORS' ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.c. 1985, C.c-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

Applicant

APPLICATION UNDER THE *COMPANIES CREDITORS' ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c.C-36, AS AMENDED

Proof of Claim against
Sino-Forest Corporation
of Ernst & Young LLP

Volume 1

ORIGINAL
06/20/12

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00-CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES CREDITORS' RRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.c. 1985, C.c-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

Applicant

APPLICATION UNDER THE *COMPANIES CREDITORS' ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c.C-36, AS AMENDED

Proof of Claim against
Sino-Forest Corporation
of Ernst & Young LLP

Volume 2

PROOF OF CLAIM AGAINST SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

INDEX

PROOF OF CLAIM AGAINST SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

1. Original Claimant Identification (the "Claimant")

Legal Name of Claimant: Ernst & Young LLP

Name of Contact: Doris Stamml

Address:

Ernst & Young LLP
222 Bay Street, P.O. Box 251
Ernst & Young Tower, 21st Floor

Title: Chief Legal Counsel

Phone #: 416-943-3039

City: Toronto Prov / State: ON

e-mail: doris.stamml@ca.ey.com

Postal/Zip code: M5K 1J7

2. Assignee, if claim has been assigned

Full Legal Name of Assignee _____

Name of Contact _____

Address _____

Phone # _____

_____

Fax # _____

City _____ Prov / State ___

e-mail _____

Postal/Zip code _____

3a. Amount of Claim

The Applicant was and still is indebted to the Claimant as follows:

Currency	Original Currency Amount	Unsecured Prefiling Claim	Restructuring Claim	Secured Claim
CDN	$7,154,200,000.00, plus all not yet quantified/unknown amounts as set out in Schedule "A1"	☒	☒	☐
USD	$1,805,000,000.00, plus all not yet quantified/unknown amounts as set out in Schedule "A1"	☒	☒	☐
_____	_____	☐	☐	☐
_____	_____	☐	☐	☐

3b. Claim against Subsidiaries

If you have or intend to make a claim against one or more Subsidiaries which is based in whole or in part on facts, underlying transactions, causes of action or events relating to a claim made against the Applicant above, check the box below, list the Subsidiaries against whom you assert your claim, and provide particulars of your claim against such Subsidiaries.

☒ I/we have a claim against one or more Subsidiary

Name(s) of Subsidiaries:	Currency	Original Currency Amount	Amount of Claim
See Schedule B for a list of all subsidiaries claimed against	CDN and USD	All amounts claimed in Schedule "A1" are also claimed against the entities listed in Schedule B.	All amounts claimed in Schedule "A1" are also claimed against the entities listed in Schedule B

Ernst & Young LLP reserves all rights as against those entities listed on Schedule "B", including for greater certainty all direct and indirect subsidiaries of Sino-Forest Corporation. Ernst & Young LLP has described its current claims against subsidiaries without prejudice to the fact that such claims may be asserted or amended at a later time.

4. Documentation

Provide all particulars of the Claim and supporting documentation, including amount, and description of transaction(s) or agreement(s), or legal breach(es) giving rise to the Claim.

See Schedule "A2" plus all documents appended thereto.

5. Certification

I hereby certify that:

1. I am the Claimant, or authorized representative of the Claimant.
2. I have knowledge of all the circumstances connected with this Claim.
3. Complete documentation in support of this claim is attached.

Name Doris Stamml

Title: Chief Legal Counsel

Dated at Toronto
this 20th day of June, 2012

Signature _____

Witness _____

6. Filing of Claim

This Proof of Claim must be received by the Monitor by no later than 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) on June 20, 2012, by registered mail, courier, personal delivery or electronic or digital transmission at the following address:

FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
Court-appointed Monitor of Sino-Forest Corporation
TD Waterhouse Tower
79 Wellington Street West
Suite 2010, P.O. Box 104
Toronto, Ontario M5K 1G8

Attention: Jodi Porepa
Telephone: (416) 649-8094
E-mail: sfc@fticonsulting.com

An electronic version of this form is available at http://cfcanada.fticonsulting.com/sfc.

SCHEDULE "A1"
CLAIM OF ERNST & YOUNG LLP AGAINST SFC AND SUBSIDIARIES

1. Breach of contract:

   (a) damages in an amount yet to be quantified as more particularly set out in Schedule "A2"; and

   (b) costs and interest.

2. Negligent misrepresentation:

   (a) damages in an amount yet to be quantified as more particularly set out in Schedule "A2"; and

   (b) costs and interest.

3. Fraudulent misrepresentation:

   (a) damages in an amount yet to be quantified as more particularly set out in Schedule "A2"; and

   (b) costs and interest.

4. Inducing Breach of Contract:

   (c) damages in an amount yet to be quantified as more particularly set out in Schedule "A2"; and

   (d) costs and interest.

5. Reputational Loss:

   (a) damages in an amount yet to be quantified as more particularly set out in Schedule "A2"; and

   (b) costs and interest.

6. Contractual indemnification in respect of any amounts paid or payable by Ernst & Young LLP in respect of:

   (a) The action in Ontario Superior Court of Justice Court File No. CV-11-43115300CP (only as the Court permits):

      (i) damages claimed in the amount of up to CDN $7,149,200,000.00;

      (ii) damages claimed in the amount of up to USD $1,805,000,000.00;

      (iii) any unknown amounts not yet pleaded or quantified (including interest and costs) against Ernst & Young LLP in this proceeding; and

      (iv) any amounts incurred or to be incurred by Ernst & Young LLP with respect to its defence of the above-mentioned proceeding.

   (b) The action in *Quebec Superior Court* File No. 200-06-000132-111 (only as authorized and given representative status):

      (i) unknown and unquantified damages in Canadian dollars;

      (ii) unknown and unquantified damages in U.S. dollars;

      (iii) any unknown amounts not yet pleaded or quantified (including interest and costs) against Ernst & Young LLP in the above-mentioned proceeding; and

(iv) any amounts incurred or to be incurred by Ernst & Young LLP with respect to its defence of the above-mentioned proceeding.

(c) The verified complaint in *Supreme Court of the State of New York*, County of New York – Index No. 650258/2012:

(i) unknown and unquantified damages in Canadian dollars;

(ii) unknown and unquantified damages in U.S. dollars;

(iii) any unknown amounts not yet pleaded or quantified (including interest and costs) against Ernst & Young LLP in the above-mentioned proceeding; and

(iv) any amounts incurred or to be incurred by Ernst & Young LLP with respect to its defence of the above-mentioned proceeding.

(d) Other Proceedings (as defined in Schedule "A2" to this Proof of Claim):

(i) unknown and unquantified damages in Canadian dollars;

(ii) unknown and unquantified damages in U.S. dollars;

(iii) any unknown amounts not yet pleaded or quantified (including interest and costs) against Ernst & Young LLP in the Other Proceedings; and

(iv) any amounts incurred or to be incurred by Ernst & Young LLP with respect to the Other Proceedings.

(e) In respect of claims (a)-(d) above, to the date of this proof of claim, Ernst & Young LLP has incurred legal and related costs of approximately $5,000,000 and continues to incur costs.

7. Contribution and indemnity under the *Negligence Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. N-1 and any other applicable legislation outside of Ontario in respect of the actions and other proceedings listed in 6 (a)-(d) above and for the costs set out in 6 (e) above.

SCHEDULE "A2"

THE CLAIMANT AND BACKGROUND TO THIS CLAIM

1. Ernst & Young LLP ("E&Y") is a firm of chartered accountants carrying on business in Canada as a limited liability partnership. E&Y delivered Auditors' Reports with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Sino-Forest Corporation ("SFC", the "Applicant" or the "Company") for fiscal years ended December 31, 2007-2010 inclusive and with respect to the consolidated financial statements of two of SFC's subsidiaries (Sino-Wood Partners, Limited and Sino-Panel (Asia) Inc.) for fiscal years ended December 31, 2007 and 2008. From time to time, E&Y consented to the incorporation by reference of its Auditors' Reports with respect to the consolidated financial statements of SFC in certain prospectuses and debt offering memoranda of the Company. In addition to audit services, E&Y also provided other professional services to SFC and its direct and indirect subsidiaries (the "SFC Subsidiaries"). Where contextually appropriate, SFC shall refer to SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries unless otherwise noted. E&Y resigned as SFC's auditor effective April 4, 2012.

2. E&Y claims as against SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries for:

(a) Claims against each of SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries for damages relating to:

(i) Breach of contract;

(ii) Negligent misrepresentation;

(iii) Fraudulent misrepresentation;

(iv) Inducing breach of contract (as against the SFC Subsidiaries only);

(v) Injury to Reputation; and

(vi) Vicarious Liability;

(b) Contractual indemnity, pursuant to E&Y's engagement letters, as described further below; and

(c) Contribution and indemnity under the *Negligence Act*, R.S.O 1990, c. N-1 and other applicable legislation outside of Ontario (the "*Negligence Act*").

3. The relationship between E&Y on the one hand, and SFC, the SFC Subsidiaries and their respective directors and officers on the other, was at all material times at arm's length. E&Y contracted with SFC to provide it with auditing services upon terms established by a series of engagement letters (the "Engagement Letters") for 2007 through and including 2010, attached as Schedule C1.

4. Management of SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries was and is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of SFC's consolidated financial statements, which SFC prepared and issued, and contracted with E&Y on behalf of SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries to audit. Management was responsible for the preparation of those consolidated financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), and for such internal controls as management determined were necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that were free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. The Board of Directors of SFC approved the consolidated financial statements. The consolidated financial statements were accompanied in all cases by representations from management.

5. E&Y's responsibility was to express an opinion on those consolidated financial statements based on its audits conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards ("GAAS").

6. E&Y had a direct professional relationship with SFC and with each of the SFC Subsidiaries (more particularly described as SFC and, as at December 31, 2010, those entities set out in the Corporate Organization Chart at Schedule "C10").

7. E&Y as auditor of SFC did not have any relationship with the equity or debt holders of SFC in their capacity as security holders of SFC. E&Y was not a shareholder, other equity holder or a holder of funded debt of SFC or any SFC Subsidiary.

8. At all relevant times, E&Y provided services to SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries upon pre-established contractual terms with the expectation of receiving fees for the professional services rendered, dependent in no way on the Company's financial performance.

9. E&Y's Auditors' Reports in respect of the financial statements for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2007 to 2010 were prepared for the purposes set out in the *Business Corporations Act (Canada)*. Although incorporated by reference (as required by applicable securities laws) into prospectuses filed by SFC, E&Y's Auditors' Reports were not prepared for that purpose.

10. E&Y's claims against SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries are:

(a) Creditor claims;

(b) Derived from E&Y's retainers by and/or on behalf of SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries and E&Y's relationship with such parties, all of which are wholly independent and conceptually different from the claims advanced by the plaintiffs on behalf of the Interested Parties (as defined below);

(c) Claims that include the costs of defending and responding to various proceedings, both pre- and post-filing; and

(d) Not equity claims in the sense contemplated by the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36. Equity holders of SFC have not advanced, and could not advance, any claims against the SFC Subsidiaries. Restructuring legislation (and jurisprudence) in the jurisdictions of incorporation of the relevant subsidiaries does not provide for subordination of these claims to the claims of other unsecured creditors.

PROCEEDINGS AGAINST E&Y

11. E&Y has been named as a defendant in various legal proceedings in connection with the services that it provided to SFC. The plaintiffs in these actions, on behalf of current and past holders of SFC's securities (collectively the "Interested Parties"), seek to have the actions certified as class proceedings under the relevant legislation. None of the actions has been certified and leave is required for certain of the relief sought. Current proceedings in which claims are advanced against E&Y are:

(a) an action in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice titled *Trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada et al. v Sino-Forest Corporation et al.* bearing Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP, in which the plaintiffs seek

damages of approximately $9.2 billion in the aggregate on behalf of resident and non-resident Interested Parties;

(b) an action in the Quebec Superior Court titled *Guining Lui v Sino-Forest Corporation et al.* bearing Court File No. 200-06-000132-111, in which the plaintiffs seek unquantified damages likely on behalf of Quebec resident Interested Parties; and

(c) an action in the Supreme Court of the State of New York titled *David Leapard and IMF Finance SA et al. v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al.* bearing Court Index No. 200-06-000132-111, in which the plaintiffs seek unquantified damages on behalf of Interested Parties who purchased shares over the counter ("OTC") in the United States, and noteholders;

(collectively, the "Class Actions").

12. E&Y is exposed to further proceedings, including those that may be commenced in the future in connection with the services performed for SFC (the "Other Proceedings").

13. The Class Actions include allegations that the financial statements of SFC contain material misstatements, and that E&Y misrepresented that SFC's reporting was in accordance with GAAP and that E&Y had conducted its audits in accordance with GAAS.

14. The claims advanced against E&Y in the Class Actions are in fact and in law distinct and different from the claims advanced as against SFC and its directors and officers, employees and/or agents.

15. On May 22, 2012, following an investigation by Staff of the Ontario Securities Commission (the "OSC"), the OSC released a Statement of Allegations that included allegations that SFC and certain of its former directors and officers engaged in a complex fraudulent scheme to inflate SFC's assets, dishonestly concealing their control over certain related parties, falsified evidence of ownership and dishonestly concealed weaknesses in internal controls within SFC.

16. The OSC Statement of Allegations states that E&Y, as auditors, "were not made aware of Sino-Forest's systematic practice of creating deceitful Purchase Contracts and Sales Contracts, including key attachments to these contracts," and that SFC and certain of its directors and officers "knew or ought to have known that their auditors during the Material Time relied on the validity" of certain allegedly deceitful documents and information. (See paragraphs 19 and 81 of the Statement of Allegations.)

17. To the extent that the allegations of the OSC are proven true and there are misstatements contained in SFC's consolidated financial statements, such misstatements are the result of negligence and/or fraud on the part of SFC and/or the SFC Subsidiaries and/or their respective directors, officers, employees and/or agents (or certain of them) and constitute a breach of contract by them of the express terms of the Engagement Letters or inducing breach of contract, among other wrongs.

E&Y'S CLAIMS

18. E&Y has incurred losses, costs and expenses and is exposed to further and additional losses, costs and expenses as described in this Proof of Claim. E&Y claims as against SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries in respect of:

(a) Claims against SFC for:

(i) Breach of contract (including but not limited to breach of contractual terms including contractual representations);

(ii) Negligent misrepresentation;

(iii) Fraudulent misrepresentation;

(iv) Injury to reputation; and

(v) Vicarious liability;

(b) Claims against the SFC Subsidiaries for the same relief in (a) (i) – (v) above, as well as for inducing breach of contract;

(c) Contractual indemnity; and

(d) Contribution and indemnity under the *Negligence Act* and any other applicable legislation outside of Ontario.

(a) Claims Against SFC

19. E&Y asserts claims for damages and restitution in respect of: (i) breach of contract; (ii) negligent misrepresentation; (iii) fraudulent misrepresentation; (iv) reputational loss; and (v) vicarious liability.

20. E&Y has suffered and will continue to suffer the damages set out below.

21. E&Y performed auditing services for SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries pursuant to contracts – formal engagement letters which, together with E&Y's General Terms and Conditions for Audit and Review Engagements (incorporated by reference into the Engagement Letters), constituted the terms of these engagements.

22. E&Y's retainer, according to its express terms, was to audit and report on the consolidated financial statements of SFC. In accordance with Canadian professional standards, financial statements are to be consolidated when an auditor is reporting on the financial statements of a company having one or more subsidiaries.

23. The Engagement Letters in all years generally reflect the agreement of SFC that, among other things:

(a) The audit would be conducted in accordance with Canadian auditing standards. Those standards require that E&Y comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error;

(b) There are inherent limitations in the audit process, including the use of judgement and selective testing of data and the possibility that collusion or forgery may preclude the detection of material error, fraud or illegal acts. Accordingly, there is some risk that a material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements may remain undetected; and

(c) Management and, where appropriate, the Audit Committee, acknowledge and understand that they have responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements and unaudited interim financial information in accordance with GAAP and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of the consolidated financial statements and unaudited interim financial information that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

24. The Engagement Letters reflect the following, the wording of which did not vary materially from year to year, setting out management's responsibilities in connection with the consolidated financial statements:

> "The preparation and fair representation of the consolidated financial statements and unaudited interim financial information in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles are the responsibility of the management of the Company. Management is also responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal controls, for properly recording transactions in the accounting records, for safeguarding assets, and for identifying and ensuring that the Company complies with the laws and regulations applicable to its activities.
>
> The design and implementation of internal controls to prevent and detect fraud are the responsibility of the Company's management, as is an assessment of the risk that the consolidated financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of a fraud. Management of the Company is responsible for apprising us of all known instances of fraud or suspected fraud, illegal or possibly illegal acts and allegations involving financial improprieties received by management or the Audit Committee (regardless of the source or form and including, without limitation, allegations by "whistle-blowers," employees, former employees, analysts, regulators or others), and for providing us full access to information and facts relating to these instances and allegations, and any internal investigations of them, on a timely basis. Allegations of financial improprieties include allegations of manipulation of financial results by management or employees, misappropriation of assets by management or employees, intentional circumvention of internal controls, inappropriate influence on related party transactions by related parties, intentionally misleading EY, or other allegations of illegal acts or fraud that could

> have a non-trivial effect on the financial statements or otherwise affect the financial reporting of the Company. If the Company limits the information otherwise available to us under this paragraph (based on the Company's claims of solicitor/client privilege or otherwise), the Company will immediately inform us of the fact that certain information is being withheld from us. (...)
>
> Management of the Company is responsible for providing us with and making available complete financial records and related data and copies of all minutes of meetings of shareholders, directors and committees of directors; information relating to any known or probable instances of non-compliance with legislative or regulatory requirements, including financial reporting requirements; and information regarding all related parties and related party transactions. (...)"

25. E&Y entered into separate engagement letters with SFC in connection with each prospectus and debt offering memoranda which incorporated E&Y's audit report by reference (the "Offering Engagement Letters"). Pursuant to each of the Offering Engagement Letters, SFC undertook that:

> "Management of the Company and the underwriter bear the primary responsibility to ensure the prospectus [or the offering memorandum, as the case may be] contains no misrepresentations."

26. Those Offering Engagement Letters are attached to this Proof of Claim at Schedule "C2".

27. In each year, E&Y's audit team included junior and senior members who spoke Mandarin and/or Cantonese and who read Chinese.

(I) Breach of Contract

28. If the claims in the Class Actions and Other Proceedings are proven, SFC breached its contractual obligations, as set out in the Engagement Letters at Schedule "C1" and outlined above.

29. On May 22, 2012, the OSC publicly alleged that SFC and certain of its directors and officers engaged in a complex fraud meant to inflate the value of SFC's assets. If the OSC's allegations are proven true, SFC would have committed an egregious breach of the express terms of the Engagement Letters.

30. The OSC allegations include the following:

(a) SFC dishonestly concealed its control over certain suppliers, customers and other parties with whom it had significant levels of business transactions and misstated the true economic substance of certain of those transactions in its financial disclosure;

(b) SFC used a dishonest process to create documents to evidence ownership for the vast majority of timber holdings; and

(c) SFC's disclosure of various weaknesses in internal controls was misleading, untrue and incomplete.

31. The OSC stated that SFC failed to disclose the alleged deceitful documentation process to E&Y. In that regard, the OSC observed in the Statement of Allegations:

> "19. During the Material Time, Sino-Forest's auditors were not made aware of Sino-Forest's systematic practice of creating deceitful Purchase Contracts and Sales Contracts, including key attachments to these contracts."

32. The OSC stated that SFC and its executives knew or should have known that E&Y relied upon the allegedly deceitful financial information. In that regard, the OSC stated as follows in the Statement of Allegations:

> "81. Sino-Forest, Overseas Management and Horsley knew or ought to have known that their auditors during the Material Time relied on the validity of the Purchase Contracts and their attached Confirmations as proof of ownership of Sino-Forest's Standing Timber assets."

33. If proven true, the OSC allegations indicate that SFC breached its contractual obligations to E&Y under the Engagement Letters by failing to ensure the accuracy of financial information and failing to ensure that management of SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries maintained adequate internal controls to prevent material misstatements.

34. If proven true, SFC's failure to disclose its allegedly deceitful documentation practices to E&Y would constitute a direct breach of SFC's obligation to disclose known instances of fraud, or suspected fraud, illegal or possibly illegal acts and allegations involving financial improprieties to E&Y.

35. In addition to its common law claims for damages, E&Y is indemnified contractually by SFC and its liability limited in respect of losses, damages, costs and expenses, including legal fees and expenses, incurred in respect of E&Y's Services, as defined in the Engagement Letters. As set out in more detail below, E&Y claims indemnification in respect of the Class Actions and Other Proceedings.

(II) and (III) Negligent and Fraudulent Misrepresentation

36. In performing its audit work in connection with the consolidated financial statements for fiscal years ended December 31, 2007 to 2010, E&Y relied in good faith on (among other things) representations, documents, information and reports provided by SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries.

37. As expressly stated in the 2010 Auditors' Report and the Engagement Letters, management was responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with Canadian GAAP, and for such internal controls as management determined were necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that were free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. E&Y relied on management of SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries, including management's representations and warranties and the information in the accounts of SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries, in carrying out its work.

38. Examples of representations made by SFC during the 2007 to 2010 audits include:

a) Management Representation Letters;

b) D&O Questionnaires;

c) Compliance with the Code of Conduct and Whistleblower Policy;

d) Legal opinions delivered to E&Y by SFC; and

e) Other direct representations.

(A) Management Representation Letters

39. In the course of each of the audits for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2007 to 2010 inclusive, management of SFC provided E&Y with a letter of representation (collectively the "Management Representation Letters") on behalf of SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries. The Management Representation Letter for fiscal 2007 was signed by Allen Chan, David Horsley, Alvin Lim and Tom Maradin. The Management Representation Letters for fiscal 2008-2010 were signed by Allen Chan, David Horsley and Tom Maradin. Copies of the Management Representation Letters for each year are attached to this Proof of Claim at Schedule "C4".

40. The Management Representation Letters state:

> ...we recognize that obtaining representations from us concerning the information contained in this letter is a significant procedure in enabling you to form an opinion whether the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position, results of operations, and cash flows of Sino-Forest Corporation in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

41. E&Y reasonably relied on the Management Representation Letters in conducting its audit of the consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2007-2010.

42. The Management Representation Letters varied from year to year, but generally contained the following representations upon which E&Y reasonably relied:

(a) that management of the Company understood that they were responsible for the fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements;

(b) that management of the Company believed that the consolidated financial statements fairly presented, in all material respects, the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of the Company in accordance with GAAP;

(c) that management of the Company assessed the risk that the consolidated financial statements might be materially misstated as a result of fraud as being low and had no knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud that could have a non-trivial effect on the consolidated financial statements;

(d) that management of the Company had provided E&Y with access to all information relevant to the preparation and audit of the consolidated financial statements, including financial records and related data and all significant contracts and agreements;

(e) that the Company had satisfactory title to all assets appearing in the consolidated balance sheet;

(f) that management of the Company had disclosed all significant intercompany transactions;

(g) that management of the Company, agreed with the findings of specialists in evaluating the valuation of timber assets;

(h) that management of the Company had disclosed to E&Y all related party transactions;

(i) that there were no instances where any officer or employee of the Company had an interest in a company with which the Company did business that would be considered a "conflict of interest"; and

(j) that management of the Company had appropriately consolidated all entities for which SFC directly or indirectly had a controlling financial interest.

43. E&Y also obtained additional management representation letters in connection with each of the prospectus and debt offerings where E&Y's audit reports were incorporated by reference (the "Offering Management Representation Letters"). A sample of the Offering Management Representation Letters are attached to this Proof of Claim at Schedule "C5".

(B) The D&O Questionnaires

44. In each of the 2007-2010 audits, all directors and officers of SFC completed questionnaires in respect of related party and independence matters (the "D&O Questionnaires"). A sample of the D&O Questionnaires are attached to this Proof of Claim at Schedule "C6"

45. E&Y reasonably relied on the D&O Questionnaires in conducting its audit of the consolidated financial statements for each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2007-2010.

46. The D&O Questionnaires required the directors and officers of SFC to disclose (i) an interest of 5% or more or (ii) a directorship in any company that had transacted with SFC or the SFC Subsidiaries during the year under audit. E&Y relied upon the disclosure by the directors and officers in the D&O Questionnaires.

(C) Company Policies

47. At all material times, SFC maintained a Code of Conduct. E&Y placed reliance upon the directors, officers and employees of SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries compliance with the Code of Conduct when conducting its audit of the consolidated financial statements for each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2007-2010. A copy of the Code of Conduct, obtained during the 2010 audit, is attached at Schedule "C7".

48. The Code of Conduct states that the members of senior management "are expected to lead according to high standards of ethical conduct, in both words and actions..." The Code of Conduct required the honest and accurate recording and reporting of information, and that any violations or suspected violations of the Code, and any concerns regarding accounting, financial statement disclosure, internal accounting or disclosure controls or auditing matters, be reported.

49. At all material times, SFC maintained a Whistleblower Policy. E&Y placed reliance upon the existence of and compliance with the Whistleblower Policy in conducting its audit of the consolidated financial statements for each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2007-2010. A copy of the Whistleblower Policy, obtained during the 2010 audit, is attached at Schedule "C8".

(D) The Legal Opinions

50. SFC provided E&Y with certain legal opinions from its outside counsel, Jingtian & Gongcheng, Attorneys at Law in the People's Republic of China, for the purposes of E&Y's audits of the consolidated financial statements of SFC, and with respect to timber title and ownership, including the nature of and appropriate reliance upon official documentation from the

various Forestry Bureaus. E&Y reasonably relied upon the legal opinions in conducting its audit of the consolidated financial statements for each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2007 to 2010, to the express knowledge of SFC, the SFC Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers and employees, all as they intended E&Y would do. A copy of the legal opinion received in connection with E&Y's audit of the consolidated financial statement for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007 is attached at Schedule "C9".

(E) Other Direct Representations

51. In respect of the transactions completed in each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2007 to 2010, SFC and/or its directors, officers, employees or agents made direct representations to E&Y upon which it reasonably relied. Those representations include, but are not limited to, representations in respect of:

(a) timber assets;

(b) title to the timber assets;

(c) purchases and sales of timber assets, including individual transactions, supported by contracts and set-off documentation, to support the Company's representation that accounts receivable and accounts payable had been settled;

(d) valuation of the timber holdings;

(e) use of the SFC Subsidiaries;

(f) relationships with the authorized intermediaries; and

(g) related party transactions.

52. As described at paragraph 67 herein, attached at Schedule "B" is chart summarizing the representations that were made to E&Y in respect of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries, setting out the key client-prepared documents received by E&Y and upon which E&Y relied. Management of SFC coordinated the provision of the representations, information and documents to E&Y. E&Y reasonably relied in good faith on these representations.

53. As expressly stated in the Engagement Letters and the 2010 Auditors' Report, SFC's management was responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and for such internal controls as management determined were necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that were free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. E&Y relied on SFC management's representations and warranties in carrying out its work.

(II) Reputational Loss

54. Had E&Y been aware of the alleged misconduct of SFC, the SFC Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents, E&Y would not have opined on, associated itself with or consented to any use of its opinions with respect to the financial statements of SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries. The continued proceedings and events arising out of the financial affairs of SFC have the potential to impact the good reputation of E&Y in its market place, to its detriment.

(III) SFC's Vicarious Liability

55. SFC is vicariously liable for the acts of its directors, officers, employees and agents, the SFC Subsidiaries and their directors, officers, employees and agents.

56. In particular, given the consolidated nature of the financial statements, representations were received from SFC's management and management of the SFC Subsidiaries expressly on the authority of and on behalf of SFC, which is vicariously liable for the accuracy of those representations and the potential and actual losses flowing to E&Y in reliance thereon.

(b) Claims Against the SFC Subsidiaries

57. As stated above, E&Y was engaged to audit the consolidated financial statements of SFC. Consolidated financial statements are produced by aggregating the financial statements of one or more subsidiary companies on a line-by-line basis (i.e., adding together corresponding items of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses) with the financial statements of the parent company, eliminating intercompany balances and transactions and providing for any non-controlling interest in a subsidiary company. Where the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of an entity's subsidiary companies comprise material proportions of the corresponding elements of the consolidated financial statements, auditing the consolidated financial statements of an entity therefore involves obtaining audit evidence and performing audit procedures in respect of the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses not only of the entity itself, but also of the subsidiaries.

58. In the case of E&Y's audits of the consolidated financial statements of SFC, the bulk of audit evidence obtained by E&Y and a signicant majority of audit procedures performed by E&Y related to the SFC Subsidiaries, because of the corporate structure of the Sino-Forest group of companies:

(a) SFC, the entity that issued the publicly-traded debt and equity, is a holding company whose primary assets are cash, direct or indirect investments in the SFC

Subsidiaries, and intercompany balances due from one or more of the SFC Subsidiaries;

(b) The business of SFC was conducted at the subsidiary level. On a consolidated basis, all assets of SFC other than a portion of the consolidated cash were owned by the SFC Subsidiaries. Attached to this Proof of Claim at Schedule "C10" is a corporate organization chart for SFC as at December 31, 2010. Also attached at Schedules "C11" and "C12" are publicly available corporate search results conducted in respect of the SFC Subsidiaries or certain of them. With respect to the timber assets and the timber related operations reported in the consolidated financial statements of SFC:

(i) The timber assets were all held by a small number of the SFC Subsidiaries;

(ii) The purchase and sale of the timber assets was done by or on behalf of those of the SFC Subsidiaries;

(iii) Those SFC Subsidiaries were the signatories to the purchase and sale contracts;

(iv) The Forestry Bureau Confirmations relied upon by E&Y in the course of its audits were issued to those SFC Subsidiaries; and

(v) The relationships with the authorized intermediaries were through those SFC Subsidiaries; and

(c) SFC itself had only three (3) employees: David Horsley, Tom Maradin and an administrative assistant. All other officers and employees of the Sino-Forest group were employed by various SFC Subsidiaries. Two SFC Subsidiaries, Sino-Wood Partners, Limited ("Sino-Wood") and Sino-Panel (Asia) Inc. ("Sino-Panel") employed the majority of the personnel who conducted and accounted for the business of the SFC Subsidiaries incorporated in Hong Kong and the British Virgin Islands, including those SFC Subsidiaries which owned a significant majority of the timber assets.

59. A significant majority of information and representations provided to E&Y in connection with E&Y's audits of the consolidated financial statements for 2007 to 2010 were provided by or on behalf of various SFC Subsidiaries.

(I) Breach of Contract

60. E&Y was retained, pursuant to the terms of the Engagement Letters, to audit and report on the consolidated financial statements.

61. E&Y entered into direct engagements with Sino-Panel (Asia) Inc. and Sino-Wood Partners, Limited to audit their financial statements each for the years-ended December 31, 2007 and 2008. Attached at Schedule "C3" are copies of the Engagement Letters for Sino-Panel (Asia) Inc. and Sino-Wood Partners, Limited for fiscal year ended December 31, 2007.

62. In the course of completing the audit engagements for SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries, E&Y received directly from and/or on behalf of the SFC Subsidiaries their financial information, and relied upon that information in connection with completing its work under these

engagements, as well as aggregating the financial results with those of other SFC Subsidiaries, and SFC itself, for the purposes of opining on the consolidated financial statements of SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries.

(II) Inducing Breach of Contract

63. The SFC Subsidiaries, and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents, knew or ought to have known that the information being provided to E&Y was provided for the purpose of E&Y's audit of the consolidated financial statements of SFC.

64. The information provided by the SFC Subsidiaries and their directors, officers, employees and agents may have been misleading and deceitful as it is being alleged in the Class Actions that SFC's consolidated financial statements misrepresented the state of SFC's assets and activities. The OSC has made similar allegations.

65. If proven, the alleged deceitful and misleading information provided by the SFC Subsidiaries and their directors, officers, employees and agents would have led SFC to breach its obligations to E&Y pursuant to the Engagement Letters, thereby causing E&Y to incur the damages more particularly described in this Proof of Claim.

(III) and (IV) Negligent and Fraudulent Misrepresentation

66. In performing its audits of the 2007-2010 consolidated financial statements, E&Y reasonably relied in good faith on (among other things) representations, documents, information and reports, as applicable, provided by, *inter alia*, the SFC Subsidiaries and their directors, officers, employees and agents all as described above in this Proof of Claim.

67. In addition, the SFC Subsidiaries are vicariously liable for the actions and omissions of their directors, officers, employees and agents who may have provided E&Y with allegedly deceitful and misleading information.

68. By way of example, attached to this Proof of Claim at Schedule B is a chart summarizing the SFC Subsidiaries that provided key client-prepared documents and/or delivered documents evidencing representations made to E&Y in its audits of the 2007-2010 consolidated financial statements of SFC. In building up the chart, E&Y limited itself to certain types of documents that E&Y considers particularly significant. The chart may therefore be incomplete with respect to other documents that were provided by certain SFC Subsidiaries. The chart illustrates the strong connection between the recorded book value of the timber assets in the SFC Subsidiaries and E&Y's reliance on key client-prepared documents from those SFC Subsidiaries.

69. If the allegations of the OSC are proven, the SFC Subsidiaries made negligent and/or fraudulent misrepresentations to E&Y upon which E&Y relied to its detriment thereby causing E&Y to incur the damages, more particularly described in this Proof of Claim.

(V) Reputational Loss

70. Had E&Y been aware of the alleged misconduct of SFC, the SFC Subsidiaries and their respective directors and officers, E&Y would not have opined on, associated itself with or consented to any use of its opinions with respect to the financial statements of SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries. The continued proceedings and events arising out of the financial affairs of SFC have the potential to impact the good reputation of E&Y in its market place, to its detriment.

(c) Contractual Indemnity

(I) Audit Engagement Letters

71. Each of the Engagement Letters for E&Y's audits of the consolidated financial statements of SFC for the Company's 2007 to 2010 fiscal years inclusive provides that E&Y's total aggregate liability shall be limited to the greater of: (i) the total fees paid to E&Y for its services (as defined); and (ii) CDN $1,000,000.

72. Each of the Engagement Letters for E&Y's audits of the consolidated financial statements of SFC for the Company's 2007-2010 fiscal years provides that SFC will re-imburse E&Y for legal fees incurred in certain circumstances.

73. The Engagement Letter for E&Y's audit of the consolidated financial statements of SFC for the Company's 2010 fiscal year includes the following specific indemnification provision:

> To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and professional regulations, you shall indemnify us, the other EY Firms and the EY Persons against all claims by third parties (including your affiliates) and resulting liabilities, losses, damages, costs and expenses (including reasonable external and internal legal costs) arising out of or relating to the Services or this Agreement. On behalf of yourself and your affiliates, you release us, the other EY Firms and the EY Persons from all claims and causes of action (together, "Claims"), pending or threatened, that you or they may have arising out of the Services or this Agreement to the extent such Claims result from or arise out of any misrepresentation or fraudulent act or omission by you, your employees or agents on your behalf.

74. The Engagement Letters for the year-end audits for fiscal 2007-2010 generally incorporated E&Y's engagements to perform quarterly reviews of the Company's interim financial statements.

(II) Offering Engagement Letters

75. As stated above, E&Y entered into separate Offering Engagement Letters with SFC in connection with each equity and debt offering which incorporated E&Y's audit reports by reference defined above. Each of the Offering Engagement Letters provides that SFC will indemnify E&Y generally, will limit E&Y's liability and will re-imburse E&Y for legal fees in certain circumstances.

76. The Offering Engagement Letters are attached to this Proof of Claim at Schedule "C2".

(III) Claim for Contractual Indemnification

77. E&Y asserts indemnity claims against SFC for its legal fees and other costs incurred to defend the Class Actions and Other Proceedings and, in the event E&Y is found liable to the plaintiffs, any Interested Parties or any other party, for any damages and/or interest award E&Y may be ordered to pay, pursuant to the terms of the above-described engagement letters.

(d) Statutory Claims for Contribution and Indemnity

78. E&Y asserts contribution and indemnity claims in the event E&Y is found liable to the plaintiffs, any Interested Parties or any other party, for any damages and/or interest award E&Y may be condemned to pay, under ss. 1 and 2 of the *Negligence Act* and any applicable legislation outside of Ontario against SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries as joint and several tortfeasors.

E&Y'S DAMAGES

79. As a result of the conduct of SFC, the SFC Subsidiaries and their respective former directors and officers, E&Y has incurred the following damages:

(a) Legal costs and professional costs incurred in defending the multiple proceedings, including the Class Actions and Other Proceedings brought against E&Y, which proceedings are the proximate and foreseeable consequence of the alleged negligent, deceitful and fraudulent practice of SFC, SFC Subsidiaries and their respective directors and officers. To this day, E&Y's legal and related costs total approximately $5,000,000;

(b) Exposure to awards of damages and interest in the multiple proceedings, including the Class Actions and Other Proceedings, brought against E&Y, which proceedings are the proximate and foreseeable consequence of the alleged negligent, deceitful and fraudulent practice of SFC, SFC Subsidiaries and their respective directors and officers; and

(c) Any reputational loss resulting from the Class Actions and the Other Proceedings and events arising out of the financial affairs of SFC which has the potential to impact the good reputation of E&Y in its market place, to its detriment; and

80. As a result of the allegedly negligent, deceitful and fraudulent practices of SFC, the SFC Subsidiaries and their respective directors and officers, which unequivocally would result in a breach of SFC's obligations pursuant to the Engagement Letters and SFC Subsidiaries Letters, and/or an inducement to SFC to breach SFC's contractual obligations to E&Y, E&Y will incur further damages if any awards in favour of the Interested Parties or other parties are ordered.

NATURE AND CLASS OF CLAIMS

81. E&Y asserts this claim as an unsecured creditor.

82. E&Y's claim is distinct from any and all potential and actual claims by the plaintiffs in the Class Actions against SFC. E&Y's claim for contribution and indemnity is not based upon the claims against SFC advanced in the Class Actions, but rather in part upon the Class Actions' claims against E&Y on behalf of the Interested Parties.

83. As any success of the plaintiffs in the Class Actions against E&Y on behalf of the Interested Parties would not necessarily lead to success against SFC and vice-versa, E&Y has a distinct claim against SFC independent of that of the plaintiffs in the Class Actions on behalf of the Interested Parties. The success of E&Y's claims against SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries, and the success of the claims advanced by the Class Action plaintiffs, are not co-dependent. Either could succeed if the other were to fail.

84. The relationship between E&Y on the one hand, and SFC, SFC Subsidiaries and their respective directors and officers on the other, is contractual and at arm's length. The nature of the relationship between a shareholder, who may be in a position to assert an equity claim (in addition to other claims) is fundamentally different from the relationship existing between a corporation and its auditors.

85. The policy rationale for subordinating equity claims to the claims of creditors of the corporation, given the well-established corporate law recognizing the bargain that shareholders have struck and the inherent fact that their fortunes rise or fall with those of the company, does not apply to auditors.

86. Shareholders accept both risk and reward, and benefit directly from any increase in the value of the equity in a company. An auditor is in a fundamentally different position, namely

that of a professional service provider who entered into a contract with the debtor company based upon the expectation of receiving a pre-established payment, independently of the company's financial performance.

87. E&Y is prepared to provide to the Monitor, on a confidential basis, further submissions with respect to the nature and quality, as well as quantity, of its claims.

ALL OF WHICH IS RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED

Ernst & Young LLP

June 20, 2012

Derek Stanwyck
Chief Legal Counsel

CONFIDENTIAL

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

SCHEDULE E: LIST OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION SUBSIDIARIES THAT PROVIDED KEY DOCUMENTS AND REPRESENTATIONS ON WHICH ERNST & YOUNG LLP RELIED IN ITS AUDITS OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION (Note 1)

Company Name (Note 2)	Jurisdiction of Incorporation (Note 2)	Date of Incorporation (Note 2)	Unsecured Guarantors (Note 3)	Pledgors of Subsidiary Shares (Note 3)	Book Value of Timber Assets at Dec 31, 2010 ($000s) (Note 4)	Year Ended December 31 (Note 5) 2010	2009	2008	2007
Sino-Global Holdings Inc.	BVI		•	▲					
Grandeur Winway Limited	BVI	24-Nov-05	•					X	X
Sinowin Investments Limited	BVI	2-Jul-02	•					X	X
Max Gain Development Limited	BVI	4-Feb-02							
Sino-Maple (Shanghai) Trading Co., Ltd.	PRC						X	X	X
Sino-Maple (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	PRC							X	X
Sinowin Plantings (Suzhou) Co., Ltd.	PRC							X	X
Jiangsu Jiarun Plantings Co., Ltd.	PRC								
Suzhou City Yuejia Gardening Design Co., Ltd.	PRC								
Suzhou City Lvyun Garden Engineering Co., Ltd.	PRC							X	
Suqian Jushu Plantings Co., Ltd.	PRC								
Sino-Panel Corporation	Canada								
Sino-Wood Partners, Limited	HK		•	▲		X	X	X	X
Sino-Forest Resources Inc.	BVI	12-Dec-97	•			X	X	X	X
Dynamic Profit Holdings Limited	BVI	27-Sep-10	•	▲				X	
Sino-Forest Investments Limited	BVI	6-Sep-03	•				X	X	X
Mandra Forestry Holdings Limited	BVI	31-Dec-04	•				X		
Mandra Forestry Finance Limited	BVI	31-Dec-04	•						
Mandra Forestry Anhui Limited	BVI	28-Jan-11	•						
Anqing Mandra Forestry Limited	PRC				$53,378	X			
Mandra Forestry (Jiangxi) Limited	PRC				$46,112	X			
Yihuang Mandra Forestry Limited	PRC				$15,758	X			
Xuancheng Mandra Forestry Limited	PRC				$23,556	X			
Zixi Mandra Forestry Limited	PRC				$34,553	X			
Wuhu Mandra Forestry Limited	PRC				$244				
Mandra Forestry Hubei Limited	BVI		•						
Huanggang Mandra Forestry Limited	PRC				$1,187				
Sino-Forest (China) Investments Limited	PRC					X	X	X	X
Sino-Forest (Shaoguan) Trading Co., Ltd.	PRC						X	X	
Sino-Forest (Yongjiang) Co., Ltd.	PRC								
Sino-Forest (Guangzhou) Co., Ltd.	PRC							X	X
Shenzhen Sino-Forest Science and Technology Co., Ltd.	PRC								
Sino-Wood (Heyuan) Co., Ltd.	PRC				$49,867	X		X	
Sino-Forest (Heyuan) Co., Ltd.	PRC								X
Guangxi Guijia Forestry Co., Ltd.	PRC				$8,864			X	X
Gaoyao Jiayue Forestry Development Co., Ltd.	PRC				$8,548			X	X
Zhangzhou Jiamin Forestry Development Co., Ltd.	PRC				$490				X
Sino-Wood Trading Limited	BVI	29-Dec-09	•			X			
Sino-Plantation Limited	HK		•	▲					
Sino-Wood (Guangxi) Limited	HK	19-Jan-07	•						
Sino-Wood (Jiangxi) Limited	HK		•						
Sino-Wood (Guangdong) Limited	HK		•						
Sino-Wood (Fujian) Limited	HK		•						
Jiangxi Jiachang Forestry Development Co., Ltd.	PRC				$6,789				X
Surf Wood Inc.	BVI	1-Sep-07	•	▲	$328,311	X	X	X	X
Ace Supreme International Limited	BVI	2-Jan-09	•		$198,000	X	X		
Alliance Mint Limited	BVI	22-Dec-09	•		$98,933	X	X		
Trillion Edge Limited	BVI	22-Dec-09	•		$201,892	X	X		
General Excel Limited	BVI	22-Dec-09	•		$57,019	X	X		
Brain Force Limited	BVI	22-Dec-09	•		$90,824	X			
Prime Kinetic Limited	BVI	22-Dec-09	•		$45,027	X			
Poly Market Limited	BVI	22-Dec-09	•		$57,050	X			
Value Quest International Limited	BVI	11-Aug-10	•		$57,335	X			
Well Keen Worldwide Limited	BVI	11-Aug-10	•		$52,585	X			
Cheer Gold Worldwide Limited	BVI	11-Aug-10	•		$21,174	X			
Regal Win Capital Limited	BVI	11-Aug-10	•		$23,833	X			
Harvest Winner Worldwide Limited	BVI	11-Aug-10	•		$70,221	X			
Rich Choice Worldwide Limited	BVI	11-Aug-10	•		$175,401	X			
Amplemax Worldwide Limited	BVI	2-Jan-09	•		$229,030	X	X		
Glory Billion International Limited	BVI	2-Jan-09	•		$203,050	X	X		
Smart Sure Enterprises Limited	BVI	2-Jan-09	•		$192,360	X	X		
Expert Bonus Investments Limited	BVI	2-Jan-09	•		$203,540	X	X		
Express Point Holdings Limited	BVI	2-Jan-09	•		$184,545	X	X		
Sinowood Finance Limited	BVI								
Khan Forestry Inc.	BVI	8-Sep-05							X
Sino-Capital Global Inc.	BVI	14-Feb-97	•	▲			X	X	X
Greenheart Group Limited	Bermuda					X			
Greenheart Resources Holdings Limited	BVI	9-Oct-07				X			
Sinowood Limited	Cayman Islands		•	▲					
Sino-Forest Bio-Sciences Limited	BVI	18-Jan-08	•					X	X
Sino-Biotechnology (Guangzhou) Limited	PRC							X	
Sinowood Holdings Limited	Cayman Islands								
Homix Limited	BVI	10-Jul-08	•			X			
Sino-Global Management Consulting Inc.	BVI	30-Jul-10	•						
Guangzhou Panyu Dacheng Wood Co., Ltd.	PRC								
Jiangsu Dayang Wood Co., Ltd.	PRC								
Sino-Global (Guangzhou) Forestry Management Consulting Inc.	PRC								
Mega Harvest International Limited	BVI								
NZ Forestry Holding Company Limited	New Zealand				$57,513	X			
MFV Limited	New Zealand								
Mangakahia Forestry Limited	New Zealand								
Mangakahia Forestry Farm Land Limited	New Zealand								
Sino-Forest International (Barbados) Corporation	Barbados		•	▲		X			
Sino-Panel Holdings Limited	BVI	18-May-09	•	▲				X	X
Sino-Panel (Asia) Inc.	BVI	12-Dec-97	•	▲		X	X	X	X
Sino-Panel (China) Investments Limited	PRC				$134,310	X	X	X	
Sino-Panel (Guangxi) Limited	BVI		•					X	X
Sino-Panel (Yunnan) Limited	BVI	19-Jan-07	•			X	X	X	X
Sino-Panel (North East China) Limited	BVI	23-Feb-05	•					X	X
Sino-Panel (Jiangxi) Limited	BVI	12-Oct-01	•					X	X

TAB B

845

ORIGINAL

06/20/12

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00-CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES CREDITORS' ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.c. 1985, C.c-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

Applicant

APPLICATION UNDER THE *COMPANIES CREDITORS' ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c.C-36, AS AMENDED

Proof of Claim against Directors or Officers of Sino-Forest Corporation of Ernst & Young LLP

PROOF OF CLAIM AGAINST
DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

INDEX

PROOF OF CLAIM AGAINST DIRECTORS OR OFFICERS OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

This form is to be used only by Claimants asserting a claim against any director and/or officers of Sino-Forest Corporation, and NOT for claims against Sino-Forest Corporation itself. For claims against Sino-Forest Corporation, please use the form titled "Proof of Claim Against Sino-Forest Corporation", which is available on the Monitor's website at http://cfcanada.fticonsulting.com/sfc.

1. Original Claimant Identification (the "Claimant")

Legal Name of Claimant: Ernst & Young LLP

Name of Contact: Doris Stamml

Address:

Ernst & Young LLP
222 Bay Street, P.O. Box 251
Ernst & Young Tower, 27th Floor

Title: Chief Legal Counsel

Phone #: 416-943-3039

Email: doris.stamml@ca.ey.com

City: Toronto

Prov / State: ON

Postal/Zip code: M5K 1J7

2. Assignee, if D&O Claim has been assigned

Full Legal Name of Assignee _____

Name of Contact _____

Address _____

Phone # _____

_____

Fax # _____

City _____

Prov / State ___

e-mail _____

Postal/Zip code _____

3. Amount of D&O Claim

The Director or Officer was and still is indebted to the Claimant as follows:

☒ I/we have a claim against a Director(s) and/or Officer(s)

Name(s) of Director(s) and/or Original Officer(s)	Currency	Currency Amount	Amount of Claim
See Schedule B for a list of all directors and officers whom this claim is asserted	CDN	$7,154,200,000.00 plus all not yet quantified/unknown amounts as set out in Schedule "A1" are also claimed against the directors and officers listed in Schedule B.	$7,154,200,000.00 plus all not yet quantified/unknown amounts as set out in Schedule "A1" are also claimed against the directors and officers listed in Schedule B.
See Schedule B for a list of all directors and officers whom this claim is asserted	USD	$1,805,000,000.00 plus all not yet quantified/unknown amounts as set out in Schedule "A1"	$1,805,000,000.00 plus all not yet quantified/unknown amounts as set out in Schedule "A1"

4. Documentation

Provide all particulars of the D&O Claim and supporting documentation, including amount, and description of transaction(s) or agreement(s), or legal breach(es) giving rise to the D&O Claim.

See Schedule "A2" plus all documents appended thereto.

5. Certification

I hereby certify that:

1. I am the Claimant, or authorized representative of the Claimant.
2. I have knowledge of all the circumstances connected with this D&O Claim.
3. Complete documentation in support of this D&O Claim is attached.

Name Doris Stamml

Title Chief Legal Counsel

Dated at Toronto

this 20th day of June 2012

Signature

Witness

6. Filing of D&O Claim

This Proof of Claim **must be received by the Monitor by no later than 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) on June 20, 2012,** by registered mail, courier, personal delivery or electronic or digital transmission at the following address:

FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
Court-appointed Monitor of Sino-Forest Corporation
TD Waterhouse Tower
79 Wellington Street West
Suite 2010, P.O. Box 104
Toronto, Ontario M5K 1G8

Attention: Jodi Porepa
Telephone: (416) 649-8094
E-mail: sfc@fticonsulting.com

An electronic version of this form is available at http://cfcanada.fticonsulting.com/sfc

SCHEDULE "A1"

1. Negligent misrepresentation:

   (a) in an amount yet to be quantified as more particularly set out in Schedule "A2"; and

   (b) costs and interest.

2. Fraudulent misrepresentation:

   (a) in an amount yet to be quantified as more particularly set out in Schedule "A2"; and

   (b) costs and interest.

3. Inducing Breach of Contract:

   (a) in an amount yet to be quantified as more particularly set out in Schedule "A2"; and

   (b) costs and interest.

4. Injury to Reputation:

   (c) in an amount yet to be quantified as more particularly set out in Schedule "A2"; and

   (d) costs and interest.

5. Contribution and indemnity under the *Negligence Act*, R.S.O 1990, c. N-1 and other applicable legislation outside of Ontario:

(a) Tbe action in Ontario Superior Court of Justice Court File No. CV-11-43115300CP (only as the Court permits):

(i) damages claimed in the amount of up to CDN $7,149,200,000.00;

(ii) damages claimed in the amount of up to USD $1,805,000,000.00;

(iii) any unknown amounts not yet pleaded or quantified (including interest and costs) against Ernst & Young LLP in this proceeding; and

(iv) any amounts incurred or to be incurred by Ernst & Young LLP with respect to its defence of the above-mentioned proceeding.

(b) The action in *Quebec Superior Court* File No. 200-06-000132-111 (only as authorized and given representative status):

(i) unknown and unquantified damages in Canadian dollars;

(ii) unknown and unquantified damages in U.S. dollars;

(iii) any unknown amounts not yet pleaded or quantified (including interest and costs) against Ernst & Young LLP in the above-mentioned proceeding; and

(iv) any amounts incurred or to be incurred by Ernst & Young LLP with respect to its defence of the above-mentioned proceeding.

(c) The verified complaint in *Supreme Court of the State of New York*, County of New York – Index No. 650258/2012:

(i) unknown and unquantified damages in Canadian dollars;

(ii) unknown and unquantified damages in U.S. dollars;

(iii) any unknown amounts not yet pleaded or quantified (including interest and costs) against Ernst & Young LLP in the above-mentioned proceeding; and

(iv) any amounts incurred or to be incurred by Ernst & Young LLP with respect to its defence of the above-mentioned proceeding.

(d) Other Proceedings (as defined in Schedule "A2" to this Proof of Claim):

(i) unknown and unquantified damages in Canadian dollars;

(ii) unknown and unquantified damages in U.S. dollars;

(iii) any unknown amounts not yet pleaded or quantified (including interest and costs) against Ernst & Young LLP in the Other Proceedings; and

(iv) any amounts incurred or to be incurred by Ernst & Young LLP with respect to the Other Proceedings.

(e) In respect of claims (a)-(d) above, to the date of this proof of claim, Ernst & Young LLP has incurred legal and related costs of approximately $5,000,000 and will incur additional costs in the future.

SCHEDULE "A2"

CLAIM OF ERNST & YOUNG LLP AGAINST DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

THE CLAIMANT AND BACKGROUND TO THE CLAIM

1. This proof of claim is to be read in conjunction with the proof of claim of Ernst & Young LLP ("E&Y") filed as against Sino-Forest Corporation ("SFC", the "Applicant" or the "Company"). E&Y repeats and relies upon, and incorporates by reference, the statements in its proof of claim against SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries, including all schedules thereto (the "E&Y SFC Proof of Claim"), into this proof of claim against the directors and officers. For ease of reference, defined terms referred to in this proof of claim are as defined in the E&Y SFC Proof of Claim.

2. E&Y claims against the directors and officers for:

   a) Claims for damages relating to:

      i. Negligent misrepresentation;

      ii. Fraudulent misrepresentation;

      iii. Inducing breach of contract; and

      iv. Injury to Reputation; and

   b) Contribution and indemnity under the *Negligence Act*, R.S.O 1990, c. N-1 and any other applicable legislation outside of Ontario (the "*Negligence Act*").

3. The claims in 2(a) above are not derivative of the claims in 2(b) above.

4. As more particularly set out in the E&Y SFC Proof of Claim, management of SFC was and is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of SFC's consolidated financial statements which it prepared, issued and contracted with E&Y (on behalf of SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries) to independently audit. Management was responsible for the presentation of those consolidated financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), and for such internal controls as management determined were necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that were free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. The Board of Directors of SFC approved the consolidated financial statements for each fiscal year ended December 31, 2007 to 2010. The consolidated financial statements were accompanied in all cases by representations from management.

5. The directors and officers of SFC are listed in the schedule attached at Schedule "B", including their Board and Committee memberships in the various years. The known directors and officers of the SFC Subsidiaries are listed in the schedule attached at Schedule "B". The Monitor may have additional information about the identities and roles of the directors and officers of the SFC Subsidiaries, which E&Y relies upon in asserting this Claim. E&Y reserves the right to amend this claim upon further and better information respecting officers and directors of SFC Subsidiaries. Together, they are referred to as the "directors and officers".

6. E&Y observes that the Claims Procedure Order of The Honourable Justice Morawetz, Supervising *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* Judge, dated May 14, 2012 does not call for claims against the directors and officers of the SFC Subsidiaries.

7. The directors and officers were the controlling minds of, and responsible for the oversight of, SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries. In particular, Allen Chan was a director of substantially all of the SFC companies. Attached at Schedule "C11" of the EY SFC Proof of Claim is a copy of publicly available corporate search results for the SFC Subsidiaries incorporated in the British Virgin Islands which shows Allen Chan as a director of substantially all of those SFC Subsidiaries.

E&Y'S CLAIMS

8. E&Y repeats and relies upon claims and the statements in E&Y SFC Proof of Claim. In addition to those claims, SFC also claims against the directors and officers listed on Schedule "B1", as follows:

(a) Claims for:

(i) Negligent misrepresentation;

(ii) Fraudulent misrepresentation;

(iii) Inducing breach of contract; and

(iv) Injury to reputation; and

(b) Contribution and indemnity under the *Negligence Act*.

(a) **Claims for Damages**

(I) and (II) Negligent and Fraudulent Misrepresentation

9. E&Y repeats and relies upon the statements in its E&Y SFC Proof of Claim with respect to the direct representations made to it by the directors and officers.

10. In performing its audit work in respect of the consolidated financial statements for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2007 to 2010 E&Y relied in good faith on (among other things)

representations, documents, information and reports provided by, *inter alia*, the directors and officers on behalf of SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries.

11. As expressly stated in the 2010 Auditors' Report and the Engagement Letters, management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and for such internal controls as management determines are necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. E&Y bas relied on management of SFC and each of the SFC Subsidiaries, as well as management's representations and warranties and the consolidated financial statements of SFC themselves, in carrying out its work. E&Y relied on the Board of Directors' approval of the consolidated financial statements.

12. The representations made by the directors and/or officers of SFC and the SFC subsidiaries, upon which E&Y did (and was intended to) reasonably rely, included:

a) The consolidated financial statements for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2007 to 2010;

b) The Management Representation Letters. In each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2007 to 2010 inclusive, management of SFC provided E&Y with a Management Representation Letter. In each of those years, the Management Representation Letters were signed by Chan, Horsley and Maradin. Alvin Lim also signed the Management Representation Letter for the 2007 fiscal year. The details of the representations contained therein are set out in the E&Y SFC Proof of Claim;

c) The D&O Questionnaires. The details of the representations contained therein are set out in the E&Y SFC Proof of Claim;

d) The Company's Code of Conduct and Whistleblower Policies. The directors and officers represented to E&Y that they and the employees of SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries were aware of and complied with these policies. The details of the representations contained therein are set out in the E&Y SFC Proof of Claim;

e) Other direct representations were made by the directors and officers to E&Y. The details of those representations are set out in the E&Y SFC Proof of Claim; and

f) Other applicable representations set out in the E&Y SFC Proof of Claim.

13. In a Statement of Allegations issued May 22, 2012, Staff of the Ontario Securities Commission (the "OSC") stated that the directors and officers knew or should have known that the documentation upon which E&Y relied was allegedly deceitful. In that regard, the OSC stated as follows:

> "81. Sino-Forest, Overseas Management and Horsley knew or ought to have known that their auditors during the Material Time relied on the validity of the Purchase Contracts and their attached Confirmations as proof of ownership of Sino-Forest's Standing Timber assets."

14. Further particulars of the OSC's allegations are set out in the E&Y Proof of Claim.

15. If the allegations or some of them are proven, the alleged negligent, deceitful and misleading information provided by the directors and officers caused and continues to cause E&Y to incur losses, all as described in the SFC Proof of Claim.

(III) Inducing Breach of Contract

16. The directors and officers knew that SFC engaged E&Y as its auditors, having signed or otherwise been made variously privy to the audit relationship and, in certain instances, executed the audit and offering Engagement Letters. Moreover, the Board of Directors reviewed and approved the consolidated financial statements in each year and knew that the E&Y's Auditors' Reports were delivered in respect of them.

17. SFC's directors and officers knew or ought to have known that pursuant to the Engagement Letters, SFC undertook that it and its management would provide E&Y with accurate and complete financial information, maintain internal controls to prevent fraud and material misstatement in the unaudited financial information it provided to E&Y, and bear responsibility that prospectuses or offering memoranda in respect of which audited financial statements were relied upon by E&Y would contain no misrepresentations.

18. The details of the terms of the Engagement Letters are set out in the E&Y SFC Proof of Claim and the Engagement Letters themselves are attached as Schedules thereto.

19. As stated above, the OSC Statement of Allegations alleges that SFC's directors and officers orchestrated and engaged in a complex fraud meant to inflate the value of SFC's assets.

20. If proven true, those directors and officers induced SFC to breach its contractual obligations towards E&Y, thus entitling E&Y to recover damages from them.

21. If proven, the alleged negligent, deceitful and misleading information provided by those directors and officers caused and continues to cause E&Y to incur losses, all as described in the E&Y SFC Proof of Claim.

(IV) Reputational Loss

22. Had E&Y been aware of the alleged misconduct of the directors and officers, E&Y would not have opined on, associated itself with or consented to any use of its opinions with respect to the financial statements of SFC and the SFC Subsidiaries. The continued proceedings and events arising out of the financial affairs of SFC have the potential to impact the good reputation of E&Y in its market place, to its detriment.

(b) Contribution and Indemnity Under the *Negligence Act*

23. E&Y asserts contribution and indemnity claims in the event that E&Y is found liable to the plaintiffs, the Interested Parties or any other party for any damages inclusive of interest and/or costs award E&Y may be ordered to pay, pursuant to ss. 1 and 2 of the *Negligence Act* and any other applicable legislation outside of Ontario against the directors and officers as joint and several tortfeasors.

24. The various proceedings against E&Y in respect of which E&Y claims contribution and indemnity from the directors and officers are set out in the E&Y SFC Proof of Claim.

E&Y's DAMAGES

25. E&Y has suffered the damages set out in the E&Y SFC Proof of Claim.

NATURE AND CLASS OF CLAIMS

26. E&Y asserts this claim as an unsecured creditor.

27. E&Y's claim is distinct from any and all potential and existing claims by the plaiutiffs in the Class Actions against the directors and officers. E&Y's claim for contribution and indemnity is not based upon the claims against the directors and officers advanced in the Class Actions

advanced in the Class Actions or Other Proceedings, but rather, in part upon the claims against E&Y advanced in the Class Actions or Other Proceedings on behalf of the Interested Parties.

28. As any success of the plaintiffs in the Class Actions against E&Y on behalf of the Interested Parties would not necessarily lead to success against the directors and officers, and vice versa. E&Y has a separate and distinct claim against the directors and officers independent of that of the plaintiffs in the Class Actions on behalf of the Interested Parties. The success of E&Y's claims against the directors and officers, and the success of the claims advanced by the Class Action plaintiffs, are not co-dependent. Either could succeed if the other were to fail.

29. The relationship between E&Y on the one hand, and the directors and officers on the other, is arm's length. The nature of the relationship between a shareholder, who may be in a position to assert an equity claim, is fundamentally different from the relationship existing between a corporation, its directors and officers and its auditors.

30. The policy rationale for subordinating equity claims to the claims of creditors of the corporation, given the well-established corporate law recognizing the bargain that shareholders have struck and the inherent fact that their fortunes rise or fall with those of the company and the directors and officers, does not apply to auditors.

31. Shareholders, directors and officers accept both risk and reward, and benefit directly from any increase in the value of the equity in a company. An auditor is in a fundamentally different position, namely that of a professional service provider who entered into a contract with the debtor company and relied upon its directors and officers based with the expectation of receiving fees commensurate with the professional services delivered and not being exposed to risks associated with the Company's financial performance.

32. E&Y is prepared to provide to the Monitor, on a confidential basis, further submissions with respect to the nature and quality, as well as quantity, of its claims.

ALL OF WHICH IS RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED

June 20, 2012

Ernst & Young LLP

per Chief Legal Counsel.

SCHEDULE B1

Proof of Claim of Claim Against Directors or Officers of Sino-Forest Corporation

Director/Officer	Title	Board and Committee Membership	Years*
Ardell, William (Bill)	Board Member	Board of Directors (Lead Director)	2010-present
		Audit Committee	2010-present
		Compensation and Nominating Committee	2010- present
		Corporate Governance Committee	2010- present
Bowland, James	Board Member	Board of Directors	2011
		Audit Committee	2011
		Compensation and Nominating Committee	2011
Chan, Allen T.Y.	Board Member	Board of Directors (Chairman)	2007-2011
	Chief Executive Officer		2007-2011
	Board Member, Sino-Wood Partners Limited	Board of Directors (Chairman), Sino-Wood Partners Limited	2007-2011
	Chief Executive Officer, Sino-Wood Partners Limited		2007-2011
Chan, Gary	Assistant Vice-President		2008
Chen, Hua	Senior Vice-President		2007-present
	Senior Vice President, Sino-Wood Partners Limited		2007-present
Ho, George	Vice-President		2008-2012
	Vice-President, Sino-Wood Partners Limited		2007-2012
Horsley, David	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer		2007-2012
Hung, Alfred C.T.	Vice-President		2007-2012
	Vice-President, Sino-Wood Partners Limited		2007-2012

Director/Officer	Title	Board and Committee Membership	Years
Hyde, James (Jamie)	Board Member	Board of Directors	2007- present
		Audit Committee (Chair)	2007- present
		Compensation and Nominating Committee	2007- present
		Corporate Governance Committee	2007
		Corporate Governance Committee (Chair)	2008- present
Ip, Albert	Senior Vice-President		2007-2012
	Senior Vice-President, Sino-Panel (Asia) Inc.		2007-2012
Keung, Louis	Assistant Vice-President, Sino-Panel (Asia) Inc.		2007-present
Lau, James	Vice-President, Sino-Panel (Asia) Inc.		2007-present
Lim, Alvin	Vice-President and Group Financial Controller		2007
	Vice-President, Sino-Wood Partners Limited		2007, 2009-present
Mak, Edmund	Board Member	Board of Directors	2007- present
		Audit Committee	2007-2009
		Corporate Governance Committee	2007-present
Maradin, Thomas M.	Vice-President		2007-present
Martin, Judson W.	Board Member	Board of Directors (Lead Director)	2007-2009
		Board of Directors (Vice-Chairman)	2010- present
		Audit Committee	2007-2009
		Corporate Governance Committee (Chair)	2007
		Corporate Governance Committee	2008-2009
		Compensation and Nominating Committee (Chair)	2007-2009

Director/Officer	Title	Board and Committee Membership	Years*
	Chief Executive Officer President and Chief Executive Officer, Greenheart Group		2011- present 2010- present
Murray, Simon	Board Member	Board of Directors Compensation and Nominating Committee	2007- present 2007-2009
Ni, Xu	Vice-President Vice-President, Sino-Wood Partners Limited		2007-present 2007-present
Poon, Kai Kit (K.K.)	Board Member President President, Sino-Wood Partners Limited	Board of Directors	2007-2008 2007- present 2007-present
Wang, Peter	Board Member	Board of Directors	2007- present
West, Gary	Board Member	Board of Directors Audit Committee Corporate Governance Committee	2011- present 2011- present 2011- present
Wong, Tony	Vice-President, Sino Panel (Asia) Inc.		2007-present
Yau, Kit	Assistant Vice-President, Sino-Wood Partners Limited		2008
Yeung, Simon	Assistant Vice-President, Sino Panel (Asia) Inc.		2007- Jan 11, 2012
Zhao, Wei Mao	Senior Vice-President Senior Vice-President, Sino-Wood Partners Limited		2007-present 2007-present

* From 2007 to the present.

TAB 18

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

Sino-Forest Corporation

THIRTEENTH REPORT OF THE MONITOR

November 22, 2012

Volume I of II

FTI

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

THIRTEENTH REPORT TO THE COURT SUBMITTED BY FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC., IN ITS CAPACITY AS MONITOR

INTRODUCTION

1. On March 30, 2012 (the "**Filing Date**"), Sino-Forest Corporation (the "**Company**" or "**SFC**") filed for and obtained protection under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**"). Pursuant to the Order of this Honourable Court dated March 30, 2012 (the "**Initial Order**"), FTI Consulting Canada Inc. was appointed as the Monitor of the Company (the "**Monitor**") in the CCAA proceedings. By Order of this Court dated April 20, 2012, the powers of the Monitor were expanded in order to, among other things, provide the Monitor with access to information concerning the Company's subsidiaries. Pursuant to an Order of this Court made on October 9, 2012, this Court extended the Stay Period to December 3, 2012. The Company has now filed a motion returnable November 23, 2012 to seek a further extension of the Stay Period to February 1, 2013. The proceedings commenced by the Company under the CCAA will be referred to herein as the "**CCAA Proceedings**".

2. On the Filing Date, the Court also issued an Order authorizing the Company to conduct a sale process (the "**Sale Process Order**").

3. The following appendices have been attached to this Thirteenth Report:

   (a) Appendix A – The Plan

   (b) Appendix B – Blackline of the August 14 Draft Plan compared against the Plan

   (c) Appendix C – The Information Statement (without appendices)

   (d) Appendix D – Blackline of the August 15 Draft Information Circular compared against the Information Statement

   (e) Appendix E - Plan Supplement

   (f) Appendix F - the Initial Order Affidavit

   (g) Appendix G - the Pre-Filing Report

   (h) Appendix H - the Sixth Report (without appendices)

   (i) Appendix I - the Tenth Report (without appendices)

   (j) Appendix J - the Claims Procedure Order

   (k) Appendix K - the Equity Claims Decision

   (l) Appendix L - the Meeting Order

   (m) Appendix M- the Seventh Report (without appendices)

   (n) Appendix N - Voting Procedures

   (o) Appendix O - Globic's Mailing Certificate (Meeting Materials)

   (p) Appendix P – Globic's Mailing Certificate (Plan Supplement and Voting Procedures)

4. The purpose of this Thirteenth Report is:

   (a) to report on:

(i) the status of the CCAA Proceedings;

(ii) the Claims Process;

(iii) the Plan, including amendments and supplements thereto;

(iv) the Reserves;

(v) Notice and Mailing of the Plan;

(vi) the proposed Meeting; and

(b) to provide the Monitor's recommendation that the Court grant the Sanction Order (defined below).

5. In preparing this Thirteenth Report, the Monitor has relied upon unaudited financial information of Sino-Forest, Sino-Forest's books and records, certain financial information prepared by Sino-Forest, the Reports of the Independent Committee of the Company's Board of Directors (the "**Independent Committee**") dated August 10, 2011 (the "**First IC Report**"), November 13, 2011 (the "**Second IC Report**"), and January 31, 2012 (the "**Final IC Report**" and together, the "**IC Reports**"), and discussions with Sino-Forest's management. The Monitor has not audited, reviewed or otherwise attempted to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information. In addition, the Monitor notes that on January 10, 2012, the Company issued a press release cautioning that the Company's historic financial statements and related audit reports should not be relied upon. Accordingly, the Monitor expresses no opinion or other form of assurance on the information contained in this Thirteenth Report or relied on in its preparation. Future oriented financial information reported or relied on in preparing this Thirteenth Report is based on management's assumptions regarding future events; actual results may vary from forecast and such variations may be material.

6. Unless otherwise stated, all monetary amounts referred to herein are expressed in CDN Dollars.

7. The term "**Sino-Forest**" refers to the global enterprise as a whole but does not include references to the Greenheart Group (as defined in the Pre-Filing Report). "**Sino-Forest Subsidiaries**" refers to all of the direct and indirect subsidiaries of the Company, but does not include references to the Greenheart Group.

GENERAL BACKGROUND

Sino-Forest Business

8. Sino-Forest conducts business as a forest plantation operator in the People's Republic of China ("**PRC**"). Its principal businesses include ownership and management of forest plantation trees, the sale of standing timber and wood logs, and complementary manufacturing of downstream engineered-wood products.

9. The Company is a public holding company whose common shares were listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange ("**TSX**"). Prior to August 26, 2011 (the date of the Cease Trade Order, as defined in the Pre-Filing Report), the Company had 246,095,926 common shares issued and outstanding and trading under the trading symbol "TRE" on the TSX. Effective May 9, 2012, the common shares were delisted from the TSX.

10. On June 2, 2011, Muddy Waters, LLC ("**MW**"), which held a short position on the Company's shares, issued a report (the "**MW Report**") alleging, among other things, that Sino-Forest is a "ponzi-scheme" and a "near total fraud". The MW Report was issued publicly and immediately caught the attention of the media on a world-wide basis.

11. Subsequent to the issuance of the MW Report, the Company devoted extensive time and resources to investigate and address the allegations in the MW Report as well as responding to additional inquiries from, among others, the Ontario Securities Commission ("**OSC**"), the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission.

12. The Monitor's pre-filing report dated March 30, 2012 (the "**Pre-Filing Report**")[1] and the Initial Order Affidavit of Judson Martin sworn March 30, 2012 (the "**Initial Order**

[1] See Appendix G for a copy of the Pre-Filing Report (without appendices).

Affidavit")[2] provide a detailed outline of Sino-Forest's corporate structure, business, reported assets and financial information as well as a detailed chronology of the Company and its actions since the issuance of the MW Report in June 2011.

STATUS OF THE CCAA PROCEEDINGS

Background on the Sino-Forest Business

13. The Initial Order Affidavit and the Pre-Filing Report detailed the background on the Company's business and the events leading to the need for the commencement of the CCAA Proceedings.

14. Included in the Initial Order Affidavit was a summary of the Company's current debt, consisting principally of approximately of debt in connection with the Notes (defined below) in the principal amount of $1.8 billion. The Initial Order Affidavit noted that the Company does not have any other significant levels of normal course payables but that many of the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries have their own distinct banking facilities including lending facilities.

15. The Initial Order Affidavit also outlined a number of other key issues including:

(a) the release of the MW Report;

(b) the establishment of the Independent Committee and the IC Reports;

(c) the commencement of class actions (the "**Class Actions**") in Canada and the United States and an investigation by the OSC;

(d) the Company's failure to release audited financial statements for Q3 2011;

(e) defaults under the Company's Notes; and

(f) the difficulties being experienced by Sino-Forest on its business (the "**Sino-Forest Business**") in the PRC.

[2] See Appendix F for a copy of the Initial Order Affidavit (without exhibits).

16. In light of all of the difficulties being experienced by the Company and Sino-Forest, the Company commenced the CCAA Proceedings with a view to implementing a restructuring plan that would provide a path for the resolution of claims and allow ownership of the Sino-Forest Business to be separated from the Company and allowed to continue without the uncertainty and claims associated with the Company.

17. Shortly after the commencement of the CCAA Proceedings, the Court granted an Order (the "**Expansion of Powers Order**") expanding the powers of the Monitor to specifically provide the Monitor with access to and supervisory powers over the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries.

18. Throughout the course of the CCAA Proceedings, the Monitor (either directly or through FTI Consulting (Hong Kong) Limited) has monitored not only the Company but also the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries in accordance with the Expansion of Powers Order. The Monitor has issued its Sixth Report dated August 10, 2012 (the "**Sixth Report**")[3] and Tenth Report dated October 18, 2012 (the "**Tenth Report**")[4] both of which provided a report on the Sino-Forest Business and the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries.

19. Some of the areas of focus of the Sixth Report and the Tenth Report include:

    (a) report on the cash position of the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries;

    (b) status of accounts receivable and payable, including significant issues relating to the collection of receivables and the deregistration of authorized intermediaries owing approximately US$504 million in receivables to Sino-Forest;

    (c) status of disbursements of the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries;

    (d) issues related to cooperation and deregistration of suppliers of Sino-Forest (and the deterioration of relationships with key parties generally);

    (e) status on business operations including the freezing of Sino-Forest's primary business, BVI standing timber; and

[3] See Appendix H for a copy of the Sixth Report (without appendices).
[4] See Appendix I for a copy of the Tenth Report (without appendices).

(f) issues surrounding efforts on asset verification, including an inability to obtain forestry bureau maps.

20. Since the outset of the CCAA Proceedings, the Monitor has also advised the Court, the Company and others that there is a finite amount of funds available for the CCAA Proceedings. The Monitor has advised on the Company's cash flow throughout the CCAA Proceedings and noted the negative cash flow due to disbursements relating primarily to professional fees with no source of income for the Company.

21. The Company and the Monitor have also indicated ongoing issues arising from the termination of several members of senior management (who received enforcement notices from the OSC) and the fact that these individuals have not been replaced.

22. The Company has consistently expressed the view that the lack of resolution within the CCAA Proceedings has had an ongoing negative impact on the operations and financial status of the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries.

The RSA and the Sale Process[5]

23. As part of the relief sought on the Filing Date, the Company announced that it had entered into a restructuring support agreement (the "**RSA**") with certain initial consenting Noteholders (as defined in the Plan) (the "**ICNs**") which provided for a framework for a resolution and restructuring transaction acceptable to the ICNs.

24. In connection with the RSA and the CCAA Proceedings, the Company sought approval of a sale process for the marketing of the Sino-Forest Business (the "**Sale Process**") to be conducted by the Company's financial advisor, Houlihan Lokey ("**HL**"). The Sale Process set out the procedures pursuant to which bids for the Company would be solicited in a multi-stage process. During Phase 1, letters of intent were solicited, which letters of intent were required to provide for consideration in an amount equal to 85% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes, plus all accrued and unpaid interest on the

[5] Capitalized terms used in this subsection and not otherwise defined have the meaning given to them in the Sale Process Order.

Notes at the regular rates provided in each respective note indenture up to March 30, 2012 (the "**Qualified Consideration**").

25. Subsequent to the Filing Date, the Company, through HL, canvassed the market for a potential buyer or buyers of the Sino-Forest Business. On the Phase 1 Bid Deadline (as defined in the Sale Process Order), a number of letters of intent were received. However, none of those letters of intent met the criteria of being a "Qualified Letter of Intent" due to their failure to provide for the Qualified Consideration. The Sale Process was thereafter terminated by the Company (in consultation with the Monitor). More details regarding the Sale Process are set out in the Monitor's Fourth Report dated July 10, 2012. Subsequent to the termination of the Sale Process and as set out in the Monitor's eighth report dated September 25, 2012, the Monitor was informed by the Company and the ICNs that there was some continued interest expressed by parties in purchasing the Company's assets. To date, no such transaction has been successfully negotiated or completed.

26. Concurrently with the conduct of the Sale Process, the Company also sought further support for the restructuring transaction contemplated by the RSA. In accordance with the terms of the RSA, on or before May 15, 2012 (the "**Early Consent Deadline**"), Noteholders representing approximately 72% of the outstanding noteholder debt (including ICNs) (with more than 66.67% of the principal amount of each of the four (4) series of Notes) agreed to support the Plan.

Claims, the Class Actions and the Mediation[6]

27. From the outset of the CCAA Proceedings, it was apparent that addressing the claims against Sino-Forest would be important given the extent of the litigation against the Company and resulting indemnification claims from others named in the Class Actions. To further that process, on May 14, 2012, the Company obtained a claims procedure

[6] Capitalized terms used in this subsection and not otherwise defined have the meaning given to them in the Claims Procedure Order.

order (the "**Claims Procedure Order**"),[7] which provided for the calling of claims against the Company, its directors and officers and its subsidiaries.

28. Notably, the Claims Procedure Order did not provide a specific mechanism for the resolution of Claims. This was largely in recognition of the relatively unique nature of the claims that were anticipated to be asserted in the claims process. As set out above, as a holding company, unlike many CCAA debtors, the Company does not have many, if any, trade creditors. Instead, aside from the claims in respect of the Notes, it was anticipated that most or all of the remaining claims filed would be in connection with the Class Actions either directly by the plaintiffs in the Class Actions (the "**Plaintiffs**") or indemnity claims from the Third Party Defendants (defined below). Details regarding the Claims, D&O Claims and D&O Indemnity Claims filed in connection with the claims process is set out below in the section entitled "The Claims Process".

29. On June 26, 2012, the Company brought a motion seeking a direction that Claims by the Plaintiffs in respect of the purchase of securities and resulting indemnification claims by the Third Party Defendants constituted "equity claims" pursuant to section 2(1) of the CCAA. On July 27, 2012, the Court issued its decision determining that such claims did constitute "equity claims" under section 2(1) of the CCAA (the "**Equity Claims Decision**"). The Equity Claims Decision was appealed by Ernst & Young LLP ("**EY**"), BDO Limited ("**BDO**") and the underwriters group (the "**Underwriters**"). The appeal was heard by the Court of Appeal on November 13, 2012. As of the date of this Thirteenth Report, the Court of Appeal's decision has not been released.[8]

30. As the process continued, it became apparent to the Monitor that the nature, complexity and number of parties involved in the litigation claims surrounding the Company had the potential to cause extensive delay and additional costs in the CCAA Proceedings. As such, it was the view of the Monitor (with the agreement of the Company) that there was merit in a global resolution of not only the Plaintiffs' claims against the Company, but

[7] See Appendix J for a copy of the Claims Procedure Order.
[8] See Appendix K for a copy of the Equity Claims Decision

also against the other defendants named in the Class Actions other than Pöyry Beijing (the "**Third Party Defendants**").[9]

31. On July 25, 2012 the Court granted an order (the "**Mediation Order**"), directing a mediation (the "**Mediation**") of the class action claims against the Company and the Third Party Defendants (as defined in the Mediation Order). The Mediation was conducted on September 4 and 5, 2012 but was unsuccessful. Notwithstanding the fact that the Mediation was not successful, the Monitor is aware that many of the Third Party Defendants have remained focused on determining whether a resolution within the CCAA Proceedings is possible.

The OSC Investigation and the Enforcement Notices

32. In addition to facing the litigation claims asserted against the Company, the Company has also faced an ongoing investigation by the OSC. As set out in the Initial Order Affidavit, after the release of the MW Report, the OSC launched an investigation on the Company which led to the granting of a temporary cease trade order issued on August 26, 2011 (which has since been extended).

33. On April 9, 2012, the Company announced that it had received an enforcement notice from the OSC and was aware that certain current and former officers (the "**Individual Respondents**")[10] of the Company had also received enforcement notices. On May 23, 2012, the Company announced that it had learned that the OSC had commenced proceedings against the Company and the Individual Respondents and issued a statement of allegations dated May 22, 2012. On September 26, 2012, the Company announced that it had received a second enforcement notice from the OSC.

34. As of the date of the Report, the OSC investigation and enforcement proceedings are ongoing.

The Plan and the Plan Filing and Meeting Order

[9] The Third Party Defendants are: EY, BDO, the Underwriters, Allen Chan, Judson Martin, Kai Kit Poon, David Horsley, William Ardell, James Bowland, James Hyde, Edmund Mak, Simon Murray, Peter Wang and Garry West.
[10] The Individual Respondents are Allen Chan, Albert Ip, Alfred Hung, George Ho, Simon Yeung and David Horsley.

35. On August 14, 2012, the Company announced that it had filed a draft plan of compromise and reorganization (the "**August 14 Draft Plan**") with the Court.[11] On August 15, 2012, the Company filed a draft information circular with the Court (the "**August 15 Draft Information Circular**").

36. In connection with the filing of the August 14 Draft Plan, the Company also brought a motion seeking approval of a plan filing and meeting order (the "**Meeting Order**")[12] which, among other things, provided for the calling of a meeting of creditors (the "**Meeting**"). It was agreed that the Meeting Date would be subsequent to the completion of the Mediation.

37. The motion for the Meeting Order was returnable on August 28, 2012. Due to concerns raised by certain of the Third Party Defendants, the motion was postponed to determine whether the parties could agree to changes that would result in a mutually satisfactory proposed order, which was ultimately achieved. On August 31, 2012, the Court granted the Meeting Order.

38. At the request of certain of the Third Party Defendants, the Meeting Order was granted on the express understanding that there had been no determination of: (a) the test for approval of the plan including (i) the jurisdiction of the Court to approve the plan in its then current form; (ii) whether the plan complied with the CCAA; and (iii) whether any aspect of the plan was fair and reasonable; (b) the validity or quantum of claims; and (c) the classification of creditors for voting purposes. The Company advised the Monitor that this reservation was acceptable to the Company given that it anticipated that many of these matters would be appropriately addressed at a sanction hearing.

Current Status of the CCAA Proceedings

39. On October 19, 2012, the Company filed a revised plan of compromise and reorganization (the "**Plan**")[13] and information statement (the "**Information**

[11] A further draft of the Plan dated August 27, 2012 was filed prior to the return of the motion for the Meeting Order.
[12] See Appendix L for a copy of the Meeting Order.
[13] See Appendices A and B for a copy of the Plan and the Blackline of the Plan to the August 14 Draft Plan.

Statement")[14] in contemplation of the Meeting to be held on November 29, 2012 at 10am at the offices of Bennett Jones LLP. The Company is focused on moving forward with its Plan to seek approval by the Required Majority (as defined in the Plan) and, if that is achieved, to move before the Court for the sanctioning of the Plan. The ICNs have similarly expressed their desire and priority of moving forward with the Plan.

40. In that regard, the Company has made significant progress with various parties within the CCAA Proceedings. The current Plan is acceptable not only to the Company and the ICNs, but due to lengthy arms' length negotiations, the revised terms of the Plan are also acceptable to the Ontario Plaintiffs and the Quebec Plaintiffs (as both terms are defined in the Claims Procedure Order).

41. The Ontario Plaintiffs and the Quebec Plaintiffs have continued to express a desire to move forward with their actions against EY, BDO, the Underwriters, Allen Chan, David Horsely and Kai Kit Poon (the "**Specified Defendants**"). In that regard, in late September, the Ontario Plaintiffs and Quebec Plaintiffs served a number of motions within these proceedings for, among other things, (a) representation and voting rights within the CCAA Proceedings; (b) certain document production; and (c) a lift stay against the Company and the Third Party Defendants (the "**Lift Stay Motion**").

42. Ultimately, due to an agreed upon resolution between the Company and the Ontario Plaintiffs and Quebec Plaintiffs, on October 29, 2012, the Ontario Plaintiffs and Quebec Plaintiffs did not proceed with their first two motions and brought their Lift Stay Motion against only the Specified Defendants. The Lift Stay Motion was not opposed by the Company, the Monitor or the ICNs.

43. On November 6, 2012, the Court issued its decision, upholding the stay as against the Specified Defendants for a limited period of time while the Meeting and the Sanction Hearing were pending, but acknowledged that, failing a resolution, the Class Actions against these parties would proceed, the only question was when. The Court further directed that the issue be re-evaluated no later than December 10, 2012.

[14] See Appendices C and D for a copy of the Information Statement and a blackline of the Information Statement to the August 15 Draft Information Circular.

THE CLAIMS PROCESS[15]

44. As set out above, on May 14, 2012, the Court granted the Claims Procedure Order. The Claims Procedure Order established claims bar dates for the filing of Claims, D&O Claims and D&O Indemnity Claims (the "**Claims Process**"). Pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order, claimants were also requested to list whether they intended to assert claims against any or all of the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries based in whole or in part on facts, underlying transactions, causes of action or events relating to a Claim made against the Company. The primary Claims Bar Date was set as June 20, 2012.

45. The Sixth Report previously reported that on or about the Claims Bar Date, the Company received 228 claims with a face value in excess of $112 billion. This includes duplicative claims filed against the Company and its directors, officers and subsidiaries and does not account for marker and/or contingent claims filed. Since the Claims Bar Date, the Company has received a further four (4) claims with a face value in excess of approximately $23,000 and one Restructuring Claim in the amount of $485,000. Additionally, 151 D&O Indemnity Claims filed in respect of the D&O Claims that named Directors and Officers have been filed.

Nature of Claims Filed

46. As anticipated, other than with respect to three (3) trade Claims filed against the Company, the balance of the Claims, D&O Claims and D&O Indemnity Claims filed pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order can be categorized as follows:

    (a) Claims filed by the Note Indenture Trustees in respect of the Notes (the "**Noteholder Claims**");[16]

    (b) Claims by plaintiffs in the Ontario, Quebec and US Class Actions relating to damages relating to share purchases and note purchases;

---

[15] Capitalized terms used in this section and not otherwise defined have the meaning given to them in the Claims Procedure Order.

[16] As permitted by the Claims Procedure Order, claims filed by individual noteholders in respect of the Notes have been disregarded by the Monitor.

(c) Equity Claims filed by individuals;

(d) Class Action Indemnity Claims filed by the Third Party Defendants;

(e) D&O Indemnity Claims filed by Directors and Officers for indemnity; and

(f) Various individual claims which provided no information as to the nature of the claimant's claim (the "**Bare Claims**").

47. Additionally, pursuant to the Meeting Order, the OSC was required to indicate whether it intended to assert any OSC Monetary Claims (defined below) against the Company and/or the Officers and Directors. Details regarding the OSC Monetary Claims are discussed in further detail below in the sub-section entitled "OSC Monetary Claims".

The Noteholder Claims

48. As set out in the Initial Order Affidavit, the Company has issued four (4) series of Notes which remain outstanding:

(a) two series of senior notes (the "**Senior Notes**") which have guarantees from sixty of the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries and share pledges from ten of the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries; and

(b) two series of unsecured convertible notes (the "**Convertible Notes**" and together with the Senior Notes, the "**Notes**") which have guarantees from sixty-four Sino-Forest Subsidiaries.

49. The Monitor's legal counsel has reviewed legal opinions (the "**Note Opinions**") regarding the validity and enforceability of the indentures and guarantees entered into in connection with the Senior Notes and Convertible Notes and the share pledges entered into in connection with the Senior Notes. The Monitor's legal counsel has concluded that the Note Opinions are generally satisfactory in form and scope for transactions of this nature and contain the customary assumptions and qualifications for such opinions. Where, in the view of the Monitor's legal counsel, the Note Opinions were not phrased in customary terms or did not address matters customarily the subject of comparable

opinions, legal opinions were obtained from independent local counsel addressing these matters.

50. The Noteholder Claims have been accepted as Voting Claims (as defined in the Plan) by the Monitor for the purposes of the Meeting and the Meeting Order.

Impact of the Equity Claims Decision on Claims

51. Each of the Third Party Defendants has filed potentially significant, contingent Claims. In particular, each of EY, BDO and the Underwriters filed contingent Claims each in the billions of dollars.

52. The Equity Claims Decision held that claims against the Company resulting from the ownership, purchase or sale of equity interests in the Company, including claims on behalf of current or former shareholders ("**Shareholder Claims**") and indemnity claims arising from Shareholder Claims ("**Share Purchase Indemnity Claims**"), are "equity claims" under section 2(1) of the CCAA. In coming to this decision, the Court noted that although the legal basis for the indemnity claims may be different from the Shareholder Claims, the substance of the underlying claims related to the Shareholder Claims and were therefore "equity claims". The potential exception to this classification is or was claims by the defendants for "defence costs" ("**Defence Costs Claims**") which, the Court noted, might not be equity claims (although no definitive decision was reached).

53. The Equity Claims Decision left it open for the Company to bring a motion for declarations relating to claims in respect of the purchase of securities other than shares (i.e. Claims by former noteholders). To date, no such motion has been brought. In the meantime, the Company has agreed to the Noteholder Class Action Limit (as defined in the Plan) of $150 million, which limits the maximum liability of all of the Third Party Defendants in respect of those claims (discussed in more detail below in the sections entitled "The Plan" and "The Reserves"). However, the right to bring a motion as contemplated above has been reserved by the Company.

54. As set out above, on November 13, 2012, the Court of Appeal heard the appeal of the Equity Claims Decision but has not yet released its decision.

Status of Claims Resolution

55. As set out above, the Claims Procedure Order did not set out a pre-determined process for the resolution of Claims. Other than with respect to the Bare Claims, for which there was no information provided as to the nature or characterization of the Claim, no notices of disallowance have been issued.

56. Instead, as set out in the sections entitled "The Plan", "The Meeting of the Affected Creditors Class" and "Sanction of the Plan" below, the Company has addressed the Claims, D&O Claims and D&O Indemnity Claims in the context of the Plan. Specifically, section 4.7 of the Plan provides that, the Claims of the Third Party Defendants are categorized as follows:

(a) Claims against Sino-Forest Subsidiaries, which are released;

(b) Class Action Indemnity Claims in respect of Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims, which are limited to the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit (as such terms are defined in the Plan), which are treated as Unresolved Claims and which will be accounted for in the Unresolved Claims Reserve;

(c) Defence Costs Claims, which are treated as Unresolved Claims and will be accounted for in the Unresolved Claims Reserve; and

(d) Equity Claims (as defined in the Plan), which are released.

57. Given:

(a) the fact that other than the Claims in respect of the Notes, the overwhelming balance of the Claims and D&O Claims filed in the Claims Process were contingent Claims and D&O Claims by the Plaintiffs for their Class Actions and by the Third Party Defendants (and others) for indemnification (which only crystallize upon claims being successfully made against such parties and which are then found to be properly indemnifiable by the Company); and

(b) the subsequent categorization of the Third Party Defendants' Claims as set out above and particularly in light of the Equity Claims Decision; and

(c) the establishment of the Unresolved Claims Reserve (discussed in greater detail below in the section entitled "Reserves") to provide for Unresolved Claims which may ultimately become Proven Claims (as defined in the Plan),

the Monitor is of the view that it was not necessary to go through a separate dispute and resolution process through the issuance of Notices of Disallowance prior to a vote on the Plan. Third Party Defendants who object to the classification and treatment of their Claims under the Plan will have the opportunity to object to such treatment at the Sanction Hearing (defined below). The issuance of Notices of Disallowance in these circumstances would be duplicative of the other efforts that have been taken to date and would have the potential for increased delay and additional costs to the process.

OSC Monetary Claims

58. The Claims Procedure Order excluded any claims of the OSC against the Company or the Directors and Officers. Subsequently, as part of the Meeting Order, the OSC was required to advise the Company and the Monitor whether it intended to pursue any monetary claims against the Company or any Officers and Directors ("**OSC Monetary Claims**") on or prior to September 13, 2012 and, if so, the quantum of any such OSC Monetary Claims.

59. The OSC has advised the Company and the Monitor that in light of the substantial losses that stakeholders would potentially suffer, the OSC did not intend to assert any OSC Monetary Claims against the Company. Through various correspondence, the OSC has further confirmed that it has not yet determined whether it will pursue OSC Monetary Claims against any of the Officers and Directors. However, with a view to being helpful and to facilitate the Plan process, and as disclosed in the "Risk Factors" set out in the Information Statement the OSC initially confirmed that any OSC Monetary Claims against the Officers and Directors would be limited to an aggregate amount of no more than $100 million. Subsequent to its initial confirmation, the OSC confirmed that it did

not intend to seek OSC Monetary Claims against Officers and Directors in excess of an aggregate amount of $84 million. The OSC has further confirmed that of the OSC Monetary Claims which may be asserted against Officers and Directors, $7 million to $72 million could relate to fraud.[17]

60. The Monitor is aware that discussions between the Company and the OSC with respect to the potential OSC Monetary Claims against Officers and Directors is ongoing.

THE PLAN[18]

Overview of the Plan and Changes from the August 14 Draft Plan

61. A summary of the August 14 Draft Plan was set out in the Affidavit of Judson Martin sworn August 14, 2012 and the Monitor's Seventh Report dated August 17, 2012 (the "**Seventh Report**")[19] and is therefore not repeated herein. A brief overview of the Plan is as follows:[20]

(a) The Plan contemplates that a new company ("**Newco**") will be incorporated and organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands and the Company will transfer substantially all of its assets to Newco. For information relating to the governance of Newco, reference should be made to the Information Statement and the Plan Supplement (defined below).

(b) Affected Creditors with Proven Claims will receive their pro rata share of:

(i) 92.5% of the Newco Shares;

(ii) 100% of the Newco Notes; and

(iii) 75% of the Litigation Trust Interests.

[17] The Monitor notes that the issue of whether any OSC Monetary Claims against Directors and Officers are released by operation of the Plan has not been resolved.
[18] Capitalized terms used in this section and not otherwise defined have the meaning given to them in the Plan.
[19] See Appendix M for a copy of the Seventh Report (without appendices).
[20] The summary provided herein is for informational purposes only. In the event of any inconsistency between the summary set out in this Report and the Plan, the Plan shall govern.

(c) On the Plan Implementation Date, all of the Litigation Trust Claims[21] and Litigation Trust Assets (as defined in the Plan Supplement) will be transferred to the Litigation Trustee.

(d) The remaining 7.5% of the Newco Shares will constitute the Early Consent Equity Sub-Pool and will be issued and distributed to the Early Consent Noteholders. The remaining 25% of the Litigation Trust Interests will be allocated to the Noteholder Class Action Claimants (subject to the caveats in the Plan).

(e) All Affected Creditors will constitute a single class for the purpose of voting on and considering the Plan. Equity Claimants will constitute a separate class, but will have no right to attend the Meeting or vote on the Plan (in such capacities). Further information regarding the classification of creditors voting at the Meeting is discussed below in the section entitled "Meeting of the Affected Creditors Class".

(f) All Affected Claims will be compromised and released under the Plan (further information regarding the releases and also those claims which are specifically not released under the Plan are summarized below).

(g) The Claims of Third Party Defendants (also discussed in further detail below) are categorized as follows:[22]

(i) claims against the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries, which will be released;

---

[21] "Litigation Trust Claims" means any and all claims, actions, causes of action, demands, suits, rights, entitlements, litigation, arbitration, proceeding, hearing or complaint, whether known or unknown, reduced to judgment or not reduced to judgment, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, disputed or undisputed, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively, in law, equity or otherwise, based in whole or in part upon any act or omission or other event occurring before or after the Filing Date that have been or may be asserted by or on behalf of: (i) SFC against any and all third parties; or (ii) the Trustees, the Noteholders or any representative of the Noteholders against any and all Persons in connection with the Notes issued by SFC; provided, however, that in no event shall the Litigation Trust Claims include any claim, right or cause of action against any Person that is released pursuant to Article 7 of the Plan. For greater certainty: (i) the claims being advanced or that are subsequently advanced in the Class Actions are not being transferred to the Litigation Trust; and (ii) the claims transferred to the Litigation Trust shall not be advanced in the Class Actions.

[22] See also paragraph 56 of this Thirteenth Report for the impact of the characterization of the Third Party Defendants' Claims.

(ii) Defence Costs Claims;

(iii) Class Action Indemnity Claims relating to Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims, which are limited to an aggregate of $150 million, being the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit (discussed in further detail below); and

(iv) Equity Claims.

(h) The Plan contemplates specific mechanics for implementation of the restructuring transaction including the distribution of Newco Shares and Newco Notes and the incorporation of SFC Escrow Co. which will be formed to hold Newco Shares and Newco Notes in the Unresolved Claims Reserve and to act as the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent.

(i) The Plan remains subject to several conditions precedent including, among other things:

(i) approval of the Plan by the Required Majority at the Meeting;

(ii) the granting of the Sanction Order;

(iii) all filings under Applicable Laws that are required shall have been made and any regulatory consents or approvals required shall have been obtained including, without limitation (A) any required filings and consents of the securities regulatory authorities in Canada (B) a consultation with the Executive of the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission; (C) the submission by the Company and each applicable Sino-Forest Subsidiary of a Circular 698 tax filing with all appropriate tax authorities in the PRC within the requisite time prior to the Plan Implementation Date; and (D) if notification is necessary or desirable under the *Antimonopoly Law of the People's Republic of China* and its implementation rules, the submission of such filings and the acceptance and/or approval thereof by the competent Chinese authority; and

(iv) the completion of satisfactory due diligence by the ICNs prior to the Sanction Hearing.

62. The Plan filed on October 19, 2012 contained a number of changes to the August 14 Draft Plan. Reference should be made to the Plan and the Information Statement for the details of the Plan. Briefly, a summary of some of the significant changes is as follows:[23]

(a) Insurance

(i) A number of changes to section 2.4 of the Plan were made in consultation with various constituencies including counsel to the Ontario and Quebec Plaintiffs as well as the Company's insurers.

(b) Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims and Conspiracy Claims.

(i) References previously to "Retained D&O Claims" now refer to Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims and Conspiracy Claims.[24]

(c) Mechanics of Distribution.

(i) A number of changes regarding the mechanics of distribution were made to the Plan following consultation with the Monitor and representatives of the Trustees. The Monitor is further entitled to seek directions from the Court with respect to any matter relating to the implementation of the Plan, including with respect to the distribution mechanics provided for under the Plan.

(d) SFC Escrow Co.

[23] The summary provided herein is for informational purposes only. In the event of any inconsistency between the summary set out in this Report and the Plan, the Plan shall govern.

[24] "Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim" means any D&O Claim that is not permitted to be compromised pursuant to section 5.1(2) of the CCAA, but only to the extent not so permitted, provided that any D&O Claim that qualifies as a Non-Released D&O Claim or a Continuing Other D&O Claim shall not constitute a Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim. "Conspiracy Claim" means any D&O Claim alleging that the applicable Director or Officer committed the tort of civil conspiracy, as defined under Canadian common law.

(i) SFC Escrow Co. shall be incorporated prior to the Plan Implementation Date under the laws of the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction as may be agreed to by SFC, the Monitor and the ICNs. SFC Escrow Co. shall be incorporated for the purpose of holding, in escrow, the Unresolved Claims Reserve.

(e) Releases. Significant changes were made to the Plan releases. The Plan now contemplates that the following will be specifically released:

(i) all Affected Claims, including all Affected Creditor Claims, Equity Claims, D&O Claims (other than Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims, Continuing Other D&O Claims and Non-Released D&O Claims), D&O Indemnity Claims (except as set forth in section 7.1(d) of the Plan) and Noteholder Class Action Claims (other than the Continuing Noteholder Class Action Claims);

(ii) all Claims of the Ontario Securities Commission or any other Governmental Entity that have or could give rise to a monetary liability, including fines, awards, penalties, costs, claims for reimbursement or other claims having a monetary value;

(iii) all Class Action Claims (including the Noteholder Class Action Claims) against SFC, the Subsidiaries or the Named Directors or Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries (other than Class Action Claims that are Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims or Non-Released D&O Claims);

(iv) all Class Action Indemnity Claims (including related D&O Indemnity Claims), other than any Class Action Indemnity Claim by the Third Party Defendants against SFC in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims (including any D&O Indemnity Claim in that respect), which shall be limited to the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit pursuant to the releases set out in section 7.1(f) of the Plan and the injunctions set out in section 7.3 of the Plan;

(v) any portion or amount of or liability of the Third Party Defendants for the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims (on a collective, aggregate basis in reference to all Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims together) that exceeds the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit;

(vi) any portion or amount of, or liability of SFC for, any Class Action Indemnity Claims by the Third Party Defendants against SFC in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims to the extent that such Class Action Indemnity Claims exceed the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit;

(vii) any and all demands, claims, actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, orders, including for injunctive relief or specific performance and compliance orders, expenses, executions, Encumbrances and other recoveries on account of any liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature which any Person may be entitled to assert, whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, direct, indirect or derivative, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, against Newco, the directors and officers of Newco, the Noteholders, members of the ad hoc committee of Noteholders, the Trustees, the Transfer Agent, the Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc., FTI HK, counsel for the current Directors of SFC, counsel for the Monitor, counsel for the Trustees, the SFC Advisors, the Noteholder Advisors, and each and every member (including members of any committee or governance council), partner or employee of any of the foregoing, for or in connection with or in any way relating to: any Claims (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claims); Affected Claims; Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims; Conspiracy Claims; Continuing Other D&O Claims; Non-Released D&O Claims; Class Action Claims; Class Action Indemnity Claims; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Notes or the Note Indentures; any guarantees, indemnities, claims for contribution,

share pledges or Encumbrances related to the Notes or the Note Indentures; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Existing Shares, Equity Interests or any other securities of SFC; any rights or claims of the Third Party Defendants relating to SFC or the Subsidiaries;

(viii) any and all demands, claims, actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, orders, including for injunctive relief or specific performance and compliance orders, expenses, executions, Encumbrances and other recoveries on account of any liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature which any Person may be entitled to assert, whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, direct, indirect or derivative, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, against Newco, the directors and officers of Newco, the Noteholders, members of the ad hoc committee of Noteholders, the Trustees, the Transfer Agent, the Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc., FTI HK, the Named Directors and Officers, counsel for the current Directors of SFC, counsel for the Monitor, counsel for the Trustees, the SFC Advisors, the Noteholder Advisors, and each and every member (including members of any committee or governance council), partner or employee of any of the foregoing, based in whole or in part on any act, omission, transaction, duty, responsibility, indebtedness, liability, obligation, dealing or other occurrence existing or taking place on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date (or, with respect to actions taken pursuant to the Plan after the Plan Implementation Date, the date of such actions) in any way relating to, arising out of, leading up to, for, or in connection with the CCAA Proceeding, RSA, the Restructuring Transaction, the Plan, any proceedings commenced with respect to or in connection with the Plan, or the transactions contemplated by the RSA and the Plan, including the creation of Newco and the creation, issuance or distribution of the Newco Shares, the Newco Notes, the Litigation Trust or the Litigation Trust

Interests, provided that nothing in this paragraph shall release or discharge any of the Persons listed in this paragraph from or in respect of any obligations any of them may have under or in respect of the RSA, the Plan or under or in respect of any of Newco, the Newco Shares, the Newco Notes, the Litigation Trust or the Litigation Trust Interests, as the case may be;

(ix) any and all demands, claims, actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, orders, including for injunctive relief or specific performance and compliance orders, expenses, executions, Encumbrances and other recoveries on account of any liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature which any Person may be entitled to assert, whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, direct, indirect or derivative, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, against the Subsidiaries for or in connection with any Claim (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claim); any Affected Claim (including any Affected Creditor Claim, Equity Claim, D&O Claim, D&O Indemnity Claim and Noteholder Class Action Claim); any Section 5.1(2) D&O Claim; any Conspiracy Claim; any Continuing Other D&O Claim; any Non-Released D&O Claim; any Class Action Claim; any Class Action Indemnity Claim; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Notes or the Note Indentures; any guarantees, indemnities, share pledges or Encumbrances relating to the Notes or the Note Indentures; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Existing Shares, Equity Interests or any other securities of SFC; any rights or claims of the Third Party Defendants relating to SFC or the Subsidiaries; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the RSA, the Plan, the CCAA Proceedings, the Restructuring Transaction, the Litigation Trust, the business and affairs of SFC and the Subsidiaries (whenever or however conducted), the administration and/or management of SFC and the Subsidiaries, or any public filings, statements, disclosures

or press releases relating to SFC; any right or claim in connection with or liability for any indemnification obligation to Directors or Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries pertaining to SFC, the Notes, the Note Indentures, the Existing Shares, the Equity Interests, any other securities of SFC or any other right, claim or liability for or in connection with the RSA, the Plan, the CCAA Proceedings, the Restructuring Transaction, the Litigation Trust, the business and affairs of SFC (whenever or however conducted), the administration and/or management of SFC, or any public filings, statements, disclosures or press releases relating to SFC; any right or claim in connection with or liability for any guaranty, indemnity or claim for contribution in respect of any of the foregoing; and any Encumbrance in respect of the foregoing; and

(x) all Subsidiary Intercompany Claims as against SFC (which are assumed by Newco pursuant to the Plan).

(f) Claims Not Released. The following are specifically not released under the Plan:

(i) SFC of its obligations under the Plan and the Sanction Order;

(ii) SFC from or in respect of any Unaffected Claims (provided that recourse against SFC in respect of Unaffected Claims shall be limited in the manner set out in section 4.2 of the Plan);

(iii) any Directors or Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries from any Non-Released D&O Claims, Conspiracy Claims or any Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims, provided that recourse against the Named Directors or Officers of SFC in respect of any Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims and any Conspiracy Claims shall be limited in the manner set out in 4.9(e) of the Plan;

(iv) any Other Directors and/or Officers from any Continuing Other D&O Claims, provided that recourse against the Other Directors and/or Officers in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims shall be limited in the manner set out in 4.4(b)(i) of the Plan;

(v) the Third Party Defendants from any claim, liability or obligation of whatever nature for or in connection with the Class Action Claims, provided that the maximum aggregate liability of the Third Party Defendants collectively in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims shall be limited to the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit pursuant to section 4.4(b)(i) of the Plan and the releases set out in section 7.1(e) of the Plan and the injunctions set ont in section 7.3 of the Plan;

(vi) Newco from any liability to the applicable Subsidiaries in respect of the Subsidiary Intercompany Claims assumed by Newco pursuant to section 6.4(n) of the Plan;

(vii) the Subsidiaries from any liability to Newco in respect of the SFC Intercompany Claims conveyed to Newco pursnant to section 6.4(m) of the Plan;

(viii) SFC of or from any investigations by or non-monetary remedies of the Ontario Securities Commission, provided that, for greater certainty, all monetary rights, claims or remedies of the Ontario Securities Commission against SFC shall be treated as Affected Creditor Claims in the manner described in section 4.1 of the Plan and released pursuant to section 7.1(b) of the Plan;

(ix) the Subsidiaries from their respective indemnification obligations (if any) to Directors or Officers of the Subsidiaries that relate to the ordinary course operations of the Subsidiaries and that have no connection with any of the matters listed in section 7.1(g) of the Plan;

(x) SFC or the Directors and Officers from any Insured Claims, provided that recovery for Insured Claims shall be irrevocably limited to recovery solely from the proceeds of Insurance Policies paid or payable on behalf of SFC

or its Directors and Officers in the manner set forth in section 2.4 of the Plan;

(xi) insurers from their obligations under insurance policies; and

(xii) any Released Party for fraud or criminal conduct.

(g) Sanction Order. In addition to the previously enumerated items set out in the August 14 Draft Plan, the Plan now contemplates that the Sanction Order shall:

(i) Confirm that the Court was satisfied that (A) the hearing of the Sanction Order was open to all of the Affected Creditors and all other Persons with an interest in SFC and that such Affected Creditors and other Persons were permitted to be heard at the hearing in respect of the Sanction order; (B) prior to the hearing, all of the Affected Creditors and all other Persons on the service list were given adequate notice thereof;

(ii) Declare that in no circumstance will the Monitor have any liability for any of SFC's tax liability regardless of how or when such liability may have arisen;

(iii) Declare that, subject to the due performance of its obligations as set forth in the Plan and subject to its compliance with any written directions or instructions of the Monitor and/or directions of the Court in the manner set forth in the Plan, SFC Escrow Co. shall have no liabilities whatsoever arising from the performance of its obligations under the Plan.

Additionally, as set out in paragraph 46 of the draft Sanction Order contained in the Plan Supplement (defined below), the Sanction Order now provides that any Unresolved Claims in excess of $1 million shall not be accepted or resolved without further Order of the Court. Further, the Sanction Order also provides that all parties with Unresolved Claims shall have standing in any proceeding with respect to the determination or status of any other Unresolved Claim.

(h) Alternative Sale Transaction.

(i) The Plan provides that, at any time prior to the implementation of the Plan, SFC may, with the consent of the ICNs, complete a sale of all or substantially all of the SFC Assets on terms that are acceptable to the ICNs (an "**Alternative Sale Transaction**"), provided that any such Alternative Sale Transaction has been approved by the Court pursuant to section 36 of the CCAA on notice to the service list;

(ii) In the event that an Alternative Sale Transaction is completed, the terms and conditions of the Plan would continue to apply subject to certain conditions identified in the Plan.

(i) Expense Reimbursement. The Plan provides that the "Expense Reimbursement" shall now also include a work fee of up to $5 million to the ICNs.

The Plan Supplement[25]

63. On November 21, 2012, the Company issued its plan supplement (the "**Plan Supplement**").[26] Details regarding the publication and distribution of the Plan Supplement are set out below in the section entitled "Notice of the Plan".

64. The Plan Supplement provides further detail regarding the Plan including:

(a) a summary of the terms of the Litigation Trust;

(b) a draft copy of the Litigation Trust Agreement;

(c) a draft of the Sanction Order;

(d) a summary of certain information concerning Newco, including information relating to Newco's governance and management and a summary of the terms of the Newco Shares;

(e) a description of the terms of the Newco Notes;

[25] The summary provided herein is for informational purposes only. In the event of any inconsistency between the summary set out in this Report and the Plan Supplement, the Plan Supplement shall govern.
[26] See Appendix E for a copy of the Plan Supplement.

(f) a summary of the constitution and governance of SFC Escrow Co.; and

(g) information concerning certain of the Reserves.

The Litigation Trust

65. The Litigation Trust will be created pursuant to the Plan on the Plan Implementation Date. Pursuant to the Litigation Trust Agreement, the Litigation Trustee will hold the Litigation Trust Claims and the other Litigation Trust Assets for the benefit of Affected Creditors with Proven Claims and the Noteholder Class Action Claimants entitled to receive Litigation Trust Interests under the Plan.

66. On the Plan Implementation Date, the Litigation Trust Claims will be transferred to the Litigation Trustee. Upon the creation of the Litigation Trust, the Company will transfer the Litigation Funding Amount to the Litigation Trustee to finance the operations of the Litigation Trust. The amount of the Litigation Funding Amount is subject to ongoing discussion.

67. The Litigation Trustee will be determined by the Company and the ICNs (with the consent of the Monitor) prior to the Plan Implementation Date. The litigation trust board (the "**Litigation Trust Board**") will be established and consist of three (3) persons and will make decisions based on a majority vote of the Litigation Trust Board members. The Litigation Trust Board will have the right to direct and remove the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the Litigation Trust Agreement and will have the right to operate and manage the Litigation Trust in a manner not inconsistent with the Litigation Trust Agreement. The parties have not yet determined who will serve as the members of the Litigation Trust Board.

68. Subject to the terms of the Litigation Trust Agreement, the Litigation Trustee, upon the direction of the Litigation Trust Board, will prosecute the Litigation Trust Claims and preserve and enhance the value of the Litigation Trust Assets.

Information Regarding Newco

69. As set out in the Plan, the Information Statement and the Plan Supplement:

(a) Newco will be incorporated as an exempt company under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

(b) Newco will have share capital consisting of a single class of voting shares, being Newco Shares. Newco Shares may be divided into different classes subject to requisite shareholder approvals. Also with requisite shareholder approvals, Newco may issue equity securities having a preference over Newco Shares.

(c) Newco is not and will not be, following the Plan Implementation Date, a reporting issuer in any jurisdiction and the Newco Shares will not be listed on any stock exchange or quotation service on the Plan Implementation Date.

(d) Subject to preferences for receipt of dividends that may be accorded to holders of other classes of shares of Newco, dividends may be declared by the board from time to time in equal amounts per share on the Newco Shares.

(e) Newco will hold its first annual general meeting of shareholders no earlier than 12 months following the Plan Implementation Date, with subsequent annual general meetings to be held annually thereafter.

(f) The board of Newco will initially consist of up to five (5) directors, who will be satisfactory to the ICNs. The ad hoc committee of Noteholders and its advisors are reviewing potential candidates for appointment to the Newco board of directors and senior management. It is intended that the directors and senior management of Newco will be appointed on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date.

(g) Newco will deliver to each shareholder (i) copies of Newco's annual financial statements within 180 days of each fiscal year end; and (b) copies of Newco's semi-annual financial statements within 90 days of the end of each financial half-year. The board of directors will have the discretion to determine whether or not to obtain an audit of the annual financial statements.

(h) Prior to the Plan Implementation Date, it is intended that Newco will organize a wholly-owned subsidiary as an exempt company under the laws of the Cayman Islands ("**Newco II**") for the purposes of acquiring from Newco the SFC Assets to be transferred by the Company to Newco on the implementation of the Plan. The transfer of the SFC Assets to Newco II is intended to facilitate the resolution of any tax, jurisdictional or other issues that may arise out of a subsequent sale of all or substantially all of Newco's assets.

(i) Newco will be named "Evergreen China Holdings Ltd." and Newco II will be named "Evergreen China Holdings II Ltd."

Description of Newco Notes

70. As set out in the Plan, the Information Statement and the Plan Supplement:

(a) The principal aggregate amount of the Newco Notes will be $300 million.

(b) The Newco Notes will:

(i) constitute general obligations of Newco;

(ii) mature on the date that is seven (7) years after the Original Issue Date (as defined in the Plan Supplement) unless redeemed earlier pursuant to the terms of the Newco Notes indenture;

(iii) be subject to interest on the Newco Notes which will be payable in cash or, at Newco's election, partially in cash and partially in kind notes or entirely in PIK Notes (as defined in the Plan Supplement);

(iv) be subject to guarantees and pledges granted by various of the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries on terms similar to the guarantees and pledges granted on the existing Notes; and

(v) be subject to several terms and conditions that are similar to the terms of the existing Note indentures.

Information regarding SFC Escrow Co.

71. SFC Escrow Co. will be incorporated prior to the Plan Implementation Date under the laws of the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction as may be agreed by the Company, the Monitor and the ICNs. SFC Escrow Co. will be a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company and the sole director of SFC Escrow Co. will be Codan Services (Cayman) Limited or such other person as may be agreed by the Company, the Monitor and the ICNs.

72. SFC Escrow Co. is being formed to serve as the Unresolved Claims Escrow Agent and to facilitate the implementation of the Plan as the holder of the assets in the Unresolved Claims Reserve. SFC Escrow Co. will also administer the Undeliverable Distributions in accordance with the Plan.

Information and other Amounts relating to the Plan

73. The Plan Supplement contains information regarding the Reserves (defined below). Notably, the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit has been established at $150 million. The Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit has been agreed to by the Ontario Plaintiffs and the Quebec Plaintiffs and it means that no Third Party Defendant can have liability to the Plaintiffs in the Class Actions for Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims beyond that limit. As such, the maximum liability of the Company in respect of any Class Action Indemnity Claims asserted by the Third Party Defendants against the Company is similarly limited.

74. The balance of the Reserves is discussed in the section below entitled "Reserves".

THE RESERVES[27]

The Cash Reserves

75. The terms of the Plan provide for the creation of a number of cash reserves upon Plan Implementation. Those cash reserves are as follows (the "**Cash Reserves**"):

[27] Capitalized terms used in this section and not otherwise defined have the meaning given to them in the Plan.

(a) Administration Charge Reserve – The Administration Charge Reserve is intended to cover any claims which are covered by the Administration Charge (as defined in and established by the Initial Order). The beneficiaries of the Initial Order include the Monitor, HL, and counsel for the Company, the Monitor, the board and the ICNs. It is anticipated that most or all of outstanding fees of these advisors will be paid prior to or upon the Plan Implementation Date. As such, it is not anticipated that much or any of the amount of the Administration Charge Reserve will be required to satisfy any outstanding claims. The amount for funding the Administration Charge, if any, is subject to ongoing discussion.

(b) Directors' Charge Reserve[28] – The Directors' Charge Reserve is intended to cover any claims of the directors for amounts covered by the directors' indemnity contained in the Initial Order. The amount, if any, of the Directors' Charge Reserve is subject to ongoing discussion.

(c) Unaffected Claims Reserve – The Unaffected Claims Reserve is intended to provide for payment of Unaffected Claims under the Plan. The amount of the Unaffected Claims Reserve will be calculated based on the Company's and the Monitor's estimate of the Unaffected Claims which may not be paid upon the Plan implementation or which are not otherwise accounted for in the other Cash Reserves. The calculation of the Unaffected Claims Reserve is subject to ongoing discussion.

(d) Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve – After implementation of the Plan, it is anticipated that there will be ongoing items to be addressed within the CCAA Proceedings including the administration of the SFC estate and the claims procedure. The Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve is intended to provide funds to carry out these items. The amount of the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve is subject to ongoing discussion.

76. As set out above, the appropriate amounts for the Cash Reserves is subject to ongoing discussion. As set out in the Plan, the amounts of the Cash Reserves are to be confirmed

[28] Pursuant to the Initial Order, the amount of the Directors' Charge is $3.2 million.

as part of the Sanction Order. The Monitor intends to provide further information prior to the Sanction Hearing with respect to the calculation and proposed amounts of the Cash Reserves.

77. Pursuant to the Plan, the Monitor will hold and administer the monies used to fund the Cash Reserves. Pursuant to section 5.7 of the Plan, excess funds in the Administration Charge Reserve, the Directors' Charge Reserve and the Unaffected Claims Reserve will be transferred to the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve.

78. The Monitor may, at any time and from time to time in its sole discretion, release amounts from the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve to Newco. Once the Monitor has determined that the cash remaining in the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve is no longer necessary for administering the Company or the Claims Procedure, the Monitor shall forthwith transfer any such remaining cash to Newco.

The Unresolved Claims Reserve

79. In addition to the Cash Reserves, the Plan also contemplates the establishment of an Unresolved Claims Reserve (together with the Cash Reserves, the "**Reserves**"), constituting Newco Shares and Newco Notes (and any distributed Litigation Trust Interests) which will be held in escrow by SFC Escrow Co. pending the resolution of Unresolved Claims. The proposed amount of the Unresolved Claims Reserve will be Newco Shares and Newco Notes sufficient to satisfy distributions on a pro rata basis in respect of the Unresolved Claims (the "**Unresolved Claims Reserve Consideration**"). The Unresolved Claims Reserve Consideration will be held by SFC Escrow Co. and will be released out of the Unresolved Claims Reserve in accordance with the Plan if and when any such Unresolved Claims become Proven Claims.

80. The anticipated Unresolved Claims that will have recourse to the Unresolved Claims Reserve in accordance with the Plan are primarily:

(a) Indemnity Claims by the Third Party Defendants in respect of Noteholder Class Action Indemnity Claims up $150 million, being the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit;

(b) Indemnity Claims by Directors and Officers in respect OSC Monetary Claims; and

(c) Defence Costs Claims (as defined in the Meeting Order).

81. The appropriate amount of the Unresolved Claims Reserve as it relates to OSC Monetary Claims and Defence Costs Claims is subject to ongoing discussion. The Monitor is of the view that the fact that reserve amounts for OSC Monetary Claims and Defence Costs Claims have not yet been determined does not affect the exercise of any voting rights of potential beneficiaries of the Unresolved Claims Reserve from voting on the Plan because the reserve amount is not, in itself tied to the amounts that persons will be entitled to vote. Instead, the proposed calculation and treatment of these Claims for voting purposes is discussed below in the section entitled "Meeting of the Affected Creditor Class". The Monitor does intend to provide a further report with respect to the amount of the Unresolved Claims Reserve in advance of the Sanction Hearing.

NOTICE AND MAILING OF THE PLAN[29]

82. The Meeting Order contemplated a process for the declaration of a Mailing Date and providing notice and mailing of the Meeting Materials to Noteholders and Ordinary Affected Creditors.

83. The original outside date for the Mailing Date was September 20, 2012 provided that such date could be extended by the Monitor with the consent of the Company and the ICNs. In accordance with the Meeting Order, the outside date for the Mailing Date was extended a number of times with the consent of the Company and the ICNs. The Mailing Date was ultimately set as October 24, 2012.

84. The Monitor, in consultation with the Company and the ICNs, also determined that the originally proposed process for the mailing of the Noteholder Meeting Materials was not the most efficient process for mailing. In that regard, on October 24, 2012, the Monitor sought and obtained an Order (the "**Revised Noteholder Mailing Process Order**")

[29] Capitalized terms used in this section and not otherwise defined have the meaning given to them in the Meeting Order.

providing for the approval of a revised noteholder mailing process as set out in its Eleventh Report dated October 24, 2012 (the "**Eleventh Report**").

85. In accordance with the Meeting Order and the Revised Noteholder Mailing Process Order, the Notice of the Creditors' Meeting was provided as follows:

(a) An electronic copy of the Notice to Affected Creditors, the Plan and the Information Circular (in the form provided by the Company as at the date of the Meeting Order) were posted on the Monitor's website on September 5, 2012;

(b) The Ordinary Affected Creditor Meeting Materials were delivered by courier or email to each of the Ordinary Affected Creditors with a Voting Claim and/or an Unresolved Claim on October 24, 2012;

(c) The Ordinary Affected Creditor Meeting Materials were also delivered by email to the service list in the CCAA Proceedings on October 24, 2012;

(d) The Noteholder Meeting Materials were delivered by courier or email to the Trustees (as defined in the Plan) and DTC on October 24, 2012; and

(e) The Noteholder Meeting Materials were delivered to Registered Noteholders via Globic Advisors ("**Globic**") on October 24, 2012 and as described further in the Eleventh Report.[30]

86. On November 21, 2012, the Plan Supplement and the Voting Procedures (defined below) were distributed as follows:

(a) An electronic copy of the Plan Supplement and the Voting Procedures were posted on the Monitor's website on November 21, 2012;

(b) The Plan Supplement and the Voting Procedures were delivered by email to each of the Ordinary Affected Creditors with a Voting Claim and/or an Unresolved Claim on November 21, 2012;

[30] See Appendix O for a copy of Globic's Mailing Certificate (Mailing Materials).

(c) The Plan Supplement and the Voting Procedures were also delivered by email to the service list in the CCAA Proceedings on November 21, 2012;

(d) The Plan Supplement and the Voting Procedures were delivered by email to the Trustees and DTC on November 21, 2012; and

(e) The Plan Supplement and the Voting Procedures were delivered to Registered Noteholders via Globic on November 21, 2012. [31]

87. To the extent there are any amendments, restatements, modifications and/or supplements to the Plan Supplement, subject to the terms of the Plan:

(a) The Monitor, the Company or the Chair shall communicate the details of any such amendments, restatements, modifications and/or supplements to Affected Creditors present at the Meeting prior to any vote being taken;

(b) The Monitor shall post an electronic copy of any such amendments, restatements, modifications and/or supplements on the Website forthwith and in any event prior to the Sanction Hearing.

MEETING OF THE AFFECTED CREDITORS CLASS[32]

Meeting Date

88. The Meeting has been scheduled for November 29, 2012 at the offices of Bennett Jones LLP. In the event that the Court of Appeal decision is not released prior to November 29, 2012, the Meeting will be adjourned in accordance with the direction of the Court of Appeal.

[31] See Appendix P for a copy of Globic's Mailing Certificate (Plan Supplement and Voting Procedures).
[32] Capitalized terms used in this section and not otherwise defined have the meaning given to them in the Plan or Meeting Order, as applicable.

Voting of Claims

89. The determination as to which Persons will have Voting Claims and/or Unresolved Claims to vote at the Meeting has been determined with regard to the provisions of the Meeting Order and the classification and treatment of Persons under the Plan.

90. Pursuant to paragraph 39 of the Meeting Order, the only Persons entitled to vote at the Meeting are:

(a) Beneficial Noteholders with Voting Claims that have beneficial ownership of one or more Notes as at the Voting Record Date;[33] and

(b) Ordinary Affected Creditors with Voting Claims as at the Voting Record Date.

91. The Meeting Order also provides that:

(a) any Affected Creditor with an Unresolved Claim (including Defence Costs Claims) as at the Voting Record Date is entitled to attend the Meeting and shall be entitled to one vote at the Meeting in respect of such Unresolved Claim. Votes cast in respect of Unresolved Claims will be recorded separately by the Monitor and the Monitor will provide a report on the votes cast in respect of Unresolved Claims at the Sanction Hearing; and

(b) each of the Third Party Defendants will be entitled to one vote as a member of the Affected Creditors Class in respect of any Class Action Indemnity Claim that it has properly filed in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims, provided that the aggregate value of all such Class Action Indemnity Claims shall, for voting purposes, be deemed to be limited to the amount of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit.[34]

92. Pursuant to paragraph 54 of the Meeting Order, the following Persons are not entitled to vote at the Meeting:

[33] The Voting Record Date is August 31, 2012.
[34] As set out in the Plan Supplement the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit is $150 million.

(a) Unaffected Creditors;

(b) Noteholder Class Action Claimants;

(c) Equity Claimants;

(d) Any Person with a D&O Claim;

(e) Any Person with a D&O Indemnity Claim (other than a D&O Indemnity Claim in respect of Defence Costs Claims or in respect of Class Action Indemnity Claims related to Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims;

(f) Any Person with a Subsidiary Intercompany Claim; and

(g) Any other Person asserting Claims against the Company whose Claims do not constitute Affected Creditor Claims on the Voting Record Date.

93. As set out above, the Plan further provides that the Claims of the Third Party Defendants other than Class Action Indemnity Claims related to Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims and Defence Costs Claims, are Equity Claims.

94. On November 21, 2012 , the Monitor issued a notice of voting procedures (the "**Voting Procedures**")[35] setting out the guidelines for tabulating and recording votes of Voting Claims and Unresolved Claims at the Meeting. A summary of the Voting Procedures is as follows:

(a) Pursuant to paragraph 39 of the Meeting Order, persons entitled to vote at the Meeting (whether in person or by proxy) are as follows:

(i) Beneficial Noteholders with Voting Claims as at the Voting Record Date; and

(ii) Ordinary Affected Creditors with Voting Claims as at the Voting Record Date.

(b) Pursuant to paragraph 54 of the Meeting Order, persons not entitled to vote at the

[35] See Appendix N for a copy of the Voting Procedures.

Meeting include:

(i) Unaffected Creditors;

(ii) Noteholder Class Action Claimants;

(iii) Equity Claimants;

(iv) Any Person with a D&O Claim;

(v) Any Person with a D&O Indemnity Claim (other than a D&O Indemnity Claim in respect of Defence Costs Claims or in respect of Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims);

(vi) Any Person with a Subsidiary Intercompany Claim; and

(vii) Any other Person asserting Claims against the Company whose Claims do not constitute Affected Creditor Claims on the Voting Record Date.

(c) Unless specifically provided for in the Plan and/or the Meeting Order, place holder Claims will not be entitled to a vote.

(d) Third Party Defendants with Class Action Indemnity Claims in respect of Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims will be entitled to vote such Claims in accordance with paragraph 51 of the Meeting Order and votes cast in respect of such Claims will be recorded and reported on in accordance with paragraph 51 of the Meeting Order. The aggregate value of all such Class Action Indemnity Claims will, for voting purposes, be limited to the amount of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit.

(e) Persons with Defence Costs Claims will be entitled to vote such Defence Costs Claims to the extent that such Claim or D&O Indemnity Claim, as the case may be, set out a specified amount of defence costs incurred up to the Claims Bar Date, and votes cast in respect of such Defence Costs Claims will be recorded and reported on as Unresolved Claims in accordance with paragraph 53 of the Meeting Order.

(f) For greater certainty, the Claims of the Third Party Defendants will be treated in accordance with section 4.7 of the Plan, as follows:

(i) Class Action Indemnity Claims in respect of Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims will be entitled to vote as set out above;

(ii) Defence Costs Claims will be entitled to vote as set out above; and

(iii) the balance of the Third Party Defendants' Claims are Equity Claims and not entitled to vote.

95. As such, the Third Party Defendants will be permitted to vote their Defence Costs Claims and Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims as contemplated by the Meeting Order. The result of those votes will be recorded by the Monitor and reported on at the Sanction Hearing. The balance of the Third Party Defendants' Claims are classified as Equity Claims and therefore not entitled to vote.

96. To the extent that Persons believe that the classification and tabulation of their votes has been incorrectly or unfairly tabulated by the Monitor, such Persons are entitled to appear and make such objections at the Sanction Hearing.

SANCTION OF THE PLAN[36]

97. To the extent that the Plan is approved by the Required Majority at the Meeting, the Company intends to seek an Order (the "**Sanction Order**")[37] sanctioning of the Plan at a motion scheduled for December 7 and 10, 2012 (the "**Sanction Hearing**"). The following sections set out the Monitor's analysis on the Plan and the basis for its recommendation that the Plan be approved by creditors and sanctioned by the Court.

Alternatives to the Plan

98. In arriving at its recommendation, the Monitor has considered the possible alternatives to the Plan.

99. The RSA was negotiated to provide a restructuring solution acceptable to the Company and the ICNs. Further support was then solicited and approximately 72% (with more than 66.67% of the principal amount of each of the four (4) series of Notes) of the

[36] Capitalized terms used in this section and not otherwise defined have the meaning given to them in the Plan.
[37] See Exhibit G to the Plan Supplement (Appendix E to this Thirteenth Report) for a draft Sanction Order.

Noteholders (including the ICNs) provided their support through the execution of joinder agreements. However, alternatives to the restructuring transaction contemplated by the RSA were explored. Specifically, a court-approved sale process was undertaken to determine whether the Sino-Forest business could be sold. The baseline Qualified Consideration was less than the full amount of the principal outstanding amount of the Notes. As set out above, no interested party provided a letter of intent indicating such interest.

100. The Monitor believes that the canvassing of the market during the Sale Process was thorough. The Company has now been in the CCAA Proceedings for almost eight (8) months and no other viable alternatives have been proposed by any interested party willing to participate in the CCAA process. At the same time, the Sino-Forest Business in the PRC is effectively frozen and the Company continues to burn through its remaining cash and cannot afford to continue with this process for much longer.

101. Given the failure of the Sale Process and the lack of other viable alternative proposals, the Monitor has concluded that, other than the Plan, the only possible alternative for the Company is liquidation (discussed in the next section).

Liquidation or Bankruptcy

102. The core of the issues facing the Company and Sino-Forest relate to the existence, ownership and value of the Sino-Forest assets (primarily standing timber located in the PRC). The MW Report called these items into question as have the Class Actions and the investigation by the OSC. Significant time and resources have been spent investigating these issues.

103. The Company itself is a holding company with little or no assets other than cash on hand and its interests in its direct and indirect subsidiaries. Any bankruptcy or liquidation of assets would have to take place under the laws of the jurisdiction of the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries and/or the location of the assets (i.e. such as the BVI, Hong Kong and the PRC).

104. Although the Monitor is not an expert in the liquidation of BVI, HK or PRC entities, the Monitor has previously disclosed various issues regarding the Sino-Forest Business and the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries in the Sixth Report and the Tenth Report and it is apparent that the issues in a liquidation of Sino-Forest would include, among others:

(a) The collectability of receivables;

(b) Difficulties in accessing standing timber absent cooperation from suppliers;

(c) Difficulties in establishing title to standing timber where intermediaries have deregistered or are uncooperative;

(d) Difficulty in dealing with the claims against the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries which have been identified in the Claims Process; and

(e) Legal difficulties in exporting cash out of the PRC.

105. In the event of a liquidation or bankruptcy of the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries, it is unlikely that any value would be realized by the Company on account of its equity interest in the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries.

The Scope of Releases

106. As set out above, section 7.1 of the Plan contemplates a number of specific plan releases. The Monitor has reviewed the releases and believes that they are fair and reasonable in the circumstances. Specifically, the Monitor notes the following:

(a) Claims, and D&O Indemnity Claims against the Company are released, which is standard for a CCAA plan;

(b) The Claims of the Noteholders and the Third Party Defendants against the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries are released (the "**Subsidiary Releases**");

(c) Unaffected claims and claims which cannot be compromised pursuant to the CCAA are not compromised or released under the Plan;

(d) Class Action Indemnity Claims in respect of Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims against the Company are released beyond the Noteholder Class Action Limit, however, the liability of the Third Party Defendants for any such Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims is also limited to a maximum amount of the Noteholder Class Action Limit;

(e) Except as set out below, D&O Claims are released against only the Named Directors and Officers (as set out in the Plan);

(f) D&O Claims against any other Directors and Officers (other than the Named Directors and Officers) are not released;

(g) D&O Claims which cannot be released pursuant to section 5.1(2) of the CCAA (i.e. Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims) are not released against any Directors and Officers (although recovery against Named Directors and Officers is limited to insurance proceeds);

(h) Conspiracy Claims are not released against any Directors and Officers (although recovery against Named Directors and Officers is limited to insurance proceeds); and

(i) Non-monetary claims of the OSC are not released.

107. In addition to the foregoing, Class Action Claims and Claims of the Third Party Defendants against the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries are compromised and released pursuant to the Plan.

108. The Monitor has reviewed and discussed the proposed releases with the Company at length and believes them to be fair and reasonable in the circumstances. In coming to this conclusion the Monitor has taken many factors into account including:

(a) The standard for releases relating to CCAA debtors and professionals in CCAA plans generally;

(b) The impact of the Equity Claims Decision on the Claims and D&O Indemnity Claims;

(c) The non-opposition of the Plaintiffs to the Plan, including the treatment of their Claims, D&O Claims, the amount of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit and the releases;

(d) The benefit of the imposition of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit to the Third Party Defendants inasmuch as it is effectively a partial release for the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims;

(e) The fact that the releases related to D&O Claims do not purport to provide releases which are prohibited by the CCAA;

(f) The fact that the releases related to D&O Claims extend only to Named Directors and Officers;

(g) The Subsidiary Releases are necessary in order to achieve the goal of allowing the Sino-Forest Business to continue free of the cloud of uncertainty caused by the litigation claims and is required by the ICNs as a condition to the Plan. Further, the assets of the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries are effectively being contributed to the assets available for transfer to Newco to satisfy their obligations under the guarantees of the Notes – this will benefit not only the Noteholders but also any other creditor who is ultimately determined to have a *pari passu* claim against the Company; and

(h) The impact of liquidation if the Plan is not approved.

Statutory Compliance of the Plan

109. The Monitor is not aware of any Claims that are being compromised under the Plan which are prohibited from being compromised pursuant to the CCAA.

RECOMMENDATION AND CONCLUSIONS

110. The Monitor's Twelfth Report dated November 16, 2012 attaches the Company's proposed cash flow forecast (the "**November 3 Forecast**") for its stay extension request to February 1, 2013. The November 3 Forecast projects that the Company will have sufficient funds to the proposed stay extension date. However, as set out above and is further evidenced by the November 3 Forecast, the Company continues to burn cash and cannot afford to remain in a CCAA process for much longer.

111. At this time, the only alternative to liquidation is the Plan. The Plan is acceptable to the ICNs (and those Noteholders that signed joinder agreements) who, in total, consist of the vast majority of the Company's funded debt. The Plan further provides actual and tangible benefits to the Third Party Defendants (such as the imposition of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit) and the Plaintiffs have indicated the Plan is acceptable to them. All of these factors and those set out in the above sections inform the Monitor's conclusion that the Plan provides the best viable alternative to the Company's creditors.

112. Accordingly, the Monitor respectfully recommends that this Honourable Court grant the Company's request for sanction of the Plan.

TAB 19

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

Sino-Forest Corporation

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT TO THE THIRTEENTH REPORT OF THE MONITOR

December 4, 2012

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT TO THE THIRTEENTH REPORT TO THE COURT SUBMITTED BY FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC., IN ITS CAPACITY AS MONITOR

1. The purpose of this Supplemental Report to the Thirteenth Report (the "**Supplemental Report**") is to supplement the Thirteenth Report of the Monitor dated November 22, 2012 (the "**Thirteenth Report**") by:

   (a) Reporting on amendments to the Plan since the October 19 Plan (defined below) that was described in the Thirteenth Report;

   (b) to report on the results of the Meeting (defined below); and

   (c) to provide the Monitor's recommendation that the Court approve the Plan.

2. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meaning given to them in the Plan and, if not defined in the Plan, the Thirteenth Report. Paragraphs 5 and 6 of the Thirteenth Report are incorporated herein by reference.

3. The following appendices have been attached to this Supplemental Report:

   (a) Appendix A – The Plan of Compromise and Reorganization dated December 3, 2012 (the "**Plan**")

(b) Appendix B – Blackline of the October 19 Plan to the Plan

(c) Appendix C – Blackline of the November 28 Plan to the Plan

(d) Appendix D – Copy of the Company's press releases dated November 28, 2012, November 30, 2012 and December 3, 2012

(e) Appendix E – Copy of the Emails to the Service List dated November 28, 2012, November 30, 2012 and December 3, 2012

(f) Appendix F – Voting Procedures

(g) Appendix G - Form of Resolution

(h) Appendix H – Copy of the Minutes of the Meeting including Scrutineer's Report

(i) Appendix I – OSC Notice of Hearing and Statement of Allegations against EY

(j) Appendix J – Letter from Wardle Daley Bernstein re Claim of David Horsley dated November 29, 2012 and responding letter of Bennett Jones LLP dated November 30, 2012

(k) Appendix K – Proof of Claim (excluding Tab 1 and 2) of David Horsley for vacation pay, termination and severance dated November 1, 2012

(l) Appendix L - Letter from Davis LLP re Kai Kit Poon dated November 28, 2012 and responding letter of Gowling Lafleur Henderson LLP dated November 29, 2012

AMENDMENTS TO THE PLAN

Changes to the Plan (Non-Third Party Defendants)

4. As result of numerous negotiations which have occurred since the October 19 Plan was filed, a number of changes to the Plan have been agreed upon. Certain of those changes relate specifically to certain Third Party Defendants and those changes are summarized in

the next section below. A summary of certain of the other changes contained in the Plan is as follows:

(a) Reserves (which are also discussed in more detail below):

(i) the amount of the Administration Charge Reserve will be $500,000 or such other amount as may be agreed to by the Monitor and the ICNs;

(ii) there will be no Directors' Charge Reserve nor will there be any amount in the Unresolved Claims Reserve set aside for OSC claims against Directors and Officers;

(iii) the Unresolved Claims Reserve will now consist of Plan consideration sufficient to make potential distributions under the Plan in respect of the following in the event that they become Proven Claims: (a) indemnity claims of Third Party Defendants for Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims up to the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit; (b) Defence Costs Claims of up to $12 million[1] or such other amount as may be agreed by the Monitor and the ICNs; and (c) other unresolved Affected Creditor Claims of up to $500,000 or such other amount as may be agreed by the Monitor and the ICNs;

(iv) the Monitor's Post-Implementation Charge Reserve will be $5 million or such other amount as may be agreed to by the Monitor and the ICNs; and

(v) The Unaffected Claims Reserve will be $1.5 million or such other amount as may be agreed to by the Monitor, the Company and the ICNs.

(b) Matters relating to the Litigation Trust:

(i) the amount of the Litigation Funding Amount is $1 million; and

[1] Please see the section below entitled "Additional Information Relating to the Reserves" for the Monitor's report on the adjustment to the calculation of the Defence Costs Claims Limit (defined below).

(ii) at any date prior to the Plan Implementation Date, the Company and the ICNs may agree to exclude one or more claims, actions or causes of action from the Litigation Trust Claims that would otherwise be assigned to the Litigation Trust on Plan Implementation ("**Excluded Litigation Trust Claims**").

(c) Certain provisions relating to the creation of "Newco II" in connection with the implementation of the restructuring transaction have been incorporated throughout the Amended Plan. Newco II will be a wholly-owned subsidiary of Newco to which Newco will transfer the SFC Assets on the Plan Implementation Date. Following implementation of the Plan, Newco II will own the SFC Assets.

(d) Unaffected Claims no longer includes Claims for termination pay or severance pay payable by the Company to any Person who ceased to be an employee, director or officer of the Company prior to the date of the Plan. Any claims in this regard will now be treated as Unresolved Claims.

(e) Persons with Unresolved Claims shall have standing in any proceeding in respect of the determination or status of any Unresolved Claims and Goodmans LLP shall have standing in any such proceeding on behalf of the ICNs.

(f) The due diligence condition precedent in favour of the ICNs now extends to the Plan Implementation Date with respect to any new material information or events arising or discovered on or after the date of the Sanction Hearing provided that any "new material information or events" does not include any information or events disclosed prior to the date of the Sanction Hearing in a press release or affidavit of the Company or a report of the Monitor that has been filed with the Court.

(g) Within three (3) business days of the Plan Implementation Date, a foreign representative of the Company will commence a proceeding in the United States for the purpose of seeking recognition of the Plan and the Sanction Order and shall use its reasonable best efforts to obtain such recognition.

Changes to the Plan (Third Party Defendants)

5. In addition to the foregoing changes, the Plan was also amended to incorporate changes that relate specifically to the Underwriters and Ernst & Young as well as additional changes to provide a mechanism for a Plan release in the event that the Underwriters and BDO enter into settlements with the Class-Action Plaintiffs or the Litigation Trustee (on behalf of the Litigation Trust), all of which is discussed below.

6. Changes relating to the Underwriters:

   (a) Claims of the Underwriters against the Company for indemnification in respect of any Noteholder Class Action Claims (other than claims against them for fraud or criminal conduct) shall, for the purposes of the Plan, be deemed to be valid and enforceable Class Action Indemnity Claims against the Company.

   (b) The Underwriters shall not be entitled to any distributions under the Plan.

   (c) All Causes of Action against the Underwriters by the Company or the Trustees are deemed to be Excluded Litigation Trust Claims.

   (d) Any portion or amount of liability of the Underwriters for the Noteholder Class Action Claims (other than such claims for fraud or criminal conduct) that exceeds the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit is released under the Plan.

   (e) The Underwriters are Named Third Party Defendants (as discussed and defined below).

7. Changes relating to Ernst & Young (as defined in the Plan):

   (a) Any and all indemnification rights and entitlements of Ernst & Young and any indemnification agreement between Ernst & Young and the Company shall be deemed to be valid and enforceable in accordance with their terms for the purposes of determining whether the Claims of Ernst & Young for

indemnification in respect of the Noteholder Class Action Claims are valid and enforceable within the meaning of section 4.4(b) the Plan.[2]

(b) Ernst & Young shall not be entitled to any distributions under the Plan.

(c) The Sanction Order shall contain a stay against Ernst & Young between the Plan Implementation Date and the earlier of the Ernst & Young Settlement Date (as defined in the Plan) or such other date as may be ordered by the Court on a motion to the Court.

(d) In addition to the foregoing, Ernst & Young has now entered into a settlement with the Ontario Plaintiffs and the Quebec Plaintiffs, which is still subject to several conditions and approval of the Ernst & Young Settlement itself, does not form part of the Sanction Order. Section 11.1 of the Plan contains provisions that provide a framework pursuant to which a release of the Ernst & Young Claims[3] under the Plan would happen if several conditions were met. That release will only be granted if all conditions are met including further Court approval. A summary of those terms is as follows:

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, subject to (A) the granting of the Sanction Order; (B) the issuance of the Settlement Trust Order (as may be modified in a manner satisfactory to the parties to the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Company (if occurring on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date), the Monitor and the ICNs, as applicable, to the extent, if any, that such modifications affect the Company, the Monitor or the ICNs, each acting reasonably); (C) the granting of an Order under Chapter 15 of the United States Bankruptcy Code recognizing and enforcing the Sanction Order and the Settlement Trust Order in the United States; (D) any other order necessary to give effect to the Ernst & Young

[2] Section 4.4(b) of the Plan, among other things, establishes the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit.
[3] "Ernst & Young Claims" has the definition given to it in the Plan and does not include any proceedings or remedies that may be taken against Ernst & Young by the Ontario Securities Commission or by staff of the Ontario Securities Commission and the jurisdiction of the Ontario Securities Commission is expressly preserved.

Settlement (the orders referenced in (C) and (D) being collectively the "**Ernst & Young Orders**"); (E) the fulfillment of all conditions precedent in the Ernst & Young Settlement and the fulfillment by the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs of all of their obligations thereunder; and (F) the Sanction Order, the Settlement Trust Order and all Ernst & Young Orders being final orders and not subject to further appeal or challenge, Ernst & Young shall pay the settlement amount as provided in the Ernst & Young Settlement to the trust established pursuant to the Settlement Trust Order (the "**Settlement Trust**");

(ii) Upon receipt of a certificate from Ernst & Young confirming it has paid the settlement amount to the Settlement Trust in accordance with the Ernst & Young Settlement and the trustee of the Settlement Trust confirming receipt of such settlement amount, the Monitor shall deliver to Ernst & Young the Monitor's Ernst & Young Settlement Certificate. The Monitor shall thereafter file the Monitor's Ernst & Young Settlement Certificate with the Court;

(iii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, upon receipt by the Settlement Trust of the settlement amount in accordance with the Ernst & Young Settlement: (A) all Ernst & Young Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled, barred and deemed satisfied and extinguished as against Ernst & Young; (B) section 7.3 of the Plan shall apply to Ernst & Young and the Ernst & Young Claims *mutatis mutandis* on the Ernst & Young Settlement Date; and (C) none of the plaintiffs in the Class Actions shall be permitted to claim from any of the other Third Party Defendants that portion of any damages that corresponds to the liability of Ernst & Young, proven at trial or otherwise, that is the subject of the Ernst & Young Settlement; and

(iv) In the event that the Ernst & Young Settlement is not completed in accordance with its terms, the Ernst & Young Release will not become

effective (and any claims against Ernst & Young will be assigned to the Litigation Trust).

8. Changes relating to Named Third Party Defendants:

(a) The Plan now provides a mechanism that would provide the framework for any Eligible Third Party Defendants[4] to become a "Named Third Party Defendant" with the consent of such Third Party Defendant, the Monitor, the ICNs, counsel to the Ontario Plaintiffs and, if occurring prior to the Plan Implementation Date, the Company. As set out above, the Underwriters have become Named Third Party Defendants pursuant to the Plan.

(b) The deadline for an Eligible Third Party Defendant to become a Named Third Party Defendant is 10am on December 6, 2012 or such later date as may be consented to by the Monitor, the Company (if on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date) and the ICNs. As set out above, the Underwriters have become Named Third Party Defendants.

(c) Any Named Third Party Defendants will not be entitled to any distributions under the Plan.

(d) If an Eligible Third Party Defendant becomes a Named Third Party Defendant, then any indemnification rights and entitlements of such party and any indemnity agreements between such party and by the Company shall be deemed valid and enforceable in accordance with their terms for the purpose of determining whether the Claims of that Named Third Party Defendant for indemnification in respect of the Noteholder Class Action Claims are valid and enforceable within the meaning of section 4.4(b) the Plan.

[4] The Eligible Third Party Defendants are the Underwriters, BDO and, if the Ernst & Young Settlement is not completed, Ernst & Young.

(e) The Plan now provides the framework pursuant to which a Named Third Party Defendant Settlement would be approved and such Named Third Party Defendant would obtain a release under the Plan as follows:

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, subject to: (A) the granting of the Sanction Order; (B) the granting of the applicable Named Third Party Defendant Settlement Order; and (C) the satisfaction or waiver of all conditions precedent contained in the applicable Named Third Party Defendant Settlement, the applicable Named Third Party Defendant Settlement shall be given effect in accordance with its terms;

(ii) Upon receipt of a certificate (in form and in substance satisfactory to the Monitor) from each of the parties to the applicable Named Third Party Defendant Settlement confirming that all conditions precedent thereto have been satisfied or waived, and that any settlement funds have been paid and received, the Monitor shall deliver to the applicable Named Third Party Defendant a Monitor's Named Third Party Defendant Settlement Certificate stating that (A) each of the parties to such Named Third Party Defendant Settlement has confirmed that all conditions precedent thereto have been satisfied or waived; (B) any settlement funds have been paid and received; and (C) immediately upon the delivery of the Monitor's Named Third Party Settlement Certificate, the applicable Named Third Party Defendant Release will be in full force and effect in accordance with the Plan. The Monitor shall thereafter file the Monitor's Named Third Party Settlement Certificate with the Court; and

(iii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, upon delivery of the Monitor's Named Third Party Settlement Certificate, any claims and Causes of Action shall be dealt with in accordance with the terms of the applicable Named Third Party Defendant Settlement, the Named Third Party Defendant Settlement Order and the Named Third Party Defendant Release. To the extent provided for by the terms of the applicable Named

Third Party Defendant Release: (A) the applicable Causes of Action against the applicable Named Third Party Defendant shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled, barred and deemed satisfied and extinguished as against the applicable Named Third Party Defendant; and (B) section 7.3 of the Plan shall apply to the applicable Named Third Party Defendant and the applicable Causes of Action against the applicable Named Third Party Defendant *mutatis mutandis* on the effective date of the Named Third Party Defendant Settlement.

Other Changes that Relate to the Third Party Defendants

9. Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit:

(a) It has been clarified that in the event that a Third Party Defendant is found to be liable for or agrees to a settlement in respect of Noteholder Class Action Claims (other than for fraud or criminal conduct), and such amounts are paid by the Third Party Defendant, then the amount of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit applicable to the remaining Third Party Defendants shall be reduced by the amount of such judgement or settlement.[5]

10. Document Preservation.

(a) Prior to Plan Implementation, the Company shall:[6]

(i) preserve or cause to be preserved copies of any documents (as such term is defined in the *Rules of Civil Procedure* (Ontario)) that are relevant to the issues raised in the Class Actions; and

(ii) make arrangements acceptable to SFC, the Monitor, the ICNs, counsel to Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs, counsel to Ernst & Young, counsel to the Underwriters and counsel to any other Eligible Third Party Defendant if

[5] Section 4.4(b)(iii)
[6] Section 8.2(x)

they become a Named Third Party Defendants to provide the parties to the Class Actions with access thereto, subject to customary commercial confidentiality, privilege or other applicable restrictions, including lawyer-client privilege, work product privilege and other privileges or immunities, and to restrictions on disclosure arising from s. 16 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) and comparable restrictions on disclosure in other relevant jurisdictions, for purposes of prosecuting and/or defending the Class Actions, as the case may be, provided that nothing in the foregoing reduces or otherwise limits the parties' rights to production and discovery in accordance with the *Rules of Civil Procedure* (Ontario) and the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992* (Ontario).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE RESERVES

The Cash Reserves

11. Information relating to the purpose of the Administration Charge, the Unaffected Claims Reserve and the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve was contained in the Thirteenth Report. The Plan now provides for the amounts of these Reserves as follows:

(a) *Administration Charge Reserve ($500,000).* The Plan now provides for the payment of the final invoices of the beneficiaries of the Administration Charge Reserve as a condition to the implementation of the Plan. The amount of $500,000 has been allocated to the Administration Charge Reserve as a safeguard in the event that there are miscellaneous amounts which are inadvertently missed upon the final payments prior to Plan implementation.

(b) *Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve ($5,000,000).* The Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve is intended to capture costs in administering the SFC estate and the Claims Process post-implementation.

(c) *The Unaffected Claims Reserve ($1,500,000).* Pursuant to the Plan, the following categories of Claims are Unaffected Claims under the Plan: (i) Claims secured by the Administration Charge; (ii) Government Priority Claims; (iii) Employee

Priority Claim; (iv) Lien Claims; (iv) any other Claims of any employee, former employee, Director or Officer of SFC in respect of wages, vacation pay, bonuses, termination pay, severance pay or other remuneration payable to such Person by SFC, other than any termination pay or severance pay payable by SFC to a Person who ceased to be an employee, Director or Officer of SFC prior to the date of this Plan; (v) Trustee Claims; and (vi) any trade payables that were incurred by SFC (A) after the Filing Date but before the Plan Implementation Date; and (B) in compliance with the Initial Order or other Order issued in the CCAA Proceeding. The Monitor and the Company have reviewed the categories of Unaffected Claims (other than those that are covered by the Administration Charge Reserve) taking into consideration the Company's incurred expenses post-filing, Lien Claims which may be asserted by parties with personal property security registrations, the fact that the Trustees are expected to be paid prior to Plan Implementation (see section 9.1(ee) of the Plan) and the maximum estimated employee related Claims for employees who did not cease to be an employee prior to the date of the Plan. Based on the foregoing, the Monitor and the Company estimate that any such Claims would not exceed $1.5 million in the aggregate.

The Unresolved Claims Reserve

12. The Unresolved Claims Reserve now accounts for three categories of Unresolved Claims:

(a) Class Action Indemnity Claims by the Third Party Defendants in respect of Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims up to $150 million (being the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit). In light of the fact that the Plan provides for a release of any Third Party Defendants for any Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims beyond the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit, the total potential maximum liability of the Company for any resulting Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims is thereby also limited to the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit.

(b) Defence Costs Claims of up to $12 million (the "**Defence Costs Claims Limit**"). The basis for the calculation of the Defence Costs Claims Limit is discussed in the following paragraphs.

(c) Other Affected Creditor Claims that are Unresolved Claims up to $500,000 which represents the amount of Affected Creditor Claims as set out in the proofs of claims filed that are Unresolved Claims and not otherwise accounted for in the Unresolved Claims Reserve or otherwise provided for in the Plan.

Basis for Calculating Reserve for Defence Costs Claims

13. In accordance with the process established under the Claims Procedure Order, a number of claims have been filed by persons who seek indemnification for Defence Costs Claims[7] (in this capacity, "**Cost Claim Defendants**"). In light of the recent changes to the Plan which release the right of EY or the Underwriters to any distribution under the Plan, the amount of the Unresolved Claims Reserve to address Defence Costs Claims has been reduced to $12 million.

14. As set out above, the Defence Costs Claims Limit has been established as part of the Unresolved Claims Reserve for Defence Costs Claims. All remaining Defence Costs Claims will be treated as Unresolved Claims until such time as they are disposed of or may become Proven Claims for Plan purposes.

15. The Company has requested the Monitor's views concerning the quantum of the reserve for remaining Defence Costs Claims.

16. In considering this issue, the Monitor has taken account of a number of factors, including but not limited to the following:

(a) the amounts claimed as having been actually incurred;

[7] Pursuant to section 4.8 of the Plan, Claims for "Defence Costs" are all Claims against SFC for indemnification of defence costs incurred by any Person (other than a Named Director or Officer) in connection with defending against Shareholder Claims (as defined in the Equity Claims Order), Noteholder Class Action Claims or any other claims of any kind relating to SFC or the Subsidiaries.

(b) the specific nature of the claims to which the Cost Claim Defendants are responding;

(c) the anticipated synergies arising where multiple Cost Claim Defendants in similar legal and factual circumstances are represented by the same counsel;

(d) the experience of counsel to the Monitor in relation to the costs of other class proceedings;

(e) costs previously claimed as having been incurred and costs awarded by courts in other class proceedings, both on certification motions and following trial;

(f) the overlap in subject area between the class proceedings and regulatory or other proceedings in which the Cost Claim Defendants are involved; and

(g) the difficulties inherent in estimating costs to be incurred in the future which are contingent upon the actions of other parties and the course of complex litigation that is currently at an early stage.

17. Having weighed these factors, it is the Monitor's view that the aggregate amount of $12 million would constitute a reasonable reserve for costs claimed in connection with the class proceedings by the Cost Claim Defendants (excluding EY, the Underwriters and the Named Directors and Officers who have waived any right to distributions under the Plan).

18. In forming its views concerning the amount to be reserved in connection with the Defence Costs Claims, the Monitor has made the following basic assumptions:

(a) certification will be contested by all defendants, but ultimately granted;

(b) the Ontario class proceeding will be the only class proceeding to go to trial; and

(c) except for defendants represented by the same counsel, there will be no general cost sharing arrangements between defendants.

19. The establishment of the Unresolved Claims Reserve is not an admission by the Company, the Monitor or any other party (including the ICNs) as to the validity of any such Claims and all rights to dispute such Claims are reserved.

THE MEETING

Meeting Date

20. On November 28, 2012, the Company issued a press release (Appendix D) announcing it had further amended its plan dated October 19, 2012 (the "**October 19 Plan**") and that, to provide creditors with time to review this amended plan (the "**November 28 Plan**"), the Meeting would be postponed to 10am on Friday November 30, 2012. The Company also announced the change in location of the meeting to the offices of Gowling Lafleur Henderson LLP ("**Gowlings**") at 1 First Canadian Place, 100 King Street West, Suite 1600, Toronto, Ontario. The Monitor provided notice of these changes to the service list and posted the revised plan and the new time for the Meeting on its website (Appendix E).

21. On November 30, 2012, the Company issued a further press release (Appendix D) announcing that the Meeting would be postponed to 10am on Monday, December 3, 2012. The Monitor provided notice of the postponement of the Meeting to the service list and posted notice of the new time for the Meeting on its website (Appendix E).

22. On December 3, 2012, the Company issued a further press release (Appendix D) that it had further amended the November 28 Plan with the Plan. The Monitor provided a copy of the Plan to the CCAA service list (Appendix E) and the press release stated that the Plan would be posted on the Monitor's website but that in the meantime, parties could contact the Monitor for a copy of the Plan.

Summary of Meeting

23. The Meeting was held at Gowlings office on December 3, 2012, starting shortly after 10am.

24. In accordance with the Meeting Order, Greg Watson, an officer of FTI Consulting Canada Inc., acted as chair (the "**Chair**") of the Meeting. Stephen McKersie of Gowlings acted as secretary of the Meeting and Jodi Porepa of FTI Consulting Canada Inc. acted as scrutineer (the "**Scrutineer**").

25. Quorum for the purposes of the Meeting was one Affected Creditor with a Voting Claim present at the Meeting (in person or by proxy). The Scrutineer confirmed that there was at least one (1) Affected Creditor with a Voting Claim present at the Meeting (in person or by proxy). Accordingly, the Chair declared that the Meeting was properly constituted.

26. The Chair then provided an overview of the process for providing notice of the Plan and dispensed with the reading of the Notice to Affected Creditors (as set out in the Meeting Order) asked whether there was any person present with a Voting Claim or Unresolved Claim who had not submitted a proxy and who wished to vote at the Meeting. No such person responded.

27. The Chair then provided a brief overview of the CCAA proceedings and summarized the amendments to the Plan since the October 19 Plan. Upon conclusion of the summary of the Plan, the Chair asked whether anyone who was entitled to speak had any questions regarding the Plan. Ken Dekker of Affleck Greene McMurtry LLP, counsel for BDO, asked a question regarding the timeframe for further detail surrounding the mechanics regarding the implementation of the Plan and the continuation of the Class Actions including matters relating to documentary discovery and the impact of the release. Derrick Tay of Gowlings, counsel for the Monitor, replied that while discussions may take place prior to the Sanction Hearing, it was unlikely that all such issues would be resolved prior to the Sanction Hearing.

28. Upon conclusion of the discussion of the Plan, the Chair reviewed the process for voting on the Plan as set out in the Voting Procedures (Appendix F). The Chair then confirmed that: (a) the result of the proxy count would be announced after proposal and consideration of the motion and that results of both Voting Claims and Unresolved Claims would be announced; and (b) the CCAA requires a majority in number and 2/3 in

value of the voting class (present at the Meeting in person or by proxy) for approval of the Plan.

29. The Chair then read out the proposed resolution (Appendix G), as follows:

(a) *"The plan of compromise and reorganization (the "CCAA Plan") under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada) and the Canada Business Corporations Act concerning, affecting and involving Sino-Forest Corporation ("SFC"), substantially in the form dated December 3, 2012 (as such CCAA Plan may be amended, varied or supplemented by SFC from time to time in accordance with its terms) and the transactions contemplated therein be and it is hereby accepted, approved, agreed to and authorized;*

(b) *Notwithstanding the passing of this resolution by each Affected Creditor Class (as defined in the CCAA Plan) or the passing of similar resolutions or approval of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (the "Court"), the board of directors of SFC, without further notice to, or approval of, the Affected Creditors (as defined in CCAA Plan), subject to the terms of the CCAA Plan, may decide not to proceed with the CCAA Plan or may revoke this resolution at any time prior to the CCAA Plan becoming effective, provided that any such decision after the issuance of a sanction order shall require the approval of the Monitor and the Court; and*

(c) *Any director or officer of SFC be and is hereby authorized, for and on behalf of SFC, to execute and deliver, or cause to be executed and delivered, any and all documents and instruments and to take or cause to be taken such other actions as he or she may deem necessary or desirable to implement this resolution and the matters authorized hereby, including the transactions required by the CCAA Plan, such determination to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of such documents or other instruments or taking of any such actions."*

30. Robert Chadwick of Goodmans LLP, holder of a number of proxies on behalf of Noteholders, then proposed the motion.

31. The Monitor then advised that it had tabulated the proxies indicating votes received for both Voting Claims and Unresolved Claims in connection with the Plan (as amended up to December 3, 2012). The following tables show:

(a) the number of Voting Claims and their value for and against the Plan (table 1):

	Number of Votes	%		Value of Votes	%
Total Claims Voting For	250	98.81%	$	1,465,766,204	99.97%
Total Claims Voting Against	3	1.19%	$	414,087	0.03%
Total Claims Voting	253	100.00%	$	1,466,180,291	100.00%

(b) the number of votes for and against the Plan in connection with Class Action Indemnity Claims in respect of Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims up to the Indemnified Noteholder Limit (table 2):

	Vote For	Vote Against	Total Votes
Class Action Indemnity Claims	4	1	5

(c) the number of Defence Costs Claims votes for and against the Plan and their value (table 3):

	Number of Votes	%		Value of Votes	%
Total Claims Voting For	12	92.31%	$	8,375,016	96.10%
Total Claims Voting Against	1	7.69%	$	340,000	3.90%
Total Claims Voting	13	100.00%	$	8,715,016	100.00%

(d) the overall impact on the approval of the Plan if the count were to include Total Unresolved Claims (including Defence Costs Claims) and if the entire $150 million of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit had been voted a "no" vote (table 4):

	Number of Votes	%		Value of Votes	%
Total Claims Voting For	263	98.50%	$	1,474,149,082	90.72%
Total Claims Voting Against	4	1.50%	$	150,754,087	9.28%
Total Claims Voting	267	100.00%	$	1,624,903,169	100.00%

32. A copy of the Minutes of the Meeting including a copy of the scrutineer's report is attached as Appendix H.

33. The motion was carried and Meeting was terminated at approximately 10:34am.

ADDITIONAL UPDATES

OSC Proceedings regarding EY

34. On December 3, 2012, the OSC issued a statement of allegations and notice of hearing against EY (Appendix I). The hearing was set for January 7, 2013.

Appeal of the Equity Decision

35. On November 28, 2012, the Underwriters provided notice of their intention to seek leave of the Supreme Court of Canada to appeal the Ontario Court of Appeal's decision dismissing the appeal of the Equity Claims Decision. The Underwriters have now advised of their decision to not further pursue leave of the Supreme Court of Canada.

REMAINING OBJECTIONS TO THE PLAN

36. The Company and the ICNs have made significant progress in resolving issues relating to the Plan such that, neither the Ontario Plaintiffs nor the Quebec Plaintiffs are opposed to the Plan; and both Ernst & Young and the Underwriters are supportive of the Plan. As of the date of this Report, the Monitor is aware of objections to the Plan from only from BDO and one former director and one former officer. The Company and the ICNs intend to continue to work to see if the objections of BDO can be resolved prior to the Sanction Hearing.

37. As of the date of this Supplemental Report, the former director and former offieer referred to above have written letters indicating their intention to object to the Plan. For the reference of the Court, attached are the following documents:

    (a) Letter from Wardle Daley Bernstein re Claim of David Horsley dated November 29, 2012 and responding letter of Bennett Jones LLP dated November 30, 2012 (Appendix J);

    (b) Proof of Claim (excluding Tab 1 and 2) of David Horsley for vacation pay, termination and severance pay dated November 1, 2012 (Appendix K); and

    (c) Letter from Davis LLP re Kai Kit Poon dated November 28, 2012 and responding letter of Gowling Lafleur Henderson LLP dated November 29, 2012 (Appendix L).

38. Additionally, the Monitor is aware that an individual, Mr. Lam, who the Monitor understands was a purchaser of shares after the release of the MW Report (and therefore not part of the Class Actions) has requested changes to the Plan to, among other things, expressly preserve his claims against the Third Party Defendants. The Monitor has

TAB 20

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

Sino-Forest Corporation

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT TO THE THIRTEENTH REPORT OF THE MONITOR

December 6, 2012

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT TO THE THIRTEENTH REPORT TO THE COURT SUBMITTED BY FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC., IN ITS CAPACITY AS MONITOR

1. The purpose of this Second Supplemental Report to the Thirteenth Report (the "**Second Supplemental Report**") is to supplement the Thirteenth Report of the Monitor dated November 22, 2012 (the "**Thirteenth Report**") as supplemented by the Supplemental Report to the Thirteenth Report dated December 4, 2012 (the "**Supplemental Report**") by:

   (a) advising that BDO Limited ("**BDO**") has become a "Named Third Party Defendant" in accordance with section 11.2 of the Plan;

   (b) attaching the amended plan of compromise and reorganization dated December 3, 2012 (the "**Plan**") along with blacklines to the October 19 Plan and version that was filed with the Supplemental Report dated December 3, 2012 version of the Plan; and

   (c) reporting on the revised amount of the Unresolved Claims Reserve resulting from the reduction in the Defence Costs Claims Limit from $12 million to $8 million.

2. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meaning given to them in the Plan and, if not defined in the Plan, the Thirteenth Report or the Supplemental Report. Paragraphs 5 and 6 of the Thirteenth Report are incorporated herein by reference.

THE PLAN

3. On December 5, 2012, BDO, who was an Eligible Third Party Defendant under the Plan, became a Named Third Party Defendant in accordance with section 11.2 of the Plan. On the same date, counsel to BDO sent an email to the CCAA service list advising that BDO is supportive of the Plan. A copy of the email is attached as Appendix A.

4. Additionally, small amendments to the Plan have been made to:

   (a) state that (in addition to Ernst & Young, BDO and the Underwriters), Directors and Officers are "Eligible Third Party Defendants";

   (b) change the reference to the "Court" to be "court" in the definitions of Named Third Party Defendant Settlement Order and Settlement Trust Order;

   (c) amend Schedule A to include BDO and Ernst & Young (on a contingent basis) as each as a Named Third Party Defendant; and

   (d) "clean up" a few non-material sections.

5. Attached as Appendices B through D are copies of the revised Plan, a blackline to the draft that was attached to the Supplemental Report and a blackline to the October 19 Plan.

DEFENCE COSTS CLAIMS LIMIT

6. The Supplemental Report set out the Monitor's analysis with respect to the calculation of the Defence Costs Claims Limit, which is a component of the Claims factoring into the calculation of the Unresolved Claims Reserve. As a result of BDO becoming a Named Third Party Defendant, BDO will no longer be entitled to any distributions under the Plan

(see section 7.1(n) of the Plan). As such, the Defence Costs Claims Limit has been reduced from $12 million to $8 million. The ICNs have advised that they consent to the revised amount.

7. The amount of the Unresolved Claims Reserve has been reduced accordingly.

TAB 21

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

Sino-Forest Corporation

FOURTEENTH REPORT OF THE MONITOR

January 22, 2013

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES CREDITORS' ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT IN THE MATTER OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

FOURTEENTH REPORT OF THE MONITOR
INDEX

Tab	Document	Page No.
10.	[redacted]	35-36
11.	[redacted]	37-38
12.	[redacted]	39-40
13.	[redacted]	41-49
14.	[redacted]	50-51
15.	[redacted]	52-53
16.	[redacted]	54-55
17.	[redacted]	56-57
18.	[redacted]	58-60
19.	[redacted]	61-62
20.	[redacted]	63-64
21.	[redacted]	65-66
22.	[redacted] [1]Applicant has withdrawn Notice of Objection	67-70
23.	[redacted]	71-72
24.	[redacted]	73-74
25.	[redacted]	75-76
26.	[redacted]	77-78
27.	[redacted]	79-87
28.	[redacted]	88-89
29.	[redacted]	90-92
30.	[redacted]	93-94
31.	[redacted]	95-96

Tab	Document	Page No.
78.	[redacted]	192-196
79.	[redacted]	197
80.	[redacted]	198-199
81.	[redacted]	200-201
82.	[redacted]	202-203
83.	[redacted]	204-205
84.	[redacted]	206-207
85.	[redacted]	208-209
86.	[redacted]	210-211
87.	[redacted]	212-214
88.	[redacted]	215-216
89.	[redacted]	217-218
90.	[redacted]	219-220
91.	[redacted]	221-222
92.	[redacted]	223-224
93.	[redacted]	225-226

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

FOURTEENTH REPORT TO THE COURT SUBMITTED BY FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC., IN ITS CAPACITY AS MONITOR

INTRODUCTION

1. On March 30, 2012, Sino-Forest Corporation (the "**Company**") filed for and obtained protection under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**"). Pursuant to the Order of this Honourable Court dated March 30, 2012, FTI Consulting Canada Inc. was appointed as the Monitor of the Company (the "**Monitor**") in the CCAA proceedings. Pursuant to an Order of this Court made on November 23, 2012, this Court extended the stay period to February 1, 2013. On December 10, 2012, the Court granted an Order approving the Company's Plan of Compromise and Reorganization dated December 3, 2012 (the "**Plan**").

2. On December 21, 2012, this Court approved an Order (the "**EY Settlement Notice Order**") approving certain notice procedures for the approval of the Ernst & Young Settlement (as defined in the Plan). Paragraph 4 of the EY Settlement Notice Order provided for the filing of Notices of Objection (as defined in the EY Settlement Notice Order) no later than 5pm (Eastern Time) on January 18, 2013 (the "**Objection Deadline**") and directed the Monitor to file copies of such Notices of Objection in a report to the Court.

3. The purpose of this Fourteenth Report is to provide copies of the Notices of Objection. The Monitor intends to submit a further report to Court on or about January 28, 2013 providing its views on the motion for approval of the Ernst & Young Settlement.

NOTICES OF OBJECTION

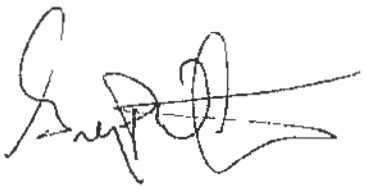
4. As of the date of this report, the Monitor has received 86 Notices of Objection on or prior to the Objection Deadline and 7 Notices of Objection subsequent to the Objection Deadline. The Monitor also received two withdrawals of Notices of Objection on or prior to the Objection Deadline. A summary of total remaining Notices of Objection received can be found below:

Date Notice of Objections Received	Total # of Notice of Objections Received
Received by Objection Deadline	84
Received post Objection Deadline	7
Total Notice of Objections Received	**91**

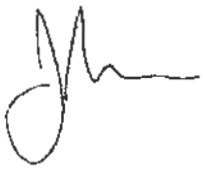
5. Attached as Appendix A is a summary of all of the Notices of Objection received by the Monitor. Attached as Appendix B-1 through B-93 are copies of the Notices of Objection, including those that have been withdrawn.

Dated this 22nd day of January, 2013.

FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
In its capacity as Monitor of
Sino-Forest Corporation, and not in its personal capacity



Greg Watson
Senior Managing Director



Jodi Porepa
Managing Director

APPENDIX A – SUMMARY OF ALL OF THE NOTICES OF OBJECTION RECEIVED BY THE MONITOR

(See Attached)

APPENDIX B - NOTICE OF OBJECTION
ON OR PRIOR TO THE OBJECTION

[redacted]

(See Attached)

APPENDIX B - NOTICE OF OBJECTION SUBSEQUENT TO THE OBJECTION

[redacted]

(See Attached)

Court File No.: CV-12-9667-00CL

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c.C-36, AS AMENDED
AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(Commercial List)

(PROCEEDING COMMENCED AT TORONTO)

FOURTEENTH REPORT OF THE MONITOR

GOWLING LAFLEUR HENDERSON LLP
Barristers and Solicitors
1 First Canadian Place
100 King Street West, Suite 1600
Toronto ON M5X 1G5

Derrick Tay (LSUC No. 21152A)
Tel: (416) 369-7330 / Fax: (416) 862-7661
Email: derrick.tay@gowlings.com

Jennifer Stam (LSUC No. 46735J)
Tel: (416) 862-5697 / Fax: (416) 862-7661
Email: jennifer.stam@gowlings.com

Lawyers for the Monitor,
FTI Consulting Canada Inc.

TAB 22

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

Sino-Forest Corporation

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT TO

THE FOURTEENTH REPORT OF THE MONITOR

February 1, 2013

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES CREDITORS' ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT IN THE MATTER OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT TO THE FOURTEENTH REPORT OF THE MONITOR
INDEX

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT TO THE FOURTEENTH REPORT TO THE COURT SUBMITTED BY FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC., IN ITS CAPACITY AS MONITOR

INTRODUCTION

1. On March 30, 2012, Sino-Forest Corporation (the "**Company**") filed for and obtained protection under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**"). Pursuant to the Order of this Honourable Court dated March 30, 2012, FTI Consulting Canada Inc. was appointed as the Monitor of the Company (the "**Monitor**") in the CCAA proceedings. Pursuant to an Order of this Court made on November 23, 2012, this Court extended the stay period to February 1, 2013. On December 10, 2012, the Court granted an Order approving the Company's Plan of Compromise and Reorganization dated December 3, 2012 (the "**Plan**").

2. On December 21, 2012, this Court approved an Order (the "**EY Settlement Notice Order**") approving certain notice procedures for the approval of the Ernst & Young Settlement (as defined in the Plan). Paragraph 4 of the EY Settlement Notice Order provided for the filing of Notices of Objection (as defined in the EY Settlement Notice Order) no later than 5pm (Eastern Time) on January 18, 2013 (the "**Objection Deadline**") and directed the Monitor to file copies of such Notices of Objection in a report to the Court.

3. On January 22, 2013, the Monitor issued its fourteenth report (the "**Fourteenth Report**") attaching the Notices of Objection received to that date. The purpose of this Supplemental Report to the Fourteenth Report is to provide an update with respect to further Notices of Objection, correspondence and withdrawals of Notices of Objection since the date of the Fourteenth Report.

4. The Monitor filed the Fourteenth Report and is filing this supplemental report pursuant to paragraph 4 of the EY Settlement Notice Order which requires the Monitor to file Notices of Objection with the Court.

NOTICES OF OBJECTION

5. Since January 22, 2013, the Monitor has received an additional 32 Notices of Objection. The Monitor also received 35 further withdrawals of Notices of Objection that may relate to Notices of Objection received either before or after the Objection Date. A cumulative summary of total remaining Notices of Objection (including those that were previously reported on in the Fourteenth Report) net of withdrawals received, can be found below:

Documents Received by Equity Holders	
Notice of Objections Received by Objection Date	86
Notice of Objections Received post Objection Date	39
Total Withdrawals Received	(37)
Total Notice of Objections Received	88

6. Attached as Appendix A is a summary of all Notices of Objection received by the Monitor including those that have been withdrawn. Attached as Appendix B-1 through B-32 are copies of the additional 32 Notices of Objection along with those that have been withdrawn.

Dated this 1st day of February, 2013.

FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
In its capacity as Monitor of
Sino-Forest Corporation, and not in its personal capacity

Greg Watson
Senior Managing Director

Jodi Porepa
Managing Director

APPENDIX A – SUMMARY OF ALL OF THE NOTICES OF OBJECTION RECEIVED BY THE MONITOR

(See Attached)

APPENDIX B – ADDITIONAL NOTICES OF OBJECTION

[redacted]

(See Attached)

Court File No.: CV-12-9667-00CL

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c.C-36, AS AMENDED AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(Commercial List)

(PROCEEDING COMMENCED AT TORONTO)

SUPPLENENTAL REPORT TO THE FOURTEENTH REPORT OF THE MONITOR

GOWLING LAFLEUR HENDERSON LLP
Barristers and Solicitors
1 First Canadian Place
100 King Street West, Suite 1600
Toronto ON M5X 1G5

Derrick Tay (LSUC No. 21152A)
Tel: (416) 369-7330 / Fax: (416) 862-7661
Email: derrick.tay@gowlings.com

Jennifer Stam (LSUC No. 46735J)
Tel: (416) 862-5697 / Fax: (416) 862-7661
Email: jennifer.stam@gowlings.com

Lawyers for the Monitor,
FTI Consulting Canada Inc.

TAB 23

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

Sino-Forest Corporation

FIFTEENTH REPORT OF THE MONITOR

January 28, 2013

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

Court File No.: CV-11-431153-00CP

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

B E T W E E N :

THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN CANADA, THE TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 793 PENSION PLAN FOR OPERATING ENGINEERS IN ONTARIO, SJUNDE AP-FONDEN, DAVID GRANT and ROBERT WONG

Plaintiffs

- and –

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, ERNST & YOUNG LLP, BDO LIMITED (formerly known as BDO MCCABE LO LIMITED), ALLEN T.Y. CHAN, W. JUDSON MARTIN, KAI KIT POON, DAVID J. HORSLEY, WILLIAM E. ARDELL, JAMES P. BOWLAND, JAMES M.E. HYDE, EDMUND MAK, SIMON MURRY, PETER WANG, GARRY J. WEST, PÖYRY (BEIJING) CONSULTING COMPANY LIMITED, CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (CANADA), INC., TD SECURITIES INC., DUNDEE SECURITIES CORPORATION, RBC DOMINION SECURITIES INC., SCOTIA CAPITAL INC., CIBC WORLD MARKETS INC., MERRILL LYNCH CANADA INC., CANACCORD FINANCIAL LTD., MAISON PLACEMENTS CANADA INC., CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC and MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED (successor by merger to Banc of America Securities LLC)

Defendants

FIFTEENTH REPORT TO THE COURT
SUBMITTED BY FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC.,
IN ITS CAPACITY AS MONITOR

INTRODUCTION

1. On March 30, 2012 (the "**Filing Date**"), Sino-Forest Corporation (the "**Company**" or "**SFC**") filed for and obtained protection under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**"). Pursuant to the Order of this Honourable Court dated March 30, 2012 (the "**Initial Order**"), FTI Consulting Canada Inc. was appointed as the Monitor of the Company (the "**Monitor**") in the CCAA proceedings. By Order of this Court dated April 20, 2012, the powers of the Monitor were expanded in order to, among other things, provide the Monitor with access to information concerning the Company's subsidiaries.

2. On December 10, 2012, the Court granted an Order (the "**Sanction Order**") approving the Company's Plan of Compromise and Reorganization dated December 3, 2012 (the "**Plan**").

3. The following appendices have been attached to this Fifteenth Report:

   (a) Appendix A - the Minutes of Settlement (as defined below);

   (b) Appendix B - the Plan;

   (c) Appendix C - the Monitor's Thirteenth Report dated November 22, 2012 (the "**Thirteenth Report**") (without appendices);

   (d) Appendix D - the Monitor's Supplemental Report to the Thirteenth Report dated December 4, 2012 (the "**Supplemental Report**") (without appendices);

   (e) Appendix E - the Monitor's Second Supplemental Report to the Thirteenth Report dated December 6, 2012 (the "**Second Supplemental Report**") (without appendices);

   (f) Appendix F - the Claims Procedure Order;

   (g) Appendix G - the Mediation Order;

   (h) Appendix H - the Meeting Order;

(i) Appendix I - Notice of Appearance of Kim Orr;

(j) Appendix J - the Sanction Order;

(k) Appendix K - Endorsement of Justice Morawetz re Sanction Hearing;

(l) Appendix L - Notice of Motion re Leave to Appeal the Sanction Order;

(m) Appendix M - (i) letter from Bennett Jones to Kim Orr dated January 3, 2013; (ii) letter from Kim Orr to Bennett Jones dated January 3, 2013; (iii) letter from Lenczner Slaght to Kim Orr dated January 3, 2013;

(n) Appendix N - E&Y Notice Order (as defined below);

(o) Appendix O - Company's press release dated January 24, 2013; and

(p) Appendix P - (i) letter from Gowling Lafleur Henderson dated January 11, 2013 regarding the addition of Allen Chan and Kai Kit Poon as Named Third Party Defendants; (ii) letter from Gowling Lafleur Henderson dated January 21, 2013 regarding the addition of David Horsley as a Named Third Party Defendant.

4. The objections received to the Ernst & Young Settlement up to January 21, 2013 have been filed separately in the Monitor's fourteenth report dated January 22, 2013 (the "**Fourteenth Report**"). Any subsequent Notices of Objection or other correspondence expressing objections have or will be attached in a supplement or supplements to the Fourteenth Report.

5. The proceedings commenced by the Company under the CCAA will be referred to herein as the "**CCAA Proceedings**".

6. The purpose of this Fifteenth Report is to report on certain matters relating to the Ernst & Young Settlement.

7. In preparing this Fifteenth Report, the Monitor has relied upon unaudited financial information of Sino-Forest, Sino-Forest's books and records, certain financial information prepared by Sino-Forest, the Reports of the Independent Committee of the

Company's Board of Directors dated August 10, 2011, November 13, 2011, and January 31, 2012, and discussions with Sino-Forest's management. The Monitor has not audited, reviewed or otherwise attempted to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information. In addition, the Monitor notes that on January 10, 2012, the Company issued a press release cautioning that the Company's historic financial statements and related audit reports should not be relied upon. Accordingly, the Monitor expresses no opinion or other form of assurance on the information contained in this Fifteenth Report or relied on in its preparation. Future oriented financial information reported or relied on in preparing this Fifteenth Report is based on management's assumptions regarding future events; actual results may vary from forecast and such variations may be material.

8. Unless otherwise stated, all monetary amounts referred to herein are expressed in CDN Dollars.

9. The term "**Sino-Forest**" refers to the global enterprise as a whole but does not include references to Greenheart (as defined in the Plan). "Sino-Forest Subsidiaries" refers to all of the direct and indirect subsidiaries of the Company, but does not include references to Greenheart.

10. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meaning given to them in the Plan, the Thirteenth Report, the Supplemental Report and/or the Second Supplemental Report.[1]

[1] See Appendices B, C, D and E for copies of the Plan, the Thirteenth Report, the Supplemental Report and the Second Supplemental Report.

BACKGROUND

Overview of the CCAA Proceedings

11. The description of the Company's business as well as the background to these proceedings has all been set out in previous reports of the Monitor as well as affidavits filed by the Company in connection with the CCAA Proceedings and is therefore not repeated herein.

12. A brief chronology of certain of the significant events in the CCAA Proceedings to date is as follows:

    (a) On March 30, 2012, the Company sought and the Court granted the Initial Order the terms of which included a stay of proceedings (the "**Stay**") against the Company, its directors and officers and the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries. The Stay has been extended from time to time and is currently extended through to February 1, 2013.

    (b) As part of its application for the Initial Order, the Company advised that it had entered into the RSA which provided for the terms on which certain Initial Consenting Noteholders would consent to a restructuring transaction.

    (c) On the same day, the Court granted the Sale Process Order pursuant to which the Company was authorized to conduct a sale process, in part, as a market test of the transactions contemplated under the RSA.

    (d) On April 20, 2012, the Court granted an Order expanding the Monitor's powers in these proceedings.

    (e) On May 8, 2012, on a motion by the Company (the "**Third Party Stay Motion**"), the Court granted an Order confirming that the Stay extended to the Third Party Defendants (as defined below) in the Class Actions.

(f) Ou May 14, 2012, the Court granted the Claims Procedure Order which provided for the calling of claims against the Company, its directors and officers and the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries and established a claims bar date.

(g) On June 26, 2012 the Company brought a motion relating to a determination on "equity claims" and on July 27, 2012, the Court granted the motion and issued the Equity Claims Order. An appeal from the Equity Claims Order was dismissed by the Ontario Court of Appeal on November 23, 2012.

(h) Ou July 25, 2012, the Monitor sought and the Court granted the Mediation Order, directing a mediation of the Class Action Claims against the Company and the Third Party Defendants. The Mediation took place over the course of September 4 and 5, 2012. While no settlements were reached during the Mediation, settlement discussions among parties to the Mediation continued following the Mediation.

(i) On August 31, 2012, the Company sought and the Court granted the Meeting Order which provided for the filing of the Plan and the calling of a meeting of creditors.

(j) On October 28, 2012, the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs brought a motion seeking a lifting of the stay against Ernst & Young, BDO, the Underwriters, Allen Chan and Kai Kit Poon. The motion was not opposed by the Company or the Monitor. In an endorsement released on November 6, 2012, the Court dismissed the motion without prejudice to the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs to renew their request on December 10, 2012 (which was the scheduled date for the Sanction Hearing).

(k) On December 3, 2012, the Meeting took place at which time the Plan was approved by the Required Majority (also discussed in more detail below).

(l) On December 7, 2012, the Company sought the Sanction Order, which was granted by the Court on December 10, 2012. A notice of motion for leave to appeal the Sanction Order has been served by counsel to a group of shareholders

("**Kim Orr**"). To date, Kim Orr has not perfected its leave motion nor has leave been granted by the Ontario Court of Appeal.

(m) On December 21, 2012, the Court granted an Order approving the notice process for the approval of the Ernst & Young Settlement.

13. As of the date of this Fifteenth Report, the Company is continuing to work towards the implementation of the Plan, the details of which are discussed in more detail below.

THE CLAIMS PROCESS, MEDIATION AND PARTICIPATION OF THE CLASS ACTION PLAINTIFFS IN THE CCAA PROCEEDINGS

Claims, the Class Actions and the Mediation

14. From the outset of the CCAA Proceedings, it was apparent that addressing the contingent claims against the Company (and related claims against the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries) would be important given the extent of the litigation against the Company and resulting indemnification claims from others named in the Class Actions. To further that process, on May 14, 2012, the Company obtained the Claims Procedure Order,[2] which provided for the calling of claims against the Company, its directors and officers and its subsidiaries. The call for Claims included a call for "equity claims". Claims (other than Restructuring Claims) and D&O Claims (as such terms are defined in the Claims Procedure Order) were to be filed prior to June 20, 2012 (the "**Claims Bar Date**"). Any Claim not filed by the Claims Bar Date is now forever barred.

15. In developing the terms of the Claims Procedure Order, the Company and the Monitor were both cognizant of the relatively unique nature of the claims that were anticipated to be asserted in the claims process. As set out above, as a holding company, unlike many CCAA debtors, the Company does not have many, if any, trade creditors. Instead, aside from the claims in respect of the Notes, it was anticipated that most or all of the remaining claims filed would be in connection with the Class Actions either directly by

[2] See Appendix F for a copy of the Claims Procedure Order.

the plaintiffs in the Class Actions or by way of indemnity claims from the Third Party Defendants.

16. In that regard, the Company and the Monitor had extensive discussions with class action counsel for the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs and the Quebec Class Action Plaintiffs (collectively, the "**Canadian Plaintiffs**") (among others) as to certain terms of the Claims Procedure Order. Ultimately, numerous changes were made to the Claims Procedure Order that was proposed to the Court including paragraphs ordering that the Canadian Plaintiffs were entitled to file representative Proofs of Claim and D&O Proofs of Claim (as both terms are defined in the Claims Procedure Order) in respect of the substance of the Ontario Class Action and the Quebec Class Action, respectively (collectively, the "**Canadian Class Actions**").[3]

17. On June 26, 2012, the Company brought a motion seeking a direction that Claims by the plaintiffs in the Class Actions in respect of the purchase of securities[4] and resulting indemnification claims by the Third Party Defendants constituted "equity claims" pursuant to section 2(1) of the CCAA. The motion as opposed by Ernst & Young, BDO and the Underwriters. The motion was not opposed by the Canadian Plaintiffs who conceded that their Class Action claims in respect of the purchase of securities were "equity claims".[5]

18. On July 27, 2012, the Court issued its decision determining that such claims did constitute "equity claims" under section 2(1) of the CCAA (the "**Equity Claims Decision**"). The Equity Claims Decision was appealed by Ernst & Young, BDO and the Underwriters. The appeal was heard by the Ontario Court of Appeal on November 13, 2012. On November 23, 2012, the Ontario Court of Appeal issued its reasons and dismissed the appeal. The Equity Claims Decision was not appealed to the Supreme Court of Canada.

[3] See paragraphs 27 and 28 of the Claims Procedure Order.
[4] The motion did not deal with claims in respect of the purchase of debt securities.
[5] Kim Orr did not appear at or in any way oppose the motion on the Equity Claims Decision.

19. Early in the CCAA Proceedings, it became apparent to the Monitor that the nature, complexity and number of parties involved in the litigation claims surrounding the Company had the potential to cause extensive delay and additional costs in the CCAA Proceedings. As such, it was the view of the Monitor (with the agreement of the Company) that there was merit in a global resolution of not only the Class Action Claims against the Company, but also against the other defendants named in the Class Actions other than Pöyry Beijing (the "**Third Party Defendants**").[6]

20. On July 25, 2012 the Court granted an order (the "**Mediation Order**"), directing a mediation (the "**Mediation**") of the class action claims against the Company and the Third Party Defendants.[7] The parties directed to participate in the mediation were the Company, the Canadian Plaintiffs, the Third Party Defendants, the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders and relevant insurers. The Monitor is aware and believes that the parties took the Mediation seriously and relied on the ability of those in attendance to bind their respective constituents as was required by the Mediation Order. The Mediation was conducted on September 4 and 5, 2012. No settlements were reached during the Mediation.

21. Although no settlements were reached during the Mediation, the Monitor was aware that many of the Third Party Defendants remained focused on determining whether a resolution within the CCAA Proceedings was possible. Specifically, the Monitor notes the description of the ongoing settlement discussions between the Canadian Plaintiffs and Ernst & Young in the affidavit of Charles Wright sworn January 10, 2013 (the "**Wright Affidavit**"), which ultimately resulted in the Ernst & Young Settlement.

[6] The Third Party Defendants are: EY, BDO, the Underwriters, Allen Chan, Judson Martin, Kai Kit Poon, David Horsley, William Ardell, James Bowland, James Hyde, Edmund Mak, Simon Murray, Peter Wang and Garry West.
[7] See Appendix G for a copy of the Mediation Order.

THE PLAN, MEETING OF CREDITORS AND SANCTION ORDER

The Plan and the Plan Filing and Meeting Order

22. On August 14, 2012, the Company announced that it had filed a draft plan of compromise and reorganization (the "**August 14 Draft Plan**") with the Court.[8] On August 15, 2012, the Company filed a draft information circular with the Court. In connection with the filing of the August 14 Draft Plan, the Company also brought a motion seeking approval of a plan filing and meeting order (the "**Meeting Order**") which, among other things, provided for the calling of a meeting of creditors (the "**Meeting**").[9] It was agreed that the Meeting Date would be subsequent to the completion of the Mediation.

23. The motion for the Meeting Order was returnable on August 28, 2012. Due to concerns raised by certain of the Third Party Defendants, the motion was postponed to determine whether the parties could agree to changes that would result in a mutually satisfactory proposed order, which was ultimately achieved. On August 31, 2012, the Court granted the Meeting Order.

24. On October 19, 2012, the Company filed a revised plan of compromise and reorganization and information statement. Further revised versions of the Plan were filed on November 28, 2012 and December 3, 2012. The December 3, 2012 version of the Plan (being the final version of the Plan that was put to creditors at the Meeting and the Court at the Sanction Hearing) included amendments relating to the Third Party Defendants including the new Article 11.1 which provided for a mechanism through which the release contemplated by the Ernst & Young Settlement could be achieved.[10]

The Meeting

25. The details regarding the calling of the Meeting as well as the conduct of the Meeting are set out in detail in the Supplemental Report and therefore not repeated herein. Briefly, the Meeting Order provided for:

[8] A further draft of the Plan dated August 27, 2012 was filed prior to the return of the motion for the Meeting Order.
[9] See Appendix H for a copy of the Meeting Order.
[10] See Appendix B for a copy of the Plan.

(a) notice and mailing of the Company's plan, supplements and amendments thereto;

(b) the solicitation of proxies;

(c) the calling of a meeting of creditors; and

(d) those Persons who were entitled to attend and vote on the plan at the meeting – specifically, holders of equity claims were not (in such capacity) entitled to attend the Meeting, nor were they entitled to vote on the Plan.

26. The Meeting was held at Gowlings' office on December 3, 2012, starting shortly after 10am. By the time the Meeting was conducted, the Company (with the assistance of others) had made considerable progress in obtaining support for its Plan. Notably, with those holding Voting Claims, there were only three (3) votes against the Plan (representing approximately .03% in value) and there was only one vote against the Plan in respect of Unresolved Claims (namely, BDO).

27. In accordance with the Meeting Order, persons who were entitled to vote submitted their proxies which were used to vote on the Plan in the form presented at the Meeting. As a result, the Plan received overwhelming approval by creditors with Voting Claims who voted in person or by proxy (99.96% in value and 98.81% in number) and even if the results of the votes on the Unresolved Claims counted towards the Required Majority, the Plan still would have received overwhelming approval (90.72% in value and 98.5% in number).[11] Further, as discussed below, subsequent to the Meeting and prior to the Sanction Hearing, BDO (the only party with Unresolved Claims that voted "no"), became a Named Third Party Defendant under the Plan and supported approval of the Plan at the Sanction Hearing. Lastly, as set out above, holders of equity claims (including the Canadian Plaintiffs) were not entitled to attend the Meeting or vote on the Plan.

The Sanction Order

28. The Sanction Hearing was held on December 7, 2012. At the Sanction Hearing, there were no claimants who filed Claims, D&O Claims or D&O Indemnity Claims (all as

[11] See paragraph 31 of the Supplemental Report (Appendix D) for a full summary of the voting results.

defined in the Claims Procedure Order) under the Claims Procedure Order and/or who voted at the Meeting who opposed the sanctioning of the Plan. Specifically, the following parties were supportive of the Plan:

(a) the Company;

(b) the Company's board of directors;

(c) the Monitor;

(d) the Initial Consenting Noteholders;

(e) Ernst & Young;

(f) the Underwriters; and

(g) BDO.

29. There were also a number of parties, including counsel for the Canadian Plaintiffs and the U.S. Plaintiffs, who did not oppose the sanctioning of the Plan. The only parties who expressed any opposition to the sanctioning of the Plan were three shareholders of the Company, Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest & Ethical Investments L.P. and Comité Syndical National De Retraite Batirente Inc. (collectively, the "**Objecting Shareholders**"), which were represented by Kim Orr, who served a notice of appearance on December 6, 2012, one (1) day prior to the Sanction Hearing in these CCAA Proceedings.[12] Notwithstanding the fact that Kim Orr acknowledged during the Sanction Hearing that it had been monitoring the CCAA Proceedings on behalf of its clients, none of the Objecting Shareholders had previously objected to the Claims Procedure Order, the Mediation Order, nor did any of them file Claims or D&O Claims under the Claims Procedure Order independent of the representative Claims and D&O Claims that were filed by the Canadian Plaintiffs as authorized by paragraphs 27 and 28 of the Claims

[12] See Appendix I for a copy of the notice of appearance of Kim Orr.

Procedure Order. The Court issued its endorsement on the Sanction Hearing and the Sanction Order was granted on December 10, 2012.[13]

30. A notice of motion for leave to appeal the Sanction Order has been served by Kim Orr.[14] However, in an exchange of correspondence between the Company and Kim Orr, Kim Orr confirmed that they did not intend to seek a stay of the implementation of the Plan pending appeal.[15]

Plan Implementation

31. Since the granting of the Sanction Order, the Company, with the assistance of the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, has worked towards fulfilling all of the conditions precedent to the implementation of the Plan. On January 24, 2013, the Company announced that it anticipated that the Plan Implementation Date will occur on or about January 29, 2013 and, in any event, prior to the end of January 2013.[16]

32. Subsequent to the Sanction Order being granted,

(a) Allen Chan, Kai Kit Poon and David Horsley have been added as "Named Third Party Defendants" to the Plan which means, among other things, that none of those three individuals will be entitled to receive any distributions under the Plan; [17]

(b) As a result of the addition of Mr. Chan, Mr. Poon and Mr. Horsley as Named Third Party Defendants to the Plan, the Unresolved Claims Reserve was reduced from Plan consideration sufficient to address $162.5 million of Unresolved Claims to Plan consideration sufficient to address $1.2 million of Unresolved Claims;

[13] See Appendices J and K for copies of the Sanction Order the Court's endorsement.
[14] See Appendix L for a copy of the notice of motion seeking leave to appeal the Sanction Order.
[15] See Appendix M copies of correspondence from Bennett Jones to Kim Orr; a responding letter from Kim Orr to Bennett Jones; and a responding letter from Lenczner Slaght to Kim Orr all dated January 3, 2013.
[16] See Appendix O for a copy of the Company's press release announcing that it anticipates that Plan implementation will occur on or about January 29, 2013.
[17] See Appendix P for letters dated January 11, 2013 and January 21, 2013.

(c) On January 15, 2013, the Company obtained an Order of the Court with respect to certain document retention matters (the "**Document Retention Protocol Order**"); and

(d) On January 21, 2013, the Company obtained an Order to approve certain administrative changes to the Plan including providing for the creation of an additional escrow to be maintained by the Monitor in connection with certain Hong Kong stamp duty matters.

THE ERNST & YOUNG SETTLEMENT

The Ernst & Young Settlement and Article 11 of the Plan

33. As set out above, Ernst & Young is one of the Third Party Defendants named in the Canadian Class Actions (as well as the class action proceeding commenced in the U.S.). In turn, in connection with the claims process conducted pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order, Ernst & Young filed both Claims and D&O Claims against the Company, the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries and numerous individuals for indemnity, contractual damages and other matters. The Monitor notes that the Proof of Claim and D&O Proof of Claim (each as defined in the Claims Procedure Order) filed by Ernst & Young are attached as Exhibits C and D to the affidavit of Mike P. Dean sworn January 11, 2013.

34. Prior to the Meeting, the Canadian Plaintiffs reached a settlement with Ernst & Young pursuant to certain minutes of settlement dated November 29, 2012 (the "**Minutes of Settlement**").[18] The Minutes of Settlement provided for the settlement of all claims against Ernst & Young and, in turn, resulted in amendments to the Plan and, in that context, Ernst & Young agreed, among other things, that it would not receive any consideration under the Plan, waived all rights to appeal and also resulted in Ernst & Young being supportive of and voting in favour of the Plan.

[18] See Appendix A for a copy of the Minutes of Settlement.

35. A detailed outline of the Ernst & Young Settlement is set out in the affidavit of Charles Wright sworn January 10, 2013 and therefore not repeated herein. In general terms, the Ernst & Young Settlement provides for the payment by Ernst & Young to a settlement trust of a $117 million settlement amount (the "**Settlement Fund**") upon the satisfaction of certain conditions including: (a) approval of the court of the Ernst & Young Settlement (the "**Ernst & Young Settlement Approval Order**"); and (b) recognition by the U.S. court of the Ernst & Young Settlement Approval Order pursuant to chapter 15 of title 11 of the United States Code.

36. In exchange for payment of the Settlement Fund, the Minutes of Settlement provide for the requirement that Ernst & Young receive a full release of all claims against it to be effected pursuant through the CCAA Plan mechanism. As such, amendments to the November 28 Plan were required in order to incorporate this structure. Details of the changes to the Plan relating to Ernst & Young are set out in the Supplemental Report. A brief description is as follows:

    (a) Any and all indemnification rights and entitlements of Ernst & Young and any indemnification agreement between Ernst & Young and the Company shall be deemed to be valid and enforceable in accordance with their terms for the purposes of determining whether the Claims of Ernst & Young for indemnification in respect of the Noteholder Class Action Claims are valid and enforceable within the meaning of section 4.4(b) the Plan.[19]

    (b) Ernst & Young shall not be entitled to any distributions under the Plan.

    (c) The Sanction Order shall contain a stay against Ernst & Young between the Plan Implementation Date and the earlier of the Ernst & Young Settlement Date (as defined in the Plan) or such other date as may be ordered by the Court on a motion to the Court.

[19] Section 4.4(b) of the Plan, among other things, establishes the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit.

(d) Section 11.1 of the Plan contains provisions that provide a framework pursuant to which a release of the Ernst & Young Claims[20] under the Plan would happen if several conditions were met. That release will only be granted if all conditions are met including further court approval. A summary of those terms is as follows:

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, subject to (A) the granting of the Sanction Order; (B) the issuance of the Settlement Trust Order (as may be modified in a manner satisfactory to the parties to the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Company (if occurring on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date), the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, as applicable, to the extent, if any, that such modifications affect the Company, the Monitor or the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably); (C) the granting of an Order under Chapter 15 of the United States Bankruptcy Code recognizing and enforcing the Sanction Order and the Settlement Trust Order in the United States; (D) any other order necessary to give effect to the Ernst & Young Settlement (the orders referenced in (C) and (D) being collectively the "**Ernst & Young Orders**"); (E) the fulfillment of all conditions precedent in the Ernst & Young Settlement and the fulfillment by the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs of all of their obligations thereunder; and (F) the Sanction Order, the Settlement Trust Order and all Ernst & Young Orders being final orders and not subject to further appeal or challenge, Ernst & Young shall pay the settlement amount as provided in the Ernst & Young Settlement to the trust established pursuant to the Settlement Trust Order (the "**Settlement Trust**");

(ii) Upon receipt of a certificate from Ernst & Young confirming it has paid the settlement amount to the Settlement Trust in accordance with the Ernst & Young Settlement and the trustee of the Settlement Trust confirming

[20] "Ernst & Young Claims" has the definition given to it in the Plan and does not include any proceedings or remedies that may be taken against Ernst & Young by the Ontario Securities Commission or by staff of the Ontario Securities Commission and the jurisdiction of the Ontario Securities Commission is expressly preserved.

receipt of such settlement amount, the Monitor shall deliver to Ernst & Young the Monitor's Ernst & Young Settlement Certificate. The Monitor shall thereafter file the Monitor's Ernst & Young Settlement Certificate with the Court;

(iii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, upon receipt by the Settlement Trust of the settlement amount in accordance with the Ernst & Young Settlement: (A) all Ernst & Young Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled, barred and deemed satisfied and extinguished as against Ernst & Young; (B) section 7.3 of the Plan shall apply to Ernst & Young and the Ernst & Young Claims *mutatis mutandis* on the Ernst & Young Settlement Date; and (C) none of the plaintiffs in the Class Actions shall be permitted to claim from any of the other Third Party Defendants that portion of any damages that corresponds to the liability of Ernst & Young, proven at trial or otherwise, that is the subject of the Ernst & Young Settlement; and

(iv) In the event that the Ernst & Young Settlement is not completed in accordance with its terms, the Ernst & Young Release will not become effective (and any claims against Ernst & Young will be assigned to the Litigation Trust).

37. The focus of Kim Orr's objections at the Sanction Hearing related to the inclusion of Article 11.1 relating to the Ernst & Young Settlement. At the Sanction Hearing, it was made clear by all parties that approval of the Ernst & Young Settlement (including the potential for a release under Article 7 of the Plan) was not being sought on that date and would be the subject of a further motion. However, the Company (and others) did take the view that the Plan, as a whole (not in part), was being considered for Court approval. Ultimately, the Court, in the Sanction Order, approved the Plan, in its entirety. In his endorsement, Justice Morawetz notes:

> The Plan was presented to the meeting with Article 11 in place. This was the Plan that was subject to the vote and this is the Plan that is the subject

of this motion. The alternative proposed by the Funds was not considered at the meeting and, in my view, it is not appropriate to consider such an alternative on this motion.

38. The Monitor participated in the development of the Plan as a whole and is of the view that it is clearly reflected in the Court's endorsement that the Plan, as a whole, be approved.

The E&Y Notice Order

39. The parties took the view that this Court was the appropriate court for hearing the motion to approve the Ernst & Young Settlement. Upon direction from the Regional Senior Justice on December 13, 2012, it was determined that the Court would hear the motion for approval of the Ernst & Young Settlement. On December 21, 2012, the Court granted an order (the "**E&Y Notice Order**") approving the notice process regarding the approval of the Ernst & Young Settlement and scheduled the motion date for the Ernst & Young Settlement Motion to be February 4, 2013.[21]

40. The E&Y Notice Order set out the required methods for providing notice of the Ernst & Young Settlement as well as an objection process pursuant to which any person wishing to object to the approval of the Ernst & Young Settlement at the Ernst & Young Settlement Motion was required to file a notice of objection in the prescribed form on or prior to January 18, 2013. The Monitor was also required to attach all objections received to a report to court.

41. The Monitor has filed its Fourteenth Report that contained all Notices of Objections or other correspondence expressing objections received up to the date of the Fourteenth Report. The Monitor has or will provide any further Notices of Objection or other correspondence expressing objections in further supplements to the Fourteenth Report.

The Benefits of Ernst & Young Settlement to the Company and the CCAA Proceedings

[21] See Appendix N for a copy of the E&Y Notice Order.

42. Although the Ernst & Young Settlement resolves class action litigation claims against Ernst & Young, the settlement was reached in the context of the Company's CCAA Proceedings and has provided a benefit to the Company, the Plan and the CCAA Proceedings for the following reasons. In particular:

(a) It eliminated the chance that Ernst & Young would seek leave to appeal the Equity Claims Decision to the Supreme Court of Canada which might have been costly and time consuming;

(b) Given that the Equity Claims Decision did not address the entirety of Ernst & Young's indemnity claims, the settlement results in the elimination of further litigation relating to the acceptance, disallowance or revision of the Claim and D&O Claim filed by Ernst & Young, which litigation could have been extensive, lengthy and costly;

(c) Ernst & Young has agreed to forego any distributions under the Plan which; and

(d) It eliminated the possibility that Ernst & Young would vote against the Plan, object to the Sanction Hearing and appeal the Sanction Order which could have caused delay in implementing the Plan and result in significant additional cost to the estate.

43. Further, the Monitor has consistently recognized the potential benefit of settlement within the CCAA Proceedings of the litigation claims surrounding the Company, including those against the Third Party Defendants. This view was evident not only in the Monitor's Reports but also through the Monitor's support of the Third Party Stay Motion as well as the bringing of the motion for Mediation. The Monitor has, throughout, encouraged the settlement of these claims within the CCAA framework which, in the Monitor's view, provides for an efficient legal regime through which such settlements may be effected.

44. The Monitor has also consistently expressed its views regarding urgency in the CCAA Proceedings and is of the view that the Ernst & Young Settlement has assisted in eliminating a potential delay in the implementation of the Plan.

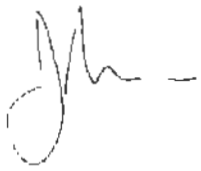
MONITOR'S RECOMMENDATION

45. For the reasons set out above, the Monitor recommends approval of the Ernst & Young Settlement including the granting of the proposed release as set out in Articles 7 and 11 of the Plan.

Dated this 28th day of January, 2013.

FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
In its capacity as Monitor of
Sino-Forest Corporation, and not in its personal capacity

Greg Watson
Senior Managing Director



Jodi Porepa
Managing Director

TAB 24

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

Sino-Forest Corporation

SIXTEENTH REPORT OF THE MONITOR

January 29, 2013

FTI CONSULTING

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

SIXTEENTH REPORT TO THE COURT SUBMITTED BY FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC., IN ITS CAPACITY AS MONITOR

INTRODUCTION

1. On March 30, 2012 (the "**Filing Date**"), Sino-Forest Corporation (the "**Company**" or "**SFC**") filed for and obtained protection under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**"). Pursuant to the Order of this Honourable Court dated March 30, 2012 (the "**Initial Order**"), FTI Consulting Canada Inc. was appointed as the Monitor of the Company (the "**Monitor**") in the CCAA proceedings. By Order of this Court dated April 20, 2012 (the "**Expansion of Monitor's Powers Order**"), the powers of the Monitor were expanded in order to, among other things, provide the Monitor with access to information concerning the Company's subsidiaries. Pursuant to an Order of this Court made on November 23, 2012, this Court extended the Stay Period to February 1, 2013.

2. On December 10, 2012, the Court granted an Order (the "**Sanction Order**") approving the Company's Plan of Compromise and Reorganization dated December 3, 2012 (the "**Plan**").

3. The proceedings commenced by the Company under the CCAA will be referred to herein as the "**CCAA Proceedings**".

4. The purpose of this Sixteenth Report is to:

   (a) provide an update on the status of the Plan and the implementation of the Plan since the date of the Sanction Order; and

   (b) request an Order providing additional powers and protections to the Monitor to take the necessary action to administer the estate of the Company after the Plan Implementation Date.

5. In preparing this Sixteenth Report, the Monitor has relied upon unaudited financial information of Sino-Forest, Sino-Forest's books and records, certain financial information prepared by Sino-Forest, the Reports of the Independent Committee of the Company's Board of Directors dated August 10, 2011, November 13, 2011, and January 31, 2012, and discussions with Sino-Forest's management. The Monitor has not audited, reviewed or otherwise attempted to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information. In addition, the Monitor notes that on January 10, 2012, the Company issued a press release cautioning that the Company's historic financial statements and related audit reports should not be relied upon. Accordingly, the Monitor expresses no opinion or other form of assurance on the information contained in this Sixteenth Report or relied on in its preparation. Future oriented financial information reported or relied on in preparing this Sixteenth Report is based on management's assumptions regarding future events; actual results may vary from forecast and such variations may be material.

6. Unless otherwise stated, all monetary amounts referred to herein are expressed in CDN Dollars.

7. The term "**Sino-Forest**" refers to the global enterprise as a whole but does not include references to the Greenheart Group (as defined in the Pre-Filing Report of the Monitor dated March 30, 2012). "**Sino-Forest Subsidiaries**" refers to all of the direct and indirect subsidiaries of the Company, but does not include references to the Greenheart Group.

8. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meaning given to them in the Plan.

STATUS OF THE PLAN

Update on the Status of the Plan and Plan Implementation since December 10, 2012

9. As set out above, the Sanction Order was granted on December 10, 2012. On December 28, 2012, Kim Orr Barristers P.C. ("**Kim Orr**"), counsel to Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest & Ethical Investments L.P. and Comité Syndical National De Retraite Batirente Inc., served a notice of motion seeking leave to appeal the Sanction Order to the Ontario Court of Appeal. On January 29, 2013, Kim Orr served its motion record and factum on the service list.

10. On January 3, 2013, counsel to the Company sent a letter to Kim Orr confirming the details of a conversation during which Kim Orr confirmed that it did not intend to seek a stay of the implementation of the Plan and that the Company intended to proceed to implement the Plan. Later on the same day, Kim Orr responded to state that it did not intend to seek a stay of the implementation of the Plan. Counsel to Ernst & Young also responded on the same date.

Additional Disclosure Regarding the Plan

11. Significant disclosure regarding the Plan and its terms have already been made by the Company and/or the Monitor. The following provides a summary of additional or updated disclosure regarding the Plan:

    (a) In accordance with the Plan, the Company and the Initial Consenting Noteholders have selected Cos Borrelli of Borelli Walsh (www.borrelliwalsh.com) to act as the Litigation Trustee.

    (b) The board of the Litigation Trust will consist of Paul Brough, Gene Davis and Barry Field.

(c) Certain non-material amendments have been made to the Litigation Trust Agreement (clean and blackline copies of which are attached as Appendix A) and the Newco Note Indenture (a copy of which is attached as Appendix B).

(d) The board of Newco will consist of Paul Brough, Gene Davis, Colin Keogh, Tong Sai Wang and Barry Field. Attached as Appendix C is a copy of the Newco articles of incorporation.

(e) The number of Newco Shares in the Newco Equity Pool is approximately 300,000,000 common shares of Newco.

(f) Allen Chan, Kai Kit Poon and David Horsley have become Named Third Party Defendants in accordance with Section 11.2 of the Plan.

(g) The amount of the Unaffected Claims Reserve was increased from $1.5 million to $1.75 million to account for certain additional post-filing payments that are not going to be paid prior to Plan implementation.

(h) On January 21, 2013, the Company obtained an Order to approve certain administrative changes to the Plan including providing for the creation of an additional amounts to be held in escrow (the "**Escrow Funds**") by the Monitor in connection with certain Hong Kong stamp duty matters.

12. As a result of the changes to the Plan set out in (f) above as well as the final resolution of other Defence Costs Claims, the Unresolved Claims Reserve (which was previously $158,500,000 and described in the Monitor's Supplemental Report to the Thirteenth Report dated December 4, 2012) has been reduced to $1.2 million consisting of Plan consideration in respect of the following Unresolved Claims:

(a) Defence Costs Claims of up to $1 million; and

(b) Other Affected Creditor Claims that are Unresolved Claims up to $200,000 which represents the amount of Affected Creditor Claims as set out in the proofs of claims filed that are Unresolved Claims and not otherwise accounted for in the Unresolved Claims Reserve or otherwise provided for in the Plan.

Document Retention Protocol

13. On January 15, 2012, the Court granted an Order approving a document retention protocol for the purposes of preserving certain Sino-Forest documents post-implementation of the Plan.

Timing of Implementation of the Plan

14. On January 24, 2013, the Company issued a press release announcing that it was working towards a Plan Implementation Date of January 29, 2013 and, in any event, before the end of January 2013. A copy of the press release is attached as Appendix D. The Monitor understands that the anticipated time for Plan implementation is now January 30, 2013. Upon the implementation of the Plan, the Monitor will deliver the Monitor's certificate confirmation Plan implementation and thereafter file such certificate with the Court.

POST-PLAN IMPLEMENTATION MATTERS

15. After the Plan Implementation Date, substantially all of the assets of the Company will have been transferred to Newco (and/or Newco II) other than, Excluded SFC Assets which include:

    (a) the rights of the Company to be transferred to the Litigation Trust;

    (b) any entitlement to insurance proceeds in respect of Insured Claims, Section 5.1(2) D&O Claims and/or Conspiracy Claims;

    (c) any secured property of the Company that is to be returned in satisfaction of a Lien Claim;

    (d) any input tax creditors or other refunds received by the Company after the Effective Time; and

(e) monies used to fund the Administration Charge Reserve, the Unaffected Claims Reserve, the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve (collectively, the "**Cash Reserves**") and the Escrow Funds.

16. Further, effective upon Plan implementation, all of the directors and officers of the Company will be deemed to have resigned and all remaining employees will be terminated.

17. As such, to the extent that there are activities required to administer the estate of the Company post-implementation, in most or all cases, it will be the Monitor that is required to take the necessary steps to complete those activities. Certain of the activities that the Monitor anticipates having to perform include:

(a) pursuing recognition and enforcement of the Plan and Sanction Order pursuant to chapter 15 of title 11 of the United States Code ("**Chapter 15**") as required by 12.10 of the Plan;

(b) participation in the motion scheduled for February 4, 2013 for the approval of the Ernst & Young Settlement before this Court and any other motions or other court hearings related to the Ernst & Young Settlement including, without limitation, any appeals and recognition and enforcement under Chapter 15 of any Orders that may be granted;

(c) resolution of certain remaining Unresolved Claims;

(d) closure of the Company's Mississauga office including the return of leased equipment;

(e) pursuit of input tax credits from Canada Revenue Agency on behalf of the Company; and

(f) facilitation of the filing of tax returns for the Company.

18. It is anticipated that the Monitor will use the funds that will be transferred into the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve for the purposes of funding all post-

implementation activities. Pursuant to the Sanction Order, the Monitor requires the prior consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders or Order of the Court in connection with any third party expense related to the retention of any third party professional services provider (other than its counsel) that exceeds $250,000 (alone or in a series of related payments). Although the Monitor already has extensive powers through the CCAA, the Initial Order and the Expansion of Powers Order, the Monitor is seeking an expansion of its powers to ensure that it has the authority to carry out these functions as well as the continued application of the stay until such matters are completed. During this time, the Monitor will also continue to require the ongoing benefit of the stay of proceedings as set out in the Initial Order.

The Class Actions

19. Upon the implementation of the Plan, it is anticipated that the litigation in the Class Actions will continue. The Company, for the purposes of access to insurance, will continue to be a defendant in the Class Actions. It is proposed that Bennett Jones LLP continue to act as Canadian counsel for the Company in that matter provided that all legal fees and expenses will be recovered from insurance and not from the estate or any of the Cash Reserves. Attached as Appendix E is a letter setting out the Monitor's consent to Bennett Jones acting as counsel to the Company in the Class Actions (the "**Ongoing Representation Letter**"). The Monitor understands that similar arrangements will need to be made with a U.S. law firm in connection with the Class Action commenced in the U.S.

20. The Monitor understands that post-implementation, the Company will essentially be a proxy for its insurers in any ongoing litigation in the Class Actions. Further, the estate will not bear any expense for the Company's ongoing participation in the Class Actions. As such, the Monitor does not believe that the expense of the Monitor having extensive oversight in the Class Actions is warranted. Instead, the Ongoing Representation Letter provides that the Monitor will not have any oversight or other responsibilities with respect to the Company's participation in the Class Actions. Bennett Jones has agreed to provide the Monitor with status updates from time to time.

21. Similarly, it is not proposed that the Monitor have any responsibility or supervisory authority respect to any of the actions taken by the Litigation Trustee or the Litigation Trust with respect to any rights assigned to the Litigation Trust.

RECOMMENDATION

22. For the reasons set out above, the Monitor respectively requests that the Court grant the proposed relief providing ongoing protection and authority to the Monitor.

Dated this 29th day of January, 2013.

FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
In its capacity as Monitor of
Sino-Forest Corporation, and not in its personal capacity

Greg Watson
Senior Managing Director

Josh Porepa
Managing Director

TAB 25

Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

APPLICANT

PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND REORGANIZATION

pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*
and the *Canada Business Corporations Act*
concerning, affecting and involving

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

August 14, 2012

PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND REORGANIZATION

WHEREAS Sino-Forest Corporation ("**SFC**") is insolvent;

AND WHEREAS, on March 30, 2012 (the "**Filing Date**"), the Honourable Justice Morawetz of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the "**Court**") granted an initial Order in respect of SFC (as such Order may be amended, restated or varied from time to time, the "**Initial Order**") pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**") and the *Canada Business Corporation Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44, as amended (the "**CBCA**").

AND WHEREAS, SFC hereby proposes this plan of compromise and reorganization pursuant to the CCAA and CBCA:

ARTICLE 1
INTERPRETATION

1.1 Definitions

In the Plan, unless otherwise stated or unless the subject matter or context otherwise requires:

"**2013 Note Indenture**" means the indenture dated as of July 23, 2008, by and between SFC, the entities listed as subsidiary guarantors therein, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee, as amended, modified or supplemented.

"**2014 Note Indenture**" means the indenture dated as of July 27, 2009, by and between SFC, the entities listed as subsidiary guarantors therein, and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York, as trustee, as amended, modified or supplemented.

"**2016 Note Indenture**" means the indenture dated as of December 17, 2009, by and between SFC, the entities listed as subsidiary guarantors therein, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee, as amended, modified or supplemented.

"**2017 Note Indenture**" means the indenture dated as of October 21, 2010, by and between SFC, the entities listed as subsidiary guarantors therein, and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York, as trustee, as amended, modified or supplemented.

"**2013 Notes**" means the US$345,000,000 of 5.00% Convertible Senior Notes Due 2013 issued pursuant to the 2013 Note Indenture.

"**2014 Notes**" means the US$399,517,000 of 10.25% Guaranteed Senior Notes Due 2014 issued pursuant to the 2014 Note Indenture.

"**2016 Notes**" means the US$460,000,000 of 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes Due 2016 issued pursuant to the 2016 Note Indenture.

"**2017 Notes**" means the US$600,000,000 of 6.25% Guaranteed Senior Notes Due 2017 issued pursuant to the 2017 Note Indenture.

"**Accrued Interest**" means, in respect of any series of Notes, all accrued and unpaid interest on such Notes, at the regular rates provided in the applicable Note Indentures, up to and including the Filing Date.

"**Administration Charge**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the Initial Order.

"**Administration Charge Reserve**" means the cash reserve to be established by SFC on the Plan Implementation Date in an amount acceptable to the Persons secured by the Administration Charge (having regard to, among other things, any retainers held by Persons secured by the Administration Charge), which cash reserve: (i) shall be maintained and administered by the Monitor, in trust, for the purpose of paying any amounts secured by the Administration Charge; and (ii) upon the termination of the Administration Charge pursuant to the Plan, shall stand in place of the Administration Charge as security for the payment of any amounts secured by the Administration Charge.

"**Affected Claim**" means any Claim, D&O Claim or D&O Indemnity Claim that is not: an Unaffected Claim; a Retained D&O Claim; a Continuing Other D&O Claim; a Non-Released D&O Claim; or a Subsidiary Intercompany Claim, and "Affected Claim" includes any Class Action Indemnity Claim. For greater certainty, all of the following are Affected Claims: Affected Creditor Claims; Equity Claims; Noteholder Class Action Claims (other than the Continuing Noteholder Class Action Claims against the Third Party Defendants and any Noteholder Class Action Claims that are Retained D&O Claims, Continuing Other D&O Claims or Non-Released D&O Claims); and Class Action Indemnity Claims.

"**Affected Creditor**" means a Person with an Affected Creditor Claim, but only with respect to and to the extent of such Affected Creditor Claim.

"**Affected Creditor Claim**" means any Ordinary Affected Creditor Claim or Noteholder Claim.

"**Affected Creditors Class**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 3.2(a) hereof.

"**Affected Creditors Equity Sub-Pool**" means an amount of Newco Shares representing 92.5% of the Newco Equity Pool.

"**Applicable Law**" means any applicable law, statute, order, decree, consent decree, judgment, rule, regulation, ordinance or other pronouncement having the effect of law whether in Canada, the United States, Hong Kong, the PRC or any other country, or any domestic or foreign state, county, province, city or other political subdivision or of any Governmental Entity.

"**Auditors**" means the former auditors of SFC that are named as defendants to the Class Actions Claims, including for greater certainty Ernst & Young LLP and BDO Limited.

"**BIA**" means the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R. S. C. 1985, c. B-3.

"**Business Day**" means a day, other than Saturday, Sunday or a statutory holiday, on which banks are generally open for business in Toronto, Ontario.

"**Canadian Tax Act**" means the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) and the *Income Tax Regulations*, in each case as amended from time to time.

"**CBCA**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

"**CCAA**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

"**CCAA Proceeding**" means the proceeding commenced by SFC under the CCAA on the Filing Date in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) under court file number CV-12-9667-00CL.

"**Charges**" means the Administration Charge and the Directors' Charge.

"**Claim**" means any right or claim of any Person that may be asserted or made against SFC, in whole or in part, whether or not asserted or made, in connection with any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever, and any interest accrued thereon or costs payable in respect thereof, including by reason of the commission of a tort (intentional or unintentional), by reason of any breach of contract or other agreement (oral or written), by reason of any breach of duty (including any legal, statutory, equitable or fiduciary duty) or by reason of any right of ownership of or title to property or assets or right to a trust or deemed trust (statutory, express, implied, resulting, constructive or otherwise), and whether or not any indebtedness, liability or obligation is reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, disputed, undisputed, legal, equitable, secured, unsecured, present or future, known or unknown, by guarantee, surety or otherwise, and whether or not any right or claim is executory or anticipatory in nature, including any right or ability of any Person (including any Directors or Officers of SFC or any of the Subsidiaries) to advance a claim for contribution or indemnity or otherwise with respect to any matter, action, cause or chose in action, whether existing at present or commenced in the future, which indebtedness, liability or obligation, and any interest accrued thereon or costs payable in respect thereof (A) is based in whole or in part on facts prior to the Filing Date, (B) relates to a time period prior to the Filing Date, or (C) is a right or claim of any kind that would be a claim provable against SFC in bankruptcy within the meaning of the BIA had SFC become bankrupt on the Filing Date, or is an Equity Claim, a Noteholder Class Action Claim against SFC, a Class Action Indemnity Claim against SFC, a Restructuring Claim or a Lien Claim, provided, however, that "Claim" shall not include a D&O Claim or a D&O Indemnity Claim.

"**Claims Bar Date**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the Claims Procedure Order.

"**Claims Procedure**" means the procedure established for determining the amount and status of Claims, D&O Claims and D&O Indemnity Claims pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order.

"**Claims Procedure Order**" means the Order under the CCAA of the Honourable Justice Morawetz dated May 14, 2012, establishing, among other things, a claims procedure in respect of SFC and calling for claims in respect of the Subsidiaries, as such Order may be amended, restated or varied from time to time.

"**Class Action Claims**" means, collectively, any rights or claims of any kind advanced or which may be advanced in the Class Actions or in any other similar proceeding, whether a class action proceeding or otherwise, and for greater certainty includes any Noteholder Class Action Claims.

"**Class Actions**" means, collectively, the following proceedings: (i) *Trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada et al v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al.* (Ontario Superior Court of Justice, Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP); (ii) *Guining Liu v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al.* (Quebec Superior Court, Court File No. 200-06-000132-111); (iii) *Allan Haigh v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al.* (Saskatchewan Court of Queen's Bench, Court File No. 2288 of 2011); and (iv) *David Leapard et al. v. Allen T.Y. Chan et al.* (District Court of the Southern District of New York, Court File No. 650258/2012).

"**Class Action Court**" means, with respect to the Class Action Claims, the court of competent jurisdiction that is responsible for administering the applicable Class Action Claim.

"**Class Action Indemnity Claim**" means any right or claim of any Person that may be asserted or made in whole or in part against SFC and/or any Subsidiary for indemnity, contribution, reimbursement or otherwise from or in connection with any Class Action Claim asserted against such Person.

"**Consent Date**" means May 15, 2012.

"**Continuing Noteholder Class Action Claim**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 4.4(b) hereof.

"**Continuing Other D&O Claims**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 4.9(b) hereof.

"**Court**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

"**D&O Claim**" means (i) any right or claim of any Person that may be asserted or made in whole or in part against one or more Directors or Officers of SFC that relates to a Claim for which such Directors or Officers are by law liable to pay in their capacity as Directors or Officers of SFC, or (ii) any right or claim of any Person that may be asserted or made in whole or in part against one or more Directors or Officers of SFC, in that capacity, whether or not asserted or made, in connection with any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever, and any interest accrued thereon or costs payable in respect thereof, including by reason of the commission of a tort (intentional or unintentional), by reason of any breach of contract or other agreement (oral or written), by reason of any breach of duty (including any legal, statutory, equitable or fiduciary duty and including, for greater certainty, any monetary administrative or other monetary penalty or claim for costs asserted against any Officer or Director of SFC by any Government Entity) or by reason of any right of ownership of or title to property or assets or right to a trust or deemed trust (statutory, express, implied, resulting, constructive or otherwise), and whether or not any indebtedness, liability or obligation, and any interest accrued thereon or costs payable in respect thereof, is reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, disputed, undisputed, legal, equitable, secured, unsecured, present or future, known or unknown, by guarantee, surety or otherwise, and whether or not any right or claim is executory or anticipatory in nature, including any right or ability of any Person to advance a claim for contribution or indemnity from any such Directors or Officers of SFC or otherwise with respect

to any matter, action, cause or chose in action, whether existing at present or commenced in the future, which indebtedness, liability or obligation, and any interest accrued thereon or costs payable in respect thereof (A) is based in whole or in part on facts prior to the Filing Date, or (B) relates to a time period prior to the Filing Date.

"**D&O Indemnity Claim**" means any existing or future right of any Director or Officer of SFC against SFC that arose or arises as a result of any Person filing a D&O Proof of Claim (as defined in the Claims Procedure Order) in respect of such Director or Officer of SFC for which such Director or Officer of SFC is entitled to be indemnified by SFC.

"**Defence Costs**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 4.8 hereof.

"**Director**" means, with respect to SFC or any Subsidiary, anyone who is or was, or may be deemed to be or have been, whether by statute, operation of law or otherwise, a director or *de facto* director of such SFC Company.

"**Directors' Charge**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the Initial Order.

"**Directors' Charge Reserve**" means the cash reserve to be established by SFC on the Plan Implementation Date in an amount acceptable to SFC, the Monitor, Osler Hoskin & Harcourt LLP and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, which cash reserve: (i) shall be maintained by the Monitor, in trust, for the purpose of paying any amounts secured by the Directors' Charge; and (ii) upon the termination of the Directors' Charge pursuant to the Plan, shall stand in place of the Directors' Charge as security for the payment of any amounts secured by the Directors' Charge.

"**Direct Registration Account**" means, if applicable, a direct registration account administered by the Transfer Agent in which those Persons entitled to receive Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes pursuant to the Plan will hold such Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes in registered form.

"**Direct Registration Transaction Advice**" means, if applicable, a statement delivered by the Monitor, the Trustees, the Transfer Agent or any such Person's agent to any Person entitled to receive Newco Shares or Newco Notes pursuant to the Plan on the Initial Distribution Date and each subsequent Distribution Date, as applicable, indicating the number of Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes registered in the name of or as directed by the applicable Person in a Direct Registration Account.

"**Direct Subsidiaries**" means, collectively, Sino-Panel Holdings Limited, Sino-Global Holdings Inc., Sino-Panel Corporation, Sino-Capital Global Inc., Sino-Forest International (Barbados) Corporation, Sino-Forest Resources Inc. Sino-Wood Partners, Limited.

"**Distribution Date**" means the date or dates from time to time set in accordance with the provisions of the Plan to effect distributions in respect of the Proven Claims, excluding the Initial Distribution Date.

"**Distribution Record Date**" means the Plan Implementation Date, or such other date as SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders may agree.

"**DTC**" means The Depository Trust Company, or any successor thereof.

"**Early Consent Equity Sub-Pool**" means an amount of Newco Shares representing 7.5% of the Newco Equity Pool.

"**Early Consent Noteholder**" means any Noteholder that:

(a) (i) as confirmed by the Monitor on June 12, 2012, executed the (A) RSA, (B) a support agreement with SFC and the Direct Subsidiaries in the form of the RSA or (C) a joinder agreement in the form attached as Schedule C to the RSA; (ii) provided evidence satisfactory to the Monitor in accordance with section 2(a) of the RSA of the Notes held by such Noteholder as at the Consent Date (the "**Early Consent Notes**"), as such list of Noteholders and Notes held has been verified and is maintained by the Monitor on a confidential basis; and (iii) continues to hold such Early Consent Notes as at the Distribution Record Date; or

(b) (i) has acquired Early Consent Notes; (ii) has signed the necessary transfer and joinder documentation as required by the RSA and has otherwise acquired such Early Consent Notes in compliance with the RSA; and (iii) continues to hold such Early Consent Notes as at the Distribution Record Date.

"**Effective Time**" means 12:01 a.m. (Toronto time) on the Plan Implementation Date or such other time on such date as SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders may agree.

"**Employee Priority Claims**" means the following Claims of employees and former employees of SFC:

(a) Claims equal to the amounts that such employees and former employees would have been qualified to receive under paragraph 136(1)(d) of the BIA if SFC had become bankrupt on the Filing Date; and

(b) Claims for wages, salaries, commissions or compensation for services rendered by them after the Filing Date and on or before the Plan Implementation Date.

"**Encumbrance**" means any security interest (whether contractual, statutory, or otherwise), hypothec, mortgage, trust or deemed trust (whether contractual, statutory, or otherwise), lien, execution, levy, charge, demand, action, liability or other claim, action, demand or liability of any kind whatsoever, whether proprietary, financial or monetary, and whether or not it has attached or been perfected, registered or filed and whether secured, unsecured or otherwise, including: (i) any of the Charges; and (ii) any charge, security interest or claim evidenced by registrations pursuant to the *Personal Property Security Act* (Ontario) or any other personal property registry system.

"**Equity Cancellation Date**" means the date that is the first Business Day 31 days after the Plan Implementation Date, or such other date after the Plan Implementation Date as may be agreed to by SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

"**Equity Claim**" means a Claim that meets the definition of "equity claim" in section 2(1) of the CCAA and, for greater certainty, includes any of the following:

(c) any claim against SFC resulting from the ownership, purchase or sale of an equity interest in SFC, including the claims by or on behalf of current or former shareholders asserted in the Class Actions;

(d) any indemnification claim against SFC related to or arising from the claims described in sub-paragraph (c), including any such indemnification claims against SFC by or on behalf of any and all of the Third Party Defendants (other than for Defence Costs, unless any such claims for Defence Costs have been determined to be Equity Claims subsequent to the date of the Equity Claims Order); and

(e) any other claim that has been determined to be an Equity Claim pursuant to an Order of the Court.

"**Equity Claimant**" means any Person having an Equity Claim, but only with respect to and to the extent of such Equity Claim.

"**Equity Claimant Class**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 3.2(b).

"**Equity Claims Order**" means the Order under the CCAA of the Honourable Justice Morawetz dated July 27, 2012, in respect of Shareholder Claims and Related Indemnity Claims against SFC, as such terms are defined therein.

"**Equity Interest**" has the meaning set forth in section 2(1) of the CCAA.

"**Excluded SFC Assets**" means (i) the rights of SFC to be transferred to the Litigation Trust in accordance with section 6.3(n) hereof; (ii) any entitlement to insurance proceeds in respect of insured Claims and/or Retained D&O Claims; (iii) any secured property of SFC that is to be returned in satisfaction of a Lien Claim pursuant to section 4.2(c)(i) hereof; (iv) any input tax credits or other refunds received by SFC after the Effective Time; and (v) cash in the aggregate amount of (and for the purpose of): (A) the Litigation Funding Amount; (B) the Unaffected Claims Reserve; (C) the Administration Charge Reserve; (D) the Directors' Charge Reserve; (E) the Expense Reimbursement; and (F) any amounts in respect of Lien Claims to be paid in accordance with section 4.2(c)(ii) hereof.

"**Existing Shares**" means all existing shares in the equity of SFC issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire such shares, whether or not exercised as at the Effective Time.

"**Expense Reimbursement**" means the aggregate amount of the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of the Noteholder Advisors, pursuant to their respective engagement letters with SFC, and other advisors as may be agreed to by SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, including an estimated amount for any such fees and expenses expected to be incurred in connection with the implementation of the Plan.

"**Filing Date**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

"**Fractional Interests**" has the meaning given in section 5.12 hereof.

"**FTI HK**" means FTI Consulting (Hong Kong) Limited.

"**Governmental Entity**" means any government, regulatory authority, governmental department, agency, commission, bureau, official, minister, Crown corporation, court, board, tribunal or dispute settlement panel or other law, rule or regulation-making organization or entity: (a) having or purporting to have jurisdiction on behalf of any nation, province, territory or state or any other geographic or political subdivision of any of them; or (b) exercising, or entitled or purporting to exercise any administrative, executive, judicial, legislative, policy, regulatory or taxing authority or power.

"**Government Priority Claims**" means all Claims of Governmental Entities in respect of amounts that were outstanding as of the Plan Implementation Date and that are of a kind that could be subject to a demand under:

(f) subsections 224(1.2) of the Canadian Tax Act;

(g) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or the *Employment Insurance Act* (Canada) that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the Canadian Tax Act and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or employee's premium or employer's premium as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act* (Canada), or a premium under Part VII.1 of that Act, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts; or

(h) any provision of provincial legislation that has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the Canadian Tax Act, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum:

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the Canadian Tax Act; or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection.

"**Greenheart**" means Greenheart Group Limited.

"**Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 4.4(b)(i) hereof.

"**Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit**" means an amount agreed to by SFC, the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders and counsel to the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs, or such other amount as is determined by the Court.

"**Initial Consenting Noteholders**" means the Noteholders that executed the RSA on March 30, 2012.

"**Initial Distribution Date**" means a date no more than ten (10) Business Days after the Plan Implementation Date or such other date as SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders may agree.

"**Initial Order**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

"**Intellectual Property**" means: (i) patents, and applications for patents, including divisional and continuation patents; (ii) registered and unregistered trade-marks, logos and other indicia of origin, pending trade-mark registration applications, and proposed use application or similar reservations of marks, and all goodwill associated therewith; (iii) registered and unregistered copyrights, including all copyright in and to computer software programs, and applications for and registration of such copyright (including all copyright in and to the SFC Companies' websites); (iv) world wide web addresses and internet domain names, applications and reservations for world wide web addresses and internet domain names, uniform resource locators and the corresponding internet sites; (v) industrial designs; and (vi) trade secrets and proprietary information not otherwise listed in (i) through (v) above, including all inventions (whether or not patentable), invention disclosures, moral and economic rights of authors and inventors (however denominated), confidential information, technical data, customer lists, corporate and business names, trade names, trade dress, brand names, know-how, formulae, methods (whether or not patentable), designs, processes, procedures, technology, business methods, source codes, object codes, computer software programs (in either source code or object code form), databases, data collections and other proprietary information or material of any type, and all derivatives, improvements and refinements thereof, howsoever recorded, or unrecorded.

"**Letter of Instruction**" means a form, to be completed by each Ordinary Affected Creditor and each Early Consent Noteholder, and that is to be delivered to the Monitor in accordance with section 5.1 hereof, which form shall set out:

(i) the registration details for the Newco Shares and, if applicable, Newco Notes to be distributed to such Ordinary Affected Creditor or Early Consent Noteholder in accordance with the Plan; and

(j) the address to which such Ordinary Affected Creditor's or Early Consent Noteholder's Direct Registration Transaction Advice or its Newco Share Certificates and Newco Note Certificates, as applicable, are to be delivered.

"**Lien Claim**" means any Proven Claim of a Person indicated as a secured creditor in Schedule "B" to the Initial Order (other than the Trustees) that is secured by a lien or encumbrance on any property of SFC, which lien is valid, perfected and enforceable pursuant to Applicable Law, provided that the Charges and any Claims in respect of Notes shall not constitute "Lien Claims".

"**Lien Claimant**" means a Person having a Lien Claim, other than any Noteholder or Trustee in respect of any Noteholder Claim.

"**Litigation Funding Amount**" means a cash amount to be contributed by SFC to the Litigation Trustee for purposes of funding the Litigation Trust on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with section 6.3(n) hereof.

"**Litigation Trust**" means the trust to be established on the Plan Implementation Date at the time specified in section 6.3(o) in accordance with the Litigation Trust Agreement pursuant to the laws of a jurisdiction that is acceptable to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, which trust will acquire the Litigation Trust Claims and the Litigation Funding Amount in accordance with the Plan.

"**Litigation Trust Agreement**" means the trust agreement dated as of the Plan Implementation Date, between SFC and the Litigation Trustee, establishing the Litigation Trust.

"**Litigation Trust Claims**" means any and all claims, actions, causes of action, demands, suits, rights, entitlements, litigation, arbitration, proceeding, hearing or complaint, whether known or unknown, reduced to judgment or not reduced to judgment, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, disputed or undisputed, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively, in law, equity or otherwise, based in whole or in part upon any act or omission or other event occurring before or after the Filing Date that have been or may be asserted by or on behalf of: (i) SFC against any and all third parties; or (ii) the Trustees, the Noteholders or any representative of the Noteholders against any and all Persons in connection with the Notes issued by SFC; provided, however, that in no event shall the Litigation Trust Claims include any claim, right or cause of action against any Person that is released pursuant to sections 7.1 or 7.2 hereof.

"**Litigation Trust Interests**" means the beneficial interests in the Litigation Trust to be created on the Plan Implementation Date.

"**Litigation Trustee**" means a Person to be determined by SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders prior to the Effective Time, with the consent of the Monitor, to serve as trustee of the Litigation Trust pursuant to and in accordance with the terms thereof.

"**Material**" means a fact, circumstance, change, effect, matter, action, condition, event, occurrence or development that, individually or in the aggregate, is, or would reasonably be expected to be, material to the business, affairs, results of operations or financial condition of the SFC Companies (taken as a whole).

"**Material Adverse Effect**" means a fact, event, change, occurrence, circumstance or condition that, individually or together with any other event, change or occurrence, has or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse impact on the assets, condition (financial or otherwise), business, liabilities, obligations (whether absolute, accrued, conditional or otherwise) or operations of the SFC Companies (taken as a whole); provided, however, that a Material Adverse Effect shall not include and shall be deemed to exclude the impact of any fact, event, change, occurrence, circumstance or condition resulting from or relating to: (A) changes in Applicable Laws of general applicability or interpretations thereof by courts or Governmental Entities or regulatory authorities, which changes do not have a Material disproportionate effect on the SFC Companies (taken as a whole), (B) any change in the forestry industry generally,

which does not have a Material disproportionate effect on the SFC Companies (taken as a whole) (relative to other industry participants operating primarily in the PRC), (C) actions and omissions of any of the SFC Companies required pursuant to the RSA or this Plan or taken with the prior written consent of the Initial Consenting Noteholders, (D) the effects of compliance with the RSA or this Plan, including on the operating performance of the SFC Companies, (E) the negotiation, execution, delivery, performance, consummation, potential consummation or public announcement of the RSA or this Plan or the transactions contemplated thereby or hereby, (F) any change in U.S. or Canadian interest rates or currency exchange rates unless such change has a Material disproportionate effect on the SFC Companies (taken as a whole), and (G) general political, economic or financial conditions in Canada, the United States, Hong Kong or the PRC, which changes do not have a Material disproportionate effect on the SFC Companies (taken as a whole).

"**Meeting**" means the meeting of Affected Creditors, and any adjournment or extension thereof, that is called and conducted in accordance with the Meeting Order for the purpose of considering and voting on the Plan.

"**Meeting Order**" means the Order that, among other things, sets the date for the Meeting and establishes the procedures for voting on the Plan, as such Order may be amended, restated or varied from time to time.

"**Monitor**" means FTI Consulting Canada Inc., in its capacity as Court-appointed Monitor of SFC in the CCAA Proceeding.

"**Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve**" means the cash reserve to be established by SFC on the Plan Implementation Date in an amount acceptable to SFC, the Monitor, and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, which cash reserve shall be maintained and administered by the Monitor for the purpose of administering SFC, as necessary, from and after the Plan Implementation Date.

"**Named Directors and Officers**" means Andrew Agnew, William E. Ardell, James Bowland, Leslie Chan, Michael Cheng, Lawrence Hon, David J. Horsley, James M.E. Hyde, Richard M. Kimel, R. John (Jack) Lawrence, Jay A. Lefton, Edmund Mak, Tom Maradin, Judson Martin, Simon Murray, James F. O'Donnell, Kai Kit Poon, William P. Rosenfeld, Peter Donghong Wang, Garry West and Kee Y. Wong, in their respective capacities as Directors or Officers.

"**Newco**" means the new corporation to be incorporated pursuant to section 6.2 hereof under the laws of the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction as is acceptable to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

"**Newco Equity Pool**" means all of the Newco Shares to be issued by Newco on the Plan Implementation Date pursuant to section 6.3(i) hereof.

"**Newco Note Certificate**" means a certificate evidencing Newco Notes.

"**Newco Notes**" means the new notes to be issued by Newco on the Plan Implementation Date pursuant to Section 6.3(i), on such terms and conditions as are satisfactory to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and SFC, acting reasonably.

"**Newco Promissory Note 1**", "**Newco Promissory Note 2**", "**Newco Promissory Note 3**" and "**Newco Promissory Notes**" have the meanings ascribed thereto in sections 6.3(j), 6.3(k), 6.3(m) and 6.3(p) hereof, respectively.

"**Newco Share Certificate**" means a certificate evidencing Newco Shares.

"**Newco Shares**" means common shares in the capital of Newco.

"**Non-Released D&O Claims**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 4.9(f) hereof.

"**Noteholder Advisors**" means Goodmans LLP, Hogan Lovells and Conyers, Dill & Pearman LLP in their capacity as legal advisors to the Initial Consenting Noteholders, and Moelis & Company LLC and Moelis and Company Asia Limited, in their capacity as the financial advisors to the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

"**Noteholder Claim**" means any Claim by a Noteholder (or a Trustee or other representative on the Noteholder's behalf) in respect of or in relation to the Notes owned or held by such Noteholder, including all principal and Accrued Interest payable to such Noteholder pursuant to such Notes or the Note Indentures, but for greater certainty does not include any Noteholder Class Action Claim.

"**Noteholder Class Action Claim**" means any Class Action Claim or any other claim (whether advanced in a class action proceeding or otherwise), or any part thereof, against SFC, any of the Subsidiaries, any of the Directors and Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries, any of the Auditors, any of the Underwriters and/or any other defendant to the Class Action Claims that relates to the purchase, sale or ownership of Notes.

"**Noteholder Class Action Claimant**" means any Person having or asserting a Noteholder Class Action Claim.

"**Noteholder Class Action Representative**" means an individual to be appointed by counsel to the Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs.

"**Noteholders**" means, collectively, the beneficial owners of Notes as of the Distribution Record Date, and "**Noteholder**" means any one of the Noteholders.

"**Note Indentures**" means collectively the 2013 Note Indenture, the 2014 Note Indenture, the 2016 Note Indenture, and the 2017 Note Indenture.

"**Notes**" means, collectively, the 2013 Notes, the 2014 Notes, the 2016 Notes and the 2017 Notes.

"**Officer**" means, with respect to SFC or any Subsidiary, anyone who is or was, or may be deemed to be or have been, whether by statute, operation of law or otherwise, an officer or *de facto* officer of such SFC Company.

"**Ontario Class Action Plaintiffs**" means the plaintiffs in the Ontario class action case styled as *Trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada et al v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al.* (Ontario Superior Court of Justice, Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP).

"**Order**" means any order of the Court made in connection with the CCAA Proceeding or this Plan.

"**Ordinary Affected Creditor**" means a Person with an Ordinary Affected Creditor Claim.

"**Ordinary Affected Creditor Claim**" means a Claim that is not: an Unaffected Claim; a Noteholder Claim; an Equity Claim; a Subsidiary Intercompany Claim; a Noteholder Class Action Claim; or a Class Action Indemnity Claim (other than a Class Action Indemnity Claim by any of the Third Party Defendants in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims).

"**Other Directors and/or Officers**" means any Directors and/or Officers other than the Named Directors and Officers.

"**Person**" means any individual, sole proprietorship, limited or unlimited liability corporation, partnership, unincorporated association, unincorporated syndicate, unincorporated organization, body corporate, joint venture, trust, pension fund, union, Governmental Entity, and a natural person including in such person's capacity as trustee, heir, beneficiary, executor, administrator or other legal representative.

"**Plan**" means this Plan of Compromise and Reorganization filed by SFC pursuant to the CCAA and the CBCA, as such Plan may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof or an Order.

"**Plan Implementation Date**" means the Business Day on which this Plan becomes effective, which shall be the Business Day on which the Monitor has filed with the Court the certificate contemplated in section 9.2 hereof, or such other date as SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders may agree.

"**PRC**" means the People's Republic of China.

"**Proof of Claim**" means the "Proof of Claim" referred to in the Claims Procedure Order, substantially in the form attached to the Claims Procedure Order.

"**Pro-Rata**" means:

(k) with respect to any Noteholder in relation to all Noteholders, the proportion of (i) the principal amount of Notes beneficially owned by such Noteholder as of the Distribution Record Date plus the Accrued Interest owing on such Notes as of the Filing Date, in relation to (ii) the aggregate principal amount of all Notes

outstanding as of the Distribution Record Date plus the aggregate of all Accrued Interest owing on all Notes as of the Filing Date;

(l) with respect to any Early Consent Noteholder in relation to all Early Consent Noteholders, the proportion of the principal amount of Early Consent Notes beneficially owned by such Early Consent Noteholder as of the Distribution Record Date in relation to the aggregate principal amount of Early Consent Notes held by all Early Consent Noteholders as of the Distribution Record Date; and

(m) with respect to any Affected Creditor in relation to all Affected Creditors, the proportion of such Affected Creditor's Affected Creditor Claim as at any relevant time in relation to the aggregate of all Proven Claims and Unresolved Claims of Affected Creditors as at that time.

"**Proven Claim**" means an Affected Creditor Claim to the extent that such Affected Creditor Claim is finally determined and valued in accordance with the provisions of the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order or any other Order, as applicable.

"**Released Claims**" means all of the rights, claims and liabilities of any kind released pursuant to sections 7.1 and 7.2 hereof.

"**Released Parties**" means, collectively, those Persons released pursuant to sections 7.1 and 7.2 hereof, but only to the extent so released, and each such Person is referred to individually as a "**Released Party**".

"**Required Majority**" means a majority in number of Affected Creditors with Proven Claims, and two-thirds in value of the Proven Claims held by such Affected Creditors, in each case who vote (in person or by proxy) on the Plan at the Meeting.

"**Restructuring Claim**" means any right or claim of any Person that may be asserted or made in whole or in part against SFC, whether or not asserted or made, in connection with any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind arising out of the restructuring, termination, repudiation or disclaimer of any lease, contract, or other agreement or obligation on or after the Filing Date and whether such restructuring, termination, repudiation or disclaimer took place or takes place before or after the date of the Claims Procedure Order.

"**Restructuring Transaction**" means the transactions contemplated by this Plan.

"**Retained D&O Claim**" means any D&O Claim that is not permitted to be compromised pursuant to section 5.1(2) of the CCAA, but only to the extent not so permitted, provided that any D&O Claim that qualifies as a Non-Released D&O Claim or a Continuing Other D&O Claim shall not constitute a Retained D&O Claim.

"**RSA**" means the Restructuring Support Agreement executed as of March 30, 2012 by SFC, the Direct Subsidiaries and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, and subsequently executed or otherwise agreed to by the Early Consent Noteholders, as such Restructuring Support Agreement may be amended, restated and varied from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"**Sanction Date**" means the date that the Sanction Order is granted by the Court.

"**Sanction Order**" means the Order of the Court sanctioning and approving this Plan.

"**SFC**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals.

"**SFC Advisors**" means Bennett Jones LLP, Appleby Global Group, King & Wood Mallesons and Linklaters LLP, in their respective capacities as legal advisors to SFC, Houlihan Lokey Howard & Zukin Capital, Inc., in its capacity as financial advisor to SFC, and Indufor Asia Pacific Limited and Stewart Murray (Singapore) Ptc. Ltd, in their capacities as forestry advisors to SFC.

"**SFC Assets**" means all of SFC's right, title and interest in and to all of SFC's properties, assets and rights of every kind and description (including all restricted and unrestricted cash, contracts, real property, receivables or other debts owed to SFC, Intellectual Property, SFC's corporate name and all related marks, all of SFC's ownership interests in the Subsidiaries (including all of the shares of the Direct Subsidiaries and any other Subsidiaries that are directly owned by SFC immediately prior to the Effective Time), all of SFC's ownership interest in Greenheart and its subsidiaries, and all SFC Intercompany Claims), other than the Excluded SFC Assets.

"**SFC Business**" means the business operated by the SFC Companies.

"**SFC Continuing Shareholder**" means the Litigation Trustee or such other Person as may be agreed to by the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

"**SFC Companies**" means, collectively, SFC and all of the Subsidiaries, and "**SFC Company**" means any of them.

"**SFC Intercompany Claim**" means any amount owing to SFC by any Subsidiary or Greenheart and any claim by SFC against any Subsidiary or Greenheart.

"**Subsidiaries**" means all direct and indirect subsidiaries of SFC, other than Greenheart and its direct and indirect subsidiaries, and "**Subsidiary**" means any one of the Subsidiaries.

"**Subsidiary Intercompany Claim**" means any Claim by any Subsidiary or Greenheart against SFC.

"**Tax**" or "**Taxes**" means any and all federal, provincial, municipal, local and foreign taxes, assessments, reassessments and other governmental charges, duties, impositions and liabilities including for greater certainty taxes based upon or measured by reference to income, gross receipts, profits, capital, transfer, land transfer, sales, goods and services, harmonized sales, use, value-added, excise, withholding, business, franchising, property, development, occupancy, employer health, payroll, employment, health, social services, education and social security taxes, all surtaxes, all customs duties and import and export taxes, all licence, franchise and registration fees and all employment insurance, health insurance and government pension plan premiums or contributions, together with all interest, penalties, fines and additions with respect to such amounts.

"**Taxing Authorities**" means any one of Her Majesty the Queen, Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, Her Majesty the Queen in right of any province or territory of Canada, the Canada Revenue Agency, any similar revenue or taxing authority of Canada and each and every province or territory of Canada and any political subdivision thereof, any similar revenue or taxing authority of the United States, the PRC, Hong Kong or other foreign state and any political subdivision thereof, and any Canadian, United States, Hong Kong, PRC or other government, regulatory authority, government department, agency, commission, bureau, minister, court, tribunal or body or regulation-making entity exercising taxing authority or power, and "**Taxing Authority**" means any one of the Taxing Authorities.

"**Third Party Defendants**" means any defendants to the Class Action Claims (present or future) other than SFC, the Subsidiaries or the Named Directors and Officers.

"**Transfer Agent**" means such other transfer agent as Newco may appoint, with the consent of the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders.

"**Trustees**" means, collectively, The Bank of New York Mellon in its capacity as trustee for the 2013 Notes and the 2016 Notes, and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York in its capacity as trustee for the 2014 Notes and the 2017 Notes, and "**Trustee**" means either one of them.

"**Unaffected Claim**" means any:

(a) Claim secured by any of the Charges (provided that, following the discharge of the Charges on the Plan Implementation Date, such Claims shall be paid from and limited to recovery as against the Administration Charge Reserve or the Directors' Charge Reserve, as applicable, in accordance with section 4.2(b) hereof);

(b) Government Priority Claim;

(c) Employee Priority Claim;

(d) Lien Claim;

(e) any other Claim of any employee, former employee, Director or Officer of SFC in respect of wages, vacation pay, bonuses, termination pay, severance pay or other remuneration payable to such Person by SFC;

(f) rights or claims by the Trustees for reasonable outstanding fees and expenses, including reasonable legal fees, incurred by the Trustees before or after the Plan Implementation Date in connection with the performance of their respective duties under the Note Indentures or this Plan; and

(g) any trade payables that were incurred by SFC (i) after the Filing Date but before the Plan Implementation Date; and (ii) in compliance with the Initial Order or other Order issued in the CCAA Proceeding.

"**Unaffected Claims Reserve**" means the cash reserve to be established by SFC on the Plan Implementation Date and maintained by the Monitor, in escrow, for the purpose of paying certain Unaffected Claims in accordance with section 4.2 hereof.

"**Unaffected Creditor**" means a Person who has an Unaffected Claim, but only in respect of and to the extent of such Unaffected Claim.

"**Undeliverable Distribution**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 5.4.

"**Underwriters**" means any underwriters of SFC that are named as defendants in the Class Action Claims, including for greater certainty Credit Suisse Securities (Canada), Inc., TD Securities Inc., Dundee Securities Corporation, RBC Dominion Securities Inc., Scotia Capital Inc., CIBC World Markets Inc., Merrill Lynch Canada Inc., Canaccord Financial Ltd., Maison Placements Canada Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (successor by merger to Banc of America Securities LLC).

"**Unresolved Claim**" means an Affected Creditor Claim in respect of which a Proof of Claim has been filed in a proper and timely manner in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order but that, as at any applicable time, has not been finally (i) determined to be a Proven Claim or (ii) disallowed in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order or any other Order.

"**Unresolved Claims Reserve**" means the reserve of Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests, if any, to be established pursuant to sections 6.3(i)(ii) and 6.3(q) hereof in respect of Unresolved Claims as at the Plan Implementation Date, which reserve shall be held and maintained by the Monitor, in escrow, for distribution in accordance with the Plan.

"**Website**" means the website maintained by the Monitor in respect of the CCAA Proceeding pursuant to the Initial Order at the following web address: http://cfcanada.fticonsulting.com/sfc.

1.2 Certain Rules of Interpretation

For the purposes of the Plan:

(a) any reference in the Plan to an Order, agreement, contract, instrument, indenture, release, exhibit or other document means such Order, agreement, contract, instrument, indenture, release, exhibit or other document as it may have been or may be validly amended, modified or supplemented;

(b) the division of the Plan into "articles" and "sections" and the insertion of a table of contents are for convenience of reference only and do not affect the construction or interpretation of the Plan, nor are the descriptive headings of "articles" and "sections" intended as complete or accurate descriptions of the content thereof;

(c) unless the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular shall include the plural and *vice versa*, and words importing any gender shall include all genders;

(d) the words "includes" and "including" and similar terms of inclusion shall not, unless expressly modified by the words "only" or "solely", be construed as terms of limitation, but rather shall mean "includes but is not limited to" and "including but not limited to", so that references to included matters shall be regarded as illustrative without being either characterizing or exhaustive;

(e) unless otherwise specified, all references to time herein and in any document issued pursuant hereto mean local time in Toronto, Ontario and any reference to an event occurring on a Business Day shall mean prior to 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on such Business Day;

(f) unless otherwise specified, time periods within or following which any payment is to be made or act is to be done shall be calculated by excluding the day on which the period commences and including the day on which the period ends and by extending the period to the next succeeding Business Day if the last day of the period is not a Business Day;

(g) unless otherwise provided, any reference to a statute or other enactment of parliament or a legislature includes all regulations made thereunder, all amendments to or re-enactments of such statute or regulations in force from time to time, and, if applicable, any statute or regulation that supplements or supersedes such statute or regulation; and

(h) references to a specified "article" or "section" shall, unless something in the subject matter or context is inconsistent therewith, be construed as references to that specified article or section of the Plan, whereas the terms "the Plan", "hereof", "herein", "hereto", "hereunder" and similar expressions shall be deemed to refer generally to the Plan and not to any particular "article", "section" or other portion of the Plan and include any documents supplemental hereto.

1.3 Currency

For the purposes of this Plan, all amounts shall be denominated in Canadian dollars and all payments and distributions to be made in cash shall be made in Canadian dollars. Any Claims or other amounts denominated in a foreign currency shall be converted to Canadian dollars at the Reuters closing rate on the Filing Date.

1.4 Successors and Assigns

The Plan shall be binding upon and shall enure to the benefit of the heirs, administrators, executors, legal personal representatives, successors and assigns of any Person named or referred to in the Plan.

1.5 Governing Law

The Plan shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario and the federal laws of Canada applicable therein. All questions as to the

interpretation of or application of the Plan and all proceedings taken in connection with the Plan and its provisions shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Court.

ARTICLE 2
PURPOSE AND EFFECT OF THE PLAN

2.1 Purpose

The purpose of the Plan is:

(a) to effect a full, final and irrevocable compromise, release, discharge, cancellation and bar of all Affected Claims;

(b) to effect the distribution of the consideration provided for herein in respect of Proven Claims;

(c) to transfer ownership of the SFC Business to Newco, free and clear of all claims against SFC and certain related claims against the Subsidiaries, so as to enable the SFC Business to continue on a viable, going concern basis; and

(d) to allow Affected Creditors and Noteholder Class Action Claimants to benefit from contingent value that may be derived from litigation claims to be advanced by the Litigation Trustee.

The Plan is put forward in the expectation that the Persons with an economic interest in SFC, when considered as a whole, will derive a greater benefit from the implementation of the Plan and the continuation of the SFC Business as a going concern than would result from a bankruptcy or liquidation of SFC.

2.2 Claims Affected

The Plan provides for, among other things, the full, final and irrevocable compromise, release, discharge, cancellation and bar of Affected Claims and effectuates the restructuring of SFC. The Plan will become effective at the Effective Time on the Plan Implementation Date and shall be binding on and enure to the benefit of SFC, the Subsidiaries, Newco, any Person having an Affected Claim, the Directors and Officers of SFC and all other Persons named or referred to in, or subject to, the Plan, as and to the extent provided for in the Plan.

2.3 Unaffected Claims against SFC Not Affected

Any amounts properly owing by SFC in respect of Unaffected Claims will be satisfied in accordance with section 4.2 hereof. Consistent with the foregoing, all liabilities of the Released Parties in respect of Unaffected Claims (other than the obligation of SFC to satisfy such Unaffected Claims in accordance with section 4.2 hereof) will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred pursuant to sections 7.1(a) and 7.2 hereof. Nothing in the Plan shall affect SFC's rights and defences, both legal and equitable, with respect to any Unaffected Claims, including all rights with respect to legal and equitable defences or entitlements to set-offs or recoupments against such Unaffected Claims.

2.4 Insurance

Nothing in this Plan shall prejudice, compromise, release, discharge, cancel, bar or otherwise affect any right, entitlement or claim of any Person against any insurer in respect of an insurance policy or the proceeds thereof. Similarly, nothing in this Plan shall prejudice, compromise, release or otherwise affect any right or defence of any such insurer in respect of any such insurance policy, provided that any right or entitlement of any insurer to seek indemnification from SFC or any Subsidiary (if such a right or entitlement should be found to exist at all) shall be subject to the terms of the Claims Procedure Order, including paragraph 17 thereof, and shall be treated as a Released Claim that is fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged, cancelled and barred as provided for in this Plan.

2.5 Claims Procedure Order

For greater certainty, nothing in this Plan revives or restores any right or claim of any kind that is barred or extinguished pursuant to the terms of the Claims Procedure Order, provided that nothing in this Plan, the Claims Procedure Order or any other Order compromises, releases, discharges, cancels or bars any claim against any Person for fraud or criminal conduct.

ARTICLE 3
CLASSIFICATION, VOTING AND RELATED MATTERS

3.1 Claims Procedure

The procedure for determining the validity and quantum of the Affected Claims shall be governed by the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order, the CCAA, the Plan and any other Order, as applicable. SFC, the Monitor and any other creditor in respect of its own Claim, shall have the right to seek the assistance of the Court in valuing any Claim, whether for voting or distribution purposes, if required, and to ascertain the result of any vote on the Plan.

3.2 Classification

(a) The Affected Creditors shall constitute a single class, the "**Affected Creditors Class**", for the purposes of considering and voting on the Plan.

(b) The Equity Claimants shall constitute a single class, separate from the Affected Creditors Class, but shall not, and shall have no right to, attend the Meeting or vote on the Plan in such capacity.

3.3 Unaffected Creditors

No Unaffected Creditor, in respect of an Unaffected Claim, shall:

(a) be entitled to vote on the Plan;

(b) be entitled to attend the Meeting; or

(c) receive any entitlements under this Plan in respect of such Unaffected Creditor's Unaffected Claims (other than its right to have its Unaffected Claim addressed in accordance with section 4.2 hereof).

3.4 Creditors' Meeting

The Meeting shall be held in accordance with the Plan, the Meeting Order and any further Order of the Court. The only Persons entitled to attend and vote on the Plan at the Meeting are those specified in the Meeting Order.

3.5 Approval by Creditors

In order to be approved, the Plan must receive the affirmative vote of the Required Majority of the Affected Creditors Class.

ARTICLE 4
DISTRIBUTIONS, PAYMENTS AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS

4.1 Affected Creditors

All Affected Creditor Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date. Each Affected Creditor that has a Proven Claim shall be entitled to receive the following in accordance with the Plan:

(a) such Affected Creditor's Pro-Rata number of the Newco Shares to be issued by Newco from the Affected Creditors Equity Sub-Pool in accordance with the Plan;

(b) such Affected Creditor's Pro-Rata amount of the Newco Notes to be issued by Newco in accordance with the Plan; and

(c) such Affected Creditor's Pro-Rata share of the Litigation Trust Interests to be allocated to the Affected Creditors in accordance with 4.11 hereof and the terms of the Litigation Trust.

From and after the Plan Implementation Date, each Affected Creditor, in such capacity, shall have no rights as against SFC in respect of its Affected Creditor Claim.

4.2 Unaffected Creditors

Each Unaffected Claim that is finally determined as such, as to status and amount, and that is finally determined to be valid and enforceable against SFC, in each case in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order or other Order:

(a) subject to sections 4.2(b) and 4.4(c) hereof, shall be paid in full from the Unaffected Claims Reserve and limited to recovery against the Unaffected Claims Reserve, and Persons with Unaffected Claims shall have no right to, and shall not, make any claim or seek any recoveries from any Person in respect of Unaffected

Claims, other than enforcing such Person's right against SFC to be paid from the Unaffected Claims Reserve;

(b) in the case of Claims secured by the Administration Charge or the Directors' Charge, shall, if billed or invoiced prior to the Plan Implementation Date, be paid prior to the Effective Time and, if billed or invoiced to SFC after the Plan Implementation Date, be paid in the ordinary course from the Administration Charge Reserve (in the case of claims secured by the Administration Charge) or the Directors' Charge Reserve (in the case of claims secured by the Directors' Charge), and all Claims secured by the Administration Charge shall be limited to recovery against the Administration Charge Reserve and all Claims secured by the Directors' Charge shall be limited to recovery against the Directors' Charge Reserve, and Persons with Claims secured by the Administration Charge or the Directors' Charge shall have no right to, and shall not, make any claim or seek any recoveries from any Person in respect of such Claims, other than enforcing such Person's right against the Administration Charge Reserve or the Directors' Charge Reserve, respectively; and

(c) in the case of Lien Claims:

(i) at the election of the Initial Consenting Noteholders, and with the consent of the Monitor, SFC shall satisfy such Lien Claim by the return of the applicable property of SFC that is secured as collateral for such Lien Claim, and the applicable Lien Claimant shall be limited to its recovery against such secured property in respect of such Lien Claim.

(ii) if the Initial Consenting Noteholders do not elect to satisfy such Lien Claim by the return of the applicable secured property: (A) SFC shall repay the Lien Claim in full in cash on the Plan Implementation Date; and (B) the security held by the applicable Lien Claimant over the property of SFC shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged, cancelled and barred; and

(iii) upon the satisfaction of a Lien Claim in accordance with sections 4.2(b) and 4.4(c) hereof, such Lien Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged, cancelled and barred.

4.3 Early Consent Noteholders

As additional consideration for the compromise, release, discharge, cancellation and bar of the Affected Creditor Claims in respect of its Notes, each Early Consent Noteholder shall receive (in addition to the consideration it is entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1 hereof) its Pro-Rata number of the Newco Shares to be issued by Newco from the Early Consent Equity Sub-Pool in accordance with the Plan.

4.4 Noteholder Class Action Claimants

(a) All Noteholder Class Action Claims against SFC, the Subsidiaries or the Named Directors or Officers (other than any Noteholder Class Action Claims against the Named Directors or Officers that are Retained D&O Claims or Non-Released D&O Claims) shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred without consideration as against all said Persons on the Plan Implementation Date. Subject to section 4.4(c) hereof, Noteholder Class Action Claimants shall not receive any consideration or distributions under the Plan in respect of their Noteholder Class Action Claims. Noteholder Class Action Claimants shall not be entitled to attend or to vote on the Plan at the Meeting in respect of their Noteholder Class Action Claims.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 4.4(a), Noteholder Class Action Claims as against the Third Party Defendants are not compromised, discharged, released, cancelled or barred, and shall be permitted to continue as against such Third Party Defendants and shall not be limited or restricted by this Plan in any manner as to quantum or otherwise (including as they relate to the joint and several liability of Third Party Defendants for any alleged liability of SFC), provided that:

(i) in accordance with the releases set forth in section 7.2(e) hereof, the collective aggregate amount of all rights and claims asserted or that may be asserted against the Third Party Defendants in respect of any such Noteholder Class Action Claims for which any such Persons in each case have a valid and enforceable Class Action Indemnity Claim against SFC (the "**Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims**") shall not exceed, in the aggregate, the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit, and in accordance with section 7.3 hereof, all Persons shall be permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined, on and after the Effective Time, from seeking to enforce any liability in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims that exceeds the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit; and

(ii) subject to section 4.4(d), any Class Action Indemnity Claims against SFC by the Third Party Defendants in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims shall be treated as Affected Creditor Claims against SFC, but only to the extent that any such Class Action Indemnity Claims that are determined to be properly indemnified by SFC, enforceable against SFC and are not barred or extinguished by the Claims Procedure Order, and further provided that the aggregate liability of SFC in respect of all such Class Action Indemnity Claims shall be limited to the lesser of: (A) the actual aggregate liability of the Third Party Defendants pursuant to any final judgment, settlement or other binding resolution in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims (inclusive of any defence costs incurred by the Third Party Defendants in their defence of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims to the extent that SFC owes

a valid and enforceable indemnification obligation to any such Persons in respect of such defence costs); and (B) the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit.

(c) Each Noteholder Class Action Claimant shall be entitled to receive its share of the Litigation Trust Interests to be allocated to Noteholder Class Action Claimants in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Trust and section 4.11 hereof, as such Noteholder Class Action Claimant's share is determined by the applicable Class Action Court.

(d) Nothing in this Plan impairs, affects or limits in any way the ability of SFC, the Monitor or the Initial Consenting Noteholders to seek an Order that Class Action Indemnity Claims in respect of Noteholder Class Action Claims should receive the same treatment as is afforded to Class Action Indemnity Claims in respect of Equity Claims under the terms of this Plan.

4.5 Equity Claimants

All Equity Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date. Equity Claimants shall not receive any consideration or distributions under the Plan and shall not be entitled to vote on the Plan at the Meeting.

4.6 Claims of the Trustees and Noteholders

For purposes of this Plan, all claims filed by the Trustees in respect of the Noteholder Claims (other than any claims filed by the Trustees in respect of their fees and expenses) shall be treated as provided in section 4.1 and the Trustees and the Noteholders shall have no other entitlements in respect of the guarantees and share pledges that have been provided by the Subsidiaries, or any of them, all of which shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date as against the Subsidiaries pursuant to section 7.1 and 7.2.

4.7 Claims of the Third Party Defendants

For purposes of this Plan, all claims filed by the Third Party Defendants against SFC and/or any of its Subsidiaries shall be treated as follows:

(a) all such claims against the Subsidiaries shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with section 7.1 and 7.2 hereof;

(b) all such claims against SFC that are Class Action Indemnity Claims in respect of Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims shall be treated as set out in section 4.4(b)(ii) hereof;

(c) all such claims against SFC for indemnification of Defence Costs shall be treated in accordance with section 4.8 hereof; and

(d) all other claims shall be treated as Equity Claims.

4.8 Defence Costs

All Claims against SFC for indemnification of defence costs incurred by any Person in connection with defending against Shareholder Claims (as defined in the Equity Claims Order), Noteholder Class Action Claims or any other claims of any kind relating to SFC or the Subsidiaries ("**Defence Costs**") shall be treated as follows:

(a) as Equity Claims to the extent they are determined to be Equity Claims under any Order; and

(b) as Affected Creditor Claims to the extent that they are not determined to be Equity Claims under any Order, provided that:

(i) if such Defence Costs were incurred in respect of a claim against the applicable Person that has been successfully defended and the Claim for such Defence Costs is otherwise valid and enforceable against SFC, the Claim for such Defence Costs shall be treated as a Proven Claim, provided that if such Claim for Defence Costs is a Class Action Indemnity Claim of a Third Party Defendant against SFC in respect of any Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claim, such Claim for Defence Costs shall be treated in the manner set forth in section 4.4(b)(ii) hereof;

(ii) if such Defence Costs were incurred in respect of a claim against the applicable Person that has not been successfully defended or such Defence Costs are determined not to be valid and enforceable against SFC, the Claim for such Defence Costs shall be disallowed and no consideration will be payable in respect thereof under the Plan; and

(iii) until any such Claim for Defence Costs is determined to be either a Claim within section 4.8(b)(i) or a Claim within section 4.8(b)(ii), such Claim shall be treated as an Unresolved Claim,

provided that nothing in this Plan impairs, affects or limits in any way the ability of SFC, the Monitor or the Initial Consenting Noteholders to seek an Order that Claims against SFC for indemnification of any Defence Costs should receive the same treatment as is afforded to Equity Claims under the terms of this Plan.

4.9 D&O Claims

(a) All D&O Claims against the Named Directors and Officers (other than Retained D&O Claims and Non-Released D&O Claims) shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred without consideration on the Plan Implementation Date.

(b) All D&O Claims against the Other Directors and Officers shall not be compromised, released, discharged, cancelled or barred by this Plan and shall be

permitted to continue as against the applicable Other Directors and/or Officers (the "**Continuing Other D&O Claims**"), provided that any Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims against the Other Directors and/or Officers shall be limited as described in section 4.4(b)(i) hereof.

(c) All D&O Indemnity Claims and any other rights or claims for indemnification held by the Named Directors and Officers shall be deemed to have no value and shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred without consideration on the Plan Implementation Date, except that any such D&O Indemnity Claims for Defence Costs shall be treated in accordance with section 4.8 hereof and any claims for indemnification held by the Named Directors and Officers properly the subject of the Directors' Charge, if any, shall be limited to the Directors' Charge Reserve.

(d) All D&O Indemnity Claims and any other rights or claims for indemnification held by the Other Directors and/or Officers shall be deemed to have no value and shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred without consideration on the Plan Implementation Date, except that: (i) any such D&O Indemnity Claims for Defence Costs shall be treated in accordance with section 4.8 hereof; and (ii) any Class Action Indemnity Claim of an Other Director and/or Officer against SFC in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims shall be treated in the manner set forth in section 4.4(b)(ii) hereof.

(e) All Retained D&O Claims shall not be compromised, released, discharged, cancelled or barred by this Plan, provided that any Retained D&O Claims against the Named Directors and Officers shall be limited to recovery against any insurance proceeds payable in respect of such Retained D&O Claims pursuant to insurance policies held by SFC, and Persons with any such Retained D&O Claims against the Named Directors and Officers shall have no right to, and shall not, make any claim or seek any recoveries from any Person (including SFC, any of the Subsidiaries or Newco), other than enforcing such Persons' rights against SFC to be paid from such insurance proceeds.

(f) All D&O Claims against the Directors and Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries for fraud or criminal conduct shall not be compromised, discharged, released, cancelled or barred by this Plan and shall be permitted to continue as against all applicable Directors and Officers ("**Non-Released D&O Claims**").

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, from and after the Plan Implementation Date, a Person may commence an action for a Non-Released D&O Claim only if such Person has first obtained (i) the consent of the Monitor or (ii) leave of the Court on notice to the applicable Directors and Officers, SFC, the Monitor, the Initial Consenting Noteholders and any applicable insurers.

4.10 Intercompany Claims

All SFC Intercompany Claims shall be deemed to be assigned by SFC to Newco on the Plan Implementation Date pursuant to section 6.3(k) hereof. Newco shall assume the obligations of SFC to the applicable Subsidiaries and Greenheart in respect of all Subsidiary Intercompany Claims on the Plan Implementation Date pursuant to 6.3(k) hereof. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Newco shall be liable to the applicable Subsidiaries and Greenheart for the Subsidiary Intercompany Claims from and after the Plan Implementation Date, and the applicable Subsidiaries and Greenheart shall be liable to Newco for the SFC Intercompany Claims from and after the Plan Implementation Date. For greater certainty, nothing in this Plan affects any rights or claims as between any of the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's direct and indirect subsidiaries.

4.11 Entitlement to Litigation Trust Interests

(a) The Litigation Trust Interests to be created in accordance with this Plan and the Litigation Trust shall be allocated as follows:

(i) the Affected Creditors shall be collectively entitled to 75% of such Litigation Trust Interests; and

(ii) the Noteholder Class Action Claimants shall be collectively entitled to 25% of such Litigation Trust Interests,

which allocations shall occur at the times and in the manner set forth in section 6.3 hereof and shall be recorded by the Litigation Trustee in its registry of Litigation Trust Interests.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 4.11(a) hereof, if any of the Noteholder Class Action Claims against any of the Third Party Defendants are finally resolved (whether by final judgment, settlement or any other binding means of resolution) within two years of the Plan Implementation Date, then the Litigation Trust Interests to which the applicable Noteholder Class Action Claimants would otherwise have been entitled in respect of such Noteholder Class Action Claims pursuant to section 4.11(a)(ii) hereof (based on the amount of such resolved Noteholder Class Action Claims in proportion to all Noteholder Class Action Claims in existence as of the Claims Bar Date) shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever cancelled.

4.12 Multiple Affected Claims

On the Plan Implementation Date, any and all liabilities for and guarantees and indemnities of the payment or performance of any Affected Claim, Unaffected Claim, Retained D&O Claim, Continuing Other D&O Claim or Non-Released D&O Claim by any of the Subsidiaries, and any purported liability for the payment or performance of such Affected Claim, Unaffected Claim, Retained D&O Claim, Continuing Other D&O Claim or Non-Released D&O Claim by Newco, will be deemed eliminated and cancelled, and no Person shall have any rights whatsoever to pursue or enforce any such liabilities for or guarantees or indemnities of the

payment or performance of any such Affected Claim, Unaffected Claim, Retained D&O Claim, Continuing Other D&O Claim or Non-Released D&O Claim against any Subsidiary or Newco.

4.13 Interest

Subject to section 10.4 hereof, interest shall not accrue or be paid on Affected Claims on or after the Filing Date, and no holder of an Affected Claim shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Filing Date.

4.14 Existing Shares

Holders of Existing Shares and Equity Interests shall not receive any consideration or distributions under the Plan in respect thereof and shall not be entitled to vote on the Plan at the Meeting. Unless otherwise agreed between the Monitor, SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, all Existing Shares and Equity Interests shall be fully, finally and irrevocably cancelled in accordance with and at the time specified in section 6.4 hereof.

ARTICLE 5
DISTRIBUTION MECHANICS

5.1 Letters of Instruction

In order to issue: Newco Shares and Newco Notes to Ordinary Affected Creditors and (ii) Newco Shares to Early Consent Noteholders, the following steps will be taken:

(a) with respect to Ordinary Affected Creditors with Proven Claims or Unresolved Claims:

(i) on the next Business Day following the Distribution Record Date, the Monitor shall send blank Letters of Instruction by prepaid first class mail, courier, email or facsimile to each such Ordinary Affected Creditor to the address of each such Ordinary Affected Creditor (as specified in the applicable Proof of Claim) as of the Distribution Record Date, or as evidenced by any assignment or transfer in accordance with section 5.10;

(ii) each such Ordinary Affected Creditor shall deliver to the Monitor a duly completed and executed Letter of Instruction that must be received by the Monitor on or before the date that is seven (7) Business Days after the Distribution Record Date or such other date as the Monitor may determine; and

(iii) any such Ordinary Affected Creditor that does not return a Letter of Instruction to the Monitor in accordance with section 5.1(a)(ii) shall be deemed to have requested that such Ordinary Affected Creditor's Newco Shares and Newco Notes be registered or distributed, as applicable, in accordance with the information set out in such Ordinary Affected Creditor's Proof of Claim; and

(b) with respect to Early Consent Noteholders:

(i) on the next Business Day following the Distribution Record Date the Monitor shall send blank Letters of Instruction by prepaid first class mail, courier, email or facsimile to each Early Consent Noteholder to the address of each such Early Consent Noteholder as confirmed by the Monitor on or before the Distribution Record Date;

(ii) each Early Consent Noteholder shall deliver to the Monitor a duly completed and executed Letter of Instruction that must be received by the Monitor on or before the date that is seven (7) Business Days after the Distribution Record Date or such other date as the Monitor may determine; and

(iii) any such Early Consent Noteholder that does not return a Letter of Instruction to the Monitor in accordance with section 5.1(b)(ii) shall be deemed to have requested that such Early Consent Noteholder's Newco Shares be distributed or registered, as applicable, in accordance with the information as confirmed by the Monitor on or before the Distribution Record Date.

5.2 Distribution Mechanics with respect to Newco Shares and Newco Notes

(a) To effect distributions of Newco Shares and Newco Notes, the Monitor shall deliver a direction at least two (2) Business Days prior to the Initial Distribution Date to Newco or its agent, as applicable, directing Newco or its agent, as applicable, to issue on such Initial Distribution Date or subsequent Distribution Date:

(i) in respect of the Ordinary Affected Creditors with Proven Claims:

(A) the number of Newco Shares that each such Ordinary Affected Creditor is entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1(a) hereof; and

(B) the amount of Newco Notes that each such Ordinary Affected Creditor is entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1(b) hereof,

all of which Newco Shares and Newco Notes shall be issued to such Ordinary Affected Creditors and distributed in accordance with this Article 5;

(ii) in respect of the Ordinary Affected Creditors with Unresolved Claims:

(A) the number of Newco Shares that each such Ordinary Affected Creditor would have been entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1(a) hereof had such Ordinary Affected Creditor's

Unresolved Claim been a Proven Claim on the Plan Implementation Date; and

(B) the amount of Newco Notes that each such Ordinary Affected Creditor would have been entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1(b) hereof had such Ordinary Affected Creditor's Unresolved Claim been a Proven Claim on the Plan Implementation Date,

all of which Newco Shares and Newco Notes shall be issued in the name of the Monitor for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto under the Plan, which Newco Shares and Newco Notes shall comprise part of the Unresolved Claims Reserve and shall be held in escrow by the Monitor until released and distributed in accordance with this Article 5;

(iii) in respect of the Noteholders:

(A) the number of Newco Shares that the Trustees are collectively required to receive such that, upon distribution to the Noteholders by the Trustees, each individual Noteholder receives the number of Newco Shares to which it is entitled in accordance with section 4.1(a) hereof; and

(B) the amount of Newco Notes that the Trustees are collectively required to receive such that, upon distribution to the Noteholders by the Trustees, each individual Noteholder receives the amount of Newco Notes to which it is entitled in accordance with section 4.1(b) hereof,

all of which Newco Shares and Newco Notes shall be issued to such Noteholders and distributed in accordance with this Article 5; and

(iv) in respect of Early Consent Noteholders, the number of Newco Shares that each such Early Consent Noteholder is entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.3 hereof, all of which Newco Shares shall be issued to such Early Consent Noteholders and distributed in accordance with this Article 5.

The direction delivered by the Monitor in respect of the applicable Ordinary Affected Creditors and Early Consent Noteholders shall: (A) indicate the registration and delivery details of each applicable Ordinary Affected Creditor and Early Consent Noteholder based on the information prescribed in section 5.1; and (B) specify the number of Newco Shares and, in the case of Ordinary Affected Creditors, the amount of Newco Notes to be issued to each such Person on the applicable Distribution Date. The direction delivered by the Monitor in respect of the Noteholders sball: (C) indicate that the registration and delivery details with respect to tbe number of Newco Shares and amount of Newco Notes to be distributed to eacb Noteholder will be the same as the registration and

delivery details in effect with respect to the Notes held by each Noteholder as of the Distribution Record Date; and (D) specify the number of Newco Shares and the amount of Newco Notes to be issued to each of the Trustees for purposes of satisfying the entitlements of the Noteholders set forth in sections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b) hereof. The direction delivered by the Monitor in respect of the Newco Shares and Newco Notes to be issued in the name of the Monitor, for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto under the Plan, for purposes of the Unresolved Claims Reserve shall specify the number of Newco Shares and the amount of Newco Notes to be issued to the Monitor for that purpose.

(b) If the registers for the Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes are maintained by the Transfer Agent in a direct registration system (without certificates), the Monitor and/or Newco shall, on the Initial Distribution Date or any subsequent Distribution Date, as applicable:

(i) instruct the Transfer Agent to record in the Direct Registration Account of each applicable Ordinary Affected Creditor and each Early Consent Noteholder the number of Newco Shares and, in the case of Ordinary Affected Creditors, the amount of Newco Notes that are to be distributed to each such Person, and the Monitor and/or Newco shall send or cause to be sent to each such Ordinary Affected Creditor and Early Consent Noteholder a Direct Registration Transaction Advice based on the delivery information as determined pursuant to section 5.1; and

(ii) with respect to the distribution of Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes to Noteholders:

(A) if the Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes are DTC eligible, the Monitor and/or Newco shall instruct the Transfer Agent to register the applicable Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes in the name of DTC (or its nominee) for the benefit of the Noteholders, and the Trustees shall distribute such Newco Shares and Newco Notes to the applicable Noteholders, in the applicable amounts, through the facilities of DTC; and

(B) if the Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes are not DTC eligible, the Monitor and/or Newco shall instruct the Transfer Agent to register the applicable Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes in the Direct Registration Accounts of the applicable Noteholders pursuant to the registration instructions provided by the Trustees, and the Trustees shall: (A) provide the Transfer Agent with such registration instructions as are necessary to ensure that such Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes, in the applicable amounts, are registered in the Direct Registration Accounts of the applicable Noteholders; and (B) send or cause to be sent to each Noteholder a Direct Registration Transaction Advice based on the registration and delivery information as determined pursuant to section 5.1.

(c) If the registers for the Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes are not maintained by the Transfer Agent in a direct registration system, Newco shall prepare and deliver to the Monitor, and the Monitor shall promptly thereafter, on the Initial Distribution Date or any subsequent Distribution Date, as applicable:

(i) deliver to each Ordinary Affected Creditor and each Early Consent Noteholder Newco Share Certificates and, in the case of Ordinary Affected Creditors, Newco Note Certificates representing the applicable number of Newco Shares and the applicable amount of Newco Notes that are to be distributed to each such Person; and

(ii) with respect to the distribution of Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes to Noteholders:

(A) if the Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes are DTC eligible, the Monitor and/or Newco shall distribute to DTC (or its nominee), for the benefit of the Noteholders, Newco Share Certificates and/or Newco Note Certificates representing the aggregate of all Newco Shares and Newco Notes to be distributed to the Noteholders on such Distribution Date, and the Trustees shall distribute such Newco Shares and Newco Notes to the applicable Noteholders, in the applicable amounts, through the facilities of DTC; and

(B) if the Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes are not DTC eligible, the Monitor and/or Newco shall distribute to the applicable Trustees, Newco Share Certificates and/or Newco Note Certificates representing the aggregate of all Newco Shares and/or Newco Notes to be distributed to the Noteholders on such Distribution Date, and the Trustees shall make delivery of such Newco Share Certificates and Newco Note Certificates, in the applicable amounts, directly to the applicable Noteholders.

5.3 Allocation of Litigation Trust Interests

The Litigation Trustee shall administer the Litigation Trust Claims and the Litigation Funding Amount for the benefit of the Persons that are entitled to the Litigation Trust Interests and shall maintain a registry of such Persons as follows:

(a) with respect to Affected Creditors:

(i) the Litigation Trustee shall maintain a record of the amount of Litigation Trust Interests that each Ordinary Affected Creditor is entitled to receive in accordance with sections 4.1(c) and 4.11(a) hereof,

(ii) the Litigation Trustee shall maintain: (i) a record of the aggregate amount of all Litigation Trust Interests to which the Noteholders are entitled in accordance with sections 4.1(c) and 4.11(a) hereof; and (ii) a record of the

amount of Litigation Trust Interests to which each individual Noteholder is entitled in accordance with section 4.1(c) hereof; and

(iii) with respect to any Litigation Trust Interests to be allocated in respect of the Unresolved Claims Reserve, the Litigation Trustee shall record such Litigation Trust Interests in the name of the Monitor, for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto in accordance with this Plan, which shall held by the Monitor in escrow until released and distributed unless and until otherwise directed by the Monitor in accordance with this Plan;

(b) with respect to the Noteholder Class Action Claimants, the Litigation Trustee shall maintain a record of the aggregate of all Litigation Trust Interests that the Noteholder Class Action Claimants are entitled to receive pursuant to sections 4.4(c) and 4.11(a) hereof, provided that such record shall be maintained in the name of the Noteholder Class Action Representative, to be allocated to individual Noteholder Class Action Claimants in any manner ordered by the applicable Class Action Court, and provided further that if any such Litigation Trust Interests are cancelled in accordance with section 4.11(b) hereof, the Litigation Trustee shall record such cancellation in its registry of Litigation Trust Interests.

5.4 Treatment of Undeliverable Distributions

If any distribution under sections 5.2 is undeliverable (an "**Undeliverable Distribution**"), it shall be returned to the Monitor, which shall hold such Undeliverable Distribution in escrow and administer it in accordance with this section 5.4. No further distributions in respect of an Undeliverable Distribution shall be made unless and until SFC and the Monitor are notified by the applicable Person of its current address, at which time all such distributions shall be made to such Person. All claims for Undeliverable Distributions must be made on or before the date that is six months following the final Distribution Date, after which date the right to receive distributions under this Plan in respect of such Undeliverable Distributions shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred, without any compensation therefore, notwithstanding any federal, state or provincial laws to the contrary, at which time any such Undeliverable Distributions held by the Monitor shall, be deemed to have been gifted by the owner of the Undeliverable Distribution gifted to Newco without consideration, and, in the case of Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests, shall be cancelled by Newco and the Litigation Trustee, as applicable. Nothing contained in the Plan shall require SFC, the Monitor or any other Person to attempt to locate any owner of an Undeliverable Distribution. No interest is payable in respect of an Undeliverable Distribution. Any distribution under this Plan on account of the Notes shall be deemed made when delivered to the applicable Trustee for subsequent distribution to the applicable Noteholders in accordance with section 5.2.

5.5 Procedure for Distributions Regarding Unresolved Claims

(a) An Affected Creditor that has asserted an Unresolved Claim will not be entitled to receive a distribution under the Plan in respect of such Unresolved Claim or any portion thereof unless and until such Unresolved Claim becomes a Proven Claim.

(b) Distributions in respect of any Unresolved Claim in existence at the Plan Implementation Date will be held in escrow by the Monitor in the Unresolved Claims Reserve until settlement or final determination of the Unresolved Claim in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order or this Plan, as applicable.

(c) To the extent that Unresolved Claims become Proven Claims or are finally disallowed, the Monitor shall release from escrow and deliver (or in the case of Litigation Trust Interests, cause to be registered) the following from the Unresolved Claims Reserve (on the next Distribution Date, as determined by the Monitor with the consent of SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders):

(i) in the case of Affected Creditors whose Unresolved Claims are ultimately determined, in whole or in part, to be Proven Claims, the Monitor shall release from escrow and deliver to such Affected Creditor that number of Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests (and any income or proceeds therefrom) that such Affected Creditor is entitled to receive in respect of its Proven Claim pursuant to section 4.1 hereof;

(ii) in the case of Affected Creditors whose Unresolved Claims are ultimately determined, in whole or in part, to be disallowed, the Monitor shall release from escrow and deliver to all Affected Creditors with Proven Claims the number of Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests (and any income or proceeds therefrom) that had been reserved in the Unresolved Claims Reserve for such Affected Creditor whose Unresolved Claims has been disallowed, Claims such that, following such delivery, all of the Affected Creditors with Proven Claims have received the amount of Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests that they are entitled to receive pursuant to section 4.1 hereof.

(d) As soon as practicable following the date that all Unresolved Claims have been finally resolved and any required distributions contemplated in section 5.5(c) have been made, the Monitor shall distribute (or in the case of Litigation Trust Interests, cause to be registered) any Litigation Trust Interests, Newco Shares and Newco Notes (and any income or proceeds therefrom), as applicable, remaining in the Unresolved Claims Reserve to the Affected Creditors with Proven Claims such that after giving effect to such distributions each such Affected Creditor has received the amount of Litigation Trust Interests, Newco Shares and Newco Notes that it is entitled to receive pursuant to section 4.1 hereof.

(e) During the time that Newco Shares, Newco Notes and/or Litigation Trust Interests are held in escrow in the Unresolved Claims Reserve, any income or proceeds received therefrom or accruing thereon shall be added to the Unresolved Claims Reserve by the Monitor and no Person shall have any right to such income or proceeds until such Newco Shares, Newco Notes or Litigation Trust Interests, as applicable, are distributed (or in the case of Litigation Trust Interests, registered)

in accordance with section 5.5(c) and 5.5(d) hereof, at which time the recipient thereof shall be entitled to any applicable income or proceeds therefrom.

(f) The Monitor may, in its sole discretion, cause an affiliate of the Monitor to hold and administer the Unresolved Claims Reserve at any time and from time to time, provided that any actions taken by such affiliate of the Monitor shall be in accordance with the Plan and the Monitor shall remain responsible for all activities and actions of such affiliate with respect to its administration of the Unresolved Claims Reserve.

5.6 Tax Refunds

Any input tax credits or tax refunds received by SFC after the Effective Time shall be paid into the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve and shall be treated in the same manner as cash held in the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve. If any such tax credits or tax refunds become payable to SFC after the final payments from the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve have been made, such input tax credits and tax refunds shall be paid directly by, or on behalf of, SFC to Newco without consideration.

5.7 Final Distributions from Reserves

(a) If there is any cash remaining in: (i) the Unaffected Claims Reserve on the date that all Unaffected Claims have been finally paid or otherwise discharged; (ii) the Administration Charge Reserve on the date that all Claims secured by the Administration Charge have been finally paid or otherwise discharged; and/ or (iii) the Directors' Charge Reserve on the date that all claims secured by the Directors' Charge have been finally paid or otherwise discharged, the Monitor shall, in each case, forthwith transfer all such remaining cash to the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve.

(b) The Monitor will not terminate the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve prior to the termination of each of the Unaffected Claims Reserve, the Administration Charge Reserve and the Directors' Charge Reserve. The Monitor may, at any time, from time to time and at its sole discretion, release amounts from the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve to Newco. Once the Monitor has determined that the cash remaining in the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve is no longer necessary for administering SFC, the Monitor shall forthwith transfer any such remaining cash to Newco.

5.8 Other Payments and Distributions

All other payments and distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan shall be made in the manner described in this Plan, the Sanction Order or any other Order, as applicable.

5.9 Note Indentures to Remain in Effect Solely for Purpose of Distributions

Following completion of the steps in the sequence set forth in section 6.3, all debentures, indentures, notes (including the Notes), certificates, agreements, invoices and other instruments

evidencing Affected Claims will not entitle any holder thereof to any compensation or participation other than as expressly provided for in the Plan and will be cancelled and will be null and void. Any and all obligations of SFC and the Subsidiaries under and with respect to the Notes, the Note Indentures and any guarantees or indemnities with respect to the Notes or the Note Indentures shall be terminated and cancelled on the Plan Implementation Date and shall not continue beyond the Plan Implementation Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing and anything to the contrary in section 6.3 hereof, the Note Indentures shall remain in effect solely for the purpose of and only to the extent necessary to allow the Trustees to make distributions to Noteholders on the Initial Distribution Date and each subsequent Distribution Date thereafter and to maintain all of the protections afforded to the Trustees as against the Noteholders under the applicable Note Indentures, including their lien rights with respect to any distributions under this Plan, until all distributions provided for hereunder have been made to the Noteholders.

5.10 Assignment of Claims for Distribution Purposes

(a) *Assignment of Claims by Ordinary Affected Creditors*

Subject to any restrictions contained in Applicable Laws, an Ordinary Affected Creditor may transfer or assign the whole of its Affected Claim after the Meeting provided that neither SFC nor the Monitor shall be obliged to make distributions to any such transferee or assignee or otherwise deal with such transferee or assignee as an Ordinary Affected Creditor in respect thereof unless and until actual notice of the transfer or assignment, together with satisfactory evidence of such transfer or assignment and such other documentation as SFC and the Monitor may reasonably require, has been received by SFC and the Monitor on or before the Plan Implementation Date, or such other date as SFC and the Monitor may agree, failing which the original transferor shall have all applicable rights as the "Ordinary Affected Creditor" with respect to such Affected Claim as if no transfer of the Affected Claim had occurred. Thereafter, such transferee or assignee shall, for all purposes in accordance with this Plan, constitute an Ordinary Affected Creditor and shall be bound by any and all notices previously given to the transferor or assignor in respect of such Claim. For greater certainty, SFC shall not recognize partial transfers or assignments of Claims.

(b) *Assignment of Notes*

Only those Noteholders who have beneficial ownership of one or more Notes as at the Distribution Record Date shall be entitled to receive a distribution under this Plan on the Initial Distribution Date or any Distribution Date. Noteholders who have beneficial ownership of Notes shall not be restricted from transferring or assigning such Notes prior to or after the Distribution Record Date (unless the Distribution Record Date is the Plan Implementation Date), provided that if such transfer or assignment occurs after the Distribution Record Date, SFC and its agents shall have no obligation to make distributions to any such transferee or assignee of Notes in respect of the Claims associated therewith, or otherwise deal with such transferee or assignee as an Affected Creditor in respect thereof. Noteholders who assign or acquire Notes after the Distribution Record Date shall be wholly responsible for ensuring that Plan distributions in respect of the Claims associated with such Notes are in fact delivered to the assignee, and the Trustees shall have no liability in connection therewith.

5.11 Withholding Rights

SFC, Newco, the Monitor, the Litigation Trustee and/or any other Person making a payment contemplated herein shall be entitled to deduct and withhold from any consideration payable to any Person such amounts as it is required to deduct and withhold with respect to such payment under the Canadian Tax Act, the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986 or any provision of federal, provincial, territorial, state, local or foreign Tax laws, in each case, as amended. To the extent that amounts are so withheld or deducted, such withheld or deducted amounts shall be treated for all purposes hereof as having been paid to the Person in respect of which such withholding was made, provided that such amounts are actually remitted to the appropriate Taxing Authority. To the extent that the amounts so required or permitted to be deducted or withheld from any payment to a Person exceed the cash portion of the consideration otherwise payable to that Person: (i) the payor is authorized to sell or otherwise dispose of such portion of the consideration as is necessary to provide sufficient funds to enable it to comply with such deduction or withholding requirement or entitlement, and the payor shall notify the applicable Person thereof and remit to such Person any unapplied balance of the net proceeds of such sale; or (ii) if such sale is not reasonably possible, the payor shall not be required to make such excess payment until the Person has directly satisfied any such withholding obligation and provides evidence thereof to the payor.

5.12 Fractional Interests

No fractional interests of Newco Shares or Newco Notes ("**Fractional Interests**") will be issued under this Plan. Recipients of Newco Shares or Newco Notes will have their entitlements adjusted downwards to the nearest whole number of Newco Shares or Newco Notes, as applicable, to eliminate any such Fractional Interests and no compensation will be given for the Fractional Interest.

ARTICLE 6
RESTRUCTURING TRANSACTION

6.1 Corporate Actions

The adoption, execution, delivery, implementation and consummation of all matters contemplated under the Plan involving corporate action of SFC will occur and be effective as of the Plan Implementation Date, other than such matters occurring on the Equity Cancellation Date which will occur and be effective on such date, and in either case will be authorized and approved under the Plan and by the Court, where appropriate, as part of the Sanction Order, in all respects and for all purposes without any requirement of further action by shareholders, Directors or Officers of SFC. All necessary approvals to take actions shall be deemed to have been obtained from the directors or the shareholders of SFC, as applicable, including the deemed passing by any class of shareholders of any resolution or special resolution and no shareholders' agreement or agreement between a shareholder and another Person limiting in any way the right to vote shares held by such shareholder or shareholders with respect to any of the steps contemplated by the Plan shall be deemed to be effective and shall have no force and effect, provided that, subject to sections 10.6 and 10.7 hereof, where any matter expressly requires the consent or approval of SFC, the Initial Consenting Noteholders or SFC's board of directors

pursuant to this Plan, such consent or approval shall not be deemed to be given unless actually given.

6.2 Incorporation of Newco

Newco shall be incorporated prior to the Plan Implementation Date. Newco shall be authorized to issue an unlimited number of Newco Shares and shall have no restrictions on the number of its shareholders. At the time that Newco is incorporated, Newco shall issue one Newco Share to the Monitor, as the sole shareholder of Newco, and the Monitor shall be deemed to hold the Newco Share in escrow for the benefit of those Persons entitled to receive distributions of Newco Shares and Newco Notes under the Plan. For greater certainty, the Monitor shall not hold such Newco Share as agent of or for the benefit of SFC, and SFC shall have no rights in relation to such Newco Share. Newco shall not carry on any business or issue any other Newco Shares or other securities until the Plan Implementation Date, and then only in accordance with section 6.3 hereof.

6.3 Plan Implementation Date Transactions

The following steps and compromises and releases to be effected shall occur, and be deemed to have occurred in the following manner and order (sequentially, each step occurring five minutes apart, except that within such order steps (a) to (g) (Cash Payments) shall occur simultaneously and steps (s) to (v) (Releases) shall occur simultaneously) without any further act or formality, on the Plan Implementation Date beginning at the Effective Time (or in such other manner or order or at such other time or times as SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders may agree):

Cash Payments and Satisfaction of Lien Claims

(a) SFC shall pay required funds to the Monitor for the purpose of funding the Unaffected Claims Reserve, and the Monitor shall hold and administer such funds in trust for the purpose of paying the Unaffected Claims pursuant to the Plan.

(b) SFC shall pay the required funds to the Monitor for the purpose of funding the Administration Charge Reserve, and the Monitor shall hold and administer such funds in trust for the purpose of paying Unaffected Claims secured by Administration Charge.

(c) SFC shall pay the required funds to the Monitor for the purpose of funding the Directors' Charge Reserve, and the Monitor shall hold and administer such funds in trust for the purpose of paying the Unaffected Claims secured by the Directors' Charge.

(d) SFC shall pay the required funds to the Monitor for the purpose of funding the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve, and the Monitor shall hold and administer such funds in trust for the purpose of administering SFC, as necessary, from and after the Plan Implementation Date.

(e) SFC shall pay to the Noteholder Advisors each such Person's respective portion of the Expense Reimbursement.

(f) SFC shall pay all fees and expenses owing to each of the SFC Advisors, Chandler Fraser Keating Limited and Spencer Stuart.

(g) The Lien Claims shall be satisfied in accordance with section 4.2(c) hereof.

Transaction Steps

(h) All accrued and unpaid interest owing on, or in respect of, or as part of, Affected Creditor Claims (including any Accrued Interest on the Notes and any interest accruing on the Notes or any Ordinary Affected Creditor Claim after the Filing Date) shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred for no consideration, and from and after the occurrence of this step, no Person shall have any entitlement to any such accrued and unpaid interest.

(i) All of the Affected Creditors shall be deemed to assign, transfer and convey to Newco all of their Affected Creditor Claims, and from and after the occurrence of this step, Newco shall be the legal and beneficial owner of all Affected Creditor Claims. In consideration for the assignment, transfer and conveyance of the Affected Creditor Claims to Newco:

(i) with respect to Affected Creditor Claims that are Proven Claims at the Effective Time:

(A) Newco shall issue to each applicable Affected Creditor the number of Newco Shares that each such Affected Creditor is entitled to receive in accordance with section 4.1(a) hereof;

(B) Newco shall issue to each applicable Affected Creditor the amount of Newco Notes that each such Affected Creditor is entitled to receive in accordanec with section 4.1(b) hereof;

(C) Newco shall issue to each of the Early Consent Noteholders the number of Newco Shares that each such Early Consent Noteholder is entitled to receive pursuant to section 4.3 hereof;

(D) such Affected Creditors shall be entitled to receive out of escrow the Litigation Trust Interests to be acquired by Newco in section 6.3(p) hereof, following the establishment of the Litigation Trust;

(E) such Affected Creditors shall be entitled to receive, at the time or times contemplated in sections 5.5(c) and 5.5(d) hereof, the Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests that are subsequently distributed to Affected Creditors with Proven Claims pursuant to sections 5.5(c) and 5.5(d) hereof (if any),

and all such Newco Shares and Newco Notes shall be distributed in the manner described in section 5.2 hereof; and

(ii) with respect to Affected Creditor Claims that are Unresolved Claims as at the Effective Time, Newco shall issue in the name of the Monitor, for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto under the Plan, the Newco Shares and the Newco Notes that would have been distributed to the applicable Affected Creditors in respect of such Unresolved Claims if such Unresolved Claims had been Proven Claims at the Effective Time; such Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests acquired by Newco in section 6.3(p) and assigned to and registered in the name of the Monitor in accordance with section 6.3(q) shall comprise part of the Unresolved Claims Reserve and the Monitor shall hold all such Newco Shares, Newco Notes and Litigation Trust Interests in escrow for the benefit of those Persons entitled to receive distributions thereof pursuant to the Plan.

(j) SFC shall be deemed to assign, transfer and convey to Newco all shares and other equity interests in the capital of (i) the Direct Subsidiaries and (ii) any other Subsidiaries that are directly owned by SFC immediately prior to the Effective Time (all such shares and other equity interests being the "**Direct Subsidiary Shares**") for a purchase price equal to the fair market value of the Direct Subsidiary Shares and, in consideration therefor, Newco shall be deemed to pay to SFC consideration equal to the fair market value of the Direct Subsidiary Shares, which consideration shall be comprised of a U.S. dollar denominated demand non-interest-bearing promissory note issued to SFC by Newco in an amount equal to the fair market value of the Direct Subsidiary Shares (the "**Newco Promissory Note 1**"). At the time of such assignment, transfer and conveyance, all prior rights that Newco had to acquire the Direct Subsidiary Shares, under the Plan or otherwise, shall cease to be outstanding.

(k) If the Initial Consenting Noteholders and SFC agree, there will be a set-off of any SFC Intercompany Claim so agreed against a Subsidiary Intercompany Claim owing between SFC and the same Subsidiary. In such case, the amounts will be set-off in repayment of both claims to the extent of the lesser of the two amounts, and the excess (if any) shall continue as an SFC Intercompany Claim or a Subsidiary Intercompany Claim, as applicable.

(l) SFC shall be deemed to assign, transfer and convey to Newco all SFC Intercompany Claims for a purchase price equal to the fair market value of such SFC Intercompany Claims and, in consideration therefor, Newco shall be deemed to pay SFC consideration equal to the fair market value of the SFC Intercompany Claims, which consideration shall be comprised of the following: (i) the assumption by Newco of all of SFC's obligations to the Subsidiaries in respect of Subsidiary Intercompany Claims; and (ii) if the fair market value of the SFC Intercompany Claims exceeds the fair market value of the Subsidiary Intercompany Claims, Newco shall issue to SFC a U.S. dollar denominated

demand non-interest-bearing promissory note in an amount equal to such excess (the "**Newco Promissory Note 2**").

(m) SFC shall be deemed to assign, transfer and convey to Newco all other SFC Assets excluding the Litigation Funding Amount, Newco Promissory Note 1 and Newco Promissory Note 2 (namely, all SFC Assets other than the Direct Subsidiary Shares and the SFC Intercompany Claims (which shall have already been transferred to Newco in accordance with sections 6.3(j) and 6.3(k) hereof), the Litigation Funding Amount, Newco Promissory Note 1 and Newco Promissory Note 2) for a purchase price equal to the fair market value of such other SFC Assets and, in consideration therefor, Newco shall be deemed to pay to SFC consideration equal to the fair market value of such other SFC Assets, which consideration shall be comprised of a U.S. dollar denominated demand non-interest-bearing promissory note issued to SFC by Newco in an amount equal to the fair market value of such other SFC Assets (the "**Newco Promissory Note 3**").

(n) SFC shall establish the Litigation Trust and shall contribute the Litigation Funding Amount to the Litigation Trustee for the benefit of the Litigation Trust. Immediately thereafter, SFC, the Subsidiaries and the Trustees (on behalf of the Noteholders) shall be deemed to convey, transfer and assign to the Litigation Trustee all of their respective rights, title and interest in and to the Litigation Trust Claims. The Litigation Funding Amount and Litigation Trust Claims shall be managed by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Litigation Trust Agreement.

(o) The Litigation Trust shall be deemed to be effective from the time that it is established in section 6.3(n) hereof. Initially, all of the Litigation Trust Interests shall be held by SFC. Immediately thereafter, SFC shall assign, convey and transfer a portion of the Litigation Trust Interests to the Noteholder Class Action Claimants in accordance with the allocation set forth in section 4.11 hereof.

(p) SFC shall settle and discharge the Affected Creditor Claims by assigning Newco Promissory Note 1, Newco Promissory Note 2 and Newco Promissory Note 3 (collectively, the "**Newco Promissory Notes**") and the remaining Litigation Trust Interests held by SFC to Newco. Such assignment shall constitute payment, by set-off, of the full principal amount of the Newco Promissory Notes and of a portion of the Affected Creditor Claims equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Newco Promissory Notes and the fair market value of the Litigation Trust Interests so transferred (with such payment being allocated first to the Noteholder Claims and then to the Ordinary Affected Creditor Claims). As a consequence thereof:

(i) Newco shall be deemed to discharge and release SFC of and from all of SFC's obligations to Newco in respect of the Affected Creditor Claims, and all of Newco's rights against SFC of any kind in respect of the

Affected Creditor Claims shall thereupon be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged and cancelled; and

(ii) SFC shall be deemed to discharge and release Newco of and from all of Newco's obligations to SFC in respect of the Newco Promissory Notes, and the Newco Promissory Notes and all of SFC's rights against Newco in respect thereof shall thereupon be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged and cancelled.

(q) Newco shall cause a portion of the Litigation Trust Interests it acquired in section 6.3(p) hereof to be assigned to and registered in the name of the Affected Creditors with Proven Claims as contemplated in section 6.3(i), and with respect to any Affected Creditor Claims that are Unresolved Claims as at the Effective Time, the remaining Litigation Trust Interests held by Newco that would have been allocated to the applicable Affected Creditors in respect of such Unresolved Claims if such Unresolved Claims had been Proven Claims at the Effective Time shall be assigned and registered by the Litigation Trustee to the Monitor and in the name of the Monitor, in escrow for the benefit of Persons entitled thereto, and such Litigation Trust Interests shall comprise part of the Unresolved Claims Reserve. The Litigation Trustee shall record entitlements to the Litigation Trust Interests in the manner set forth in section 5.3.

(r) Subject to section 5.9 hereof, all debentures, indentures, notes, certificates, agreements, invoices, guarantees, pledges and other instruments evidencing Affected Claims, including the Notes and the Note Indentures, will not entitle any holder thereof to any compensation or participation other than as expressly provided for in the Plan and shall be cancelled and will thereupon be null and void. The Trustees shall be directed by the Court and shall be deemed to have released, discharged and cancelled any guarantees, indemnities, Encumbrances or other obligations owing by or in respect of any Subsidiary relating to the Notes or the Note Indentures.

Releases

(s) Newco shall be deemed to have no liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever for: any Claim (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claim); any Affected Claim (including any Affected Creditor Claim, Equity Claim, D&O Claim, D&O Indemnity Claim and Noteholder Class Action Claim); any Retained D&O Claim; any Continuing Other D&O Claim; any Non-Released D&O Claim; any Class Action Claim; any Class Action Indemnity Claim; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Notes or the Note Indentures; any guarantees, indemnities, share pledges or Encumbrances relating to the Notes or the Note Indentures; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Existing Shares or other Equity Interests or any other securities of SFC; any rights or claims of the Third Party Defendants relating to SFC or the Subsidiaries; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the RSA, the Plan, the CCAA Proceedings, the Restructuring Transaction, the Litigation Trust,

the business and affairs of SFC and the Subsidiaries (whenever or however conducted), the administration and/or management of SFC and the Subsidiaries, or any public filings, statements, disclosures or press releases relating to SFC; any right or claim in connection with or liability for any guaranty, indemnity or claim for contribution in respect of any of the foregoing; and any Encumbrance in respect of the foregoing, provided only that Newco shall assume SFC's obligations to the applicable Subsidiaries in respect of the Subsidiary Intercompany Claims pursuant to section 6.3(k) hereof.

(t) Each of the Charges shall be discharged, released and cancelled.

(u) The releases and injunctions referred to in Article 7 of the Plan shall become effective in accordance with the Plan.

(v) Any contract defaults arising as a result of the CCAA Proceedings and/or the implementation of the Plan (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any such contract defaults in respect of the Unaffected Claims) shall be deemed to be cured.

6.4 Cancellation of Existing Shares and Notes

Unless otherwise agreed between the Monitor, SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, on the Equity Cancellation Date all Existing Shares and Equity Interests shall be fully, finally and irrevocably cancelled, and the following steps will be implemented pursuant to the Plan as a plan of reorganization under section 191 of the *CBCA*, to be effected by articles of reorganization to be filed by SFC, subject to the receipt of any required approvals from the Ontario Securities Commission with respect to the trades in securities contemplated by the following:

(a) SFC will create a new class of common shares to be called Class A common shares that are equivalent to the current Existing Shares except that they carry two votes per share;

(b) SFC will amend the share conditions of the Existing Shares to provide that they are cancellable for no consideration at such time as determined by the board of directors of SFC;

(c) prior to the cancellation of the Existing Shares, SFC will issue for nominal consideration one Class A common share of SFC to the SFC Continuing Shareholder;

(d) SFC will cancel the Existing Shares for no consideration on the Equity Cancellation Date; and

(e) SFC will apply to Canadian securities regulatory authorities for SFC to cease to be a reporting issuer effective on the Equity Cancellation Date or as soon as possible thereafter.

6.5 Transfers and Vesting Free and Clear

(a) All of the SFC Assets (including for greater certainty the Direct Subsidiary Shares, the SFC Intercompany Claims and all other SFC Assets assigned, transferred and conveyed to Newco pursuant to section 6.3) shall be deemed to vest absolutely in Newco, free and clear of and from any and all Charges, Claims (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claims), D&O Claims, D&O Indemnity Claims, Retained D&O Claims, Continuing Other D&O Claims, Non-Released D&O Claims, Affected Claims, Class Action Claims, Class Action Indemnity Claims, claims or rights of any kind in respect of the Notes or the Note Indentures, and any right or claim that is based in whole or in part on facts, underlying transactions, causes of action or events relating to the Restructuring Transaction, the CCAA Proceedings or any of the foregoing, and any guarantees or indemnities with respect to any of the foregoing. Any Encumbrances or claims affecting, attaching to or relating to the SFC Assets in respect of the foregoing shall be deemed to be irrevocably expunged and discharged as against the SFC Assets, and no such Encumbrances or claims shall be pursued or enforceable as against Newco. For greater certainty, with respect to the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's direct and indirect subsidiaries: (i) the vesting free and clear in Newco and the expunging and discharging that occurs by operation of this paragraph shall only apply to SFC's ownership interests in the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's subsidiaries; and (ii) except as provided for in the Plan (including this section 6.5(a) and sections 4.9(g), 6.3(k), 6.3(l), 7.1 and 7.2 hereof) and the Sanction Order, the assets, liabilities, business and property of the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's direct and indirect subsidiaries shall remain unaffected by the Restructuring Transaction.

(b) Any issuance, assignment, transfer or conveyance of any securities, interests, rights or claims pursuant to the Plan, including the Newco Shares, the Newco Notes and the Affected Creditor Claims, will be free and clear of and from any and all Charges, Claims (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claims), D&O Claims, D&O Indemnity Claims, Affected Claims, Retained D&O Claims; Continuing Other D&O Claims, Non-Released D&O Claims; Class Action Claims, Class Action Indemnity Claims, claims or rights of any kind in respect of the Notes or the Note Indentures, and any right or claim that is based in whole or in part on facts, underlying transactions, causes of action or events relating to the Restructuring Transaction, the CCAA Proceedings or any of the foregoing, and any guarantees or indemnities with respect to any of the foregoing. For greater certainty, with respect to the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's direct and indirect subsidiaries: (i) the vesting free and clear in Newco that occurs by operation of this paragraph shall only apply to SFC's direct and indirect ownership interests in the Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's direct and indirect subsidiaries; and (ii) except as provided for in the Plan (including section 6.5(a) and sections 4.9(g), 6.3(j), 6.3(k), 7.1 and 7.2 hereof) and the Sanction Order, the assets, liabilities, business and property of the

Subsidiaries, Greenheart and Greenheart's direct and indirect subsidiaries shall remain unaffected by the Restructuring Transaction.

ARTICLE 7
RELEASES

7.1 General Plan Releases

(a) Subject to section 7.1(b) hereof, on the Plan Implementation Date, SFC, the Subsidiaries, Newco, the Named Directors and Officers of SFC and/or any of the Subsidiaries, the directors and officers of Newco, the Noteholders, members of the *ad hoc* committee of Noteholders, the Trustees, the Monitor, FTI HK, counsel for the Directors of SFC, counsel for the Monitor, the SFC Advisors, the Noteholder Advisors, and each and every present and former affiliate, subsidiary, director, officer, member (including members of any committee or governance council), partner or employee of any of the foregoing, shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released and discharged from any and all demands, claims, actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, orders, including for injunctive relief or specific performance and compliance orders, expenses, executions, Encumbrances and other recoveries on account of any liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature which any Person may be entitled to assert (including any and all Affected Claims, Unaffected Claims, Retained D&O Claims, Continuing Other D&O Claims, Non-Released D&O Claims, Class Action Claims, Class Action Indemnity Claims and any guarantees, indemnities, claims for contribution or Encumbrances with respect thereto), whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, direct, indirect or derivative, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, based in whole or in part on any act, omission, transaction, duty, responsibility, indebtedness, liability, obligation, dealing or other occurrence existing or taking place on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date (or, with respect to actions taken pursuant to the Plan after the Plan Implementation Date, the date of such actions) that are in any way relating to, for, arising out of or in connection with any: Affected Claims; Unaffected Claims; Retained D&O Claims; Continuing Other D&O Claims; Non-Released D&O Claims; Class Action Claims; the Notes or the Note Indentures; any guarantees, indemnities, claims for contribution, share pledges or Encumbrances related to the Notes or the Note Indentures; the Existing Shares; the RSA; the Plan; the CCAA Proceedings; the Litigation Trust; the business and affairs of SFC and the Subsidiaries (whenever or however conducted); the administration and/or management of SFC and the Subsidiaries; or any public filings, statements, disclosures or press releases relating to SFC; or the Subsidiaries, and any and all claims arising out of such actions or omissions shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever waived, compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 7.1(a) or section 7.2 hereof, nothing in this Plan shall waive, compromise, release, discharge, cancel or bar any of the following:

(i) SFC of its obligations under the Plan and the Sanction Order;

(ii) SFC from or in respect of any Unaffected Claims (provided that recourse against SFC in respect of Unaffected Claims shall be limited in the manner set out in section 4.2 hereof);

(iii) any Directors or Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries from any Non-Released D&O Claims or any Retained D&O Claims, provided that recourse against the Named Directors or Officers of SFC in respect of any Retained D&O Claims shall be limited in the manner set out in section 4.9(e) hereof;

(iv) any Other Directors and/or Officers from any Continuing Other D&O Claims, provided that recourse against the Other Directors and/or Officers in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims shall be limited in the manner set out in section 4.4(b)(i) hereof;

(v) the Third Party Defendants from any claim, liability or obligation of whatever nature for or in connection with the Class Action Claims, provided that the maximum aggregate liability of the Third Party Defendants collectively in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims shall be limited to the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit pursuant to section 4.4(b)(i) hereof and the releases set out in section 7.2(e) hereof and the injunctions set out in section 7.3 hereof;

(vi) Newco from any liability to the applicable Subsidiaries in respect of the Subsidiary Intercompany Claims assumed by Newco pursuant to section 6.3(k) hereof;

(vii) the Subsidiaries from any liability to Newco in respect of the SFC Intercompany Claims conveyed to Newco pursuant to section 6.3(k) hereof;

(viii) SFC of or from any investigations by or non-monetary remedies of the Ontario Securities Commission, provided that, for greater certainty, all monetary rights, claims or remedies of the Ontario Securities Commission against SFC shall be treated as Affected Creditor Claims in the manner described in section 4.1 hereof and released pursuant to sections 7.1(a) and 7.2(b) hereof;

(ix) the Subsidiaries from their respective indemnification obligations (if any) to Directors or Officers of the Subsidiaries that relate to the ordinary course operations of the Subsidiaries and that have no connection with any of the matters listed in section 7.2(g) hereof;

(x) insurers from their obligations under insurance policies; and

(xi) any Released Party for fraud or criminal conduct.

7.2 Specific Plan Releases

Without limiting the generality of section 7.1 hereof, and subject to 7.1(b) hereof, all of the following shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and barred on the Plan Implementation Date:

(a) all Affected Claims, including all Affected Creditor Claims, Equity Claims, D&O Claims (other than Retained D&O Claims, Continuing Other D&O Claims and Non-Released D&O Claims), D&O Indemnity Claims (except as set forth in section 7.2(d)) and Noteholder Class Action Claims (other than the Continuing Noteholder Class Action Claims against the Third Party Defendants);

(b) all Claims of the Ontario Securities Commission or any other Governmental Entity that have or could give rise to a monetary liability, including fines, awards, penalties, costs, claims for reimbursement or other claims having a monetary value;

(c) all Class Action Claims (including the Noteholder Class Action Claims) against or in respect of SFC; the Subsidiaries or the Named Directors or Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries (other than Class Action Claims that are Retained D&O Claims or Non-Released D&O Claims);

(d) all Class Action Indemnity Claims (including related D&O Indemnity Claims), other than any Class Action Indemnity Claim by the Third Party Defendants against SFC in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims (including any D&O Indemnity Claim in that respect), which shall be limited to the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit pursuant to the releases set out in section 7.2(f) hereof and the injunctions set out in section 7.3 hereof;

(e) any portion or amount of or liability of the Third Party Defendants for the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims (on a collective, aggregate basis in reference to all Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims together) that exceeds the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit;

(f) any portion or amount of, or liability of SFC for, any Class Action Indemnity Claims by the Third Party Defendants against SFC in respect of the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims to the extent that such Class Action Indemnity Claims exceed the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit; and

(g) any and all claims or rights of any kind against the Subsidiaries or liabilities of the Subsidiaries for or in connection with: any Claim (including, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Unaffected Claim); any Affected Claim (including any Affected Creditor Claim, Equity Claim, D&O Claim, D&O Indemnity Claim and Noteholder Class Action Claim); any Retained D&O Claim;

any Continuing Other D&O Claim; any Non-Released D&O Claim; any Class Action Claim; any Class Action Indemnity Claim; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Notes or the Note Indentures; any guarantees, indemnities, share pledges or Encumbrances relating to the Notes or the Note Indentures; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the Existing Shares, Equity Interests or any other securities of SFC; any rights or claims of the Third Party Defendants relating to SFC or the Subsidiaries; any right or claim in connection with or liability for the RSA, the Plan, the CCAA Proceedings, the Restructuring Transaction, the Litigation Trust, the business and affairs of SFC and the Subsidiaries (whenever or however conducted), the administration and/or management of SFC and the Subsidiaries, or any public filings, statements, disclosures or press releases relating to SFC; any right or claim in connection with or liability for any indemnification obligation to Directors or Officers of SFC or the Subsidiaries pertaining to SFC, the Notes, the Note Indentures, the Existing Shares, the Equity Interests, any other securities of SFC or any other right, claim or liability for or in connection with the RSA, the Plan, the CCAA Proceedings, the Restructuring Transaction, the Litigation Trust, the business and affairs of SFC (whenever or however conducted), the administration and/or management of SFC, or any public filings, statements, disclosures or press releases relating to SFC; any right or claim in connection with or liability for any guaranty, indemnity or claim for contribution in respect of any of the foregoing; and any Encumbrance in respect of the foregoing.

7.3 Injunctions

All Persons are permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined, on and after the Effective Time, with respect to any and all Released Claims, from (i) commencing, conducting or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suits, demands or other proceedings of any nature or kind whatsoever (including, without limitation, any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against the Released Parties; (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering or enforcing by any manner or means, directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order against the Released Parties or their property; (iii) commencing, conducting or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suits or demands, including without limitation, by way of contribution or indemnity or other relief, in common law, or in equity, breach of trust or breach of fiduciary duty or under the provisions of any statute or regulation, or other proceedings of any nature or kind whatsoever (including, without limitation, any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against any Person who makes such a claim or might reasonably be expected to make such a claim, in any manner or forum, against one or more of the Released Parties; (iv) creating, perfecting, asserting or otherwise enforcing, directly or indirectly, any lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Released Parties or their property; or (v) taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of this Plan; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not apply to the enforcement of any obligations under the Plan.

7.4 Timing of Releases and Injunctions

All releases and injunctions set forth in this Article 7 shall become effective on the Plan Implementation Date at the time or times and in the manner set forth in section 6.3 hereof.

7.5 Equity Class Action Claims Against the Third Party Defendants

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan, except for the releases provided for the Named Directors or Officers pursuant to section 7.2(c)(iii), any Class Action Claim against the Third Party Defendants that relates to the purchase, sale or ownership of Existing Shares or Equity Interests: (a) is unaffected by this Plan; (b) is not discharged, released, cancelled or barred pursuant to this Plan; (c) shall be permitted to continue as against the Third Party Defendants; (d) shall not be limited or restricted by this Plan in any manner as to quantum or otherwise (including as it relates to the joint and several liability of those Third Party Defendants for any alleged liability of SFC); and (e) does not constitute an Equity Claim or an Affected Claim under this Plan.

ARTICLE 8
COURT SANCTION

8.1 Application for Sanction Order

If the Plan is approved by the Required Majority, SFC shall apply for the Sanction Order on or before the date set for the hearing of the Sanction Order or such later date as the Court may set.

8.2 Sanction Order

The Sanction Order shall, among other things:

(a) declare that: (i) the Plan has been approved by the Required Majority in conformity with the CCAA; (ii) the activities of SFC have been in reasonable compliance with the provisions of the CCAA and the Orders of the Court made in this CCAA Proceeding in all respects; (iii) the Court is satisfied that SFC has not done or purported to do anything that is not authorized by the CCAA; and (iv) the Plan and the transactions contemplated thereby are fair and reasonable;

(b) declare that the Plan and all associated steps, compromises, releases, discharges, cancellations, transactions, arrangements and reorganizations effected thereby are approved, binding and effective as herein set out as of the Plan Implementation Date;

(c) confirm the amount of each of the Unaffected Claims Reserve, the Administration Charge Reserve, the Directors' Charge Reserve and the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve;

(d) declare that, on the Plan Implementation Date, all Affected Claims shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged, cancelled and

barred, subject only to the right of the applicable Persons to receive the distributions to which they are entitled pursuant to the Plan;

(e) declare that, on the Plan Implementation Date, the ability of any Person to proceed against SFC or the Subsidiaries in respect of any Released Claims shall be forever discharged and restrained, and all proceedings with respect to, in connection with or relating to any such matter shall be permanently stayed;

(f) declare that the steps to be taken, the matters that are deemed to occur and the compromises and releases to be effective on the Plan Implementation Date are deemed to occur and be effected in the sequential order contemplated by section 6.3, beginning at the Effective Time;

(g) declare that, on the Plan Implementation Date, the SFC Assets vest absolutely in Newco in accordance with the terms of section 6.5(a) hereof;

(h) provide that the Court has been informed that the Plan Sanction Order will be relied upon by SFC and Newco as an approval of the Plan for the purpose of relying on the exemption from the registration requirements of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, pursuant to Section 3(a)(10) thereof for the issuance of the Newco Shares and Newco Notes and any other securities to be issued pursuant to the Plan;

(i) declare that all obligations, agreements or leases to which (i) SFC remains a party on the Plan Implementation Date, or (ii) Newco becomes a party as a result of the conveyance of the SFC Assets to Newco on the Plan Implementation Date, shall be and remain in full force and effect, unamended, as at the Plan Implementation Date and no party to any such obligation or agreement shall on or following the Plan Implementation Date, accelerate, terminate, refuse to renew, rescind, refuse to perform or otherwise disclaim or resiliate its obligations thereunder, or enforce or exercise (or purport to enforce or exercise) any right or remedy under or in respect of any such obligation or agreement, by reason:

(i) of any event which occurred prior to, and not continuing after, the Plan Implementation Date, or which is or continues to be suspended or waived under the Plan, which would have entitled any other party thereto to enforce those rights or remedies;

(ii) that SFC sought or obtained relief or has taken steps as part of the Plan or under the CCAA;

(iii) of any default or event of default arising as a result of the financial condition or insolvency of SFC;

(iv) of the completion of any of the transactions contemplated under the Plan, including the transfer, conveyance and assignment of the SFC Assets to Newco; or

(v) of any compromises, settlements, restructurings, recapitalizations or reorganizations effected pursuant to the Plan;

(j) stay the commencing, taking, applying for or issuing or continuing any and all steps or proceedings, including without limitation, administrative hearings and orders, declarations or assessments, commenced, taken or proceeded with or that may be commenced, taken or proceed with in connection with any Released Claims;

(k) authorize the Monitor to perform its functions and fulfil its obligations under the Plan to facilitate the implementation of the Plan;

(l) direct and deem the Trustees to release, discharge and cancel any guarantees, indemnities, Encumbrances or other obligations owing by or in respect of any Subsidiary relating to the Notes or the Note Indentures;

(m) declare that upon completion by the Monitor of its duties in respect of SFC pursuant to the CCAA and the Orders, the Monitor may file with the Court a certificate of Plan Implementation stating that all of its duties in respect of SFC pursuant to the CCAA and the Orders have been completed and thereupon, FTI Consulting Canada Inc. shall be deemed to be discharged from its duties as Monitor and released of all claims relating to its activities as Monitor; and

(n) declare that, on the Plan Implementation Date, each of the Charges shall be discharged, released and cancelled, and that any obligations secured thereby shall satisfied pursuant to section 4.2(b) hereof, and that from and after the Plan Implementation Date: (i) the Administration Charge Reserve shall stand in place of the Administration Charge as security for the payment of any amounts secured by the Administration Charge and; (ii) the Directors' Charge Reserve shall stand in place of the Directors' Charge as security for the payment of any amounts secured by the Directors' Charge;

(o) declare that SFC and the Monitor may apply to the Court for advice and direction in respect of any matters arising from or under the Plan;

(p) order that releases and injunctions set forth in Article 7 of this Plan are effective on the Plan Implementation Date at the time or times and in the manner set forth in section 6.3 hereof; and

(q) declare that section 95 to 101 of the BIA shall not apply to any of the transactions implemented pursuant to the Plan.

ARTICLE 9
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT AND IMPLEMENTATION

9.1 Conditions Precedent to Implementation of the Plan

The implementation of the Plan shall be conditional upon satisfaction or waiver of the following conditions prior to or at the Effective Time, each of which is for the benefit of SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders and may be waived only by SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders collectively; provided, however, that the conditions in sub-paragraphs (g), (h), (y), (ee), (ff), (jj), and (kk) shall only be for the benefit of the Initial Consenting Noteholders and, if not satisfied on or prior to the Effective Time, may be waived only by the Initial Consenting Noteholders; and provided further that such conditions shall not be enforceable by SFC if any failure to satisfy such conditions results from an action, error, omission by or within the control of SFC and such conditions shall not be enforceable by the Initial Consenting Noteholders if any failure to satisfy such conditions results from an action, error, omission by or within the control of the Initial Consenting Noteholders:

Plan Approval Matters

(a) the Plan shall have been approved by the Required Majority and the Court, and in each case the Plan shall have been approved in a form consistent with the RSA or otherwise acceptable to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably;

(b) the Sanction Order shall have been made and shall be in full force and effect prior to October 12, 2012 (or such later date as may be consented to by SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders), and all applicable appeal periods in respect thereof shall have expired and any appeals therefrom shall have been disposed of by the applicable appellate court;

(c) the Sanction Order shall be in a form consistent with the Plan or otherwise acceptable to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably;

(d) all filings under Applicable Laws that are required in connection with the Restructuring Transaction shall have been made and any regulatory consents or approvals that are required in connection with the Restructuring Transaction shall have been obtained and, in the case of waiting or suspensory periods, such waiting or suspensory periods shall have expired or been terminated; without limiting the generality of the foregoing, such filings and regulatory consents or approvals include:

  (i) any required filings, consents and approvals of securities regulatory authorities in Canada;

  (ii) a consultation with the Executive of the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission that is satisfactory to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders confirming that implementation of the Restructuring Transaction will not result in an obligation arising for

Newco, its shareholders or any Subsidiary to make a mandatory offer to acquire shares of Greenheart;

(iii) the submission by SFC and each applicable Subsidiary of a Circular 698 tax filing with all appropriate tax authorities in the PRC within the requisite time prior to the Plan Implementation Date, such filings to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Initial Consenting Noteholders; and

(iv) if notification is necessary or desirable under the *Antimonopoly Law of People's Republic of China* and its implementation rules, the submission of all antitrust filings considered necessary or prudent by the Initial Consenting Noteholders and the acceptance and (to the extent required) approval thereof by the competent Chinese authority, each such filing to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Initial Consenting Noteholders;

(e) there shall not be in effect any preliminary or final decision, order or decree by a Governmental Entity, no application shall have been made to any Governmental Entity, and no action or investigation shall have been announced, threatened or commenced by any Governmental Entity, in consequence of or in connection with the Restructuring Transaction that restrains, impedes or prohibits (or if granted could reasonably be expected to restrain, impede or prohibit) the Restructuring Transaction or any material part thereof or requires or purports to require a variation of the Restructuring Transaction, and SFC shall have provided the Initial Consenting Noteholders with a certificate signed by an officer of SFC, without personal liability on the part of such officer, certifying compliance with this Section 9.1(e) as of the Plan Implementation Date;

Newco Matters

(f) the organization, incorporating documents, articles, by-laws and other constating documents of Newco (including any shareholders agreement, shareholder rights plan and classes of shares (voting and non-voting)) and any affiliated or related entities formed in connection with the Restructuring Transaction or the Plan, and all definitive legal documentation in connection with all of the foregoing, shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and in form and in substance reasonably satisfactory to SFC;

(g) the composition of the board of directors of Newco and the senior management and officers of Newco that will assume office, or that will continue in office, as applicable, on the Plan Implementation Date shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders;

(h) the terms of employment of the senior management and officers of Newco shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders;

(i) except as expressly set out in this Plan, Newco shall not have: (i) issued or authorized the issuance of any shares, notes, options, warrants or other securities

of any kind, (ii) become subject to any Encumbrance with respect to its assets or property; (iii) become liable to pay any indebtedness or liability of any kind (other than as expressly set out in section 6.3 hereof); or (iv) entered into any Material agreement;

(j) any securities that are formed in connection with the Plan, including the Newco Shares and the Newco Notes, when issued and delivered, shall be duly authorized, validly issued and fully paid and non-assessable and the issuance and distribution thereof shall be exempt from all prospectus and registration requirements and resale restrictions of any applicable securities, corporate or other law, statute, order, decree, consent decree, judgment, rule, regulation, ordinance, notice, policy or other pronouncement having the effect of law applicable in the provinces of Canada;

(k) Newco shall not be a reporting issuer (or equivalent) in any province of Canada or any other jurisdiction;

(l) all of the steps, terms, transactions and documents relating to the conveyance of the SFC Assets to Newco in accordance with the Plan shall be in form and in substance acceptable to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders;

(m) all of the following shall be in form and in substance acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and reasonably satisfactory to SFC: (i) the Newco Shares; (ii) the Newco Notes (including the aggregate principal amount of the Newco Notes); (iii) any trust indenture or other document governing the terms of the Newco Notes; and (iv) the number of Newco Shares and Newco Notes to be issued in accordance with this Plan;

Plan Matters

(n) the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit shall be acceptable to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders;

(o) the aggregate amount of Proven Claims held by Ordinary Affected Creditors shall be acceptable to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders;

(p) the amount of each of the Unaffected Claims Reserve, the Administration Charge Reserve, the Directors' Charge Reserve and the Monitor's Post-Implementation Reserve shall, in each case, be acceptable to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders;

(q) the Litigation Funding Amount shall be acceptable to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders;

(r) the amount of each of the following shall be acceptable to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders: (i) the aggregate amount of Lien Claims to be satisfied by the return to the applicable Lien Claimants of the applicable secured property in accordance with section 4.2(c)(i) hereof; and (ii) the aggregate amount

of Lien Claims to be repaid in cash on the Plan Implementation Date in accordance with section 4.2(c)(ii) hereof;

(s) the aggregate amount of Unaffected Claims, and the aggregate amount of the Claims listed in each subparagraph of the definition of "Unaffected Claims" shall, in each case, be acceptable to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders;

(t) the aggregate amount of Unresolved Claims and the amount of the Unresolved Claims Reserve shall, in each case, be acceptable to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders and shall be confirmed in the Sanction Order;

(u) Litigation Trust and the Litigation Trust Agreement shall be in form and in substance acceptable to SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders and SFC, each acting reasonably, and the Litigation Trust shall be established in a jurisdiction that is acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and SFC, each acting reasonably;

(v) SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably, shall be satisfied with the proposed use of proceeds and payments relating to all aspects of the Restructuring Transaction and the Plan, including, without limitation, any change of control payments, consent fees, transaction fees, third party fees or termination or severance payments, in the aggregate of $500,000 or more, payable by SFC or any Subsidiary to any Person (other than a Governmental Entity) in respect of or in connection with the Restructuring Transaction or the Plan, including without limitation, pursuant to any employment agreement or incentive plan of SFC or any Subsidiary;

(w) SFC, the Monitor and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably, shall be satisfied with the status and composition of all liabilities, indebtedness and obligations of the Subsidiaries and all releases of the Subsidiaries provided for in the Plan and the Sanction Order shall be binding and effective as of the Plan Implementation Date;

Plan Implementation Date Matters

(x) the steps required to complete and implement the Plan shall be in form and in substance satisfactory to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders;

(y) the Noteholders and the Early Consent Noteholders shall receive, on the Plan Implementation Date, all of the consideration to be distributed to them pursuant to the Plan;

(z) all of the following shall be in form and in substance satisfactory to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders: (i) all materials filed by SFC with the Court or any court of competent jurisdiction in the United States, Canada, Hong Kong, the PRC or any other jurisdiction that relates to the Restructuring Transaction; (ii) the terms of any court-imposed charges on any of the assets, property or undertaking

of any of SFC, including without limitation any of the Charges; (iii) the Initial Order; (iv) the Claims Procedure Order; (v) the Meeting Order; (vi) the Sanction Order; (vii) any other Order granted in connection with the CCAA Proceeding or the Restructuring Transaction by the Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction in Canada, the United States, Hong Kong, the PRC or any other jurisdiction; and (viii) the Plan (as it is approved by the Required Majority and the Sanction Order);

(aa) any and all court-imposed charges on any assets, property or undertaking of SFC, including the Charges, shall be discharged on the Plan Implementation Date on terms acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders and SFC, each acting reasonably;

(bb) SFC shall have paid, in full, the Expense Reimbursement and all fees and costs owing to the SFC Advisors on the Plan Implementation Date, and Newco shall have no liability for any fees or expenses due to the SFC Advisors or the Noteholder Advisors either as at or following the Plan Implementation Date;

(cc) SFC or the Subsidiaries shall have paid, in full all fees owing to each of Chandler Fraser Keating Limited and Spencer Stuart on the Plan Implementation Date, and Newco shall have no liability for any fees or expenses due to either Chandler Fraser Keating Limited and Spencer Stuart as at or following the Plan Implementation Date;

(dd) SFC shall have paid all reasonable fees and expenses, including reasonable legal fees, of the Trustees in connection with the performance of their respective duties under the Note Indentures or this Plan that are outstanding as of the Plan Implementation Date, and the Initial Consenting Noteholders shall be satisfied that SFC has made adequate provision in the Unaffected Claims Reserve for the payment of the reasonable fees and expenses, including reasonable legal fees, to be incurred by the Trustees after the Plan Implementation Date in connection with the performance of their respective duties under the Note Indentures or this Plan;

(ee) there shall not exist or have occurred any Material Adverse Effect, and SFC shall have provided the Initial Consenting Noteholders with a certificate signed by an officer of the Company, without any personal liability on the part of such officer, certifying compliance with this section 9.1(ee) as of the Plan Implementation Date;

(ff) there shall have been no breach of the Noteholder Confidentiality Agreements (as defined in the RSA) by the Company or any of the Sino-Forest Representatives (as defined therein) in respect of the applicable Initial Consenting Noteholder;

(gg) the Plan Implementation Date shall have occurred no later than November 30, 2012 (or such later date as may be consented to by SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders);

RSA Matters

(hh) all conditions set out in sections 6 and 7 of the RSA shall have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms of the RSA;

(ii) the RSA shall not have been terminated;

Other Matters

(jj) the Initial Consenting Noteholders shall have completed due diligence in respect of SFC and the Subsidiaries and the results of such due diligence shall be acceptable to the Initial Consenting Noteholders prior to the date of the hearing of the Sanction Order;

(kk) if so requested by the Initial Consenting Noteholders, the Sanction Order shall have been recognized and confirmed as a binding and effective pursuant to an order of a court of competent jurisdiction in Canada, the United States, and any other jurisdiction requested by the Initial Consenting Noteholders, and all applicable appeal periods in respect of any such recognition order shall have expired and any appeals therefrom shall have been disposed of by the applicable appellate court; and

(ll) all press releases, disclosure documents and definitive agreements in respect of the Restructuring Transaction or the Plan shall be in form and substance satisfactory to SFC and the Initial Consenting Noteholders, each acting reasonably.

9.2 Monitor's Certificate

Upon delivery of written notice from SFC and Goodmans LLP (on behalf of the Initial Consenting Noteholders) of the satisfaction of the conditions set out in section 9.1, the Monitor shall deliver to Goodmans LLP and SFC a certificate stating that the Plan Implementation Date has occurred and that the Plan and the Sanction Order are effective in accordance with their respective terms. Following the Plan Implementation Date, the Monitor shall file such certificate with the Court.

ARTICLE 10
GENERAL

10.1 Binding Effect

On the Plan Implementation Date:

(a) the Plan will become effective at the Effective Time;

(b) the Plan shall be final and binding in accordance with its terms for all purposes on all Persons named or referred to in, or subject to, the Plan and their respective heirs, executors, administrators and other legal representatives, successors and assigns;

(c) each Person named or referred to in, or subject to, the Plan will be deemed to have consented and agreed to all of the provisions of the Plan, in its entirety and shall be deemed to have executed and delivered all consents, releases, assignments and waivers, statutory or otherwise, required to implement and carry out the Plan in its entirety.

10.2 Waiver of Defaults

(a) From and after the Plan Implementation Date, all Persons shall be deemed to have waived any and all defaults of SFC then existing or previously committed by SFC, or caused by SFC, the commencement of the CCAA Proceedings by SFC, any matter pertaining to the CCAA Proceedings, any of the provisions in the Plan or steps contemplated in the Plan, or non-compliance with any covenant, warranty, representation, term, provision, condition or obligation, expressed or implied, in any contract, instrument, credit document, indenture, note, lease, guarantee, agreement for sale or other agreement, written or oral, and any and all amendments or supplements thereto, existing between such Person and SFC, and any and all notices of default and demands for payment or any step or proceeding taken or commenced in connection therewith under any such agreement shall be deemed to have been rescinded and of no further force or effect, provided that nothing shall be deemed to excuse SFC from performing its obligations under the Plan or be a waiver of defaults by SFC under the Plan and the related documents.

(b) Effective on the Plan Implementation Date, any and all agreements that are assigned to Newco as part of the SFC Assets shall be and remain in full force and effect, unamended, as at the Plan Implementation Date, and no Person shall, following the Plan Implementation Date, accelerate, terminate, rescind, refuse to perform or otherwise repudiate its obligations under, or enforce or exercise any right (including any right of set-off, dilution or other remedy) or make any demand against Newco or any Subsidiary under or in respect of any such agreement with Newco or any Subsidiary, by reason of:

(i) any event that occurred on or prior to the Plan Implementation Date that would have entitled any Person thereto to enforce those rights or remedies (including defaults or events of default arising as a result of the insolvency of SFC);

(ii) the fact that SFC commenced or completed the CCAA Proceedings;

(iii) the implementation of the Plan, or the completion of any of the steps, transactions or things contemplated by the Plan; or

(iv) any compromises, arrangements, transactions, releases, discharges or injunctions effected pursuant to the Plan or this Order.

10.3 Deeming Provisions

In the Plan, the deeming provisions are not rebuttable and are conclusive and irrevocable.

TAB 26

IN THE MATTER OF
SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

BETWEEN:

The Trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada, The Trustees of the International Union of Operating Engineers Local 793 Pension Plan for Operating Engineers in Ontario, Sjunde AP-Fonden, David Grant, Robert Wong, Guining Liu, and any other proposed representative plaintiffs in Ontario Superior Court Action No. CV-11-431153-00CP and in Quebec Superior Court No. 200-06-000132-111,

in their personal and proposed representative capacities (the "Plaintiffs")

-and-

Ernst & Young LLP, on behalf of itself and Ernst & Young Global Limited and all member firms thereof ("EY", together with the Plaintiffs the "Parties")

MINUTES OF SETTLEMENT

1. These Minutes of Settlement represent the agreement between the Plaintiffs and EY reached on November 28, 2012 to resolve in accordance with the terms more particularly set out herein the actions, causes of action, claims and/or demands, on all counts howsoever arising and in all jurisdictions, made against EY or which could have been made concerning any claims related to Sino-Forest Corporation and its affiliates and subsidiaries, whether or not captured by the "Class" or the "Class Period", as variously defined, including the actions (the "Actions") listed on Schedule "A" hereto (the "Claims");

2. The terms of these Minutes of Settlement are binding on the Parties;

3. These Minutes of Settlement are and shall remain confidential, and neither party shall publicly disclose or include in a court filing the terms hereof without the prior written consent of the other;

4. EY makes no admissions of liability and waives no defences available to it with respect to the Claims or otherwise;

5. A settlement amount of CDN $117,000,000 (the "Settlement Fund") shall be paid by EY in accordance with the applicable orders of the courts (Ontario Superior Court of Justice, Ontario Superior Court of Justice Commercial List (supervising CCAA judge), Province of Quebec Superior Court, United States District Court and the United States Bankruptcy Court) ("Courts") on the Effective Date (save for any amounts payable in advance of the Effective Date as set out in paragraph 7), being the date that all requisite approvals and orders are obtained from the Courts and are final and non-appealable;

6. The Settlement Fund represents the full monetary contribution or payment of any kind to be made by EY in settlement of the Claims, inclusive of claims, costs, interest, legal fees, taxes (inclusive of any GST, HST, or any other taxes which may be payable in respect of this settlement), any payments to Claims Funding International, all costs associated with the distribution of benefits, all costs of any necessary notice, all costs associated with the administration of the settlement and any other monetary costs or amounts associated with the settlement or otherwise;

7. No payment of the Settlement Fund shall be made by EY until all conditions herein and set out in Schedule B hereto have been met. However, with respect to notice and administration costs which are incurred in advance of the Effective Date, as a result of an Order of the Court, the Plaintiffs will incur and pay such costs up to $200,000 (the "Initial Plaintiffs Costs"), which costs are to be immediately reimbursed from the Settlement Fund after the Effective Date. EY will incur and pay such notice and administration costs which are incurred in advance of the Effective Date, as a result of an Order of the Court, over and above the Initial Plaintiffs Costs up to a further $200,000 (the "Initial EY Costs"). The Initial EY Costs shall be deducted from the amount of the Settlement Fund payable to the Plaintiffs. Should any costs in excess of the cumulative amount of the Initial Plaintiffs Costs and the Initial EY Costs, being a total of $400,000, in respect of notice and administration be incurred prior to the Effective Date, as a result of an Order of the Court, such amounts are to be borne equally between the Plaintiffs and EY, which amounts are to be reimbursed or deducted as the case may be from the Settlement Fund, on the terms set out above in this section. Should the settlement not proceed, the Parties shall bear their respective costs paid to that time;

8. No further proceedings shall be commenced or continued by the Plaintiffs or their counsel against EY in respect of any Claims, other than as necessary to complete the settlement herein;

9. The Plaintiffs agree not to claim from the non-settling defendants in the Actions, that portion of any damages that corresponds to the proportionate share of liability of EY, proven at trial or otherwise, such that EY is not further exposed to the Claims;

10. It is the intention of the Parties that this settlement shall be approved and implemented in the Sino-Forest Corporation CCAA proceedings. The settlement shall be conditional upon full and final releases and claims bar orders in favour of EY and which satisfy and extinguish all Claims against EY, and without opt-outs, and as contemplated by the additional terms attached hereto as Schedule B hereto and incorporated as part of these Minutes of Settlement;

11. This settlement is conditional upon obtaining appropriate orders from the Ontario Superior Court of Justice Commercial List (supervising CCAA judge) and the United States Bankruptcy Court that provide that the payment of the Settlement Fund is in full satisfaction of any and all claims that could be brought in connection with the claims of any security holder or creditor of Sino-Forest Corporation, including claims over for contribution and indemnity or otherwise, howsoever arising in Canada and the United States;

12. The releases in the Sino-Forest Corporation CCAA proceedings shall include Ernst & Young LLP (Canada) and Ernst & Young Global Limited and all member firms thereof, and all present and former affiliates, partners, associates, employees, servants, agents, contractors, directors, officers, insurers and successors, administrators, heirs and assigns of each, but does not include any non-settling defendants in the Actions or their respective present or former affiliates, partners, associates, employees, servants, agents, contractors, directors, officers, insurers or successors, administrators, heirs and assigns of each in their capacity as officers or directors of Sino-Forest Corporation ("EY Global"). The releases to be provided to EY by the Plaintiffs shall include EY Global and will release all Claims of the Plaintiffs' counsels' clients in all jurisdictions;

13. It is the intention of the Parties that the Settlement Fund shall be distributed in a claims process satisfactory to the CCAA Court, with a prior claims bar order;

14. The Parties shall use all reasonable efforts to obtain all Court approvals and/or orders necessary for the implementation of these Minutes of Settlement, including an order in the CCAA proceedings granting the plaintiffs appropriate representative status to effect the terms herein;

15. If the settlement between the Parties or any terms hereof are not approved by order(s) of the applicable Courts fulfilling all conditions precedent in paragraph 10 hereto the settlement between the Parties and these Minutes of Settlement are null and void;

16. These terms shall be further reduced to a written agreement reflecting the terms of the agreement between the Parties hereto with such additional terms agreed to by the Parties consistent herewith or as agreed to give efficacy in Quebec and the United States. Should the Parties be unable to agree on the form of written agreement, the Parties agree to appoint Clifford Lax as mediator/arbitrator to assist the Parties and his decision as arbitrator shall be final and binding on the Parties, in accordance with the terms herein but subject to the terms of Schedule B hereof, and not subject to appeal;

17. The Parties will agree on a level of disclosure by EY for the purposes of reasonably assisting in the approval process of the applicable Courts, consistent with the Parties' obligations under the relevant class proceedings legislation. Should the Parties be unable to agree on the level of disclosure after good faith efforts to do so, the Parties agree to appoint Clifford Lax as mediator to assist the Parties. If the Parties after mediation are still unable to reach an agreement, then either Party may terminate the settlement;

18. Pending the implementation of this settlement, including the distribution of the Settlement Fund, EY shall advise the plaintiffs of any agreements reached by it with the Ad Hoc Committee of Noteholders, Sino-Forest, the Litigation Trustee, or counsel or representatives of any of these parties, to pay any monetary consideration to any of them.

SIGNATURE LINES ON NEXT PAGE

Date: Nov 29, 2012

CWW for Koskie Minsky LLP

KOSKIE MINSKY LLP
Lawyers for the Plaintiffs

Date: Nov 29, 2012

CWW for Siskinds LLP

SISKINDS LLP
Lawyers for the Plaintiffs

Date: Nov 29, 2012

CWW for PRR LLP.

PALIARE ROLAND ROSENBERG ROTHSTEIN LLP
Lawyers for the Plaintiffs

Date: November 29, 2012

LENCZNER SLAGHT ROYCE SMITH GRIFFIN LLP
Lawyers for Ernst & Young LLP, and on behalf of Ernst & Young Global Limited and all member firms thereof

SCHEDULE "A"

1. The Trustees of The Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada, et al. v. Sino-Forest Corporation, et al., Ontario Superior Court of Justice, Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP

2. Guining Liu v. Sino-Forest Corporation, et al., Province of Quebec Superior Court, File No. 200-06-000132-111

3. David Leapard, et al. v. Allen T.Y. Chan, et al., United States New York Southern District Court, Case Number 1:2012-cv-01726-VM

SCHEDULE "B"

Terms and Conditions of any Ernst & Young LLP (Settlement with Class Action Plaintiffs

A settlement unilaterally with E&Y will be conditional upon such settlement being made to a resolution that:

a) is a settlement of all Claims, proceedings and potential claims against E&Y in all jurisdictions;

b) reflects approval of appropriate Courts in relevant jurisdictions as described below; and

c) accordingly must reflect the following elements in a form satisfactory to E&Y in its sole discretion, without which E&Y is at liberty to reject the settlement at any time:

I. **Court Proceedings**

(A) *CCAA*

(i) Plan of Arrangement (in form consented to);

(ii) Final Sanction Order;

(iii) Both Plan and Sanction Order to include:

(a) a release of E&Y, and all affiliate firms, partners, staff, agents and assigns for any and all Claims (including cross-claims and third-party claims), and

(b) a claims bar (must expressly exclude all claims against all Pöyry entities).

(B) Ontario Class Action

(i) Final Order approving settlement containing satisfactory Pieringer terms and structure and dismissing action;

(ii) i) above requires:

(a) certification for settlement purposes with i) class definition agreeable to E&Y; ii) notice in all relevant jursidictions

(including Canada, U.S., Hong Kong, Singapore and PRC); and iii) opt-out threshold agreeable to E&Y;

(b) fairness hearing having been held to result in (i).

(C) Quebec Class Action

(i) Final order approving settlement containing satisfactory Pieringer terms and structure and dismissing action;

(ii) certification and settlement approval as in (B).

(D) U.S. Proceedings including Class Action

(i) Final order approving settlement containing satisfactory Pieringer terms and structure and dismissing action;

(ii) certification and settlement approval as in (B).

(iii) Undertaking of Company (Applicant) to bring Chapter 15 proceeding to enforce Canadian *CCAA* order;

(iv) final U.S. order, in compliance with U.S. laws, recognizing *CCAA* order.

II. **Releases and Undertakings**

(A) Full and Final Release and Claims Bar in both *CCAA* Plan and final Sanction Order;

(B) Full and Final Release from Ontario Class Action Representative Plaintiffs on their own behalf and in their representative capacities, including an agreement not to consult or cooperate with any other party in advancing Claims against E&Y;

(C) Full and Final Release from Company, directors and officers, noteholders and others on satisfactory Pieringer terms and language;

(D) Agreement from Ontario class counsel and from noteholders' counsel to not act for or consult with or assist any plaintiff/representative plaintiff/claimant in respect of any Claim or potential Claim against E&Y in any jurisdiction;

(E) Full and Final Release from Quebec Class Action Representative Plaintiffs on their own behalf and in their representative capacities, including an agreement not to consult or cooperate with any other party in advancing Claims against E&Y;

(F) Agreement from Quebec class counsel to not act for or consult with or assist any plaintiff/representative plaintiff in any jurisdiction;

(G) Full and Final Release from U.S. Class Action Representative Plaintiffs on their own behalf and in their representative capacities including an agreement not to consult or cooperate with any other party advancing Claims against E&Y; and

(H) Agreement from U.S. class counsel to not act for or consult with or assist any plaintiff/representative plaintiff/claimant in respect of any Claim or potential Claim against E&Y in any jurisdiction.

TAB 27

TORYS LLP

Suite 3000
79 Wellington St. W.
Box 270, TD Centre
Toronto, Ontario
M5K 1N2 Canada
Tel 416.865.0040
Fax 416.865.7380

www.torys.com

David Bish
Tel 416.865.7353
dbish@torys.com

VIA EMAIL

November 26, 2012

Gowling Lafleur Henderson LLP
1 First Canadian Place
100 King Street West
Suite 1600
Toronto, ON M5X 1G5

Attention: Derrick Tay / Jennifer Stam

Dear Sirs/Mesdames:

Re: SINO-FOREST CORPORATION ("Sino-Forest")

I am writing in connection with the Monitor's Thirteenth Report, the upcoming meeting of creditors of Sino-Forest (the Meeting) and the anticipated post-Meeting report.

As we agreed, the Third-Party Defendants (as that term is defined in the Thirteenth Report) have a number of questions relating to the Thirteenth Report which you have agreed the Monitor will answer in writing. Attached as Schedule "A" are the questions. We expect to have additional questions on the Thirteenth Report and the post-Meeting report which we will provide to you as soon as possible after we receive the post-Meeting report.

Yours truly,

David Bish

DB/en

cc: Sheila Block, John Fabello and Andrew Gray, *Torys LLP*
Peter Griffin, Peter Osborne and Shara Roy
Peter Greene and Ken Dekker
Greg Watson and Jody Porepa

Schedule "A"

1. Please confirm the dollar value of the claims (including, without limitation, the Defence Costs, as that term is defined in the Plan) that the Third Party Defendants will be permitted to vote at the meeting of creditors scheduled for November 29, 2012. Please confirm the basis for such determination and the identity of the person having determined the value of these claims (and, for greater certainty, where that person is a corporate entity, please specify the names of the individuals within the entity that have made this determination).

2. Confirm that all creditors of Sino-Forest have had equal access to financial and other information regarding the company. In particular, confirm that the Noteholders have not had access during the CCAA proceedings, whether from Sino-Forest or the Monitor, to information about Sino-Forest and its subsidiaries that was not made available in the data room established in connection with the Mediation referred to paragraph 31 of the Thirteenth Report.

3. Please produce copies of the letters of intent referred to in paragraph 25 of the Thirteenth Report.

4. Please produce copies of the opinions referred to in paragraph 49 of the Thirteenth Report. Please provide the further Monitor's conclusion and analysis of the validity and enforceability of the security and unsecured guarantees of each Series of notes and the extent of the overlap of security and guarantees between Series.

5. Please provide the expected pro forma opening balance sheet for both Newco and Newco II (as those entities are defined in the Thirteenth Report).

6. Please provide the Monitor's detailed opinion as to the value of Sino-Forest. Please produce copies of any valuation information generated by or in the possession of the Monitor, or otherwise confirm that all such information has previously been included in the data room.

7. Paragraph 62 of the Monitor's Tenth Repor states that "...to date two subsidiaries have been identified as redundant and are in the process of being wound up. It is fully expected that additional subsidiaries will also be identified as redundant and will be wound up in the near term." Please identify the two subsidiaries specifically referenced above, and any additional subsidiaries that the Applicant has started to wind up since the date of the Tenth Report or intends to wind up, and provide full details of the assets and liabilities (including all intercompany amounts) of those entities.

8. The Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit (as defined in the Plan) only applies to Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims, which are claims for which there is a "valid and enforceable Class Action Indemnity Claim against SFC". Please confirm that the claims of the Underwriters and Auditors, as set out in the Proofs of Claim filed in these proceedings, excluding those claims that are or may ultimately be determined to be Equity Claims as defined in the CCAA Plan, are valid and enforceable Class Action Indemnity Claims against SFC. Please identify the persons that made this determination. If this determination has not been made, please identify when it will be made, by whom and the specific procedures and timeline for the making of this determination.

9. If it has been determined, please provide the identity of the Litigation Trustee.

10. If it has been determined, please provide the identity of the directors of Newco.

11. Please provide details of the Alternative Sale Transaction, including its status and a summary of its presently anticipated form, substance and details. Please also provide an explanation as to why this Alternative Sales Transaction is being pursued given the "failure" of the Sales Process, as set out in paragraph 101 of the Thirteenth Report.

12. The Thirteenth Report provides information (for the first time) that the Sales Process failed because none of the letters of intent received provided for the "Qualified Consideration". We renew our request that the Monitor provide full details of the bids received during the Sales Process, including the consideration offered by and terms of all submitted bids.

13. Please provide a detailed summary of all fees and expenses paid by Sino-Forest or accrued to date for payment by Sino-Forest on account of its or any other party's legal counsel, financial advisors and other parties, including any success fees or other compensation to which such parties will become entitled upon or in connection with the Plan approval and implementation (broken down in each case by each party).

14. The Tenth Report states at paragraph 63 states that the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries engaged the services of an independent consultant to assist management in its restructuring activities and to help prepare an action plan for the post-plan implementation period. We request that the Monitor clarify the nature and extent of the independent consultant's previous business or employment relationship with SFC or any of the Subsidiaries, including (but not limited to) whether (a) whether the independent consultant is a "Director" or "Officer" as defined under the Plan, (b) whether the independent consultant is an affiliate or a current or former officer, director, employee of any of the parties proposed to be released under section 7.1(g) or 7.1(h) of the Plan, or (c) whether the independent consultant is an affiliate or an officer, director or employee of any of the potential buyers of the Sino-Forest Bnsiness that were in contact with Houlihan Lokey or with the Applicant directly.

15. The Plan provides (in the definition of "Expense Reimbursement") for the payment of a work fee of up to $5 million to the Initial Consenting Noteholders, and further specifies that such work fee may, at the request of the Monitor, be paid by any of the Subsidiaries instead of SFC. This provision was not in the original version of the Plan that was filed with the Company's August 14, 2012 motion materials. The Company, the Monitor and the advisors to the Initial Consenting Noteholders have consistently represented to the Third Party Defendants that none of the cash in the Subsidiaries is available to pay claims or expenses at the SFC level. None of the remainder of the $330 million in the Subsidiaries is contemplated to be used to satisfy creditors. We request that the Monitor explain the purpose of this amendment and the circumstances in which the Monitor envisions that cash of the Subsidiaries would be available to pay amounts otherwise payable directly by SFC.

16. Please provide details of the time spent and interaction by the Monitor with the Ad Hoc Committee and/or its advisors.

17. Please provide copies of all insurance policies in favour of Sino-Forest and its directors and officers.

18. The Thirteenth Report provides no analysis of reviewable transactions, broadly defined, or the appropriateness of the Plan purporting to except Sino-Forest from the applicable law in this regard (i.e. BIA s. 38 and 95 to 101). Please provide the Monitor's assessment as to whether there have been any inappropriate or reviewable transactions and the appropriateness of the Plan in this respect.

19. Please provide the following information, updated to as close to the Meeting Date as possible detailed information, by legal entity or relevant group of legal entities within the Sino-Forest corporate group, with respect to:
    (a) assets by major category (including as a minimum, cash, accounts receivable, and timber assets), direct third-party liabilities, and intercompany balances;
    (b) employees, activities, and cash flows during this proceeding to date;
    (c) direct and/or indirect liabilities and claims indicated during the claims process;
    (d) any new subsidiaries incorporated, transfers of material assets between subsidiaries, security granted or guarantees provided by subsidiaries during this proceeding or during the period prior to this proceeding when the Applicant was negotiating the Support Agreement;
    (e) any other information considered relevant by the Monitor with respect to the status of assets, operations and working capital at such legal entities, including the source of that information; and
    (f) the status and results to date of the Applicant's surveys and analysis of its timber rights and title thereto.

20. Please produce copies of the Insurance Policies as listed and defined in the Plan

TAB 28

gowlings montréal · ottawa · toronto · hamilton · waterloo region · calgary · vancouver · beijing · moscow · london

November 28, 2012

SENT BY EMAIL

Jennifer Stam
Direct 416-862-5697
Direct Fax 416-862-7661
jennifer.stam@gowlings.com

Torys LLP
Suite 3000
79 Wellington Street West
Box 270, TD Centre
Toronto, Ontario
M5K 1N2

Attention: David Bish/ Sheila Block/ John Fabello/ Andrew Gray

Lenczner Slaght
130 Adelaide Street West, Suite 2600
Toronto Ontario
M5H 3P5

Attention: Peter Griffin/ Peter Osborne/ Shara Roy

Affleck Greene McMurtry LLP
365 Bay Street
Suite 200
Toronto, ON
M5H 2V1

Attention: Peter Greene/ Ken Dekker

Dear Sirs/Mesdames:

Re: Sino-Forest Corporation

We are in receipt of your letter dated November 26, 2012. Attached as Appendix A are the responses of the Monitor, which we will also make available to the Service List and the Court.[1]

Sincerely,

GOWLING LAFLEUR HENDERSON LLP

Jennifer Stam

c. Derrick Tay/ Cliff Prophet (*Gowling LaFleur Henderson LLP*)
Greg Watson/Jodi Porepa (*The Monitor*)

[1] Please note that the text in "italics" has been cut and paste from your November 26, 2012 letter.

APPENDIX A

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meaning given to them in the Thirteenth Report of the Monitor dated November 22, 2012.

1. *Please confirm the dollar value of the claims (including, without limitation, the Defence Costs, as that term is defined in the Plan) that the Third Party Defendants will be permitted to vote at the meeting of creditors scheduled for November 29, 2012. Please confirm the basis for such determination and the identity of the person having determined the value of these claims (and, for greater certainty, where that person is a corporate entity, please specify the names of the individuals within the entity that have made this determination).*

   In accordance with the Plan, the Meeting Order and the Voting Procedures, EY, the Underwriters and BDO will be entitled to vote the following in respect of their Unresolved Claims:

   a. Each of EY, BDO and the Underwriters (and the other Third Party Defendants under the Plan) will be entitled to vote in respect of their Class Action Indemnity Claims relating to the Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims up to a global limit of $150 million – pursuant to paragraph 51 of the Meeting Order, the Monitor will record the votes by the Third Party Defendants in respect of each of their Claims. The Monitor will report votes for and against. To the extent there are both votes for and against the Plan in respect of the Noteholder Class Action Limit, and the votes on the Noteholder Class Action Limit would otherwise impact whether the Plan was approved by the Required Majority, the Monitor, in consultation with the Company, will determine whether further directions from the Court are required at the Sanction Hearing.

   b. The amount of the Defence Costs Claims for voting purposes either has or will be communicated to each of EY, BDO and the Underwriters under separate cover.

   c. The Monitor is not prepared to provide the amount of the Defence Costs Claims, if any, in respect of any of the other Third Party Defendants in advance of the Meeting.

   d. For greater certainty each of EY, BDO and each of the Underwriters will receive one (1) vote.

   This determination has been made by the Monitor. The names of the individuals involved in the making of this determination is irrelevant.

2. *Confirm that all creditors of Sino-Forest have had equal access to financial and other information regarding the company. In particular, confirm that the Noteholders have not had access during the CCAA proceedings, whether from Sino-Forest or the Monitor, to information about Sino-Forest and its subsidiaries that was not made available in the data room established in connection with the Mediation referred to paragraph 31 of the Thirteenth Report.*

The Monitor's response is as follows:

a. The "Noteholders" who are not ICNS have been provided with limited or no information that is not publicly available.

b. In dealing with the advisors to the ICNs, the Monitor has been cognizant of the RSA (which was filed as part of the initial application) including the obligations of SFC to provide information thereunder as well as the fact that the Noteholders are the majority stakeholder of the Company. Accordingly, information has been made available to the ICNs that have signed confidentiality agreements and/or their advisors on a continuous basis in that context.

3. *Please produce copies of the letters of intent referred to in paragraph 25 of the Thirteenth Report.*

The Monitor has previously confirmed results of the Sale Process including the fact that none of the letters of intent constituted Qualified Bids.

Both the Company and the ICNs have expressed concern as to the disclosure of further detail due to the commercial sensitivity of the information. As such, the Monitor is not prepared to produce this information to the Underwriters, who are contingent creditors of SFC.

4. *Please produce copies of the opinions referred to in paragraph 49 of the Thirteenth Report. Please provide the further Monitor's conclusion and analysis of the validity and enforceability of the security and unsecured guarantees of each Series of notes and the extent of the overlap of security and guarantees between Series.*

Attached as Appendix B is a copy of the memo of Gowling Lafleur Henderson LLP regarding the legal opinions referred to in paragraph 49 of the Thirteenth Report.

5. *Please provide the expected pro forma opening balance sheet for both Newco and Newco II (as those entities are defined in the Thirteenth Report).*

This Monitor does not have this information.

6. *Please provide the Monitor's detailed opinion as to the value of Sino-Forest. Please produce copies of any valuation information generated by or in the possession of the Monitor, or otherwise confirm that all such information has previously been included in the data room.*

The Monitor is of the view that a market test is the best test for value. As such, the Monitor was supportive of the Sale Process which was approved by the Court and conducted by the Company and HL. None of the letters of intent received in this Court approved Sale process were for Qualified Consideration, which was 85% of the amount outstanding under the Notes. Since the termination of the Sale Process, the Monitor has reported that it was aware that there was some ongoing interest expressed, but to date, no transaction has been successfully negotiated.

The Plan that is before the creditors is the only plan that is supported by the Noteholders, the majority creditor.

Accordingly, in these circumstances and for the reasons set out above, the Monitor determined that a valuation was not necessary.

7. *Paragraph 62 of the Monitor's Tenth Report states that "...to date two subsidiaries have been identified as redundant and are in the process of being wound up. It is fully expected that additional subsidiaries will also be identified as redundant and will be wound up in the near term." Please identify the two subsidiaries specifically referenced above, and any additional subsidiaries that the Applicant has started to wind up since the date of the Tenth Report or intends to wind up, and provide full details of the assets and liabilities (including all intercompany amounts) of those entities.*

This question does not pertain to matters reasonably arising from the Thirteenth Report. However, without prejudice to the Monitor's position in this regard, the Monitor provides the following response:

a. The two subsidiaries that were wound up were Sino-Panel (Luzhai) Co., Ltd. and Sino-Panel (Beihai) Development Co., Ltd. Both of those subsidiaries related to Sino-Forest's manufacturing business (which accounts for less than 1% of Sino-Forest's overall reported net income for 2011). Both of these entities as well as the manufacturing business overall reported a loss for 2011.

b. There are approximately 5 other Sino-Forest Subsidiaries that are in the process of being wound up. None of these Sino-Forest Subsidiaries are material and all of them reported a loss for 2011. The assets and liabilities of all such entities are being wound up into other Sino-Forest Subsidiaries. As a result, there is no overall impact on the total amount of the assets and liabilities of the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries solely as a result of the winding up of those entities.

8. *The Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Limit (as defined in the Plan) only applies to Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims, which are claims for which there is a "valid and enforceable Class Action Indemnity Claim against SFC". Please confirm that the claims of the Underwriters and Auditors, as set out in the Proofs of Claim filed in these proceedings, excluding those claims that are or may ultimately be determined to be Equity Claims as defined in the CCAA Plan, are valid and enforceable Class Action Indemnity Claims against SFC. Please identify the persons that made this determination. If this determination has not been made, please identify when it will be made, by whom and the specific procedures and timeline for the making of this determination.*

The Claims of the Underwriters and the Auditors relating to their Class Action Indemnity Claims in respect of Indemnified Noteholder Class Action Claims have not been admitted as Voting Claims or Proven Claims. The Thirteenth Report specifically notes that the Company has reserved the right of the Company to bring a further motion regarding these claims (see

paragraph 53 of the Thirteenth Report). It should be noted those Claims covered in the response to question #1 will be treated as Unresolved Claims for the purposes of the Meeting.

9. *If it has been determined, please provide the identity of the Litigation Trustee.*

The Monitor does not have this information.

10. *If it has been determined, please provide the identity of the directors of Newco.*

This Monitor does not have this information.

11. *Please provide details of the Alternative Sale Transaction, including its status and a summary of its presently anticipated form, substance and details. Please also provide an explanation as to why this Alternative Sales Transaction is being pursued given the "failure" of the Sales Process, as set out in paragraph 101 of the Thirteenth Report.*

The Monitor does not have any information as to an Alternative Sale Transaction. We also refer you to paragraph 25 of the Thirteenth Report which confirms the same.

12. *The Thirteenth Report provides information (for the first time) that the Sales Process failed because none of the letters of intent received provided for the "Qualified Consideration". We renew our request that the Monitor provide full details of the bids received during the Sales Process, including the consideration offered by and terms of all submitted bids.*

See our response to #3 above.

13. *Please provide a detailed summary of all fees and expenses paid by Sino-Forest or accrued to date for payment by Sino-Forest on account of its or any other party's legal counsel, financial advisors and other parties, including any success fees or other compensation to which such parties will become entitled upon or in connection with the Plan approval and implementation (broken down in each case by each party).*

This question does not pertain to matters reasonably arising from the Thirteenth Report. However, the Monitor notes that a cash flow forecast (which set out a line item for professional fees) was filed with the application for the Initial Order as well as every subsequent request for an extension of the Stay Period. The Monitor has also provided its variance analysis in connection with all requests for an extension of the Stay Period.

14. *The Tenth Report states at paragraph 63 states that the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries engaged the services of an independent consultant to assist management in its restructuring activities and to help prepare an action plan for the post-plan implementation period. We request that the Monitor clarify the nature and extent of the independent consultant's previous business or employment relationship with SFC or any of the Subsidiaries, including (but not limited to) whether (a) whether the independent consultant is a "Director" or "Officer" as defined under the Plan, (b) whether the independent consultant is an affiliate or a current or former officer, director, employee of any of the parties proposed to be released under section 7.1(g)*

or 7.1(h) of the Plan, or (c) whether the independent consultant is an affiliate or an officer, director or employee of any of the potential buyers of the Sino-Forest Business that were in contact with Houlihan Lokey or with the Applicant directly.

This question does not pertain to matters reasonably arising from the Thirteenth Report. However, the Monitor notes the following:

a. The independent consultation is not a director or officer under the Plan;

b. To the knowledge of the Monitor, the independent consultant is not an affiliate or a current or former officer, director or employee of any of the parties to be released under section 7.1(g) or 7.1(h) of the Plan; and

c. To the knowledge of the Monitor, the independent consultant is not an affiliate or an officer, director or employee of any of the potential buyers that were in contact with HL during the Sale Process.

15. *The Plan provides (in the definition of "Expense Reimbursement") for the payment of a work fee of up to $5 million to the Initial Consenting Noteholders, and further specifies that such work fee may, at the request of the Monitor, be paid by any of the Subsidiaries instead of SFC. This provision was not in the original version of the Plan that was filed with the Company's August 14, 2012 motion materials. The Company, the Monitor and the advisors to the Initial Consenting Noteholders have consistently represented to the Third Party Defendants that none of the cash in the Subsidiaries is available to pay claims or expenses at the SFC level. None of the remainder of the $330 million in the Subsidiaries is contemplated to be used to satisfy creditors. We request that the Monitor explain the purpose of this amendment and the circumstances in which the Monitor envisions that cash of the Subsidiaries would be available to pay amounts otherwise payable directly by SFC.*

It is the Monitor's view that prior to the implementation of the Plan, monies at the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries are not available for payment of SFC obligations. However, upon the approval of the Plan and in connection with the implementation of the Plan whereby the assets of the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries will directly or indirectly be transferred to Newco, the Sino-Forest Subsidiaries may make payments that are connected to Plan Implementation.

16. *Please provide details of the time spent and interaction by the Monitor with the Ad Hoc Committee and/or its advisors.*

This question is irrelevant. However, the Monitor has interacted with the ICNs who have signed confidentiality agreements (or their advisors) as it has deemed necessary and appropriate in light of, among other things, the RSA (which was filed in connection with the initial application), the fact that the Noteholders are the majority creditor of SFC and the Monitor's powers and duties under the Initial Order.

17. *The Thirteenth Report provides no analysis of reviewable transactions, broadly defined, or the appropriateness of the Plan purporting to except Sino-Forest from the applicable law in*

this regard (i.e. BIA s. 38 and 95 to 101). Please provide the Monitor's assessment as to whether there have been any inappropriate or reviewable transactions and the appropriateness of the Plan in this respect.

The Plan does not provide for the compromise or release of any of these claims other than with respect to the compromise under the Plan itself. We confirm that, in preparing the Thirteenth Report, the Monitor did consider those provisions and their non-applicability to the transactions under the Plan. The Thirteenth Report provides the Monitor's view that the Plan (which includes those provisions) is fair and reasonable.

18. *Please provide the following information, updated to as close to the Meeting Date as possible detailed information, by legal entity or relevant group of legal entities within the Sino-Forest corporate group, with respect to:*

   a. *assets by major category (including as a minimum, cash, accounts receivable, and timber assets), direct third-party liabilities, and intercompany balances;*
   b. *employees, activities, and cash flows during this proceeding to date;*
   c. *direct and/or indirect liabilities and claims indicated during the claims process;*
   d. *any new subsidiaries incorporated, transfers of material assets between subsidiaries, security granted or guarantees provided by subsidiaries during this proceeding or during the period prior to this proceeding when the Applicant was negotiating the Support Agreement;*
   e. *any other information considered relevant by the Monitor with respect to the status of assets, operations and working capital at such legal entities, including the source of that information; and*
   f. *the status and results to date of the Applicant's surveys and analysis of its timber rights and title thereto.*

This question does not pertain to matters reasonably arising from the Thirteenth Report. Without prejudice to the Monitor's position this regard, the Monitor notes that both the Sixth Report and the Tenth Report contained significant detail regarding the Sino-Forest Business. The Monitor confirms that it is not aware of any significant changes since the Tenth Report.

19. *Please produce copies of the Insurance Policies as listed and defined in the Plan.*

The Monitor understands that copies of all insurance policies responsive to the allegations against the company and its directors and officers arising from the Muddy Waters allegations or responsive to allegation in the Class Actions were made available in the Data Room (as defined in the Mediation Order). Any further requests should be directed to the Company.

APPENDIX B – MEMO re OPINIONS

Memorandum

To: FTI Consulting Canada

Date: November 22, 2012

Re: Sino-Forest Corporation (the "**Company**") - Review of Legal Opinions

---

I. SCOPE OF REVIEW

We have reviewed the various legal opinions provided to us by Bennett Jones LLP that were delivered in connection with the Indentures, the Supplemental Indentures and the Security (all as defined below).

The purpose of our review was to determine if the customary legal opinions were given in connection with the Indentures (and guarantees thereunder), the Supplemental Indentures and the Security granted to the noteholders in connection with the Secured Indentures (as defined below). Our review was not exhaustive in that we focussed on the key opinions relating to validity and enforceability, and have considered the key opinions from the perspective of what would be required under Canadian law for a trustee in bankruptcy to conclude that the relevant security was enforceable against the estate.

With respect to the various share pledges and share charges that were entered into in connection with the Secured Indentures, we limited our review to the opinions relating to the amendment and restatement of the share pledges and share charges in October 2010, on the basis that the amended and restated agreements replaced all the prior agreements and the security interests were continued under the amended and restated agreements.

With respect to the Indentures, we have reviewed the opinions that were delivered upon the issuance of each of the Indentures and each of the Supplemental Indentures.

Overall, the issuance of the Indentures, the Security and the Supplemental Indentures are supported by legal opinions from the relevant jurisdictions and the opinions are generally satisfactory in form and scope for transactions of this nature and contain the customary assumptions and qualifications for such opinions. Where, in our view, the opinions were not phrased in customary terms or did not address matters customarily the subject of comparable opinions, legal opinions were obtained from independent local counsel addressing these matters, as noted in the attached Schedule D.

Please note that the review which we have conducted is not our firm's legal opinion on any aspect of the Indentures, the Supplemental Indentures and/or the Security and this memorandum is provided for information purposes only.

gowlings

Capitalized terms used in this memorandum and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings set out in the relevant Indenture.

II. INDENTURES AND SECURITY

A. *Indentures*

The Company has issued the following four indentures:

1. Indenture dated as of July 23, 2008 between the Company, the Entities listed in Schedule 1 thereto, as Subsidiary Guarantors, and The Bank of New York Mellon ("**BNY**"), as Trustee with respect to the 5.00% Convertible Senior Notes (the "**2013 Indenture**");

2. Indenture dated as of July 27, 2009 between the Company, Law Debenture Trust Company of New York ("**LDT**"), as Trustee, and the Entities listed in Schedule 1 thereto, as Initial Subsidiary Guarantors with respect to the 10.25% Guaranteed Senior Notes (the "**2014 Indenture**");

3. Indenture dated as of December 17, 2009 among Sino-Forest Corporation, the Entities listed in Schedule 1 thereto, as Subsidiary Guarantors, and BNY, as Trustee with respect to the 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes (the "**2016 Indenture**"); and

4. Indenture dated as of October 21, 2010 among Sino-Forest Corporation, LDT, as Trustee, and the Entities listed in Schedule 1 thereto, as Initial Subsidiary Guarantors with respect to the 6.25% Guaranteed Senior Notes (the "**2017 Indenture**").

The foregoing Indentures are collectively referred to as the "**Indentures**". The 2013 Indenture and the 2016 Indenture are collectively referred to as the "**Convertible Indentures**" and the 2014 Indenture and the 2017 Indenture are collectively referred to as the "**Secured Indentures**".

B. *Guarantees*

All of the Indentures are secured by guarantees from the Subsidiary Guarantors. The guarantors under the Secured Indentures are also guarantors under the Convertible Indentures. However, there are four additional guarantors under the Convertible Indentures that did not provide guarantees under the Secured Indentures. The four additional guarantors are comprised of three BVI entities and one Hong Kong entity (collectively, the "**Mandra Guarantors**").

The "**Subsidiary Guarantors**" are comprised of the "**Initial Subsidiary Guarantors**" listed in the schedule to the relevant Indenture and any other future Subsidiary required to provide a guarantee under the Indenture, other than a Subsidiary organized under the PRC (in the case of the Convertible Indentures) or an Unrestricted Subsidiary (in the case of the Secured Indentures). An "**Unrestricted Subsidiary**" is: (i) any Subsidiary that is designated as such by the Board of Directors of the Company, (ii) any Subsidiary of such Unrestricted Subsidiary and (iii) any Initial Unrestricted Subsidiary (set out the Schedule to such Secured Indenture). The Unrestricted Subsidiaries currently are: (i) the "Greenheart" group of companies, being Greenheart Group Limited (Bermuda) and its

gowlings

Subsidiaries (including Mega Harvest International Limited (BVI)) and (ii) the "Mandra" group of companies, being the Mandra Guarantors and their respective PRC Subsidiaries.

Any additional Subsidiary that subsequently became a Subsidiary Guarantor entered into a Supplemental Indenture whereby it became a party to the relevant Indenture (including the guarantee of the Company's obligations), as described in (B) below. The entities that have provided guarantees under the Indentures are listed on the attached Schedule A. The Subsidiary Guarantors are essentially the BVI Subsidiaries (with a few exceptions, as noted below), the Hong Kong Subsidiaries, a Cayman Islands Subsidiary and a Barbados Subsidiary. Out of the five BVI Subsidiaries that did not provide a guarantee, two are inactive, one is to be de-listed, one was released as a Guarantor and is now an Unrestricted Subsidiary (Mega Harvest International Limited) and the other was designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary (Greenheart Resources Holdings Limited).

C. ***Supplemental Indentures***

Supplemental indentures were issued pursuant to each of the Indentures under which additional Subsidiary Guarantors acceded to the relevant Indenture. The following supplemental indentures were issued (collectively, the "**Supplemental Indentures**"):

1. ***2013 Note Indenture***

   (a) 1st supplemental indenture dated July 20, 2009;

   (b) 2nd supplemental indenture dated November 16, 2009;

   (c) 3rd supplemental indenture dated January 15, 2010;

   (d) 4th supplemental indenture dated October 8, 2010; and

   (e) 5th supplemental indenture dated August 5, 2011.

2. ***2014 Note Indenture***

   (a) 1st supplemental indenture dated November 16, 2009;

   (b) 2nd supplemental indenture dated January 15, 2010;

   (c) 3rd supplemental indenture dated October 8, 2010; and

   (d) 4th supplemental indenture dated August 5, 2011.

3. ***2016 Note Indenture***

   (a) 1st supplemental indenture dated January 15, 2010;

   (b) 2nd supplemental indenture dated October 8, 2010; and

   (c) 3rd supplemental indenture dated August 5, 2011

4. *2017 Note Indenture*

   (a) 1st supplemental indenture dated August 5, 2011.

D. ***Security***

Pursuant to the Secured Indentures, the Company entered into pledge agreements with respect to its shares in the Initial Subsidiary Guarantors, which are all of its direct Subsidiaries.[1] The "**Initial Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors**", as set out in the relevant schedule to such Secured Indenture, each pledged the shares it owned in any Initial Subsidiary Guarantor. The entities who have executed share pledges, each a "**Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor**", are set in Schedule B attached. The list of entities whose shares are subject to the share pledges are listed on Schedule C attached.

The Company and the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors each executed a "**BVI Pledge**" governed by New York law and/or a "**Share Charge**" governed by Hong Kong law. There are three distinct Share Charges: (i) a 2004 Share Charge, (ii) a 2006 Share Charge, and (iii) a 2009 Share Charge (each as amended and then subsequently each as amended and restated in October 21, 2010). Additionally, there is a share charge governed by Barbados law.

The following pledges and share charges were granted by the various Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors as security for the obligations of the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors under both the 2014 Note Indenture and the 2017 Note Indenture (collectively, the "**Security**"):

1. *Second Amended and Restated Pledge Agreement dated as of October 21, 2010* between Sino-Forest Corporation, Sin-Panel Holdings Limited, Sino-Panel (Asia) Inc., Dynamic Profit Holdings Limited, Sino-Global Holdings Inc., Sino-Capital Global Inc., Sino-Forest International (Barbados) Corporation and Suri-Wood Inc. and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York, as Security Trustee (the "**BVI Share Pledge**"), governed by New York law.

   Under the BVI Share Pledge, the Company and the relevant Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors each pledge their interest in the shares of the Subsidiary Guarantors and any other shares of a Person owed by it, respectively that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary (and is not a PRC Subsidiary or an entity whose jurisdiction of incorporation prohibits the shares from being pledged).

   *<u>NOTE</u>: The BVI Share Pledge replaces the Pledge Agreement dated as of September 28, 2004 (as amended by amending agreements dated February 24, 2006, July 27, 2009 and February 5, 2010 and an amendment and restatement agreement dated October 8, 2010).

2. *Amendment and Restatement Deed dated October 21, 2010* between Sino-Forest Corporation, Sino-Wood Partners, Limited and Sino-Plantation Limited and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York, as Security Trustee (the "**2004 HK Share Charge**"), governed by Hong Kong law.

[1] With the exception of Sino Panel Corporation (a Canadian entity).

gowlings

Under the 2004 HK Share Charge, the Company and the relevant Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors each charge their interest in the entities listed in Schedule 2 thereto and any additional future Restricted Subsidiaries which is, or whose holding company is, incorporated in Hong Kong.

***NOTE**: The 2004 HK Share Charge replaces the Share Charge dated as of September 28, 2004 (as amended by amending agreements dated February 24, 2006, July 27, 2009 and February 5, 2010).

3. *Amendment and Restatement Deed dated October 21, 2010* between Sino-Capital Global Inc. and Sinowood Limited and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York, as Security Trustee (the "**2006 HK Share Charge**"), governed by Hong Kong Law.

   Under the 2006 HK Share Charge the Company and the relevant Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors charge their interest in the entities listed in Schedule 3 thereto and any future Restricted Subsidiary incorporated in the Cayman Islands or BVI.

   ***NOTE**: The 2006 HK Share Charge replaces the Share Charge dated as of November 22, 2006 (as amended by amending agreements dated July 27, 2009 and February 5, 2010).

4. Amendment and Restatement Deed dated October 21, 2010 by Suri-Wood Inc. and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York, as Security Trustee (the "**2009 HK Share Charge**"), governed by Hong Kong law.

   Under the 2009 HK Share Charge the Company and relevant Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors charge their interests in the entities listed in Schedule 3 thereto and any future Restricted Subsidiary incorporated in BVI.

   ***NOTE**: The 2009 HK Share Charge replaces the Share Charge dated as of July 27, 2009 (as amended by an amending agreement dated February 5, 2010).

5. Amended and Restated Deed of Charge over Shares dated October 21, 2010 between Sino-Forest Corporation, Sino-Forest (Barbados) Corporation and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York, as Security Trustee (the "**Barbados Charge**"), governed by Barbados law.

III. ORIGINAL OPINIONS REVIEWED

The key opinions that we reviewed fall under the following categories (collectively, the "**Original Opinions**"):

1. Opinions dated July 23, 2008 related to the issuance of the 2013 Note Indenture and guarantees thereunder.

2. Opinions dated July 27, 2009 related to the issuance of the 2014 Note Indenture, the guarantees thereunder and the Security issued in connection therewith.

gowlings

3. Opinions dated December 17, 2009 related to the issuance of the 2016 Note Indenture and guarantees thereunder.

4. Opinions dated October 21, 2010 related to the issuance of the 2017 Note Indenture, the guarantees thereunder and the Security issued in connection therewith.

5. Opinions related to the Supplemental Indentures:

   (a) Opinions dated July 20, 2009 relating to the accession of the new Subsidiary Guarantors to the 1st Supplemental Indenture for the 2013 Note Indenture (collectively, the "**July 2009 Opinions**");

   (b) Opinions dated November 16, 2009 relating to the accession of the new Subsidiary Guarantors to:

      (i) 2nd Supplemental Indenture for the 2013 Note Indenture; and

      (ii) 1st Supplemental Indenture for the 2014 Note Indenture

      (collectively, the "**November 2009 Opinions**");

   (c) Opinions dated January 15, 2010 relating to the accession of the new Subsidiary Guarantors to:

      (i) 3rd Supplemental Indenture for the 2013 Note Indenture;

      (ii) 2nd Supplemental Indenture for the 2014 Note Indenture; and

      (iii) 1st Supplemental Indenture for the 2016 Note Indenture;

      (collectively, the "**January 2010 Opinions**");

   (d) Opinions dated October 8, 2010 relating to the accession of the new Subsidiary Guarantors to:

      (i) 4th Supplemental Indenture for the 2013 Note Indenture;

      (ii) 3rd Supplemental Indenture for the 2014 Note Indenture; and

      (iii) 2nd Supplemental Indenture for the 2016 Note Indenture;

      (collectively, the "**October 2010 Opinions**");

   (e) Opinions dated August 5, 2011 relating to the accession of the new Subsidiary Guarantors to:

      (i) 5th Supplemental Indenture for the 2013 Note Indenture;

gowlings

(ii) 4th Supplemental Indenture for the 2014 Note Indenture;

(iii) 3rd Supplemental Indenture for the 2016 Note Indenture; and

(iv) 1st Supplemental Indenture for the 2017 Note Indenture

(collectively, the "**August 2011 Opinions**").

The Original Opinions are listed on Schedule D hereto.

IV. COMMENTS ON ORIGINAL OPINIONS

We have no comments on the Original Opinions in respect of the issuance of each of the Indentures.

As the original share pledge agreement and original share charges comprising the Security were all amended and restated as of October 21, 2010, for purposes of determining whether the appropriate opinions were obtained in respect of the Security, our review focussed on those opinions delivered on October 21, 2010 (which was also the date the 2017 Indenture was issued) and referred to in item III.4 above (collectively, the "**October 2010 Opinions**"). We have the following comments on certain of the October 2010 Opinions relating to the Security.

A. *Hong Kong Opinions*

1. None of the Linklaters' October 2010 Opinions relating to the 2004 HK Share Charge, the 2006 HK Share Charge or the 2009 HK Share Charge contain an opinion that the Security creates a valid security interest in the charged property (ie. the pledged shares of the Hong Kong entities). This issue is addressed by the Milbank HK Opinion (as defined hereafter) described in Section V.1(a) below.

2. The Linklaters' Hong Kong October 2010 Opinion relating to the 2004 HK Share Charge contains the opinion that registration is not required to ensure the validity, binding effect and enforceability of the Security, except as set out in paragraph 6 of the opinion. Paragraph 6.16 says that registration may be required at the Companies Registry under section 80 of the Companies Ordinance (the "**CO**") in relation to the entry of the 2004 HK Share Charge by each of the Hong Kong Chargors (as defined therein). It states that a signed copy of the 2004 HK Share Charge should be delivered for registration within 5 weeks of the date of such document, "*otherwise those charges may be void against the liquidator or creditor of the HK Chargors.*". This opinion does not contain any confirmation of whether this registration was made. However, as noted in Section V.1(b) below, the Milbank HK Opinion confirms that the required registration was made.

B. *Barbados Opinions*

1. The Chancery Chambers October 2010 Opinion contains the required opinion that the Share Pledge creates a valid, perfected security interest in the charged collateral (paragraph 9), but this is subject to the required registrations being made as required under the *Companies Act*. Paragraph 7 of the opinion states that two copies of the Pledge Agreement, together with a

gowlings

statement of charge outlining the particulars thereof, must be filed with the Registrar of Companies in Barbados with 28 days of the creation of the security interest thereunder which is necessary to "*ensure the validity of the security interests created thereby under the laws of Barbados...*". There is no confirmation in the opinion that such filings were made. As noted in Section V.2 below, we subsequently received confirmation that the required registration was made within the applicable time frame.

C. ***U.S. Opinion***

1. The Linklaters' U.S. October 2010 Opinion contains an assumption in paragraph 3(d) that the BVI Share Pledge constitutes a legal, valid and binding agreement of SFC and each Snbsidiary Guarantor Pledgor and is enforceable against each such party. This assumption should not have been made, as the BVI Pledge is governed by NY law. There is an opinion in paragraph 4.4 that the BVI Pledge constitutes a legal, valid and binding agreement, enforceable against each of SFC and the Subsidiary Guarantors, but the opinion is based on an assumption about the very subject matter of the opinion. Consequently, there is no validity and enforceability opinion regarding the BVI Share Pledge. However, as noted in Section V.3 below, the Milbank NY opinion (as defined hereafter) addresses this issue.

We had the following comments about certain of the opinions relating to the Supplemental Indentures.

D. ***Supplemental Indentures: July 2009 Linklaters' U.S. Opinion***

1. There is an assumption in paragraph 4(i) of the July 2009 Linklaters' U.S. opinion that the 1st Supplemental Indenture to the 2013 Note Indenture constitutes a "legal valid and binding agreement of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms.". There is subsequently an opinion in paragraph 5.2. that the 1st Supplemental Indenture is "a valid and legally binding agreement of the Company ... and the New Subsidiary Guarantors, enforceable in accordance with its terms...". Again, this opinion is based on an assumption about the very subject matter of the opinion. This assumption should not have been made as the validity and enforceability opinion with respect to the Company is properly the subject of a New York law opinion. As noted in Section V.4 below, the Milbank NY opinion addresses this issue.

V. **ADDITIONAL OPINIONS**

1. We obtained an opinion from Milbank, Tweed, Hadley & McCloy dated November 21, 2012 (the "**Milbank HK Opinion**") in respect of the 2004 HK Share Charge, the 2006 HK Share Charge and the 2009 HK Share Charge. The Milbank HK Opinion contained the following opinions:

   (a) each of the 2004 HK Share Charge, the 2006 HK Share Charge and the 2009 HK Share Charge is effective to create a fixed charge over the Shares and the Dividends (as such terms are defined in the respective share charges); and

gowlings

(b) based on the results of searches conducted at the Registrar of Companies: (i) the 2006 Chargors (as defined therein) were not required to register a copy of the 2006 Share Charge, (ii) the 2009 Chargors (as defined therein) were not required to register a copy of the 2009 Share Charge, and (iii) each HK Company (as defined therein) has complied with the requirements under section 80 of the CO with respect to the 2004 HK Share Charge.

These opinions address to our satisfaction the comments noted in IV A. 1 and 2 above.

2. Bennett Jones LLP provided us with a copy of the Certificate of Registration of Charge issued by the Registrar of Companies dated August 17, 2011 confirming that the Barbados Share Pledge was registered on November 10, 2010 with the Registrar of Companies. This addresses our comment in IV B.1.

3. We obtained an opinion from Milbank, Tweed, Hadley & McCloy LLP dated November 21, 2012 (the "**Milbank NY Opinion**") relating to the BVI Share Pledge. The Milbank NY Opinion contains an opinion that the BVI Pledge constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of each Pledgor (as defined therein), enforceable against each such Pledgor in accordance with its terms. This opinion addresses our comment in IV C.1.

4. The Milbank NY Opinion also contains an opinion that the 1st Supplemental Indenture constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of each Indenture Obligor (as defined therein), enforceable against each such Indenture Obligor in accordance with its terms. This opinion addresses our comment in IV.D.1.

The Milbank HK Opinion and the Milbank NY Opinion (collectively, the "**Additional Opinions**") are more fully described in Schedule E.

SCHEDULE A

Subsidiary Guarantors

	Guarantor	Jurisdiction
1.	Ace Supreme International Limited	BVI
2.	Alliance Max Limited	BVI
3.	Amplemax Worldwide Limited	BVI
4.	Brain Force Limited	BVI
5.	Cheer Gold Worldwide Limited	BVI
6.	Dynamic Profit Holdings Limited	BVI
7.	Elite Legacy Limited	BVI
8.	Expert Bonus Investments Limited	BVI
9.	Express Point Holdings Limited	BVI
10.	General Excel Limited	BVI
11.	Glory Billion International Limited	BVI
12.	Grandeur Winway Limited	BVI
13.	Harvest Wonder Worldwide Limited	BVI
14.	Homix Limited	BVI
15.	*Mandra Forestry Anhui Limited	BVI
16.	*Mandra Forestry Finance Limited	BVI
17.	*Mandra Forestry Holdings Limited	BVI
18.	*Mandra Forestry Hubei Limited	HK
19.	Poly Market Limited	BVI
20.	Prime Kinetic Limited	BVI
21.	Regal Win Capital Limited	BVI

	Guarantor	Jurisdiction
22.	Rich Choice Worldwide Limited	BVI
23.	SFR (China) Inc.	BVI
24.	Sino Panel (Suzhou) Limited (formerly known as: Pacific Harvest Holdings Limited)	BVI
25.	Sino-Capital Global Inc.	BVI
26.	Sino-Forest Bio-Science Limited (formerly known as: Sino-Two Limited)	BVI
27.	Sino-Forest International (Barbados) Corporation	Barbados
28.	Sino-Forest Investments Limited	BVI
29.	Sino-Forest Resources Inc.	BVI
30.	Sino-Global Holdings Inc.	BVI
31.	Sino-Global Management Consulting Inc.	BVI
32.	Sino-Panel (Asia) Inc.	BVI
33.	Sino-Panel (China) Nursery Limited	BVI
34.	Sino-Panel (Fujian) Limited	BVI
35.	Sino-Panel (Gaoyao) Ltd.	BVI
36.	Sino-Panel (Guangxi) Limited	BVI
37.	Sino-Panel (Guangzhou) Limited	BVI
38.	Sino-Panel (Guizhou) Limited	BVI
39.	Sino-Panel (Huaihua) Limited	BVI
40.	Sino-Panel (Hunan) Limited (formerly known as: Comtech Universal Limited)	BVI
41.	Sino-Panel (North Sea) Limited	BVI
42.	Sino-Panel (North-East China) Limited	BVI

	Guarantor	Jurisdiction
43.	Sino-Panel (Qinzhou) Limited (formerly known as: Sino-Panel (Jaiyu) Ltd.)	BVI
44.	Sino-Panel (Russia) Limited	BVI
45.	Sino-Panel (Shaoyang) Limited	BVI
46.	Sino-Panel (Xiangxi) Limited (formerly known as: Rich Base Worldwide Limited)	BVI
47.	Sino-Panel (Yongzhou) Limited	BVI
48.	Sino-Panel (Yunnan) Limited	BVI
49.	Sino-Panel Holdings Limited	BVI
50.	Sino-Panel Trading Limited	BVI
51.	Sino-Plantation Limited	HK
52.	Sinowin Investments Limited	BVI
53.	Sino-Wood (Fujian) Limited	HK
54.	Sino-Wood (Guangdong) Limited	HK
55.	Sino-Wood (Guangxi) Limited	HK
56.	Sino-Wood (Jiangxi) Limited	HK
57.	Sinowood Limited	Cayman Islands
58.	Sino-Wood Partners, Limited	HK
59.	Sino-Wood Trading Limited	BVI
60.	Smart Sure Enterprises Limited	BVI
61.	Suri-Wood Inc.	BVI
62.	Trillion Edge Limited	BVI
63.	Value Quest International Limited	BVI
64.	Well Keen Worldwide Limited	BVI

Guarantor for Convertible Notes only

SCHEDULE B

Pledgors

Pledgor		Jurisdiction	BVI Share Pledge	Hong Kong Share Charge	Barbados Charge
1.	Sino-Forest Corporation	Canada	✓	✓	✓
2.	Sino-Panel Holdings Limited	BVI	✓		
3.	Sino-Panel (Asia) Inc.	BVI	✓		
4.	Sino-Global Holdings Inc.	BVI	✓		
5.	Dynamic Profit Holdings Limited	BVI	✓		
6.	Sino-Wood Partners, Limited	HK		✓	
7.	Sino-Capital Global Inc.	BVI	✓	✓	
8.	Sino-Forest International (Barbados) Corporation	Barbados	✓		✓
9.	Sinowood Limited	Cayman Islands		✓	
10.	Sino-Plantation Limited	HK		✓	
11.	Suri-Wood Inc.	BVI	✓	✓	

SCHEDULE C

Subsidiaries Currently Covered by Share Pledge/Charges

Pledgor		Subsidiaries Currently Covered by BVI Pledge	Subsidiaries Currently Covered by Hong Kong Charge	Subsidiaries Currently Covered by Barbados Charge
1.	Sino-Forest Corporation	Sino-Panel Holdings Limited (BVI) Sino-Global Holdings Inc. (BVI) Sino-Wood Partners Limited (HK) Sino-Capital Global Inc. (BVI) Sino-Forest International (Barbados) Corporation (Barbados) Sino-Forest Resources Inc. (BVI) (percentage shareholding unknown) ***See Note 1 below*	Sino-Wood Partners Limited (HK)	Sino-Forest International (Barbados) Corporation
2.	Sino-Panel Holdings Limited	Sino-Panel (Asia) Inc. (BVI)	n/a	n/a
3.	Sino-Panel (Asia) Inc.	Sino-Panel (Guangxi) Limited (BVI) Sino-Panel (Yuannan) Limited (BVI) Sino-Panel (North East China) Limited (BVI) Sino-Panel (Xiangxi) Limited (BVI) Sino-Panel (Hunan) Limited (BVI) SFR (China) Inc. (BVI) Sino Panel (Suzhou) Limited (BVI) Sino-Panel (Gaoyao) Ltd. (BVI) Sino-Panel (Guangzhou) Limited (BVI) Sino-Panel (North Sea) Limited (BVI) Sino-Panel (Guizhou)	n/a	n/a

Pledgor		Subsidiaries Currently Covered by BVI Pledge	Subsidiaries Currently Covered by Hong Kong Charge	Subsidiaries Currently Covered by Barbados Charge
		Limited (BVI) Sino-Panel (Huaihua) Limited (BVI) Sino-Panel (Qinzhou) Limited (BVI) Sino-Panel (Yongzhou) Limited (BVI) Sino-Panel (Fujian) Limited (BVI) Sino-Panel (Shaoyang) Limited (BVI) Sino-Panel (China) Nursery Limited (BVI) Sino-Panel (Russia) Limited (BVI) Sino-Panel Trading Limited (BVI) ***See Note 2 below*		
4.	Sino-Global Holdings Inc.	Grandeur Winway Limited (BVI) Sinowin Investments Limited (BVI) ***See Note 3 below*	n/a	n/a
5.	Dynamic Profit Holdings Limited	Sino-Forest Investments Limited (BVI)	n/a	n/a
6.	Sino-Wood Partners, Limited	n/a	Dynamic Profit Holdings Limited (BVI) Sino-Forest Resources Inc. (BVI) (percentage shareholding unknown) Sino-Wood Trading Limited (BVI) Sino-Plantation Limited (HK) Suri-Wood Inc. (BVI) ***See Note 4 below*	n/a

Pledgor		Subsidiaries Currently Covered by BVI Pledge	Subsidiaries Currently Covered by Hong Kong Charge	Subsidiaries Currently Covered by Barbados Charge
7.	Sino-Capital Global Inc.	Sinowood Limited (Cayman Islands) Homix Limited (BVI) Sino-Global Management Consulting Inc. (BVI) Elite Legacy Limited (BVI) ***See Note 5 below*	Sinowood Limited (Cayman Islands) *** See Note 5 below*	n/a
8.	Sino-Forest International (Barbados) Corporation	***See Note 5 below*	n/a	n/a
9.	Sinowood Limited	n/a	Sino-Forest Bio-Science Limited (BVI)	n/a
10.	Sino-Plantation Limited	n/a	Sino-Wood (Guangxi) Limited (HK) Sino-Wood (Jiangxi) Limited (HK) Sino-Wood (Guangdong) Limited (HK) Sino-Wood (Fujian) Limited (HK)	n/a
11.	Suri-Wood Inc.	Ace Supreme International Limited (BVI) Alliance Max Limited (BVI) Trillion Edge Limited (BVI) General Excel Limited (BVI) Brain Force Limited (BVI) Prime Kinetic Limited (BVI) Poly Market Limited (BVI) Value Quest International Limited (BVI) Well Keen Worldwide Limited (BVI) Cheer Gold Worldwide Limited (BVI)	Same list as "Subsidiaries Currently Covered by BVI Charge"	n/a

Pledgor		Subsidiaries Currently Covered by BVI Pledge	Subsidiaries Currently Covered by Hong Kong Charge	Subsidiaries Currently Covered by Barbados Charge
		Regal Win Capital Limited (BVI) Harvest Wonder Worldwide Limited (BVI) Rich Choice Worldwide Limited (BVI) Amplemax Worldwide Limited (BVI) Glory Billion International Limited (BVI) Smart Sure Enterprises Limited (BVI) Expert Bonus Investments Limited (BVI) Express Point Holdings Limited (BVI)		

Note 1: Sino Panel Corporation (Canada) is a subsidiary of Sino-Forest Corporation but is not a Restricted Subsidiary and is not listed in the table above.

Note 2: The following companies are subsidiaries of Sino-Panel (Asia) Inc. but are not Restricted Subsidiaries and not listed in the table above:

- Sino-Panel (China) Investments Limited (PRC) (WFOE)
- Hunan Jiaya Wood Products Co. Ltd. (PRC) (WFOE)

Note 3: Max Grain Development Limited (BVI) (to be deregistered) is a subsidiary of Sino-Global Holdings Inc. but is not a Restricted Subsidiary and is not listed in the table above.

Note 4: Sinowood Finance Limited (BVI) (inactive) is a subsidiary of Sino-Wood Partners, Limited but is not a Restricted Subsidiary and is not listed in the table above.

Note 5: The following companies are subsidiaries of Sino-Capital Global Inc. or Sino-Forest International (Barbados) Corporation but are not Restricted Subsidiaries and not listed in the table above:

- Sinowood Holdings Limited (Cayman Islands) (inactive)
- Greenheart Group Limited (Bermuda) (63.60% shareholding)
- Greenheart Resources Holdings Limited (BVI) (39.61% shareholding)

SCHEDULE D

Original Opinions

A. Opinions related to the issuance of the 2013 Note Indenture and Guarantees

1. BVI Opinion from Appleby addressed to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Credit Suisse (USA) LLC and The Bank of New York Mellon dated July 23, 2008.

2. Canadian Opinion from Aird & Berlis LLP addressed to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Davis Polk & Wardwell and Stikeman Elliott LLP dated July 23, 2008.

3. Reliance Letter from Aird & Berlis LLP addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon in New York and Hong Kong dated July 23, 2008.

4. English Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated July 23, 2008.

5. Hong Kong Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated July 23, 2008.

6. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated July 23, 2008.

7. People's Republic of China Opinion from Jingtian & Gongcheng addressed to Sino-Forest Corporation dated July 23, 2008.

8. Canadian Opinion from Stikeman Elliott LLP addressed to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Credit Suisse (USA) LLC and The Bank of New York Mellon dated July 23, 2008.

9. U.S. Opinion from Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP addressed to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Credit Suisse (USA) LLC and The Bank of New York Mellon dated July 23, 2008.

10. BVI Opinion from Appleby addressed to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Credit Suisse (USA) LLC and The Bank of New York Mellon dated August 6, 2008.

11. Canadian Opinion from Aird & Berlis LLP addressed to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Davis Polk & Wardwell and Stikeman Elliott LLP dated August 6, 2008.

12. Reliance Letter from Aird & Berlis LLP addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon in New York and Hong Kong dated August 6, 2008.

13. English Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated August 6, 2008.

14. Hong Kong Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated August 6, 2008.

15. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated August 6, 2008.

16. People's Republic of China Opinion from Jingtian & Gongcheng addressed to Sino-Forest Corporation dated August 6, 2008.

B. Opinions related to the issuance of the 2014 Note Indenture, Guarantees and Security

1. Canadian Opinion from Aird & Berlis LLP addressed to Law Debenture Trust Company of New York, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Stikeman Elliott LLP, Clifford Chance, Barclays Bank PLC, as Agent, Davis Polk & Wardwell and Commerce & Finance Law Offices dated July 27, 2009.

2. Second Canadian Opinion from Aird & Berlis LLP addressed to Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, Stikeman Elliott LLP and Commerce & Finance Law Offices dated July 27, 2009 re Dealer Management Agreement.

3. BVI Opinion from Appleby addressed to Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated July 27, 2009.

4. Cayman Islands Opinion from Appleby addressed to Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated July 27, 2009 re Sinowood Limited.

5. BVI Opinion from Appleby addressed to Law Debenture Trust Company of New York and Barclays Bank Plc dated July 27, 2009 re Suri-Wood Inc.

6. BVI Opinion from Appleby addressed to Law Debenture Trust Company of New York and Barclays Bank Plc dated July 27, 2009.

7. Cayman Islands Opinion from Appleby addressed to Law Debenture Trust Company of New York and Barclays Bank Plc dated July 27, 2009.

8. English Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated July 27, 2009 re Barclays Facility Agreement.

9. Hong Kong Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated July 27, 2009 re Dealer Management Agreement dated June 24, 2009 re 2014 Indenture.

10. Hong Kong Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated July 27, 2009 re Share Charge dated July 27, 2009.

11. Hong Kong Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated July 27, 2009 re amendment to Share Charge dated November 22, 2006.

12. Hong Kong Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated July 27, 2009 re amendment to Share Charge dated September 28, 2004.

13. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated July 27, 2009 re consent solicitation.

14. U.S. Reliance Letter from Linklaters addressed to Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated July 27, 2009 re opinion referred to in #13 above.

15. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Barclays Bank PLC and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated July 27, 2009 re Second Amendment Agreement to Share Pledge dated September 28, 2004.

16. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated July 27, 2009 re Dealer Management Agreement, 2014 Indenture and amendment to BVI Pledge.

17. U.S. Reliance Letter from Linklaters addressed to Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated July 27, 2009 re opinion referred to in #16 above.

18. Hong Kong Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Law Debenture Trust Company of New York and Barclays Bank PLC dated July 27, 2009 re Share Charge dated November 22, 2006.

19. Hong Kong Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Law Debenture Trust Company of New York and Barclays Bank PLC dated July 27, 2009 re Share Charge dated September 28, 2004.

20. Hong Kong Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated July 27, 2009 re Suri-Wood Inc. and 2009 HK Share Charge.

21. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Barclays Bank PLC and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated July 27, 2009 re amendment to BVI Pledge.

22. People's Republic of China Opinion from Jingtian & Gongcheng addressed to Sino-Forest Corporation dated July 27, 2009.

C. <u>Opinions related to the issuance of the 2016 Note Indenture and Guarantees</u>

1. Canadian Opinion from Aird & Berlis LLP addressed to Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, TD Securities Inc., Davis Polk & Wardwell, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Stikeman Elliott LLP dated December 17, 2009.

2. Reliance Letter from Aird & Berlis LLP addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon in New York, Hong Kong and Toronto dated December 17, 2009 re opinion referenced in #1 above.

3. BVI Opinion from Appleby addressed to Credit Suisse (USA) LLC, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, TD Securities Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon dated December 17, 2009.

4. Cayman Islands Opinion from Appleby addressed to Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, TD Securities Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon dated December 17, 2009.

5. Hong Kong Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and TD Securities Inc. dated December 17, 2009.

6. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and TD Securities Inc. dated December 17, 2009.

7. U.S. Reliance Letter from Linklaters addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee, dated December 17, 2009 re opinion referenced in #6 above.

8. People's Republic of China Opinion from Jingtian & Gongcheng addressed to Sino-Forest Corporation dated December 17, 2009.

D. Opinions related to the issuance of the 2017 Note Indenture, Guarantees and Security

1. Canadian Opinion from Aird & Berlis LLP addressed to Banc of America Securities LLC, Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, Law Debenture Trust Company of New York, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Stikeman Elliott LLP dated October 21, 2010.

2. BVI Opinion from Appleby addressed to Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Banc of America Securities LLC and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated October 21, 2010.

3. Cayman Islands Opinion from Appleby addressed to Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Banc of America Securities LLC and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated October 21, 2010.

4. Barbados Opinion from Chancery Chambers addressed to Banc of America Securities LLC, Law Debenture Trust Company of New York and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated October 21, 2010.

5. People's Republic of China Opinion from Commerce & Finance Law Offices addressed to Banc of America Securities LLC and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated October 21, 2010.

6. U.S. Opinion from Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP addressed to Banc of America Securities LLC and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated October 21, 2010.

7. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Banc of America Securities LLC and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated October 21, 2010.

8. U.S. Reliance Letter from Linklaters addressed to Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated October 21, 2010 re opinion referred to in #7 above.

9. Hong Kong Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Banc of America Securities LLC and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated October 21, 2010 re Note Indenture.

10. Hong Kong Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Banc of America Securities LLC, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated October 21, 2010 re Amended and Restated 2004 HK Share Charge.

11. Hong Kong Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Banc of America Securities LLC, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated October 21, 2010 re Amended and Restated 2006 HK Share Charge.

12. Hong Kong Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Banc of America Securities LLC, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated October 21, 2010 re Amended and Restated 2009 HK Share Charge.

13. English Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Banc of America Securities LLC, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated October 21, 2010.

14. People's Republic of China Opinion from Jingtian & Gongcheng addressed to Sino-Forest Corporation dated October 21, 2010.

15. Canadian Tax Opinion from Stikeman Elliott LLP addressed to Banc of America Securities LLC and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated October 21, 2010.

E. <u>July 2009 Opinions re Supplemental Indenture</u>

1. BVI Opinion from Appleby addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon dated July 20, 2009.

2. Cayman Islands Opinion from Appleby addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon dated July 20, 2009.

3. Hong Kong Opinion from Linklaters addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon dated July 20, 2009.

4. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon dated July 20, 2009.

F. <u>November 2009 Opinions relating to accession of New Subsidiary Guarantors</u>

1. BVI Opinion from Appleby addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon dated November 16, 2009 re 2013 Note Indenture.

2. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon dated November 16, 2009 re 2013 Note Indenture.

3. BVI Opinion from Appleby addressed to Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated November 16, 2009 re 2014 Note Indenture.

4. Hong Kong Opinion from Linklaters addressed to Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated November 16, 2009 re 2014 Note Indenture.

5. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to The Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated November 16, 2009 re 2014 Note Indenture.

G. <u>January 2010 Opinions relating to accession of New Subsidiary Guarantors</u>

1. BVI Opinion from Appleby addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon dated January 15, 2010 re 2013 Note Indenture.

2. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon dated January 15, 2010 re 2013 Note Indenture.

3. BVI Opinion from Appleby addressed to Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated January 15, 2010 re 2014 Note Indenture.

4. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to The Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated January 15, 2010 re 2014 Note Indenture.

5. BVI Opinion from Appleby addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon dated January 15, 2010 re 2016 Note Indenture.

6. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon dated January 15, 2010 re 2016 Note Indenture.

H. <u>October 2010 Opinions relating to accession of New Subsidiary Guarantors</u>

1. BVI Opinion from Appleby addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon dated October 8, 2010 re 2013 and 2016 Note Indentures.

2. BVI Opinion from Appleby addressed to Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated October 8, 2010 re 2014 Note Indenture.

3. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon dated October 8, 2010 re 2013 Note Indenture.

4. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon dated October 8, 2010 re 2014 Note Indenture.

5. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon dated October 8, 2010 re 2016 Note Indenture.

I. **August 2011 Opinions relating to accession of New Subsidiary Guarantors**

1. BVI Opinion from Appleby addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon dated August 5, 2011 re 2013 and 2016 Note Indenture.

2. BVI Opinion from Appleby addressed to Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated August 5, 2011 re 2014 and 2017 Note Indentures (Elite Legacy Limited).

3. BVI Opinion from Appleby addressed to Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated August 5, 2011 re 2014 and 2017 Note Indentures (Sino-Capital Global Inc.).

4. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to The Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated August 5, 2011 re 2013 Note Indenture.

5. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to The Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated August 5, 2011 re 2014 Note Indenture.

6. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to The Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated August 5, 2011 re 2016 Note Indenture.

7. U.S. Opinion from Linklaters addressed to The Law Debenture Trust Company of New York dated August 5, 2011 re 2017 Note Indenture.

SCHEDULE E

Additional Opinions

1. U.S. opinion from Milbank, Tweed, Hadley & McCloy LLP addressed to FTI Consulting Canada Inc. dated November 21, 2012 re: BVI Share Pledge and 1st Supplemental Indenture to 2013 Indenture.

2. Hong Kong opinion from Milbank, Tweed, Hadley & McCloy addressed to FTI Consulting Canada Inc. dated November 21, 2012 re: 2004 HK Share Charge, 2006 HK Share Charge, 2009 HK Share Charge.

TAB 29

gowlings montréal · ottawa · toronto · hamilton · waterloo region · calgary · vancouver · beijing · moscow · london

December 5, 2012

Jennifer Stam
Direct 416-862-5697
jennifer.stam@gowlings.com

SENT BY EMAIL

TO THE SERVICE LIST

Dear Sirs/Mesdams:

Re: Sino-Forest Corporation (CV-12-9667-00CL)

We refer to the Monitor's Supplemental Report to the Thirteenth Report dated December 4, 2012 (the "**Supplemental Report**"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meaning given to them in the Supplemental Report or the Plan, as applicable.

At the request of counsel to the Ontario Plaintiffs, we write to confirm the intent of the parenthetical at the end of paragraph 7(d)(iv) of the Supplemental Report. Paragraph 7(d)(iv) of the Supplemental Report is as follows: "in the event that the Ernst & Young Settlement is not completed in accordance with its terms, the Ernst & Young Release will not become effective (and any claims against Ernst & Young will be assigned to the Litigation Trust)."

The intent of the parenthetical at the end of paragraph 7(d)(iv) of the Supplemental Report was to convey that if the Ernst & Young Settlement was not completed in accordance with its terms, then any Causes of Action of the Company and Trostees against Ernst & Young would be assigned to the Litigation Trust (and are not Excluded Litigation Trust Claims). The intent was not to imply that, in those circumstances, any Class Action Claims would be assigned to the Litigation Trust.

This letter will also be filed with the Court.

Sincerely,

GOWLING LAFLEUR HENDERSON LLP

Jennifer Stam

JS

TOR_LAW\ 8055056\1

TAB 30

Bennett Jones

Bennett Jones LLP
3400 One First Canadian Place, PO Box 130
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5X 1A4
Tel: 416.863.1200 Fax: 416.863.1716

Robert W. Staley
Direct Line: 416.777.4857
e-mail: staleyr@bennettjones.com

January 3, 2013

Sent By Email

Mr. Won J. Kim
Kim Orr Barristers P.C.
200 Front Street West
Suite 2300
Toronto ON M5V 3K2

Dear Mr. Kim:

Re: Sino-Forest Corporation ("Sino-Forest") CCAA Proceeding

I am writing to confirm our telephone conversation of January 2, 2013.

On behalf of your clients you have served a notice of motion for leave to appeal to the Court of Appeal for Ontario from the December 10, 2012 order of Justice Morawetz sanctioning Sino-Forest's CCAA Plan. I confirm your advice that your clients are not seeking a stay pending appeal, nor an expedited appeal, of the Plan sanction order. I also confirm that your advice that your clients are not seeking to prevent the implementation of Sino-Forest's CCAA Plan.

The Plan currently is scheduled to be implemented on or by January 15, 2013. In light of the foregoing, as the Plan sanction order has not been stayed, Sino-Forest (with the consent and support of the Initial Consenting Noteholders and the Monitor) intends to proceed to implement the Plan.

Yours truly,

Robert W. Staley

RWS/jm

cc: Service List

WSLegal\059250\00008\8497684v1

TAB 31

KIM·ORR

Won J. Kim P.C.
Tel: (416) 349-6570
E-mail: wjk@kimorr.ca

January 3, 2013

VIA EMAIL

Mr. Robert W. Staley
Bennett Jones LLP
3400 One First Canadian Place
P.O. Box 130
Toronto, Ontario
M5X 1A4

Dear Mr. Staley:

RE: Sino-Forest Corp. CCAA Proceeding

Thank you for your letter of January 3, 2012.

We confirm that the proposed appeal only concerns Article 11 of the Plan of Compromise and Reorganization ("Plan") and sections 40 and 41 of the Plan Sanction Order. Since Article 11 does not appear to be connected or integral to the Plan, we do not intend to seek a stay of the Plan Implementation.

Please note that our office has moved to 19 Mercer Street, 4th Floor, Toronto, Ontario, M5V 3K2.

Yours truly,

Won J. Kim P.C.

cc. Service List

TAB 32

Lenczner Slaght

130 Adelaide St W
Suite 2600
Toronto, ON
Canada M5H 3P5

T 416-865-9500
F 416-865-9010
www.litigate.com

January 3, 2013

SENT BY EMAIL

Peter Griffin
Direct line: 416-865-2921
Direct fax: 416-865-3558
Email: pgriffin@litigate.com

Mr. Won J. Kim
Kim Orr Barristers P.C.
4th Floor
19 Mercer Street
Toronto, ON M5V 1H2

RE: Sino-Forest Corporation

Dear Mr. Kim:

I have seen your letter of January 3, 2013 to Mr. Staley.

While I do not think that you could reasonably expect that others would necessarily share the views expressed in paragraph two of your letter, we acknowledge your advice that you do not intend to seek a stay of Plan Implementation.

Yours very truly,

Peter Griffin

PHG/jl

cc: Robert Staley

cc: The Service List

TAB 33

Court File No.: CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

Court File No.: CV-11-431153-00CP

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

BETWEEN:

THE TRUSTEES OF THE LABOURERS' PENSION FUND OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN CANADA, THE TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 793 PENSION PLAN FOR OPERATING ENGINEERS IN ONTARIO, SJUNDE AP-FONDEN, DAVID GRANT and ROBERT WONG

Plaintiffs

- and -

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION, ERNST & YOUNG LLP, BDO LIMITED (formerly known as BDO MCCABE LO LIMITED), ALLEN T.Y. CHAN, W. JUDSON MARTIN, KAI KIT POON, DAVID J. HORSLEY, WILLIAM E. ARDELL, JAMES P. BOWLAND, JAMES M.E. HYDE, EDMUND MAK, SIMON MURRAY, PETER WANG, GARRY J. WEST, PÖYRY (BEIJING) CONSULTING COMPANY LIMITED, CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (CANADA), INC., TD SECURITIES INC., DUNDEE SECURITIES CORPORATION, RBC DOMINION SECURITIES INC., SCOTIA CAPITAL INC., CIBC WORLD MARKETS INC., MERRILL LYNCH CANADA INC., CANACCORD FINANCIAL LTD., MAISON PLACEMENTS CANADA INC., CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC and MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED (successor by merger to Banc of America Securities LLC)

Defendants

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*

NOTICE OF MOTION
(returnable February 4, 2013)

TAKE NOTICE that the Ad Hoc Committee of Purchasers of the Applicant's Securities, including the plaintiffs in the action commenced against Sino-Forest Corporation ("Sino-Forest") in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice, bearing (Toronto) Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP (the "Ontario Plaintiffs" and the "Ontario Class Action", respectively), will make a motion to a Judge of the Commercial List on February 4, 2013 at 10:00 a.m., 330 University Avenue, 8th Floor, Toronto, Ontario, or at such other time and place as the Court may direct.

PROPOSED METHOD OF HEARING: The motion is to be heard orally.

THE MOTION IS FOR:

(a) an order, in the form attached as Schedule "A" to this notice of motion,

(i) if necessary, validating and abridging the time for service and filing of this motion and motion record, and dispensing with any further service thereof;

(ii) appointing the Ontario Plaintiffs as representatives on behalf of the Securities Claimants as defined in the draft order;

(iii) declaring that the Ernst & Young Settlement (as defined in the Plan of Compromise and Reorganization of the Applicant under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* dated December 3, 2012 (the "Plan") and as provided for in section 11.1 of the Plan, such Plan having been approved by this Honourable Court by Order dated December 10, 2012) is fair and reasonable in all the circumstances and for the purposes of both proceedings;

(iv) approving the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release (as defined in the Plan) for all purposes and implementing them in accordance with their terms;

(v) establishing a settlement trust for the purposes of the Ernst & Young Settlement and irrevocably channeling all Ernst & Young Claims (as defined in the Plan) to the settlement trust in accordance with the terms of the order;

(vi) directing that the entire Settlement Amount (net of class counsel fees, disbursements and taxes, including, without limitation, notice and administration costs and payments to Claims Funding International) shall be distributed to and for the benefit of the Securities Claimants for their claims against Ernst & Young; and

(vii) requesting the recognition of the courts and other bodies in Canada or the United States to give effect to the order;

(b) an order for the preservation and production of certain documents in the power, possession or control of Ernst & Young LLP; and

(c) Such further and other relief as this Honourable Court deems just.

THE GROUNDS FOR THE MOTION ARE:

(a) On July 20, 2012, the Ontario Plaintiffs commenced the Ontario Action against Sino-Forest, Ernst & Young LLP and other defendants;

(b) Guining Liu (the "Quebec Plaintiff") brought a similar class proceeding against Sino-Forest, Ernst & Young LLP and other defendants in Quebec;

(c) David Leapard and others (the "New York Plaintiffs") have brought a proceeding in the United States New York Southern District Court against Sino-Forest, Ernst & Young LLP and other defendants;

(d) the Ontario Plaintiffs allege that the defendants made misrepresentations in Sino-Forest's public filings, including its financial statements and offering documents;

(e) the Ontario Plaintiffs allege that Ernst & Young LLP misrepresented that (a) Sino-Forest's 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010 annual financial statements were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; and (b) Ernst & Young LLP had conducted its 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010 audits of Sino-Forest in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards;

(f) Ernst & Young LLP denies these allegations;

(g) On March 30, 2012, Sino-Forest filed for protection from its creditors pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (the "*CCAA*");

(h) On May 8, 2012, the CCAA Court stayed the class actions against the third party defendants, including Ernst & Young LLP, to allow all stakeholders to focus on Sino-Forest's restructuring;

(i) On May 14, 2012, the CCAA Court issued ac laims procedure order, which required any person with a claim against Sino-Forest Corporation, its directors or officers, or its subsidiaries to file proofs of claim and permitted the Ontario Plaintiffs to file a proof of claim on behalf of the entire class;

(j) Ernst & Young LLP filed two proofs of claim on June 20, 2012. Its proofs of claims stated that Ernst & Young LLP had claims against Sino-Forest, its directors and officers and 136 subsidiaries. These claims included contractual indemnities from the subsidiaries;

(k) On July 25, 2012, the CCAA Court ordered that the Parties (as defined in that order) participate in mediation, including the Ontario Plaintiffs and Ernst & Young LLP;

(l) An early draft of the Plan was first filed with the *CCAA* court on August 14, 2012. There have been amendments to the Plan since then, but the Plan has always provided for releases for Sino-Forest subsidiaries and

certain of Sino-Forest directors and officers, who are third parties to the Plan. The releases of these subsidiaries was considered necessary to the restructuring of Sino-Forest;

(m) The court-ordered mediation amongst all Parties proceeded in September, but did not result in a settlement at that time;

(n) The Ontario Plaintiffs and Ernst & Young continued settlement discussions, including bi-lateral mediation in late November , 2012;

(o) Continued discussions to resolve the issues of the various stakeholders was encouraged by the CCAA Court;

(p) Until late November 2012, Ernst & Young LLP maintained its opposition to releases for the subsidiaries as the subsidiaries were neither debtors in the *CCAA* proceedings nor resident in Canada. Ernst & Young LLP had claims against the subsidiaries and it would challenge the fairness or legal basis of any Plan that provided for such releases;

(q) On November 29, 2012, the Ontario Plaintiffs, the Quebec Plaintiff and Ernst & Young LLP, on behalf of itself, Ernst & Young Global Limited and all member firms thereof (collectively "Ernst & Young"), entered into Minutes of Settlement in order to resolve claims against Ernst & Young relating to Sino-Forest, its affiliates and subsidiaries;

(r) Following the execution of the Minutes of Settlement, Ernst & Young negotiated the inclusion of the mechanics for and framework of the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release in the Plan;

(s) In return, Ernst & Young agreed to abandon all objections to and support the Plan and the CCAA restructuring including the release of the subsidiaries, and agreed to forego any distributions under the Plan;

(t) The Ernst & Young Settlement provided the framework for settlements with other defendant (as set out in Article 11.2 of the Plan), which in part led other stakeholders of Sino-Forest to support the Plan;

(u) This support meant that the Plan was unopposed by stakeholders who had participated to December 2012 in the CCAA Proceedings and materially contributed to Sino-Forest being able to meet its intended January 15, 2013 Plan Implementation Date (as defined in the Plan);

(v) On December 3, 2012, the creditors of Sino-Forest, including Ernst & Young, overwhelmingly voted in favour of the Plan, which incorporated a framework for the implementation of the Ernst & Young Settlement;

(w) On December 10, 2012, the court approved the Plan;

(x) The Ernst & Young Settlement provides that Ernst & Young shall pay CDN $117 million (the "Settlement Amount") in exchange, among other things, for a comprehensive release of claims against Ernst & Young in respect of Sino-Forest;

(y) The settlement is fair, reasonable and in the best interests of Securities Claimants, particularly in light of the inherent risks, costs and delay associated with continued litigation;

(z) The settlement is fair and reasonable in all of the circumstances of these CCAA Proceedings;

(aa) The Ontario Plaintiffs and the Quebec Plaintiffs support the approval of the Ernst & Young Settlement;

(bb) Counsel for the Ad Hoc Committee of Purchasers of the Applicant's Securities support the approval of the Ernst & Young Settlement and do so on the basis of

(i) extensive investigations in Canada, Hong Kong and China;

(ii) input from accounting experts and legal experts in China;

(iii) reviews of public documents;

(iv) the Ontario Securities Commission proceedings against Sino-Forest and Ernst & Young LLP including the allegations in those proceedings;

(v) reviews of non-public documents provided by Sino-Forest relating to Ernst & Young LLP's audits;

(vi) Ernst & Young LLP's responsive insurance policies;

(vii) the risks relating to recovery in the class actions from Ernst & Young LLP, including risks in establishing liability and the severe limits on recoverable damages for statutory claims. In essence, while damages may be in the billions of dollars, recovery against Ernst & Young may be less than the Settlement Amount if certain of Ernst & Young's defences and arguments are successful at trial; and

(viii) the practical likelihood of recovery from Ernst & Young LLP even if a large judgment were made.

(cc) Based on information available in the public domain, the Settlement Amount would be the largest settlement paid by a Canadian auditing firm in a securities class action lawsuit;

(dd) the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*, S.O. 1992, c. 6;

(ee) the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*;

(ff) the *Rules of Civil Procedure*; and

(gg) such further grounds as counsel may advise and this Honourable Court may consider.

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE will be used at the hearing of the motion:

(a) Affidavit of Charles Wright sworn January 10, 2013;

(b) Affidavit of Joseph Redshaw sworn January 10, 2013;

(c) Affidavit of Serge Kolloghlian sworn January 10, 2013;

(d) Affidavit of Adam Pritchard sworn January 9, 2013;

(e) Affidavit of Frank Torchio sworn January 11, 2013; and

(f) such further or other material as counsel may advise and this Honourable Court may permit.

January 11, 2013

KOSKIE MINSKY LLP
20 Queen Street West Suite 900 Box 52
Toronto, ON M5H 3R3
Kirk Baert
Jonathan Ptak
Jonathan Bida
Tel: 416.977.8353 / Fax: 416.977.3316
Email: kbaert@kmlaw.ca
Email: jptak@kmlaw.ca
Email: jbida@kmlaw.ca

SISKINDS LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
680 Waterloo Street
P.O. Box 2520
London, ON N6A 3V8
A. Dimitri Lascaris
Charles Wright
Tel: 519.672.2121 / Fax: 519.672.6065
Email: dimitri.lascaris@siskinds.com
Email: Charles.wright@siskinds.com

PALIARE ROLAND ROSENBERG ROTHSTEIN LLP
155 Wellington St West 35th Floor

Toronto, ON M5V 3H1
Ken Rosenberg
Massimo Starnino
Tel: 416.646.4300 / Fax: 416.646.4301
Email: ken.rosenberg@paliareroland.com
Email: max.starnino@paliareroland.com

Lawyers for the Ad Hoc Committee of Purchasers of the Applicant's Securities, including the Representative Plaintiffs in the Ontario Class Action

TO: SERVICE LIST

SINO-FOREST CORPORATION
Applicant

-and-

ERNST & YOUNG LLP
Respondent

Court of Appeal File No.: M42068
Court File No. CV-12-9667-00-CL

COURT OF APPEAL FOR ONTARIO

PROCEEDING COMMENCED AT TORONTO

RESPONDING MOTION RECORD OF ERNST & YOUNG LLP

(Motion for Leave to Appeal from Sanction Order)

LENCZNER SLAGHT ROYCE SMITH GRIFFIN LLP
Barristers
130 Adelaide Street West, Suite 2600
Toronto ON M5H 3P5

Peter H. Griffin (19527Q)
Tel: (416) 865-2921
Fax: (416) 865-3558
Email: pgriffin@litigate.com

Peter J. Osborne (33420C)
Tel: (416) 865-3094
Fax: (416) 865-3974
Email: posborne@litigate.com

Shara N. Roy (49950H)
Tel: (416) 865-2942
Fax: (416) 865-3973
Email: sroy@litigate.com

Lawyers for Ernst & Young LLP